



Advertise Date: Tuesday, December 22, 2020

**Lee County Board of County Commissioners
DEPARTMENT OF PROCUREMENT MANAGEMENT**

**Invitation to Bid (B)
DOT Construction Only**

Solicitation No.:	B210044BAG		
Solicitation Name:	Corkscrew PH 1 Construction		
Open Date/Time:	Tuesday, January 26, 2021		Time: 2:30 PM
Location:	Lee County Procurement Management 2115 Second Street, 1 st Floor Fort Myers, FL 33901		
Procurement Contact:	Brooke Green		Title Procurement Analyst
Phone:	(239) 533-8848	Email:	BGreen@leegov.com
Requesting Dept.	Transportation		

Pre-Bid Conference:

Type: No meeting scheduled at this time

All solicitation documents are available for download at
www.leegov.com/procurement

FUNDED IN PART OR IN WHOLE BY:
The State of Florida Department of Transportation -
Transportation Regional Incentive Program (TRIP) CSFA 55.026



Advertisement Date: Tuesday, December 22, 2020

INTRODUCTIONS AND BACKGROUND

Notice to Bidder

Invitation to Bid (B) Construction

Lee County, Florida, is requesting bids from qualified individuals/firms for

B210044BAG Corkscrew PH 1 Construction

Then and there to be publicly opened and read aloud for the purpose of selecting a vendor to furnish all necessary labor, services, materials, equipment, tools, consumables, transportation, skills and incidentals required for Lee County, Florida, in conformance with the Solicitation Documents, which include technical Specifications and/or a Scope of Work.

Those individuals/firms interested in being considered for this Solicitation are instructed to submit, in accordance with the Specifications, their Bids, pertinent to this project prior to

2:30 PM Tuesday, January 26, 2021

to the office of the **Procurement Management Director, 2115 Second Street, 1st Floor, Fort Myers, Florida 33901**. The Invitation to Bid shall be received in a sealed envelope, prior to the time scheduled to receive Bid(s), and shall be clearly marked with the Solicitation name, Solicitation number, Bidder name, and contact information as identified in these Solicitation Documents.

The Scope of Work/Specifications for this solicitation is available from www.leegov.com/procurement. Bidders who obtain Scope of Work/Specifications from sources other than www.leegov.com/procurement are cautioned that the solicitation package may be incomplete. The County's official bidders list, addendum(s) and information must be obtained from www.leegov.com/procurement. It is the bidder's responsibility to check for posted information. The County may not accept incomplete Bids.

There will be no Pre-Bid Conference for this solicitation.

It has been determined that the specifications and scope of work within this solicitation are adequate to describe the product or services being requested. A pre-bid conference and site visit has not been scheduled for this solicitation. Questions regarding this solicitation are to be directed, in writing, to the individual listed below using the email address listed below or faxed to (239) 485 8383 during normal working hours.

Brooke Green BGreen@leegov.com

Sincerely,

A blue ink signature of Lindsay Cepero, Procurement Manager, written in a cursive style.

Lindsay Cepero, CFPB
Procurement Manager

*WWW.leegov.Com/Procurement is the County's official posting site

Terms and Conditions
INVITATION TO BID (B)
CONSTRUCTION

1. DEFINITIONS. Additional definitions may be found in the Draft Construction Agreement attached hereto.
 - 1.1. **Addendum/Addenda:** A written document used to modify the terms of a procurement instrument (such as an Invitation to Bid or Request for Proposals). An addendum is not to be confused with a contract "amendment."
 - 1.2. **Approved Alternate:** Solicitation documents may make reference of specific manufacturer(s) or product(s). These references serve only as a recommendation and a guide to minimum quality and performance. The references are not intended to exclude Approved Alternatives of other manufacturer(s) or product(s).
 - 1.3. **Award:** The determination of a successful Bidder(s) in response to this Solicitation.
 - 1.4. **Bid/Proposal Package:** An offer specifically given to the County in response to an informal or competitive procurement invitation issued by the County. This is also referred to as a "Response."
 - 1.5. **Bid Bond/Security:** Security in the form and amount required by the County pledging that the Bidder shall enter into a Contract with the County in accordance with the terms stated in its Bid.
 - 1.6. **Bidder:** Any individual, firm, partnership, joint venture, or corporation submitting a Bid for this project, acting directly or through an authorized representative.
 - 1.7. **County:** The Board of County Commissioners of Lee County, Florida, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, its successors and assigns.
 - 1.8. **Contract/Agreement:** The written contract between the County and a successful Bidder pursuant to this Solicitation, a draft copy of which is attached hereto.
 - 1.9. **Contract Documents:** The documents listed in Section 1 of the attached draft Agreement.
 - 1.10. **Department of Procurement Management:** Shall mean the Lee County Department of Procurement Management.
 - 1.11. **Due Date and Time/Opening:** The date and time upon which a Bid or Proposal shall be submitted to, and actually received by, the Lee County Department of Procurement Management. Only Bids or Proposals received prior to the established date and time shall be considered.
 - 1.12. **Liquidated Damages:** Damages, usually in the form of monetary payment, agreed to by the parties to a contract which are due and payable as damages in the event of a breach of all or part of such contract. Liquidated Damages may be applied on a daily basis for as long as the breach is in effect.
 - 1.13. **Local Bidder:** Any person, firm, partnership, company or corporation whose principal place of business, in the sole opinion of the County, is located within the boundaries of Lee County, Florida; or (b) any person, firm, partnership, company or corporation that has provided goods or services to Lee County on a regular basis for the preceding consecutive three (3) years, and that has the personnel, equipment and materials located within the boundaries of Lee County sufficient to constitute a present ability to perform the service or provide the goods; or (c) any person, firm, partnership, company or corporation that qualifies as a "local business" under the terms of the Collier County Local Vendor Preference Program on or after the date Lee and Collier County enter an agreement extending reciprocity under their respective local vendor preference programs to the firms eligible for those programs in the adjoining county; or (d) any person, firm, partnership, company or corporation that qualifies as a "local bidder" or similar term under the local bidder preference program of any county adjoining Lee County on or after the date Lee County and the adjoining county enter a reciprocity agreement that is substantially similar to any such agreement between Lee and Collier County.
 - 1.14. **Responsible Bidder:** A Bidder submitting a Response who has the capability in all respects to perform fully the Contract requirements and the experience, capacity, facilities, equipment, credit, sufficient qualified personnel, and having the integrity and reliability with a record of timely and acceptable past performance that will ensure good faith performance.
 - 1.15. **Responsive Bidder:** A Bidder submitting a Response that substantially conforms with all material respects to the requirements and criteria set forth in this Solicitation.
 - 1.16. **Solicitation/Solicitation Documents:** This document, its attachments, and any document hereinafter incorporated by reference.

- 1.17. Work:** All labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required to fully, finally and properly complete the construction project described herein and otherwise fully, finally and properly comply with all terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.
- 2. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE**
- 2.1.** In resolving conflicts, errors, and discrepancies among the provisions of the Contract Documents, the order of precedence shall be as follows
- 2.1.1.** Florida State Law as applied to County Purchasing
 - 2.1.2.** Lee County Procurement Ordinance 18-22
 - 2.1.3.** Change Orders
 - 2.1.4.** Contract/Agreement including amendments and Exhibits
 - 2.1.5.** Field Directive Change Orders
 - 2.1.6.** The Solicitation Documents, including any Addenda
- 3. RULES, REGULATIONS, LAWS, ORDINANCES AND LICENSES**
- 3.1.** It shall be the responsibility of the Bidder to ensure compliance with all federal, state, or county codes, rules, regulations, or other requirements, as each may apply.
- 3.2. Local Business Tax Account:** As applicable, anyone providing merchandise or services to the public within the jurisdiction of Lee County must obtain a Lee County business tax account to operate unless specifically exempted.
- 3.3. License(s):** Bidder should provide, at the time of the opening of the Bid, licenses required for this product and/or service.
- 4. PREPARATION OF SUBMITTAL**
- 4.1. Sealed Bid:** Submission must be in a sealed envelope/box, and the outside of the submission should be marked with the following information (Sealed Bid Label Form is attached for your use):
- 4.1.1.** “Sealed Bid”
 - 4.1.2.** Bid number
 - 4.1.3.** Bid title
 - 4.1.4.** Bid due date
 - 4.1.5.** Name of the Bidder submitting the Bid
 - 4.1.6.** Bidder’s Contact e-mail and telephone number
- 4.2. Bid submission shall:**
- 4.2.1.** Provide two (2) hard copies. Mark one “Original,” one “Copy.”
 - 4.2.2.** Provide one (1) electronic flash drive set of the entire submission documents.
 - 4.2.3.** Provide that the electronic submission document is one single Adobe PDF file in the same order as the original hard copy.
 - 4.2.4.** Limit the color and number of images to avoid unmanageable file sizes.
 - 4.2.5.** Not lock files.
- 4.3. Submission Format:**
- 4.3.1.** Required Forms: complete and return **all** required forms. If the form is not applicable, please return with “Not Applicable” or “N/A” in large letters across the form.
 - 4.3.2.** Failure to submit required or requested information may result in the Bidder being considered non-responsive.
 - 4.3.3.** Execution of Bid: All documents must be signed by a corporate authorized representative, witnessed, and corporate and/or notary seals affixed, where applicable. All Bids shall be typed or printed in ink. The Bidder may not use erasable ink. All corrections made to the Bids shall be initialed.
 - 4.3.4.** The County may request specific files be submitted in specialty format (i.e. Microsoft Excel, PowerPoint etc.). Vendor shall accommodate such specialty requests as stated or described herein. Should files not be provide in the format or quantity as requested Bidder may be deemed Non-Responsive and therefore ineligible for award.
 - 4.3.5.** The submission should not contain links to other web pages.

4.3.6. Include any information requested by the County necessary to analyze your Bid, i.e., required submittals, literature, technical data, or financial statements.

4.3.7. Bid Security/Bond(s), as applicable.

4.4. Preparation Cost: The Bidder is solely responsible for any and all costs associated with responding to this Solicitation. No reimbursement shall be made for any costs associated with the preparation and submittal of any Bid, or for any travel and per diem costs that are incurred by any Bidder.

5. RESPONSES RECEIVED LATE

5.1. It shall be the Bidder's sole responsibility to deliver the Bid submission to the Lee County Department of Procurement Management prior to or on the time and date required. All references to date and time herein reference Lee County, FL local time.

5.2. Any Bids received after the stated time and date shall not be considered. Late Bids shall not be opened at the public opening.

5.3. The Lee County Department of Procurement Management shall not be responsible for delays caused by the method of delivery such as, but not limited to: internet, United States Postal Service, overnight express mail service(s), or delays caused by any other occurrence.

6. BIDDER REQUIREMENTS (unless otherwise noted)

6.1. Responsive and Responsible Bidders: Only Bids received from Responsive and Responsible Bidders shall be considered. The County reserves the right, before recommending any Award, to inspect the facilities and organization; or to take any other necessary action, such as background checks, to determine if the Bidder is satisfactorily able to perform, and reserves the right to reject submission packages where evidence submitted or investigation and evaluation indicates an inability for the Bidder to perform.

6.1.1. Additional sources may be utilized to determine credit worthiness and ability to perform.

6.1.2. Any Bidder or sub-contractor that will have access to County facilities or property may be required to be screened to a level that may include, but is not limited to fingerprinting and a statewide criminal background check. There may be fees associated with these procedures. These costs are the responsibility of the Bidder or sub-contractor.

6.1.3. Bidders are responsible for ensuring that any required background screening are conducted in accordance with Chapter 435. Bidders shall be aware, understand, and ensure compliance with the statutory requirements regarding background checks. FL Statutes Chapter 435 governs required background screenings for any employees, contractors, subcontractors, or agents of the Bidder who will have contact with any vulnerable person, as defined by statute, or who otherwise are required to undergo a Level 1 or Level 2 background screening in accordance with Florida law. Such requirements shall flow down to sub-contractors/consultants of the prime Bidder and prime Bidder shall ensure compliance with Chapter 435 of such parties.

6.1.3.1. Documentation of such completed background screenings must be maintained for a period of no less than five (5) years and are subject to audit by Lee County at any time during such five (5) year period.

6.2. Past Performance: A Bidder's past performance and prior dealings with Lee County (i.e., failure to meet specifications, poor workmanship, late delivery, etc.) may be reviewed. Poor or unacceptable past performance may result in Bidder disqualification.

7. PRE-BID CONFERENCE

7.1. A pre-bid conference will be held in the location, date, and time specified on the cover of this Solicitation. The cover will also note if the pre-bid conference is non-mandatory or mandatory. All prospective Bidders are encouraged to obtain and review the Solicitation Documents prior to the pre-bid conference so they may be prepared to discuss any questions or concerns they have concerning this project. All questions must be submitted formally in writing to the procurement staff noted on the first page of the Solicitation Documents. A formal response will be provided in the form of an Addendum (see "County Interpretation/Addendums" for additional information). If appropriate, a site visit may follow the pre-bid conference.

7.2. Non-Mandatory: Pre-bid conferences are generally non-mandatory, but it is highly recommended that prospective Bidders participate.

- 7.3. Mandatory:** In the event a mandatory pre-bid conference is held, no Bids shall be considered by Bidders that fail to attend, and a Bid submitted by any such Bidder shall be considered **non-responsive**.

8. COUNTY INTERPRETATION/ADDENDUMS

- 8.1.** Each Bidder shall examine the Solicitation Documents and shall judge all matters relating to the adequacy and accuracy of such documents. Any inquiries, suggestions or requests concerning interpretation, clarification or additional information pertaining to the Bid shall be made **in writing, submitted at least eight (8) calendar days prior to the date when the Bid is due**.
- 8.2.** Response(s) will be in the form of an Addendum posted on www.leegov.com/procurement. It is solely the Bidder's responsibility to check the website for information. The Lee County Department of Procurement Management will send no notifications regarding postings associated with this solicitation.
- 8.3.** All Addenda shall be incorporated into the Contract Documents.
- 8.4.** The County shall not be responsible for oral interpretations given by any County employee, representative, agent, or other person. Interpretation of the meaning of the plans, Specifications or any other Contract Document, or for correction of any apparent ambiguity, inconsistency or error there in, shall be in writing. Issuance of a written Addendum by the County's Department of Procurement Management is the only official method whereby interpretation, clarification or additional information may be given.

9. QUALITY GUARANTEE/WARRANTY (as applicable)

- 9.1.** Bidder will guarantee their work without disclaimers, unless otherwise specifically approved by the County, for a minimum of twelve (12) months from the date of final completion.
- 9.2.** Unless otherwise specifically provided in the specifications, all equipment and materials and articles incorporated in the work covered by this contract shall be new, unused and of the most suitable grade for the purpose intended. Refurbished parts or equipment are not acceptable unless otherwise specified in the specifications. All warranties will begin from the date of final completion.
- 9.3.** Unless otherwise specifically provided in the specifications, the equipment must be warranted for twelve (12) months, shipping, parts and labor. Should the equipment be taken out of service for more than forty-eight (48) hours to have warranty work performed, a loaner machine of equal capability or better shall be provided for use until the repaired equipment is returned to service at no additional charge to the County.
- 9.4.** If any product does not meet performance representation or other quality assurance representations as published by manufacturers, producers or distributors of such products or the specifications listed, the vendor shall pick up the product from the County at no expense to the County. The County reserves the right to reject any or all materials, if in its judgment the item reflects unsatisfactory workmanship or manufacturing or shipping damage. The vendor shall refund, to the County, any money which has been paid for same.

10. SUBSTITUTION(S)/APPROVED ALTERNATE(S)

- 10.1.** Unless otherwise specifically provided in the Specifications, reference to any equipment, material, article or patented process, by trade name, brand name, make or catalog number, shall be regarded as establishing a standard of quality and shall not be construed as limiting competition. If a Bidder wishes to make a substitution in the Specifications, the Bidder shall furnish to the County, **no later than ten (10) business days prior to the Bid opening date**, the name of the manufacturer, the model number, and other identifying data and information necessary to aid the County in evaluating the substitution. Such information is submitted through the Department of Procurement Management. Any such substitution shall be subject to County approval through the issuance of a written Addendum by the County's Department of Procurement Management. Substitutions shall be approved only if determined by the County to be an **Approved Alternate** to the prescribed Specifications.
- 10.2.** A Bid containing a substitution is subject to disqualification if the substitution is not approved by the County. Items Bid must be identified by brand name, number, manufacturer and model, and shall include full descriptive information, brochures, and appropriate attachments. Brand names are used for descriptive purposes only. An **Approved Alternate** product or service may be used.

11. ADDITIONS, REVISIONS AND DELETIONS

- 11.1.** Additions, revisions, or deletions to the Terms and Conditions, specifications that change the intent of the solicitation will cause the solicitation to be non-responsive and the proposal will not be considered. The Procurement Management Director shall be the sole judge as to whether or not any addition, revision, or deletion changes the intent of the solicitation.

12. NEGOTIATED ITEMS

- 12.1.** Any item not outlined in the Scope of Work/Specifications may be subject to negotiations between the County and the successful Bidder.
- 12.2.** After Award of this Bid, the County reserves the right to add or delete items/services at prices to be negotiated at the time of addition or deletion.
- 12.3.** At contract renewal time(s) or in the event of significant industry wide market changes, the County may negotiate justified adjustments such as price, terms, etc., if in its sole judgment, the County considers such adjustments to be in their best interest.

13. CALCULATION ERRORS

- 13.1.** In the event of multiplication/addition error(s), the unit price shall prevail and the corrected sum shall be considered the bid price. All Bids will be reviewed mathematically and corrected, if necessary, using these standards, prior to further evaluation.

14. CONFIDENTIALITY

- 14.1.** Bidders should be aware that all submissions provided are generally considered public records subject to public disclosure upon conclusion of the Solicitation process, and shall **not** be afforded confidentiality, unless otherwise provided by law.
- 14.2.** If information is submitted with a Bid that is deemed “confidential,” the Bidder must stamp those pages of the submission that are considered confidential. The Bidder must provide sufficient documentation demonstrating why such documents should be deemed confidential in accordance with Florida law.
- 14.3.** Lee County **will not reveal engineering estimates or budget amounts for a project** unless required by grant funding or unless it is in the best interest of the County. Pursuant to § 337.168, F.S.: A document or electronic file revealing the official cost estimate of the department of a project is confidential and exempt from the provisions of § 119.07(1), F.S. until the Contract for the project has been executed or until the project is no longer under active consideration.

15. CONFLICT OF INTEREST

- 15.1. Business Relationship Disclosure Requirement:** The Award hereunder is subject to the provisions of Chapter 112, F.S. All Bidders must disclose with their submission the name of any officer, director or agent who is also an officer or employee of Lee County or any of its agencies or a spouse or child of such officers or employees. Furthermore, all Bidders must disclose the name of any County officers, employees, or spouses or children thereof who own directly or indirectly, an interest of five percent (5%) or more in the Bidder’s firm or any of its branches.

16. ANTI-LOBBYING CLAUSE (Cone of Silence)

- 16.1.** Upon the issuance of the Solicitation, prospective Bidders or any agent, representative or person acting at the request of said Bidder shall not have any contact, communicate with or discuss any matter relating in any way to the Solicitation with any commissioner, evaluation review committee, agent or employee of the County other than the Procurement Management Director or their designee. This prohibition begins with the issuance of any Solicitation, and ends upon issuance of the Notice of Intended Decision, the rejection of all responses, or the termination of this competitive procurement. **If it is determined that improper communications were conducted, the Bidder may be declared non-responsive.**

17. DRUG FREE WORKPLACE

- 17.1.** The County encourages Drug Free Workplace programs.

18. FLORIDA CERTIFIED ENTERPRISES

- 18.1.** The County encourages the use of Florida Certified Enterprises such as such as Disadvantaged, Minority, Women, Veterans Business Enterprise (DBE, MBE, WBE, VBE) firms.
- 18.2.** Bidder/Proposer is requested to indicate whether the Firm and/or any proposed sub-consultants are a Florida Certified Enterprise. Lee County encourages the utilization and participation of DBE, MBE, WBE, VBE or similar in procurements, and evaluation proceedings will be conducted within the established guidelines regarding equal employment opportunity and nondiscriminatory action based upon the grounds of race, color, sex or national origin. Interested Florida Certified Enterprises such as Disadvantaged, Minority, Women, Veterans Business Enterprise (DBE, MBE, WBE, VBE) firms and similar are encouraged to submit.

19. ANTI-DISCRIMINATION/EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

- 19.1.** The Bidder agrees to comply, at its own expense, with all federal, state, and local laws and regulations, including federal, state and local laws, codes, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations and requirements applicable to the Work, including but not limited to those dealing with taxation, workers' compensation, equal employment and safety. Bidder acknowledges and agrees, in accordance with § 287.134, F.S., the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 as amended, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA), and the ADA Amendments Act of 2008 (ADAAA), that in performing the Work hereunder, no person on the grounds of race, religion, color, age, sex, national origin, disability or marital status shall be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination.
- 19.2.** The Bidder shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, age, sex, national origin, disability or marital status. The Bidder shall make affirmative efforts to ensure that applicants are employed and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, religion, color, age, sex, national origin, disability or marital status.
- 19.3.** The Bidder shall include the provisions of this section in every sub-contract under this Contract to ensure its provisions will be binding upon each sub-contractor. The Bidder shall take such actions in respect to any sub-contractor, as the contracting agency may direct, as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for non-compliance.
- 19.4.** An entity or affiliate who has been placed on the State of Florida's Discriminatory Vendor List (this list may be viewed by going to the Department of Management Services website at <http://www.dms.myflorida.com>) may not submit a Bid on a contract to provide goods or services to a public entity, may not submit a Bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit Bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not award or perform work as a vendor, supplier, sub-contractor, or consultant under contract with any public entity, and may not transact business with any public entity.

20. SUB-CONTRACTORS

- 20.1.** The use of sub-contractors under this Solicitation requires prior written authorization from the County representative.

21. PROJECT GUIDELINES (as applicable)

- 21.1.** The County has established the following guidelines, criteria, goals, objectives, constraints, schedule, budget and or requirements which shall serve as a guide to the Bidder(s) in performing the Work provided for pursuant to this Contract:
 - 21.1.1.** No amount of Work is guaranteed upon the execution of a Contract.
 - 21.1.2.** Rates and all other negotiated expenses shall remain in effect throughout the duration of the Contract period inclusive of any renewals unless otherwise specified herein.
 - 21.1.3.** This Contract does not entitle any Bidder to exclusive rights to County contracts. The County reserves the right to perform any and all available required Work in-house or by any other means it so desires.
 - 21.1.4.** In reference to vehicle travel, mileage and man-hours spent in travel, time is considered incidental to the Work and not an extra compensable expense.
 - 21.1.5.** Lee County reserves the right to add or delete, at any time, any or all material, tasks or services associated with this Contract.

21.1.6. Any Single Large Project: The County, in its sole discretion, reserves the right to separately solicit any project that is outside the scope of this Solicitation, whether through size, complexity or the dollar value.

21.1.7. Background Check(s): The County is committed to maintaining a safe and secure environment. The following shall apply to the contractor, contractor employees, employees hired through a third party staffing vendor, subcontractors and any other staffing that may be working in or around a County Facility, School, Library and other locations as deemed necessary.

Upon written request by Lee County Procurement Management, the contractor at its expense must conduct a background check for each of its employees, as well as for the employees of its subcontractors, who will provide services to the County or have access to the County computer systems, through either onsite or remote access. Contractor employees, for the purpose of this requirement, include such temporary staff as office support, custodial service and any third party vendor. Background checks shall be conducted through the Florida Department of Law Enforcement and provided to Lee County Procurement Management Department at procurement@leegov.com. Background checks must be conducted prior to commencement of said project(s).

22. TIEBREAKER

22.1. Whenever two or more Bids, which are equal with respect to price, quality and service, are received for procurement of commodities or contractual services, from Responsive and Responsible Bidders, the following steps shall be taken to establish the Award to the lowest Bidder. This method shall be used for all ties.

22.1.1. Step 1 - Local Bidder: Between a Local Bidder, and a non-Local Bidder, a Contract Award, or the first opportunity to negotiate, as applicable, shall be made to the Local Bidder. **If local preference is prohibited by the funding source then step 2 will replace step 1.**

22.1.2. Step 2 - Drug Free Workplace: At the conclusion of step 1, if all is equal, the Bidder with a Drug Free Workplace program shall be given preference over a Bidder with no Drug Free Workplace program. The Contract Award, or the first opportunity to negotiate, as applicable, shall be made to the Bidder with the Drug Free Workplace program.

22.1.3. Step 3 - Coin Flip: At the conclusion of Step 1 and Step 2, if all is equal, the Contract Award, or the first opportunity to negotiate, as applicable, the final outcome shall be determined by the flip of a coin.

22.2. When the tie has been broken pursuant to the above procedures, the Contract Award, or the first opportunity to negotiate, as applicable, shall be furnished to the prevailing Bidder.

22.3. If an Award or negotiation is unsuccessful with the initial Bidder, Award or negotiations may commence with the next highest Bidder, utilizing the tiebreaker steps above to make the determination of next lowest Bidder, if necessary.

23. WITHDRAWAL OF BID

23.1. No Bid may be withdrawn for a period of **180 calendar days** after the scheduled time for receiving submissions. A Bid may be withdrawn prior to the Solicitation opening date and time. Withdrawal requests must be made in writing to the Procurement Management Director, who will approve or disapprove the request.

23.2. After submissions are opened, but prior to Award of the Contract by the County Commission, the Procurement Management Director may allow the withdrawal of a Bid because of the mistake of the Bidder in the preparation of the submission document. In such circumstance, the decision of the Procurement Management Director to allow the submission withdrawal, although discretionary, shall be based upon a finding that the Bidder, by clear and convincing evidence, has met each of the following four tests:

23.2.1. The Bidder acted in good faith in submitting the Bid;

23.2.2. The mistake in Bid preparation was of such magnitude that to enforce compliance by the Bidder would cause a severe hardship on the Bidder;

23.2.3. The mistake was not the result of gross negligence or willful inattention by the Bidder; and

23.2.4. The mistake was discovered and was communicated to the County prior to the County Commission having formally Awarded the Contract.

24. PROTEST RIGHTS

- 24.1. Any Bidder that has submitted a formal Response to Lee County, and who is adversely affected by an intended decision with respect to the Award, has the right to protest an intended decision posted by the County as part of the Solicitation process.
- 24.2. Notice of Intended Decision is posted on the Lee County Department of Procurement Management website (www.leegov.com/procurement). Bidders are solely responsible to check for information regarding the Solicitation.
- 24.3. Refer to the "Procurement Protest" section of the Lee County Procurement Ordinance 18-22 for a complete description of the protest process and associated requirements. The ordinance is posted on the Lee County website or may be obtained by contacting the Procurement Management Director.
- 24.4. In order to preserve the right to protest, a written **"Notice Of Intent To File A Protest"** must be filed with the Lee County Procurement Management Director within seventy-two (72) hours of Posting of the Notice of Intended Decision.
 - 24.4.1. The notice shall clearly indicate all grounds being claimed for the protest.
 - 24.4.2. The notice must be physically received by the Procurement Management Director within the required time frame described above. No additional time will be granted for mailing.
- 24.5. Following receipt of the Notice of Intent to File a Protest, a **"Protest Bond"** and **"Formal Written Protest"** must be filed **within ten (10) business days** of Posting of the Notice of Intended Decision.
- 24.6. **Failure to follow the protest procedures requirement within the time frames as prescribed herein and in the Lee County Procurement Ordinance 18-22 shall constitute a waiver of the right to protest and shall bar any resulting claims.**

25. AUTHORITY TO UTILIZE BY OTHER GOVERNMENT ENTITIES

- 25.1. This procurement opportunity is also made available to any government entity. Pursuant to their own governing laws, and subject to the Agreement/Contract of the Bidder, other entities may be permitted to make purchases at the terms and conditions contained herein. The Lee County Board of County Commissioners shall not be financially responsible for the purchases of other entities from this Solicitation.

26. CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

26.1. Designated Contact:

- 26.1.1. The Awarded Bidder shall appoint a person(s) to act as a primary contact for all County departments. This person or their designee shall be readily available during normal working hours by phone or in person, and shall be knowledgeable of the terms and procedures involved.
- 26.1.2. Lee County requires that the Awarded Bidder provide the name of a contact person(s) and phone number(s) which will afford Lee County access twenty-four (24) hours per day, 365 days per year, in the event of major breakdowns or natural disasters.

26.2. Basis of Award:

- 26.2.1. The County shall issue a Notice of Intended Decision to the lowest Responsive and Responsible Bidder who submits a Bid.
- 26.2.2. In the event the lowest Responsive and Responsible Bid exceeds the architectural or engineering cost estimates or the amount of available funds, the County Administrator or designee may, when time or economic considerations preclude re-bidding of Work of a reduced scope, negotiate an adjustment of the Scope of Work with the lowest Responsive and Responsible Bidder, in order to bring the Bid within the amount of available funds.
- 26.2.3. The County reserves the right to make Award(s) by individual item, group of items, all or none, or a combination thereof. The County reserves the right to reject any and all Bids or to waive any minor irregularity or technicality in the Bids received. Award shall be made to the lowest Responsive and Responsible Bidder(s) within the category chosen for basis of Award.
- 26.2.4. The County reserves the right to Award to one or multiple Bidders at the discretion of the requesting authority and approval of the Procurement Management Director.

26.3. Contract:

- 26.3.1. The Awarded Bidder will be required to enter into the Contract with the County and will be required to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract terms and conditions. The draft Contract is

attached to this Solicitation and incorporated herein by reference. The Contract may be viewed on-line at <http://www.leegov.com/procurement/forms>.

26.4. Records:

- 26.4.1. Retention:** The Bidder shall maintain such financial records and other records as may be prescribed by Lee County or by applicable federal and state laws, rules and regulations. Unless otherwise stated in the Specifications, the Bidder shall retain these records for a period of ten (10) years after final payment, or until they are audited by Lee County, whichever event occurs first.
- 26.4.2. Right to Audit/Disclosure:** These records shall be made available during the term of the Contract as well as the retention period. These records shall be made readily available to County personnel with reasonable notice and other persons in accordance with the Florida General Records Schedule. Awarded Bidder(s) are hereby informed of their requirement to comply with Chapter 119, F.S., specifically to:
- 26.4.2.1. Keep and maintain public records required by the County to perform the service.
 - 26.4.2.2. Upon request from the County's custodian of public records, provide the County with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided or as otherwise provided by law.
 - 26.4.2.3. Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the Contract term and following completion of the Contract if the contractor does not transfer the records to the County.
 - 26.4.2.4. Upon completion of the Contract, transfer, at no cost, to the County all public records in possession of the Bidder or keep and maintain public records required by the County to perform the service. If the Bidder transfers all public records to the County upon completion of the Contract, the Bidder shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If the Bidder keeps and maintains public records upon completion of the Contract, the Bidder shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the County, upon request from the County's custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the County.
- 26.4.3. Public Records:** **IF THE BIDDER HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE BIDDER'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THE CONTRACT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT 239-533-2221, 2115 SECOND STREET, FORT MYERS, FL 33901, Email at PRRCustodian@leegov.com or Visit <http://www.leegov.com/publicrecords>.**
- 26.4.4. Ownership:** It is understood and agreed that all documents, including detailed reports, plans, original tracings, specifications and all data prepared or obtained by the successful Bidder in connection with its services hereunder, including any documents bearing the professional seal of the successful Bidder, shall be delivered to and become the property of Lee County, prior to final payment to the successful Bidder or the termination of the Contract. This includes any electronic versions, such as CAD or other computer aided drafting programs.

26.5. Termination:

- 26.5.1.** Termination of an Award or Contract entered into pursuant to this Solicitation shall be governed by the terms of such Contract and by the provisions of this section.

- 26.5.2.** The Procurement Management Director may immediately terminate any Award resulting from this Solicitation for emergency purposes, as defined by the Lee County Procurement Ordinance 18-22.
- 26.5.3.** Any Bidder who has voluntarily withdrawn from a Solicitation without the County's mutual consent during the Contract period shall be barred from further County procurement for a **period of 180 calendar days**. The Bidder may apply to the Board for a waiver of this debarment. Such application for waiver of debarment must be coordinated with and processed by the Procurement Management Department.
- 26.5.4.** For a Contract over \$1,000,000, the County reserves the right to terminate an award of such contract upon information or belief of any of the following, when, applicable:
 - 26.5.4.1. Bidder is found to have submitted a false certification as provided under § 287.135 (5), F.S.;
 - 26.5.4.2. Bidder has been placed on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List (§ 215.473, F.S.);
 - 26.5.4.3. Bidder has engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria (§ 215.471, F.S.);
 - 26.5.4.4. Bidder has been placed on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, or is engaged in a boycott of Israel (§ 215.4725, F.S.).
 - 26.5.4.5. The County reserves the right to review, on a case-by-case basis, and waive this stipulation if it is deemed to be advantageous to the County.

26.6 Termination for Convenience:

- 26.6.1.** The County may terminate the entire Contract or any portion thereof, if the Director determines that a termination is in the County's interest. The Director will deliver to the Contractor a Written Notice of Termination specifying the extent of termination and the effective date.
 - 26.6.1.1. When the County terminates the entire Contract, or any portion thereof, before the Contractor completes all items of work in the Contract, the County will make payment for the actual number of units or items of work that the Contractor has completed, at the Contract unit price, and according to the formulas and provisions set forth in the contract documents for work partially completed, and such payments will constitute full and complete compensation for such work or items. No payment of any kind or amount will be made for items of work not started. The County will not consider any claim for loss of anticipated profits, or overhead of any kind (including home office and jobsite overhead or other indirect impacts) except as provided for within the contract documents for partially completed work.
 - 26.6.1.2. The County will consider reimbursing the Contractor for actual cost of mobilization (when not otherwise included in the Contract) including moving equipment to the job where the volume of the work that the Contractor has completed is too small to compensate the Contractor for these expenses under the Contract unit prices.
 - 26.6.1.3. The County may purchase at actual cost acceptable materials and supplies procured for the work, that the County has inspected, tested, and approved and that the Contractor has not incorporated in the work. Submit the proof of actual cost, as shown by receipted bills and actual cost records, at such points of delivery as the Director may designate.
 - 26.6.1.4. Termination of a contract or a portion thereof, does not relieve the Contractor or the surety of its responsibilities for the completed portion of the contract or its obligations for and concerning any just claims arising out of the work performed.
 - 26.6.1.5. All Contractor claims for additional payment, due to the County's termination of the entire Contract or any portion thereof, must meet the requirements as stated within the contract documents.

27. WAIVER OF CLAIMS

- 27.1. Once the Contract associated with this Solicitation expires, or final payment has been requested and made, the Awarded Bidder shall have waived any claims against the County concerning such Contract, except those previously made in writing and identified by the Awarded Bidder as unsettled at the time of the final application for payment.

28. LEE COUNTY PAYMENT PROCEDURES

- 28.1. Unless otherwise noted, all Awarded Bidders are requested to mail an original invoice to:
Lee County Finance Department
Post Office Box 2238
Fort Myers, FL 33902-2238
- 28.2. All invoices shall be paid as directed by the Lee County payment procedure, unless otherwise stated in the Contract or detailed Specifications for this project.
- 28.3. Lee County shall not be liable for requests for payment deriving from aid, assistance, or help by any individual, vendor, proposer, or Bidder for the preparation of these Specifications.

29. SAFETY DATA SHEETS (SDS) (as applicable)

- 29.1. It is the Bidder's responsibility to provide Lee County with Safety Data Sheets on Bid materials, as may apply to this procurement.

30. BOND/SURETY

- 30.1. Bonding/Surety is required in accordance with the Lee County Procurement Ordinance 18-22.
- 30.2. **Bid Bond/Security: The Procurement Management Department shall determine if a Bid Bond shall be required for any Competitive Procurement.** Each Bidder shall submit **not less than five percent (5%) of the proposed dollar amount** (including applicable Alternates) as Bid Bond/Security. One **ORIGINAL** Bid Bond/Security shall be submitted to the County with each Bid submission. The Bid Bond/Security of the Bidder will be retained until the Bidder and the County have entered into the Contract, whereupon the Bid Bond/Security may be returned. The Bid Bond/Security of a Bidder whom the County believes to have a reasonable chance of receiving the Award may be retained by the County until the effective date of the Contract, whereupon any Bid Bonds/Securities furnished by a Bidder may be returned. The following types of Bid Security shall be accepted:
- 30.2.1. **A Certified Check or a Cashier's Check** in the amount of not less than five percent (5%) of the proposed dollar amount. Any Certified Check or Cashier's Check submitted in lieu of a Bid Bond shall be drawn on a solvent bank or trust company, made payable to Lee County Board of County Commissioners and shall have all necessary documentary revenue stamps attached (if required by law); or
- 30.2.2. **A Bid Bond** may be submitted on a Lee County paper Bid Bond Form. Such Bid Bond must be signed by all required parties, must be in the amount of not less than five percent (5%) of the proposed dollar amount (including Alternate(s) as applicable), and shall accompany each submission. The Bid Bond shall be issued by a surety authorized to do business and in good standing with the Florida Department of State.
- 30.3. **Performance and Payment Bond:** As further described in the Contract, the successful Bidder shall provide Performance and Payment Bonds in the amount of one hundred percent (100%) of the total Awarded Contract amount within **seven (7) calendar days** after notification by the County of the approval to award the Contract, the costs of which are to be paid by the successful Bidder. Such Performance and Payment Bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Exhibits to the attached Contract. The Performance and Payment Bonds shall be underwritten by a surety authorized to do business in the State of Florida and otherwise acceptable to the County; provided, however, the surety shall be rated as "B" or better as reported in the most current Best's Key Rating Guide, published by A.M. Best Company, Inc. The successful Bidder shall record the Performance and Payment Bond with the Lee County Clerk of Courts, at its sole expense, and provide the original, recorded bond document to the County.
- 30.4. **A Clean Irrevocable Letter of Credit or Cash Bond** may be accepted by the County in lieu of the Public Payment and Performance Bond.
- 30.5. **Personal Checks are not acceptable to Lee County as a Bid Security.**

31. INSURANCE (AS APPLICABLE)

- 31.1.** Insurance shall be provided by the Awarded Bidder pursuant to the Specifications provided herein and/or in the Contract. Prior to execution of the Contract, a certificate of insurance (COI) complying with the Solicitation Documents shall be provided by the Bidder.

End of Terms and Conditions Section

INSURANCE GUIDE



Lee County Insurance Requirements
--

Minimum Insurance Requirements: *Risk Management in no way represents that the insurance required is sufficient or adequate to protect the vendors' interest or liabilities. The following are the required minimums the vendor must maintain throughout the duration of this contract. The County reserves the right to request additional documentation regarding insurance provided*

- a. **Commercial General Liability** - Coverage shall apply to premises and/or operations, products and completed operations, independent contractors, contractual liability exposures with minimum limits of:

\$1,000,000 per occurrence
 \$2,000,000 general aggregate
 \$1,000,000 products and completed operations
 \$1,000,000 personal and advertising injury

- b. **Business Auto Liability** - The following Automobile Liability will be required and coverage shall apply to all owned, hired and non-owned vehicles use with minimum limits of:

\$1,000,000 combined single limit (CSL); or
 \$500,000 bodily injury per person
 \$1,000,000 bodily injury per accident
 \$500,000 property damage per accident

- c. **Workers' Compensation** - Statutory benefits as defined by FS 440 encompassing all operations contemplated by this contract or agreement to apply to all owners, officers, and employees regardless of the number of employees. Workers Compensation exemptions may be accepted with written proof of the State of Florida's approval of such exemption. Employers' liability will have minimum limits of:

\$500,000 per accident
 \$500,000 disease limit
 \$500,000 disease – policy limit

**The required minimum limit of liability shown in a. and b. may be provided in the form of "Excess Insurance" or "Commercial Umbrella Policies." In which case, a "Following Form Endorsement" will be required on the "Excess Insurance Policy" or "Commercial Umbrella Policy."*

Revised 03/19/2018 – Page 1 of 2



Verification of Coverage:

1. Coverage shall be in place prior to the commencement of any work and throughout the duration of the contract. A certificate of insurance will be provided to the Risk Manager for review and approval. The certificate shall provide for the following:
 - a. The certificate holder shall read as follows:

Lee County Board of County Commissioners
P.O. Box 398
Fort Myers, Florida 33902
 - b. *“Lee County, a political subdivision and Charter County of the State of Florida, its agents, employees, and public officials”* will be named as an **“Additional Insured”** on the General Liability policy, including Products and Completed Operations coverage.

Special Requirements:

1. An appropriate **“Indemnification”** clause shall be made a provision of the contract.
2. It is the responsibility of the general contractor to insure that all subcontractors comply with all insurance requirements.

Revised 03/19/2018 – Page 2 of 2

End of Insurance Guide Section

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

These are conditions that are in relation to this Solicitation only and have not been included in the County's standard Terms and Conditions or the Scope of Work and Specifications.

1. TERM

- 1.1 From the Notice to Proceed or the Purchase Order date, whichever applies, the timeframe for completion of all Work to Final Acceptance shall be **900 CALENDAR DAYS**.

2. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

- 2.1 In accordance with the terms set forth in the Agreement, should the Contractor fail to achieve Final Acceptance of the Work within the time period stated in the Agreement, the County shall be entitled to assess the amount set forth in Article 8-10 of Exhibit E Standard Specifications, as Liquidated Damages, but not as a penalty, for each calendar day thereafter until Final Acceptance is achieved.

3. BASIS OF AWARD

- 3.1 The basis of award shall be determined by the lowest *Project Total* of the most responsive, responsible, and qualified Contractor meeting all bid specifications.
- 3.2 The County reserves the right to reject any bids or portion of the bid with just cause, which shall include, but not be limited to, an "unbalanced bid," to the detriment of the County. An "unbalanced bid" shall include: excessive unit pricing, other unfair pricing for materials or labor, or a disproportionate allocation of cost to the County for the actual construction performed.
- 3.3 Contractor must bid all line items as listed within the Bid Schedule. Failure to bid all line items may deem Contractor as non-responsive.

4. WARRANTY

- 4.1 Contractor shall provide a three (3) year warranty on any defective work caused by base failure. Contractor shall maintain a warranty bond for a three (3) year period following Final Acceptance and during this time period Contractor shall promptly correct any defective work or issues caused by base failure.

5. ADDITIONAL CONTRACT CLAUSES:

- 5.1 As notice to Contractor, this project is funded in whole or in part with State Funds through the State of Florida Department of Transportation. The Contractor agrees to abide by and comply with all terms, conditions, provisions, certifications, affidavits, or otherwise as applicable and stated within this solicitation package. It shall be further understood that these provisions and terms shall be incorporated into any related Agreements/Contracts executed between the Contractor and sub-contractors
- 5.1.1 Indemnity: The Contractor shall indemnify, defend, save, and hold harmless the Florida Department of Transportation and all of its officers, agents, or employees from all suits, actions, claims, demands, liability of any nature whatsoever arising out of, because of, or due to any negligent act or occurrence of omission or commission of the Contractor, its officers, agents, or employees.
- 5.1.2 To the extent provided by law, Contractor shall indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the County, and the State of Florida, Department of Transportation, including the Department's officers, agent, and employees, against any actions claims or damages arising out of,

relating to, or resulting from negligent or wrongful act(s) of Contractor, or any of its officers, agents, or employees, acting within the scope of their office or employment, in connection with the rights granted to or exercised by Contractor hereunder, to the extent and within the limitations of [Section 768.28](#), Florida Statutes.

- 5.1.3 The foregoing indemnification shall not constitute a waiver of sovereign immunity beyond the limits set forth in Florida Statutes, Section 768.28. Nor shall the same be construed to constitute agreement by Contractor to indemnify County for the negligent acts or omissions of County, its officers, agents, or employees, or third parties. Nor shall the same be construed to constitute agreement by Contractor to indemnify the Department for the negligent acts or omissions of the Department, its officers, agents, or employees, or third parties. The indemnification shall survive the termination of this Agreement.
- 5.1.4 The Florida Department of Transportation must be included as an additional insured party on the liability insurance policies and listed as certificate holder under the requirements of this contract.

5.1.4.1 The additional certificate holder shall read:

State of Florida Department of Transportation
605 Suwannee Street
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-0450

- 5.1.5 The Contractor shall utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the Contractor during the term of the contract. The Contractor shall expressly require any subcontractors performing work or providing services pursuant to this Contract to likewise utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the subcontractor(s) during the term of the Contract.
- 5.1.6 Inspector General: The Contractor agrees to comply with s.[20.055\(5\)](#), Florida Statutes, to cooperate and comply with the inspector general in any investigation, audit, inspection, review, or hearing and to incorporate in all subcontracts the obligation to comply with s.[20.055\(5\)](#), Florida Statutes.
- 5.1.7 [Per Florida Statute 287.057 \(23\)](#): Respondents to this solicitation or persons acting on their behalf may not contact, between the release of the solicitation and the end of the 72-hour period following the agency posting the notice of intended award, excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and state holidays, any employee or officer of the executive or legislative branch concerning any aspect of this solicitation, except in writing to the procurement officer or as provided in the solicitation documents. Violation of this provision may be grounds for rejecting a response.
- 5.1.8 Local Vendor Preference Ordinance has been waived for this solicitation and any and all references contained herein are non-applicable to this solicitation and subsequent contract and/or purchase order(s).

- 5.1.9 A person or affiliate who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity, may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not be awarded or perform work as a CM, contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity, and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of the threshold amount provided in Section 287.017, Florida Statutes for CATEGORY TWO for a period of 36 months from the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list.
- 5.1.10 In accordance with Section 287.134, Florida Statutes, an entity or affiliate who has been placed on the discriminatory vendor list may not submit a bid on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity, may not submit a bid on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work, may not submit bids on leases of real property to a public entity, may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity, and may not transact business with any public entity.
- 5.1.11 An entity or affiliate who has had its Certificate of Qualification suspended, revoked, denied or have further been determined by the Department to be a non-responsible contractor may not submit a bid or perform work for the construction or repair of a public building or public work on a contract with the Agency
- 5.1.12 No funds received pursuant to this solicitation and Agreement may be expended for lobbying the Legislature, the judicial branch or a state agency.
- 5.1.13 Contractor acknowledges and agrees that, notwithstanding any concurrence by the State of Florida Department of Transportation in, or approval of the solicitation or award of the underlying Contract, absent the express written consent of the State of Florida Department of Transportation, the State of Florida Department of Transportation is not a party to the Contract and shall not be subject to any obligations or liabilities to the Contractor or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the underlying Contract.
- 5.1.13.1 The Contractor agrees to include the above clause in each subcontractor agreement financed in whole or in part with State assistance provided by State of Florida Department of Transportation. It is further agreed that the clause shall not be modified, except to identify the subcontractor who will be subject to its provisions.

End of Special Conditions Section

SCOPE OF WORK AND SPECIFICATIONS

1. **GENERAL SCOPE OF WORK SUMMARY**

- 1.1. Lee County desires to contract with a qualified Contractor to perform utility work, roadway and drainage improvements on Corkscrew Road from Ben Hill Griffin Parkway to Bella Terra Boulevard in Fort Myers, Florida. Work will consist of the following:
- Road widening with drainage improvements,
 - Removal and relocation of existing utilities,
 - Open cuts and directional drills,
 - New bridge and box culvers,
 - Installation of force main and water main.
- 1.2. All work performed is to follow Federal, State, Local, OSHA, and County mandated regulations and specifications for associated work.
- 1.3. The scope is further defined and detailed within Exhibits E-O found attached to the draft construction agreement affixed to this solicitation package as well as within the plans associated with this project. Contractor is responsible for reviewing all documentation associated with this project.

End of Scope of Work and Specifications Section

LEE COUNTY DOCUMENT MANAGEMENT FORM

For

B210044BAG Corkscrew PH 1 Construction

These forms are required as indicated below and all required forms should be submitted with the Bidder's/Proposer's submission package. If it is determined that forms in this selection are not applicable to your company or solicitation they should be marked "N/A or Not Applicable" across the form in large letters and returned with your submission package.

FORM #	TITLE / DESCRIPTION	REQUIRED STATUS (Required, Not Required, If Applicable)	VENDOR CHECK-OFF
1	Solicitation Response Form	Required	
1a	Bid/Proposal Form	Required	
N/A	Business Relationship Disclosure Requirement	If Applicable	
2	Affidavit Certification Immigration Laws	Required	
3	Reference Survey <i>*(Requested after opening of lowest Bidder only)</i>	Required	
4	Negligence or Breach of Contract Disclosure Form	Required	
5	Affidavit - Principal Place of Business	Required	
6	Sub-Contractor List	Required	
7	Public Entity Crime Form	Required	
8	Trench Safety	Required	
9	Bid Bond	Required	
*	Proposal Label	Required	

It is the Bidder's/Proposer's responsibility to review the submittal request in its entirety and ensure that all submittal requirements are included within their submission package. Failure to submit required forms may deem your company as non-responsive.

FORMS DESCRIPTION & INSTRUCTIONS

INVITATION TO BID

This table provides a brief list, description, and instructions regarding the standard requested forms that should be submitted with all bids or proposals. This is not intended to be an all-inclusive list of forms required for your submission, but rather a guide to assist in completion of the County's standard forms. Bidders/Proposers should utilize the Lee County Document Management Form for a complete list of all forms required for project submission.

<u>Form #</u>	<u>Title/Description</u>
1	<p><i>Solicitation Response Form</i></p> <p>All signatures must be by a corporate authorized representative, witnessed, and corporate and/or notary seal (as applicable.) The corporate or mailing address must match the company information as it is listed with the Florida Department of State Division of Corporations. Attach a copy of the web-page(s) from http://www.sunbiz.org as certification of this required information. Sample attached for your reference.</p> <p>Verify that all Addenda and tax identification number have been provided.</p>
1a	<p><i>Bid/Proposal Form</i></p> <p>This form is used to provide itemization of project cost. A more detailed "schedule of values" may be requested by the County.</p>
N/A	<p><i>Business Relationship Disclosure Requirement</i></p> <p>Sections 112.313(3) and 112.313(7), F.S., prohibit certain business relationships on the part of public officers and employees, their spouses, and their children. If this <u>disclosure is applicable, the Bidder must request the form entitled "INTEREST IN COMPETITIVE BID FOR PUBLIC BUSINESS"</u> (Required by § 112.313(12)(b), F.S.) to be completed and <u>returned with the Solicitation Response</u>. It is the Bidder's responsibility to request the form and disclose this relationship; failure to do so may result in being declared non-responsive.</p> <p>NOTICE: UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF § 112.317, F.S., A FAILURE TO MAKE ANY REQUIRED DISCLOSURE CONSTITUTES GROUNDS FOR, AND MAY BE PUNISHED BY, ONE OR MORE OF THE FOLLOWING: IMPEACHMENT, REMOVAL OR SUSPENSION FROM OFFICE OR EMPLOYMENT, DEMOTION, REDUCTION IN SALARY, REPRIMAND, OR A CIVIL PENALTY NOT TO EXCEED \$10,000.00.</p>
2	<p><i>Affidavit Certification Immigration Laws</i></p> <p>Submission of this form constitutes acknowledgement that the Bidder is in compliance in regard to all applicable immigration laws.</p>
3	<p><i>Reference Survey</i></p> <p>Provide this form to reference respondents. <u>For Bids, this form will be requested from the apparent low Bidder prior to the award. (not required to submit with bid)</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Section 1: Bidder/Proposer to complete with <u>reference respondent's</u> information prior to providing to them for their response. (This is not the Bidder/Proposer's information.) Section 2: Enter the name of the Bidder/Proposer; provide the project information in which the reference respondent is to provide a response. The <u>reference respondent</u> should complete "Section 3." Section 4: The reference respondent to print and sign name Three (3) Reference responses are to be provided upon request. Failure to obtain reference surveys may make your company non-responsive.

4 ***Negligence or Breach of Contract Disclosure Form***

The form may be used to disclose negligence or breach of contract litigation that your company may have been a part of over the past ten (10) years. You may need to duplicate this form to list all history. If the Bidder has more than ten (10) lawsuits, you may narrow them to litigation of the company or subsidiary submitting the Solicitation Response. Include, at a minimum, litigation for similar projects completed in the State of Florida. Final outcome should include in whose favor the litigation was settled and whether a monetary amount was awarded. The settlement amount may remain anonymous.

If you have **no litigation**, enter **“None”** in the first **“type of incident”** block of the form. Please do not write N/A on this form.

5 ***Affidavit - Principal Place of Business***

Certifies Bidder’s location information.

6 ***Sub-Contractor/Consultant List***

To be completed and returned when sub-contractor/consultants are to be utilized and are known at the time of the submission.

7 ***Public Entity Crime Form***

Any person or affiliate, as defined by statute, who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime, may not submit a Bid on a Contract to provide any goods or services to the County; may not submit a Bid on a contract with the County for the construction or repair of a public building or a public work; may not submit Bids or leases of real property to the County; may not be Awarded or perform Work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with the County, and may not transact business with the County in excess of \$25,000.00 for a period of thirty-six (36) months from the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list.

8 ***Trench Safety***

Typically required in construction projects where trench excavations are in excess of 5 feet deep per Florida Trench Safety Act (90-96, Laws of Florida)

9 ***Bid Bond***

Guarantee to County that Bidder/Proposer will take on job if selected.

***** ***Bid/Proposal Label***

Self-explanatory. Please affix to the outside of the sealed submission documents.

***** ***Include any licenses or certifications requested***

Local Business Tax Account (as applicable) issued by City and/or County entity. This is necessary for all Florida vendors.

It is the Bidder’s responsibility to ensure the Solicitation Response is mailed or delivered in time to be received no later than the specified opening date and time. (If Solicitation is not received prior to the deadline, it cannot be considered or accepted)

Form 1 – Solicitation Response Form

V09/12/2016



**LEE COUNTY PROCUREMENT MANAGEMENT
SOLICITATION RESPONSE FORM**

Date Submitted: _____ Bid Due Date: 1/26/2021

SOLICITATION IDENTIFICATION: B210044BAG

SOLICITATION NAME: Corkscrew PH 1 Construction

COMPANY NAME: _____

NAME & TITLE: (TYPED OR PRINTED) _____

BUSINESS ADDRESS: (PHYSICAL) _____

CORPORATE OR MAILING ADDRESS: _____

☐ SAME AS PHYSICAL

ADDRESS MUST MATCH SUNBIZ.ORG

E-MAIL ADDRESS: _____

PHONE NUMBER: _____ FAX _____

NOTE REQUIREMENT: IT IS THE SOLE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE BIDDER/PROPOSER TO CHECK THE LEE COUNTY PROCUREMENT MANAGEMENT WEB SITE FOR ANY ADDENDA ISSUED FOR THIS PROJECT. THE COUNTY WILL POST ADDENDA TO THIS WEB PAGE, BUT WILL NOT NOTIFY.

By responding to this sealed Solicitation, the Bidder/Proposer makes all representations required by the instructions and further warrants and represents that: Bidder/Proposer has examined copies of all the Solicitation Documents and of the following Addenda:

No. _____	Dated: _____	No. _____	Dated: _____	No. _____	Dated: _____
No. _____	Dated: _____	No. _____	Dated: _____	No. _____	Dated: _____

Tax Payer Identification Number: _____

(1) Employer Identification Number -OR- (2) Social Security Number:

**** Lee County collects your social security number for tax reporting purposes only**

Please submit a copy of your registration from the website www.sunbiz.org establishing your firm as authorized (including authorized representatives) to conduct business in the State of Florida, as provided by the *Florida Department of State, Division of Corporations. (a sample is attached for your reference)*

1 **Collusion Statement:** Lee County, Florida. The undersigned, as Bidder/Proposer, hereby declares that no person or other persons, other than the undersigned, are interested in this Solicitation as principal, and that this Solicitation is submitted without collusion with others; and that they have carefully read and examined the Specifications or Scope of Work, and with full knowledge of all conditions under which the services herein is contemplated must be furnished, hereby Bid and agree to furnish this service according to the requirements set out in the Solicitation Documents, Specifications or Scope of Work for said service for the prices as listed on the County provided price sheet or (CCNA) agree to negotiate prices in good faith if a contract is Awarded.

2 **Scrutinized Companies Certification:**

Section 287.135, F.S, entitled "Prohibition against contracting with scrutinized companies" prohibits agencies from contracting with companies, for goods or services over \$1,000,000, that are on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List, the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, have been engaged in a boycott of Israel, or been engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria. The County reserves the right to review, on a case-by-case basis, and waive this stipulation if it is deemed advantageous to the County.

As the person authorized to sign on behalf of Respondent, I hereby certify that the company identified above is in compliance with Section 287.135, F.S. I understand that submission of a false certification may subject company to contract termination, civil penalties, attorney's fees, and/or costs.

Form#1 – Solicitation Form, Page 2

- 3 Business Relationship Disclosure Requirement:** Sections 112.313(3) and 112.313(7), F.S., prohibit certain business relationships on the part of public officers and employees, their spouses, and their children. See Part III, Chapter 112, F.S., and/or the brochure entitled "A Guide to the Sunshine Amendment and Code of Ethics for Public Officers, Candidates and Employees" for more details on these prohibitions. However, Section 112.313(12), F.S., provides certain limited exemptions to the above-referenced prohibitions, including one where the business is awarded under a system of sealed, competitive bidding; the public official has exerted no influence on bid negotiations or specifications; and where disclosure is made, prior to or at the time of the submission of the bid, of the official's or his/her spouse's or child's interest and the nature of the intended business. The Commission on Ethics has promulgated this form for such disclosure, if and when applicable to a public officer or employee.

If this disclosure is applicable, the Bidder must request form “*INTEREST IN COMPETITIVE BID FOR PUBLIC BUSINESS*” (Required by 112.313(12)(b), F.S.) to be completed and returned with Solicitation Response. It is the Bidder/proposer’s responsibility to disclose this relationship, failure to do so could result in being declared non-responsive.

<input type="checkbox"/> Business Relationship Applicable (request form)	<input type="checkbox"/> Business Relationship NOT Applicable				
Disadvantaged, Minority, Women, Veterans Business Enterprise (DBE, MBE, WBE, VBE) Proposer? If yes, please attach a current certificate.	<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50px; height: 40px;"></td> <td style="width: 50px; height: 40px;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">Yes</td> <td style="text-align: center;">No</td> </tr> </table>			Yes	No
Yes	No				

ALL SUBMISSIONS MUST BE EXECUTED BY AN AUTHORIZED AUTHORITY OF THE BIDDER/PROPOSER. WITNESSED AND SEALED (AS APPLICABLE)

 Company Name (Name printed or typed)

 Authorized Representative Name (printed or typed)

 Authorized Representative’s Title (printed or typed)

 Authorized Representative’s Signature



(Affix Corporate Seal, as applicable)

 Witnessed/Attested by: (Witness/Secretary name and title printed or typed)

 Witness/Secretary Signature

Any blank spaces on the form(s), qualifying notes or exceptions, counter offers, lack of required submittals, or signatures, on County’s form may result in the submission being declared non-responsive by the County.

Detail by Entity Name**Florida Profit Corporation**

Bill's Widget Corporation

Filing Information

Document Number 655555
FEI/EIN Number 5111111111
Date Filed 09/22/1980
State FL
Status ACTIVE
Last Event AMENDED AND RESTATED ARTICLES
Event Date Filed 07/25/2006
Event Effective Date NONE

Principal Address

555 N Main Street
Your Town, USA 99999
Changed 02/11/2012

Mailing Address

555 N Main Street
MYour Town, USA 99999
Changed 02/11/2012

Registered Agent Name & Address

My Registered Agent
111 Registration Road
Registration, USA99999

Name Changed: 12/14/2006

Address Changed: 12/14/2006

Officer/Director Detail**Name & Address**

Title P

President, First
555 AVENUE
Anytown, USA99999

Title V

President, Second
555 AVENUE
Anytown, USA99999



Lee County Procurement Management
BID/PROPOSAL FORM

Company Name: _____

Solicitation # B210044BAG Solicitation Name Corkscrew PH 1 Construction

This page serves as a header/placeholder only. Please refer to the Excel document provided with the solicitation for the complete Bid Schedule. The Excel document contains formulas for convenience, however it is the Contractor's responsibility to verify all pricing and calculations are CORRECT. Lee County is not responsible for errors in formulas or calculations contained within Excel document(s).

REMINDER: In the event there is a discrepancy between the total quoted amount or the extended amounts and the unit prices quoted, the unit prices will prevail and the corrected sum will be considered the quoted price.

The County will only accept bids submitted on bid forms provided by the County. Bids submitted on other forms, other than those provided by the County, will deem Bidder as non-responsive and ineligible for award.

Bidders may not adjust or modify data provided within the Bid Schedule. Bids received with modified data may deem the Bidder as non-responsive and ineligible for award.

PLEASE ENSURE you have provided a printed copy of the Bid Schedule with your hard copy submission packages and provided the excel version with your digital submission package.

PRICING

Pricing shall be inclusive of all labor, equipment, supplies, overhead, profit, materials, and any other incidental costs required to perform and complete all work as specified herein.

**AFFIDAVIT CERTIFICATION IMMIGRATION LAWS**

SOLICITATION NO.: B210044BAG SOLICITATION NAME: Corkscrew PH 1 Construction

LEE COUNTY WILL NOT INTENTIONALLY AWARD COUNTY CONTRACTS TO ANY CONTRACTOR WHO KNOWINGLY EMPLOYS UNAUTHORIZED ALIEN WORKERS, CONSTITUTING A VIOLATION OF THE EMPLOYMENT PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN 8 U.S.C. SECTION 1324 a(e) {SECTION 274A(e) OF THE IMMIGRATION AND NATIONALITY ACT ("INA").

LEE COUNTY MAY CONSIDER THE EMPLOYMENT BY ANY CONTRACTOR OF UNAUTHORIZED ALIENS A VIOLATION OF SECTION 274A(e) OF THE INA. **SUCH VIOLATION BY THE RECIPIENT OF THE EMPLOYMENT PROVISIONS CONTAINED IN SECTION 274A(e) OF THE INA SHALL BE GROUNDS FOR UNILATERAL CANCELLATION OF THE CONTRACT BY LEE COUNTY.**

BIDDER/PROPOSER ATTESTS THAT THEY ARE FULLY COMPLIANT WITH ALL APPLICABLE IMMIGRATION LAWS (SPECIFICALLY TO THE 1986 IMMIGRATION ACT AND SUBSEQUENT AMENDMENTS).

Company Name: _____

Signature_____
Title_____
DateSTATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was signed and acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____
20____, by _____ who has produced
(Print or Type Name)

The foregoing instrument was signed and acknowledged before me, by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online
notarization, this _____ day of _____ 20____, by _____ who has produced
(Print or Type Name)
_____ as identification.
(Type of Identification and Number)

Notary Public Signature_____
Printed Name of Notary Public_____
Notary Commission Number/Expiration

The signee of this Affidavit guarantees, as evidenced by the sworn affidavit required herein, the truth and accuracy of this affidavit to interrogatories hereinafter made. **LEE COUNTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REQUEST SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION, AS EVIDENCE OF SERVICES PROVIDED, AT ANY TIME.**

**Lee County Procurement Management
Reference Survey**

****REQUIRED OF THE LOWEST APPARENT BIDDER ONLY****

Reference surveys submitted can be a maximum of twelve (12) months old. If using a previous reference, Proposers must clearly identify the project name and number the reference is being submitted for.

Project Name & Number: _____

Section 1		Reference Respondent Information		Please return completed form to: Bidder/Proposer: Due Date: Total # Pages: 1 Phone #: Fax #: Bidder/Proposer E-Mail:	
FROM:		_____			
COMPANY:		_____			
PHONE #:		_____			
FAX #:		_____			
EMAIL:		_____			
Section 2		Enter Bidder/Proposer Information , as applicable Similar Performed Project (Bidder/Proposer to enter details of a project performed for above reference respondent)			
Bidder/Proposer Name:		_____			
Reference Project Name:		Project Address:		Project Cost:	
_____		_____		_____	
Summarize Scope:		_____		_____	
_____		_____		_____	
<p>You as an individual or your company has been given as a reference on the project identified above. Please provide your responses in Section 3 below.</p>					
Section 3					Indicate: "Yes" or "No"
1. Did this company have the proper resources and personnel by which to get the job done?					
2. Were any problems encountered with the company's work performance?					
3. Were any change orders or contract amendments issued, other than owner initiated?					
4. Was the job completed on time?					
5. Was the job completed within budget?					
6. On a scale of one to ten, ten being best, how would you rate the overall work performance, considering professionalism; final product; personnel; resources. Rate from 1 to 10. (10 being highest)					
7. If the opportunity were to present itself, would you rehire this company?					
8. Please provide any additional comments pertinent to this company and the work performed for you:					
Section 4		Please submit non-Lee County employees as references			

Reference Name (Print Name) _____

Reference Signature _____



ALLEGED NEGLIGENCE OR BREACH OF CONTRACT DISCLOSURE FORM

Please fill in the form below. Provide each incident in regard to alleged negligence or breach of contract that has occurred over the past 10 years. Please complete in chronological order with the most recent incident on starting on page 1.

Company Name: _____

Type of Incident <i>Alleged Negligence or Breach of Contract</i>	Incident Date And Date Filed	Plaintiff <i>(Who took action against your company)</i>	Case Number	Court <i>County/State</i>	Project	Claim Reason <i>(initial circumstances)</i>	Final Outcome <i>(who prevailed)</i>

Make as many copies of this sheet as necessary in order to **provide a ten (10) year history** of the requested information. If there is no action pending or action taken in the last ten (10) years, complete the **company name** and write **"NONE"** in the first **"Type of Incident"** box of this page and return with your submission package. This form should also include the primary partners listed in your submission. Do not include litigation with your company as the plaintiff. Final outcome should include who prevailed and what method of settlement was made. If a monetary settlement was made, the amount may remain anonymous. **Please do not modify this form (expansion of spacing allowed) or submit your own variation.**

Page Number: _____ Of _____ Total pages

Update the page number to reflect the current page and the total number of pages. Example: Page 3, of 5 total submitted pages of this form.



LEE COUNTY

SOUTHWEST FLORIDA

AFFIDAVIT PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS

Instructions: Please complete all information that is applicable to your firm.

Company Name: _____

Printed name of authorized signer _____

Title _____

⇒ _____
Authorized Signature Date

The signee of this affidavit guarantees, as evidenced by the sworn affidavit required herein, the truth and accuracy of this affidavit to interrogatories hereinafter made. **LEE COUNTY RESERVES THE RIGHT TO REQUEST SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION, AS EVIDENCE OF SERVICES PROVIDED, AT ANY TIME.**

The foregoing instrument was signed and acknowledged before me, by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this _____ day of _____ 20____, by _____ who has produced
(Print or Type Name)

_____ as identification.
(Type of Identification and Number)

Notary:

State of _____

County of _____

⇒ _____
Notary Public Signature Notary Commission Number and expiration

1. Principal place of business is located within the boundaries of: _____ Lee County
_____ Collier County
_____ Non-Local

Local Business Tax License # _____

2. Address of Principal Place of Business: _____

3. Number of years at this location _____ years

4. Have you provided goods or services to Lee County on a regular basis within the past 3 consecutive years _____ Yes* _____ No _____
*If yes, attach contractual history for past 3 consecutive years

5. Number of available employees for this Contract _____

6. Does your company have a Drug Free Workplace Policy _____ Yes _____ No

Form 6-Sub-contractor/consultant List**SUB-CONTRACTOR/CONSULTANT LIST**

Sub-Contractor/Consultant Company Name	Area Of Work	Point Of Contact Or Project Supervisor	Contact Info Phone or Email	Qualified DBE, MBE, WBE, VBE or Similar	Amount or Percentage of Total

Please include sub-contractor/consultant name, area of work (i.e. mechanical, electrical, etc.) and a **valid** phone number and/or email. Also include the dollar value or percentage that the sub-contractor/consultant will be performing. If sub-contractor/consultant qualifies as a current certificate Florida Certified Business Enterprise such as MBE, WBE, DBE, VBE or similar please indicate such above and provide proof of certification.

Public Entity Crime Form

This form must be signed and sworn to in the presence of a notary public or other officer authorized to administer oaths.

1. This sworn statement is submitted to _____
(Print name of the public entity)

by _____
(Print individual's name and title)

for _____
(Print name of entity submitting sworn statement)

whose business address is _____

(If applicable) its Federal Employer Identification Number (FEIN) is _____

(If the entity has no FEIN, include the Social Security Number of the individual signing this sworn statement: On the attached sheet.) Required as per IRS Form W-9.
2. I understand that a "public entity crime" as defined in Section 287.133(1) (g), Florida Statutes, means a violation of any state or federal law by a person with respect to and directly related to the transaction of business with any public entity or with an agency or political subdivision of any other state or with the United States, including but not limited to, a bid or contract for goods or services to be provided to any public entity or agency or political subdivision or any other state or of the United States, and involving antitrust, fraud, theft, bribery, collusion, racketeering, conspiracy, or material misrepresentation.
3. I understand that "convicted" or "conviction" as defined in Section 287.133(1) (b), Florida Statutes, means a finding of guilt or a conviction of a public entity crime, with or without an adjudication of guilt, in any federal or state trial court of record relating to charges brought by indictment or information after July 1, 1989, as a result of a jury verdict, nonjury trial, or entry of a plea of guilty or nolo contendere.
4. I understand that "affiliate" as defined in Section 287.133(1)(a), Florida Statutes, means:
 1. A predecessor or successor of a person convicted of a public entity crime:
or:
 2. An entity under the control of any natural person who is active in the management of the entity and who has been convicted of a public entity crime. The term "affiliate" includes those offices, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members and agents who are active in the management of the affiliate. The ownership by one person of shares constituting a controlling interest in another person, or a pooling of equipment or income among persons when not fair market value under an arm's length Agreement/Contract, shall be a facie case that one person controls another person. A person who knowingly enters into a joint venture with a person who has been convicted of a public entity crime in Florida during the preceding thirty-six (36) months shall be considered an affiliate.
5. I understand that a "person" as defined in Section 287.133(1) (c), Florida Statutes, means any natural person or entity organized under the laws of any state or of the United States with the legal power to enter a binding contract and which bids or applies to bid on contracts for the provision of goods or services let by a public entity, or which otherwise transacts or applies to transact business with a public entity. The term "person" includes those officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in management of the entity.
7. Based on information and belief, the statement which I have marked below is true in relation to the entity submitting those sworn statement. *(Please indicate which statement applies)*

_____ Neither the entity submitting this sworn statement, nor any officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, members, and agents who are active in management of an entity nor affiliate of the entity have been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989.

Public Entity Crime Form

Page 2 of 2

_____ The entity submitting this sworn statement, or one or more of the officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, member, or agents who are active in management of the entity, or an affiliate of the entity have been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989.

_____ The entity submitting this sworn statement, or one or more of its officers, directors, executives, partners, shareholders, employees, member, or agents who are active in management of the entity, or an affiliate of the entity has been charged with and convicted of a public entity crime subsequent to July 1, 1989. However, there has been subsequent proceeding before a Hearing Officer of the State of Florida, Division of Administrative Hearing and the Final Order entered by the Hearing Officer determined that it was not in the public interest to place the entity submitting this sworn statement on the convicted vendor list. (Attach a copy of the final order)

I UNDERSTAND THAT THE SUBMISSION OF THIS FORM TO THE CONTRACTING OFFICER FOR THE PUBLIC ENTITY IDENTIFIED IN PARAGRAPH ONE ABOVE IS FOR THAT PUBLIC ENTITY ONLY AND THAT THIS FORM IS VALID THROUGH DECEMBER 31 OF THE CALENDAR YEAR IN WHICH IT IS FILED. I ALSO UNDERSTAND THAT I AM REQUIRED TO INFORM THE PUBLIC ENTITY PRIOR TO ENTERING INTO A CONTRACT IN EXCESS OF THE THRESHOLD AMOUNT PROVIDED IN SECTION 287.017, FLORIDA STATUTES, FOR CATEGORY TWO OR ANY CHANGE IN THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THIS FORM.

(Signature)

(Date)

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

Sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me, by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this _____ day of _____ 20____, by _____ who has produced
(Print or Type Name)

_____ as identification.
(Type of Identification and Number)

Notary Public Signature

Printed Name of Notary Public

Notary Commission Number/Expiration

Form#8: Trench Safety**TRENCH SAFETY**

Contractor/vendor acknowledges that included in the appropriate Solicitation items of the Solicitation and in the total Solicitation price are costs for complying with the Florida Trench Safety Act (90-96, Laws of Florida) effective October 1, 1990. The contractor/vendor further identifies the costs of such compliance to be summarized below:

	Trench Safety Measure (Description)	Units of Measure (LF, SF)	Unit (Quantity)	Unit Cost	Extended Cost
A.	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
B.	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
C.	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
D.	_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
TOTAL \$ _____					

If applicable, the contractor/vendor certifies that all trench excavation done within its control in excess of five feet (5') in depth shall be in accordance with the Florida Department of Transportation's Special Provisions Article 125-1 and Sub-article 125-4.1 (TRENCH EXCAVATION SAFETY SYSTEM AND SHORING, SPECIAL-TRENCH EXCAVATION).

Failure to complete the above may result in the Solicitation being declared non-responsive.

(Signature)

(Company Name)

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was signed and acknowledged before me, by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this _____ day of _____ 20____, by _____ who has produced

(Print or Type Name)

_____ as identification.
(Type of Identification and Number)

(NOTARY PUBLIC)

My Commission Expires: _____

BID BOND

Complete EITHER Lee County Paper Bid Bond OR provide cashier's check

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we

_____ as Principal, and
(BIDDER'S Name)

_____ a corporation licensed to do
(Surety's Name)

business under the laws of the State of Florida as a Surety, are held and firmly bound unto LEE COUNTY BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS, LEE COUNTY, FLORIDA, a political subdivision of the State of Florida,

in the SUM OF _____

for the payment whereof, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, successors, personal representatives and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly, by these presents.

SIGNED AND SEALED this _____ day of _____, _____

WHEREAS, said Principal is herewith submitting a Bid/Proposal for the project know as:

B210044BAG Corkscrew PH 1 Construction

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of the above obligation is such that if said Principal shall be Awarded the Contract upon said Bid/Proposal within the specified time and shall enter into a written Contract, satisfactory in form, provide an acceptable Public Performance and Payment Bond from a Surety acceptable to the County and provide other insurance as may be required to the County within seven (7) calendar days after the written Notice of Intent to Award date, or within such extended period as the County may grant, then this obligation shall be null and void; otherwise said Principal and Surety shall pay to said County in money the difference between the amount of the Bid of said Principal and the amount for which said County may legally contract with another party to perform said Work, if the latter amount be in excess of the former, together with any expenses and reasonable attorney's fees incurred by said County if suit be brought hereon, but in no event shall said Surety's liability exceed the penal sum hereof plus such expenses and attorney's fees. For purposes of unsuccessful bid protests filed by the Principal herein, this obligation shall bind the Surety to pay costs and damages associated with the bid protest or delays to the project upon a finding from the Board of County Commissioners for Lee County that the bid protest was frivolous and/or lacked merit. The liability of the Surety shall not exceed the penal sum of the bid bond.

Witness as to Principal:

(Principal) (SEAL)

(By)

Printed Name

Witness as to Surety:

(Surety's Name) (SEAL)

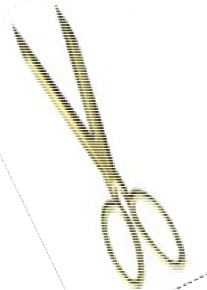
(By-As Attorney-in-Fact, Surety)

Affix Corporate Seals and attach proper Power of Attorney for Surety.

Sealed Bid Label

**Cut along the outer border and affix this label to
your sealed solicitation envelope to identify it as
a “Sealed Bid”.**

SEALED BID DOCUMENTS • DO NOT OPEN	
BID No.:	B210044BAG
BID TITLE:	Corkscrew PH 1 Construction
DATE DUE:	Tuesday, January 26, 2021
TIME DUE:	Prior to: 2:30 PM
SUBMITTED BY:	
	(Name of Company)
e-mail address	Telephone
DELIVER TO:	Lee County Procurement Management 2115 Second Street, 1 st Floor Fort Myers FL 33901



***Notice:** the Date Due/Bid Due Date/Opening Date as stated on this label and other forms contained herein may have been updated via issuance of Addenda against this project. It is the sole responsibility of the Contractor to monitor the County project webpage for any updates to the Date Due/Bid Due Date/Opening Date via Addenda. This label nor other original forms may not be updated. Contractor may strike through and update Date Due/Bid Due Date/Opening Date at their discretion to match any updates to this date that have been published via Addenda.

Submission received after the time and date of the Date Due/Bid Due Date/Opening Date will not be acceptable at the sole discretion of the County.

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

DRAFT CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT

CONSTRUCTION AGREEMENT

LEE COUNTY, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, by and through its Board of County Commissioners, situated at 2115 Second St., Fort Myers, FL 33901 (the "County"), hereby contracts with [Contractor's name **exactly** as it appears on Sunbiz] (the "Contractor") of [Contractor's primary business address] a [Contractor's state] contractor licensed to perform all Work in the State of Florida in connection with the County's Solicitation No. [Solicitation Number and Project Name] (the "Project"), as said Work is set forth in the Plans and Specifications prepared by [Engineer of Record's name], the "Engineer of Record," and other Contract Documents hereafter specified (the "Work").

The County and the Contractor, for the consideration herein set forth, agree as follows:

Section 1. Contract Documents.

A. The Contract Documents consist of this Agreement, the Exhibits described in Section 6 hereof, the legal advertisement, the instructions to bidders, the Proposal and Proposal Forms, the solicitation documents and any duly executed and issued addenda, the Contractor's proposal, Change Orders, Field Directive Change Orders, and amendments relating thereto. All of the foregoing Contract Documents are incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement with the exception of the solicitation which shall be incorporated to the extent that it does not conflict with the remainder of the Agreement (all of said documents including the Agreement sometimes being referred to herein as the "Contract Documents" or "Contract" and sometimes as the "Agreement"). A copy of the Contract Documents shall be maintained by Contractor at the Project Site at all times during the performance of the Work.

B. The Engineer of Record is the initial interpreter of the Contract Documents concerning design intent, but is not the judge between the County and the Contractor. The County reserves the right to make final decisions considering the Engineer of Record's recommendations or interpretations of the Contract Documents. The Engineer of Record does not have authority to obligate or commit the County to fund additional expenditures or approve extensions of time over the approved Contract Time or Amount. However, the Engineer of Record's interpretation as to the intent of her or his design shall be final and not subject to interpretation by the County's staff.

C. The Construction Engineering and Inspection Consultant ("CEI Consultant") is the initial interpreter of the Contract Documents in all matters not concerning design intent. The CEI Consultant shall administer, monitor, test, sample, and inspect the Construction of the Project to ensure that the Project is constructed in reasonable conformity with the plans, specifications, and special provisions of the Contract Documents and shall observe the Contractor's work to determine the progress and quality of work, identify discrepancies, report significant discrepancies to the County, and direct the Contractor to correct such observed discrepancies. The County reserves the right to make final decisions considering the CEI Consultant's recommendations or

interpretations of the Contract Documents. The CEI Consultant may issue Field Directive Change Orders to the Contractor, but the CEI Consultant does not have authority to change the scope of the Project, obligate or commit the County to fund additional expenditures, or approve extensions of time over the approved Contract Time or Amount. The CEI Consultant shall consult with the Engineer of Record regarding any questions concerning the intent of the Project design.

D. Any Work that may be reasonably inferred from the Plan and Specifications as being required to produce the intended result shall be supplied whether or not it is specifically called for. In case of any inconsistency or conflict among the provisions of the Contract Documents, the order of precedence shall be as follows: (1) Change Orders; (2) the Agreement, including amendments and Exhibits; (3) Field Directive Change Orders; (4) the solicitation documents, including any addenda. Exhibit E, Article 5-2 provides the order of precedence for Specifications, Plans, Special Provisions, Technical Special Provisions, and other Project specifications. The Contract Documents represent the entire and integrated Agreement between the parties hereto, and supersede prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral.

E. Work, materials or equipment described in words which have a well-known technical or trade meaning, shall be deemed to refer to such recognized standards.

F. The County shall furnish to the Contractor Contract Documents in electronic form and PDF file format.

G. The Contractor agrees to bind specifically every Subcontractor to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of the County.

H. The Work to be provided by Contractor for the Project shall be under the general direction of the CEI Consultant, or their successor, who shall act as the County's representative during the term of this Agreement. If the County's representative is not a County employee, then County's representative is not authorized to issue changes to the Contract Amount, Contract Time, or Scope of Work without express approval by the County Director, County Manager, or Board of County Commissioners.

Section 2. Scope of Work.

A. The Contractor agrees to furnish and pay for all management, supervision, financing, labor, materials, tools, transportation, fuel, supplies, utilities, equipment and services of every kind and type necessary to diligently, timely, and fully perform and complete in a good and workmanlike manner the Work required by this Agreement.

B. The Work shall be prosecuted and administered in accordance with the Standard Specifications attached hereto and incorporated herein as Exhibit E.

Section 3. Contract Amount.

A. In consideration of the faithful performance by the Contractor of the covenants in this Contract to the full satisfaction and acceptance of the County, the County agrees to pay, or cause to be paid, to Contractor the following Contract Amount in accordance with the terms of this Agreement: \$[Contract amount in numbers] or in words: [Contract amount in words].

B. Measurement and payment provisions are provided in Division 1, Section 9 of the Standard Specifications attached hereto as Exhibit E.

Section 4. Bonds.

A. The Contractor shall provide and maintain through the life of the Contract, including the warranty period, Performance and Payment Bonds, in the form prescribed in the Exhibits to the Agreement, in the amount of 100% of the Contract Amount, the costs of which are to be paid by Contractor. If the Contract is increased by a Change Order, it shall be the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that the Performance and Payment Bonds are amended accordingly and a copy of the amendment recorded by the Lee County Clerk of Court and forwarded to the County. The Performance and Payment Bonds shall be underwritten by a Surety authorized to do business in the State of Florida and otherwise acceptable to the County; provided, however, the Surety shall be rated as "B or better" as to general policy holders rating as reported in the most current Best Key Rating Guide, published by A.M. Best Company, Inc.

B. Attorneys-in-Fact who sign Bonds for County projects must file with such Bond a certified copy of their Power of Attorney to sign such Bond. All agents of Surety companies must list their name, address, and telephone number on all Bonds. The life of all Bonds provided to the County shall extend twelve (12) months beyond the date of final payment and shall contain a waiver of alternation to the terms of the Contract, extensions of time and/or forbearance on the part of the County. The Surety must have fulfilled all of its obligations on all other Bonds previously provided to the County. The Surety must have a minimum underwriting limitation of \$5,000,000 published in the latest edition of the Federal Register for Federal Bonds (U.S. Dept. of Treasury).

C. If the Surety for any Bond furnished by Contractor is declared bankrupt, becomes insolvent, its right to do business is terminated in the State of Florida, or it ceases to meet the requirements imposed by the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall, within five (5) calendar days thereafter, substitute at Contractor's cost another Bond and Surety, both of which shall be subject to the County's approval.

D. If the Contractor cannot obtain another Bond and Surety within five (5) calendar days, the County may accept and the Contractor shall submit an irrevocable letter of credit drawn on a Lee County, Florida bank until the Bond and Surety can be obtained.

E. In case of default on the part of the Contractor, the County will charge against the Contract/Performance Bond all expenses for services incidental to ascertaining and collecting losses under the Contract/Performance Bond, including accounting, engineering, and legal services, together with any and all costs incurred in connection with renegotiation of the Contract.

F. The Surety shall indemnify and provide defense for the County when called upon to do so for all claims or suits against the County, by third parties, pertaining to Contractor payment or performance issues arising out of the Contract where the Contractor has failed to timely provide the County such defense. It is expressly understood that the monetary limitation on the extent of the indemnification shall be the approved Contract amount, which shall be the original Contract amount as may be modified by subsequent Supplemental Agreements.

G. The principal and Surety executing the Contract/Performance Bond shall be liable to the County in any civil action that might be instituted by the County or any officer of the County authorized in such cases, for triple any amount in money or property the County might lose, or be overcharged, or otherwise be defrauded of by any wrongful or criminal act of the Contractor, their agent or their employees.

Section 5. Contract Time and Liquidated Damages

A. Time is of the essence in the performance of the Work under this Agreement. The Commencement Date is established in the Notice to Proceed to be issued by the County, and the Contractor must begin the Work within the number of days specified by the Notice to Proceed. Written Notice to Proceed is contingent upon and will be done subsequent to the Contractor fully satisfying the County's stated insurance and Bond submittal requirements. No Work shall be performed at the Project Site prior to the Commencement Date. Any Work performed by the Contractor prior to the Commencement Date shall be at the sole risk of the Contractor. Final Acceptance of the Work shall be achieved within [The number of days specified in the Contractor's proposal in words and (number)] calendar days from the Commencement Date, and that time period shall be the Contract Time. The date of Final Acceptance of the Work (or designated portions thereof) is the date certified by the Director pursuant to Exhibit E, Article 5-11.

B. Prosecution and progress of the Work provisions are provided in Division 1, Section 8 of the Standard Specifications attached hereto as Exhibit E.

C. The County and the Contractor recognize that, since time is of the essence for this Agreement, the County will suffer financial loss if Final Acceptance of the Work is not achieved within the time specified above, as said time may be adjusted as provided for herein. Should the Contractor fail to achieve Final Acceptance of the Work within the time period noted above, the County shall be entitled to assess the amount set forth in

Article 8-10 of the Standard Specifications, as Liquidated Damages, but not as a penalty, for each calendar day thereafter until Final Acceptance is achieved. Final Acceptance of the Work shall be deemed to occur on the date the Director issues a written notice of Final Acceptance pursuant to the terms hereof. The Contractor hereby expressly waives and relinquishes any right which it may have to seek to characterize the above noted Liquidated Damages as a penalty, which the parties agree represents a fair and reasonable estimate of the County's actual damages at the time of contracting if the Contractor fails to achieve Final Acceptance of the Work in a timely manner.

D. When any period of time is referenced by days herein, it shall be computed to include the first day and last day of such period. All days shall mean calendar day and not business day.

E. Any agreed upon changes to the Contract Time must be accomplished by an approved, written Change Order in the form attached to this Agreement.

Section 6. Exhibits Incorporated.

The following documents are attached and expressly agreed as incorporated into and made a part of this Agreement:

- A. Legal Advertisement
- B. Invitation to Bid and all addenda, including the Project Plans
- C. Bid Form and Required Documents
- D. Form of Public Construction Performance and Payment Bond
- E. Standard Specifications
- F. Insurance Requirements, including Certificates of Insurance
- G. Form of Release and Affidavit
- H. Change Order Form
- I. Supplemental Specifications
- J. Special Provisions
- K. Technical Special Provisions
- L. FDOT and Lee County Design Standards
- M. Developmental Specifications
- N. Contractor's Background Screening Affidavit
- O. Other relevant forms

Section 7. Public Records.

A. In addition to other requirements provided herein, Contractor shall comply with public records laws embodied in Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, and specifically shall:

A.1. Keep and maintain public records required by the County in order to perform the Scope of Services identified herein.

A.2. Upon request from the County provide the County with any requested public

records or allow the requested records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time by the County.

A.3. Ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the Agreement term and thereafter if the Contractor does not transfer all records to the County.

A.4. Transfer, at no cost, to County all public records in possession of the Contractor upon termination of this Agreement and destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. All records stored electronically must be provided to the County, upon request from the County, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of the County. If the Contractor keeps and maintains public records upon the conclusion of this Agreement, the Contractor shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records that would apply to the County.

B. If Contractor does not comply with a public records request, the County shall treat that omission as a breach of this Agreement and enforce the Contract provisions accordingly. Additionally, if the Contractor fails to provide records when requested, the Contractor may be subject to penalties under Section 119.10, Florida Statutes, and reasonable costs of enforcement, including attorney fees.

IF THE CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT 239-533-2221, 2115 SECOND STREET, FORT MYERS, FL 33901, PRRCustodian@leegov.com; <http://www.leegov.com/publicrecords>.

Section 8. Audit.

A. Upon execution of the Contract, the County reserves the right to conduct an audit of the Contractor's records pertaining to the Project. The County or its representatives may conduct an audit, or audits, at any time prior to final payment, or thereafter pursuant to 5-12 of the Standard Specifications. The County may also require submittal of the records from either the Contractor or any subcontractor or material supplier. As the County deems necessary, records include all books of account, supporting documents, and papers pertaining to the cost of performance of the Work.

B. The Contractor must retain all records pertaining to the Contract for a period of not less than five (5) years from the date of the Director's final acceptance of the Project, unless a longer minimum period is otherwise specified. Upon request, make all such records available to the County or its representative(s). For the purpose of this section, records include but are not limited to all books of account, supporting documents,

and papers that the County deems necessary to ensure compliance with the provisions of the Contract Documents.

C. If the Contractor fails to comply with these requirements, the County may disqualify or suspend the Contractor from bidding on or working as a subcontractor on future Contracts.

D. The Contractor must ensure that the subcontractors provide access to their records pertaining to the project upon request by the County.

Section 9. Indemnification and Insurance.

A. Contractor agrees to save harmless, indemnify, and defend or, at the option of the County, pay the cost of defense, the County and its representative from any and all claims, losses, penalties, demands, judgments, and costs of suit, including attorneys' fees and paralegals' fees, for any expense, damage or liability incurred by any of them, whether for personal injury, property damage, direct or consequential damages, or economic loss, arising directly or indirectly on account of or in connection with the Work performed by Contractor under this Agreement or by any person, firm or corporation to whom any portion of the Work is subcontracted by Contractor or resulting from the use by Contractor, or by any one for whom Contractor is legally liable, of any materials, tools, machinery or other property of the County. This provision is intended to apply even if the injury or damage is caused in whole or in part by any act, omission or default of the County or Engineer of Record or their consultants, agents, officers and employees. The County and Contractor agree the first \$100.00 of the Contract Amount paid by the County to Contractor shall be given as separate consideration for this indemnification, and any other indemnification of the County by Contractor provided for within the Contract Documents, the sufficiency of such separate consideration being acknowledged by Contractor by Contractor's execution of the Agreement. The Contractor's obligation under this provision shall not be limited in any way by the agreed upon Contract Amount as shown in this Contract or the Contractor's limit of, or lack of, sufficient insurance protection.

B. The Contractor guaranties the payment of all just claims for materials, supplies, tools, or labor and other just claims against him or any subcontractor, in connection with the Contract. The Department's final acceptance and payment does not release the Contractor's bond until all such claims are paid or released.

C. Contractor shall obtain and carry, at all times during its performance under the Contract Documents, insurance of the types and in the amounts set forth in the Insurance Requirements attached to this Agreement. All insurance policies shall be from responsible companies duly authorized to do business in the State of Florida and/or responsible risk retention group insurance companies which are registered with the State of Florida. Prior to execution of the Agreement, Contractor shall provide the County with properly executed Certificates of Insurance to evidence Contractor's compliance with the insurance requirements of the Contract Documents. Said Certificates of Insurance shall be on forms approved by the County. The Certificates of Insurance shall be personally,

manually signed by the authorized representatives of the insurance company/companies shown on the Certificates of Insurance, with proof that they are authorized representatives thereof. In addition, certified, true and exact copies of all insurance policies required hereunder shall be provided to the County, on a timely basis, when requested by the County.

D. The Certificates of Insurance and required insurance policies shall contain provisions that thirty (30) calendar days prior written notice by registered or certified mail shall be given to the County of any cancellation, intent not to renew, or reduction in the policies or coverages, except in the application of the aggregate limits provisions. In the event of a reduction in the aggregate limit of any policy, Contractor shall immediately take steps to have the aggregate limit reinstated to the full extent permitted under such policy.

E. To the extent multiple insurance coverage and/or County's self-insured retention may apply, any and all insurance coverage purchased by Contractor and its Subcontractors identifying the County as an additional named insured shall be primary. The acceptance by the County of any Certificate of Insurance does not constitute approval or agreement by the County that the insurance requirements have been satisfied or that the insurance policy shown on the Certificate of Insurance is in compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. No Work shall commence at the Project Site unless and until the required Certificates of Insurance are received by the County.

F. The Contractor will be fully responsible for all acts and omissions of his Subcontractors and of persons directly or indirectly employed by them and of persons for whose acts they may be liable to the same extent that they are employed by him. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall create any contractual relationship between any Subcontractor and the County. The County may, upon request, furnish to any Subcontractor, to the extent practicable, evidence of amounts paid to the Contractor on account of specific Work done.

G. Contractor shall require each of its Subcontractors to procure and maintain, until the completion of the Subcontractor's work, insurance of the types and to the limits specified in the Insurance Requirements attached to this Agreement, unless such insurance requirements for the Subcontractor are expressly waived in writing by the County. All liability insurance policies, other than professional liability, workers' compensation, employer's liability and business auto liability policies, obtained by Contractor to meet the requirements of the Contract Documents shall name the County and Engineer of Record as additional insureds. If any insurance provided pursuant to the Contract Documents expires prior to the completion of the Work, renewal Certificates of Insurance and, if requested by the County, certified, true copies of the renewal policies, shall be furnished by Contractor within thirty (30) calendar days prior to the date of expiration.

H. Should at any time the Contractor not maintain the insurance coverages required herein, the County may terminate the Agreement or at its sole discretion shall be authorized to purchase such coverages and charge the Contractor for such coverages

purchased. The County shall be under no obligation to purchase such insurance, nor shall it be responsible for the coverages purchased or the insurance company or companies used. The decision of the County to purchase such insurance coverages shall in no way be construed to be a waiver of any of its rights under the Contract Documents.

I. Contractor shall submit to Engineer of Record a copy of all accident reports arising out of any injuries to its employees or those of any firm or individual to whom it may have subcontracted a portion of the Work, or any personal injuries or property damages arising or alleged to have arisen on account of any Work by Contractor under the Contract Documents.

Section 10. Compliance with Laws and Regulations

A. Contractor agrees to comply, at its own expense, with all federal, state, and local Laws and Regulations, including federal, state and local laws, codes, statutes, ordinances, rules, regulations and requirements applicable to the Project, including but not limited to those dealing with taxation, workers' compensation, equal employment and safety. If Contractor observes that the Contract Documents are at variance therewith, it shall promptly notify the County and Engineer of Record in writing.

B. Legal Requirements and provisions concerning Laws and Regulations to be observed are provided in Division 1, Section 7 of the Standard Specifications attached hereto as Exhibit E.

Section 11. Warranty

A. Contractor shall obtain and assign to the County all express warranties given to Contractor or any Subcontractors by any materialmen supplying materials, equipment or fixtures to be incorporated into the Project.

B. Contractor warrants to the County that any materials and equipment furnished under the Contract Documents shall be new unless otherwise specified, and that all Work shall be of good quality, free from all defects and in conformance with the Contract Documents. Contractor further warrants to the County that all materials and equipment furnished under the Contract Documents shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned in accordance with the instructions of the applicable manufacturers, fabricators, Suppliers or processors except as otherwise provided for in the Contract Documents. If, within one (1) year after Final Acceptance, any Work is found to be Defective or not in conformance with the Contract Documents, Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the County. Contractor shall also be responsible for and pay for replacement or repair of adjacent materials or Work which may be damaged as a result of such replacement or repair. These warranties are in addition to those express or implied warranties to which the County is entitled as a matter of law.

C. The Contractor warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials and equipment covered by an application for progress payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will be passed to the County prior to the next application for progress payment, free and clear of all liens, claims, security interest and encumbrances; and that no Work, materials or equipment covered by an Application for Payment will have been acquired by the Contractor or by any other person performing the Work at the site or furnishing materials and equipment for the Project subject to an agreement under which an interest therein or encumbrance thereon is retained by the seller or otherwise imposed by the Contractor or such other person.

Section 12. Notices.

A. All notices required or made pursuant to this Agreement by the Contractor to the County shall be in writing and delivered by hand or by United States Postal Service, first class mail, postage pre-paid, return receipt requested, or by courier, addressed to the following:

Roger Desjarlais
Lee County Manager
P.O. Box 398
Fort Myers, FL 33902

With copies addressed to each of the following:

[County Project Manager Name], Project Manager, P.O. Box 398, Fort Myers, FL 33902

[County Procurement Director Name], Procurement Management Director, P.O. Box 398, Fort Myers, FL 33902

[County DOT Director Name], Department of Transportation Director, P.O. Box 398, Fort Myers, FL 33902

B. All notices required or made pursuant to this Agreement by the County to Contractor shall be made in writing and shall be delivered by hand or by United States Postal Service, first class mail, postage pre-paid, return receipt requested, or by courier, addressed to the following:

[Corporate Name of Contractor]

Attention: [Name of person with their title to whose attention the notice should be sent]

[Address (including city, state and zip)]

Telephone: [Telephone Number] Fax: [Fax Number]

C. Either party may change its above noted address by giving written notice to the other party in accordance with the requirements of this Section.

Section 13. Modification.

No modification or change to the Agreement shall be valid or binding upon the parties unless in writing and executed by the appropriate parties intended to be bound by it.

Section 14. Successors and Assigns.

Subject to other provisions hereof, the Agreement shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the parties to the Agreement.

Section 15. No Waiver.

The failure of the County to enforce, at any time or for any period of time, any one or more of the provisions of the Agreement shall not be construed to be, and shall not be, a waiver of any such provision or provisions or of its right thereafter to enforce each and every such provision.

Section 16. Federal Requirements

A. In the event this Project is funded in whole or in part from any granting agency or source, the specific terms, regulations and requirements governing the disbursement of those funds are incorporated by reference and made a part of the Contract Documents.

Section 17. Entire Agreement.

Each of the parties hereto agrees and represents that the Agreement comprises the full and entire agreement between the parties affecting the Work contemplated, and no other agreement or understanding of any nature concerning the same has been entered into or will be recognized, and that all negotiations, acts, Work performed, or payments made prior to the execution hereof shall be deemed merged in, integrated and superseded by the Agreement.

Section 18. Severability.

Should any provision of the Agreement be determined by a court to be unenforceable, such a determination shall not affect the validity or enforceability of any other section or part thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the date(s) indicated below.

WITNESS:

CONTRACTOR: [Contractor Name]

Signed By: _____

Signed By: _____

Print Name: _____

Print Name: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

OWNER: LEE COUNTY

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS
OF LEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

BY: _____
CHAIR

DATE: _____

ATTEST:
CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT
Linda Doggett, Clerk

BY: _____

APPROVED AS TO FORM FOR THE
RELIANCE OF LEE COUNTY ONLY:

BY: _____
OFFICE OF THE COUNTY ATTORNEY

EXHIBIT A
LEGAL ADVERTISEMENT

EXHIBIT B
INVITATION TO BID

[Include the entire bid package with all addenda, plans and drawings. Include the solicitation package **up to the label page**. Do not include the Draft Construction Agreement title page.]

EXHIBIT C
BID FORM AND REQUIRED DOCUMENTS

[Include the Contractor's bid submission: the bid form and all the documents required by the solicitation.]

EXHIBIT D
PUBLIC CONSTRUCTION PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BOND

By this bond, we [Name of Contractor], as **Principal**, and [Name of Surety], as **Surety**, are bound to **Lee County Board of County Commissioners**, a political subdivision of the State of Florida, herein called **Owner**, in the sum of **[Total Contract Price]**, for payment of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, personal representatives, successors, and assigns, jointly and severally.

THE CONDITION OF THIS BOND IS that is that if Principal:

1. Performs this contract dated _____, 20____, between Principal and Owner for construction of improvements known as **[Name of Project]** located at **[Street Address or Legal Description]**, under Lee County Solicitation No. [Solicitation number], the contract being made a part of this bond by reference, at the times and in the manner prescribed in the contract; and
2. Promptly makes payments to all claimants, as defined in Section 255.05 (1), Florida Statutes, supplying Principal with labor, materials, or supplies, used directly or indirectly by Principal in the prosecution of the work provided for in the contract; and
3. Pays Owner all losses, damages, expenses, costs, and attorney's fees, including appellate proceedings, that Owner sustains because of a default by Principal under the contract; and
4. Performs the guarantee of all work and materials furnished under the contract for the time specified in the contract, then this bond is void; otherwise it remains in full force.

Any action instituted by a claimant under this bond for payment must be in accordance with the notice and time limitation provisions in Section 255.05(2), Florida Statutes.

Any changes in or under the contract documents and compliance or noncompliance with any formalities connected with the contract or the changes do not affect Surety's obligation under this bond.

	OWNER	PRINCIPAL	SURETY
NAME	Lee County Board of County Commissioners	[Name of Contractor]	[Name of Surety]
ADDRESS	2115 Second St. Fort Myers, FL 33901	[Principal Business Address of Contractor]	[Principal Business Address of Surety]
PHONE NUMBER	239-533-2221	[Principal Business Phone of Contractor]	[Principal Business Phone of Surety]

[The remainder of this page intentionally left blank.]

BOND NO. [Surety to enter bond #]

[Name of Contractor]

DATED THIS _____ DAY

OF _____, 2_____

By: _____
[Printed Name and Title of Signer]

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this ____ day of _____, _____, by [name of person acknowledging].

(NOTARY SEAL)

Signature of Notary Public

[Name of Notary Typed, Printed, or Stamped]

Personally Known _____ OR Produced Identification _____
Type of Identification Produced:

[Name of Surety]

DATED THIS _____ DAY

OF _____, 2_____

By: _____
[Printed Name] as Attorney in Fact

Address: _____

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me by means of ☐ physical presence or ☐ online notarization, this ____ day of _____, _____, by [name of person acknowledging].

(NOTARY SEAL)

Signature of Notary Public

[Name of Notary Typed, Printed, or Stamped]

Personally Known _____ OR Produced Identification _____
Type of Identification Produced:

EXHIBIT E
STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS

The Standard Specifications comprise Divisions I, II and III as noted below:

1. Division I General Requirements and Covenants, Sections 1-9 as included herein.
2. Division II-Construction Details and Division III-Materials refer to the July 2019 edition of the Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, available at the following link:

<http://www.fdot.gov/programmanagement/Implemented/SpecBooks/>

DIVISION I

General Requirements and Covenants

SECTION 1

DEFINITIONS AND TERMS

1-1 General.

These Specifications are written to the bidder, prior to award of the Contract, and to the Contractor. Within Divisions I and II of the specifications, sentences that direct the Contractor to perform work are written in the active voice-imperative mood. These directions to the Contractor are written as commands. In the imperative mood, the subject “the bidder” or “the Contractor” is understood.

All other requirements to be performed by others, with the exception of the Method of Measurement and the Basis of Payment Articles, have been written in the active voice, but not in the imperative mood. Sentences written in the active voice identify the party responsible for performing the action. For example, “The Engineer will determine the density of the compacted material.” Certain requirements of the Contractor may also be written in the active voice, rather than active voice-imperative mood.

Division III of the Specifications (Materials) is written in the passive voice writing style.

1-2 Abbreviations.

The following abbreviations, when used in the Contract Documents, represent the full text shown.

AAN	American Association of Nurserymen, Inc.
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
ACI	American Concrete Institute
AGC	The Associated General Contractors of America, Inc.
AGMA	American Gear Manufacturers Association
AIA	American Institute of Architects.
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
ANSI	American National Standards Institute, Inc.
AREA	American Railway Engineering Association
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
AWG	American Wire Gauge
AWPA	American Wood Preservers Association
AWS	American Welding Society
AWWA	American Water Works Association
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
EASA	Electrical Apparatus Service Association
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency of the United States Government
FDOT	Florida Department of Transportation
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FSS	Federal Specifications and Standards
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
IES	Illuminating Engineering Society

IPCEA	Insulated Power Cable Engineers Association
ISO	International Organization for Standards
MASH	AASHTO Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware
MUTCD	Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices
NEC	National Electrical Code
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NIST	National Institute for Standards and Technology
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
SI	International System of Units
SSPC	Society of Protective Coatings
UL	Underwriters' Laboratories

Each of the above abbreviations, when followed by a number or letter designation, or combination of numbers and letters, designates a specification, test method, or other code or recommendation of the particular authority or organization shown.

Use standards, specifications, test methods, or other codes as specified in the current edition at the time of the bid opening.

1-3 Definitions.

The following terms, when used in the Contract Documents, have the meaning described

Advertisement.

The public announcement, as required by law, inviting bids for work to be performed or materials to be furnished, usually issued as “Notice to Contractors,” or “Notice to Bidders.”

Article.

The numbered prime subdivision of a Section of these Specifications.

Bidder.

An individual, firm, or corporation submitting a proposal for the proposed work.

Bridge.

A structure, including supports, erected over a depression or over an obstruction such as water, highway or railway, or for elevated roadway, for carrying traffic or other moving loads, and having a length, measured along the center of the roadway, of more than 20 feet between the inside faces of end supports. A multiple-span box culvert is considered a bridge, where the length between the extreme ends of the openings exceeds 20 feet.

Calendar day.

Every day shown on the calendar, ending and beginning at midnight.

Chair.

The Chairman of the Lee County Board of County Commissioners.

Change Order.

See definition for Supplemental Agreement.

Construction Engineering and Inspection (CEI) Consultant.

The consultant contracted by the Department for professional services during the construction phase of the project, or a qualified person in the firm’s employ authorized as his official representative. In the absence of such a contract, the duties of the CEI Consultant will be fulfilled by

the Department Project Manager. The CEI Consultant is not authorized to issue change orders to the contract sum, contract time, or scope of work.

Contract.

The term “Contract” means the entire and integrated agreement between the parties thereunder and supersedes all prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract Documents form the Contract between the Department and the Contractor setting forth the obligations of the parties thereunder, including, but not limited to, the performance of the Work and the basis of payment.

Contract Claim (Claim).

A written demand submitted to the Department by the Contractor in compliance with 5-12.3 seeking additional monetary compensation, time, or other adjustments to the Contract, the entitlement or impact of which is disputed by the Department.

Contract Documents.

The term “Contract Documents” includes: this Agreement, the Exhibits described in Section 6 of the Agreement, the legal advertisement, the instructions to bidders, the Proposal and Proposal Forms, the solicitation documents and any duly executed and issued addenda, Change Orders, Field Directive Change Orders, and amendments relating thereto, all of which are to be treated as one instrument whether or not set forth at length in the form of contract.

Contract Bond or Performance Bond.

The security furnished by the Contractor and the surety as a guaranty that the Contractor shall fulfill the terms of the Contract and pay all legal debts pertaining to the construction of the project.

Contract Letting.

The date that the Department opened the bid proposals.

Contract Time.

The number of calendar days allowed for completion of the Contract work, including authorized time extensions.

Contractor.

The individual, firm, joint venture, or company contracting with the Department to perform the work.

Contractor’s Engineer of Record.

A Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida, other than the Engineer of Record or his subcontracted consultant, who undertakes the design and drawing of components of the permanent structure as part of a redesign or Cost Savings Initiative Proposal, or for repair designs and details of the permanent work. The Contractor’s Engineer of Record may also serve as the Specialty Engineer.

The Contractor’s Engineer of Record must be an employee of a pre-qualified firm. The firm shall be pre-qualified in accordance with the Rules of the Department of Transportation, Chapter 14-75. Any Corporation or Partnership offering engineering services must hold a Certificate of Authorization from the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation.

As an alternate to being an employee of a pre-qualified firm, the Contractor’s Engineer of Record may be a Department-approved Specialty Engineer. For items of the permanent work declared by the State Construction Office to be “major” or “structural”, the work performed by a Department-approved Specialty Engineer must be checked by another Department-approved Specialty Engineer. An individual Engineer may become a Department-approved Specialty Engineer

if the individual meets the Professional Engineer experience requirements set forth within the individual work groups in Chapter 14-75, Rules of the Department of Transportation, Florida Administrative Code. Department-approved Specialty Engineers are listed on the State Construction Website. Department-approved Specialty Engineers will not be authorized to perform redesigns or Cost Savings Initiative Proposal designs of items fully detailed in the Plans.

Controlling Work Items.

The activity or work item on the critical path having the least amount of total float. The controlling item of work will also be referred to as a Critical Activity.

County.

The Board of County Commissioners of Lee County, Florida, as Owner.

Culverts.

Any structure not classified as a bridge that provides an opening under the roadway.

Delay.

Any unanticipated event, action, force or factor which extends the Contractor's time of performance of any controlling work item under the Contract. The term "delay" is intended to cover all such events, actions, forces or factors, whether styled "delay", "disruption", "interference", "impedance", "hindrance", or otherwise, which are beyond the control of and not caused by the Contractor, or the Contractor's subcontractors, materialmen, suppliers or other agents. This term does not include "extra work".

Department.

As used in Divisions II and III of the Standard Specifications, the Department shall mean the County.

Department Project Manager.

An employee of Lee County designated by the Director as the representative of the Board of County Commissioners in matters concerning the project. The Department Project Manager will act in the role of the CEI Consultant in the absence of a contract with a third party consultant. The Department Project Manager is not authorized to issue changes to the Contract Amount, Contract Time, or Scope of Work without the express approval by the Director, County Manager, and/or Board of County Commissioners as may be applicable.

Developmental Specification.

See definition for Specifications.

Director.

The Director of the Lee County Department of Transportation, acting directly or through duly authorized representatives; such representatives acting within the scope of the duties and authority assigned to them. Note: In order to avoid cumbersome and confusing repetition of expressions in these Specifications, it is provided that whenever anything is, or is to be done, if, as, or, when, or where "acceptable, accepted, approval, approved, authorized, condemned, considered necessary, contemplated, deemed necessary, designated, determined, directed, disapproved, established, given, indicated, insufficient, ordered, permitted, rejected, required, reserved, satisfactory, specified, sufficient, suitable, suspended, unacceptable, or unsatisfactory," it shall be understood as if the expression were followed by the words "by the Director," "to the Director," or "of the Director."

Engineer.

As used in Divisions II and III of the Standard Specifications, the Engineer shall mean the Director.

Engineer of Record.

The Professional Engineer or Engineering Firm registered in the State of Florida that develops the criteria and concept for the project, performs the analysis, and is responsible for the preparation of the Plans and Specifications. The Engineer of Record may be Departmental in-house staff or a consultant retained by the Department.

The Contractor shall not employ the Engineer of Record as the Contractor's Engineer of Record or as a Specialty Engineer.

Equipment.

The machinery and equipment, together with the necessary supplies for upkeep and maintenance thereof, and all other tools and apparatus necessary for the construction and acceptable completion of the work.

Extra Work.

Any "work" which is required by the Director to be performed and which is not otherwise covered or included in the project by the existing Contract Documents, whether it be in the nature of additional work, altered work, deleted work, work due to differing site conditions, or otherwise. This term does not include a "delay".

Federal, State, and Local Rules and Regulations.

The term "Federal, State and Local Rules and Regulations" includes: any and all Federal, State, and Local laws, bylaws, ordinances, rules, regulations, orders, permits, or decrees including environmental laws, rules, regulations, and permits.

Field Directive Change Orders.

A written order making a minor amendment to the Agreement, which is signed by the Contractor and approved in accordance with County policies and procedures. An amendment is minor if it does not change: (i) the scope of the Project, (ii) the Contract Amount, or (iii) the Contract Time.

All Field Directive Change Orders shall be summarized and approved as a Supplemental Agreement or Change Order prior to Project close-out.

Financial Project Identification Number.

If applicable, the Florida Department of Transportation Financial Project Identification Number (FPID).

FDOT.

The Florida Department of Transportation, an agency of the State of Florida.

Highway, Street, or Road.

A general term denoting a public way for purposes of vehicular travel, including the entire area within the right-of-way.

Holidays.

Days designated by the Lee County Board of County Commissioners as holidays.

Inspector.

An authorized representative of the Director, assigned to make official inspections of the materials furnished and of the work performed by the Contractor.

Laboratory.

The official testing laboratory used by the Department.

Laws and Regulations .

Any and all applicable laws rules, regulations, ordinances, codes and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities and courts having jurisdiction.

Major Item of Work.

Any item of work having an original Contract value in excess of 5% of the original Contract amount.

Materials.

Any substances to be incorporated in the work under the Contract.

Median.

The portion of a divided highway or street separating the traveled ways for traffic moving in opposite directions.

Plans.

The approved Plans, including reproductions thereof, showing the location, character, dimensions, and details of the work.

Project.

The entire undertaking of the County, identified by County as indicated in the Exhibits of the Contract, of which the Work to be provided under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part as may be indicated elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

Project Number.

The Lee County project number as listed in the Advertisement.

Proposal (Bid, Bid Proposal).

The offer of a bidder, on the prescribed form, to perform the work and to furnish the labor and materials at the prices quoted.

Proposal Form.

The official form on which the Department requires formal bids to be prepared and submitted for the work.

Proposal Guaranty

The security furnished by the bidder as guaranty that the bidder will enter into the Contract for the work if the Department accepts the proposal.

Right-of-Way.

The land that the Department has title to, or right of use, for the road and its structures and appurtenances, and for material pits furnished by the Department.

Roadbed.

The portion of the roadway occupied by the subgrade and shoulders.

Roadway.

The portion of a highway within the limits of construction.

Secretary.

As used in Divisions II and III of the Standard Specifications, the Secretary shall mean the Chair.

Section.

A numbered prime division of these Specifications.

Site.

The real property or other areas designated in the Contract Documents as being furnished by County for the performance of the Work, storage, or access.

Special Event.

Any event, including but not limited to, a festival, fair, run or race, motorcade, parade, civic activity, cultural activity, charity or fund drive, sporting event, or similar activity designated in the Contract Documents.

Special Provisions.

See definition for Specifications.

Specialty Engineer.

A Professional Engineer registered in the State of Florida, other than the Engineer of Record or his subcontracted consultant, who undertakes the design and drawing preparation of components, systems, or installation methods and equipment for specific temporary portions of the project work or for special items of the permanent works not fully detailed in the Plans and required to be furnished by the Contractor. The Specialty Engineer may also provide designs and details, repair designs and details, or perform Engineering Analyses for items of the permanent work declared by the State Construction Office to be “minor” or “non-structural”.

For items of work not specifically covered by the Rules of the Department of Transportation, a Specialty Engineer is qualified if he has the following qualifications:

1. Registration as a Professional Engineer in the State of Florida.
2. The education and experience necessary to perform the submitted design as required by the Florida Department of Business and Professional Regulation.

Specifications.

The directions, provisions, and requirements contained herein, together with all stipulations contained in the Contract Documents, setting out or relating to the method and manner of performing the work, or to the quantities and qualities of materials and labor to be furnished under the Contract.

Standard Specifications: Specifications for construction applicable to all Department Contracts containing adopted requirements, setting out or relating to the method or manner of performing work, or to the quantities and qualities of materials and labor. The Standard Specifications comprise three Divisions, as follows:

Division I: “Lee County Department of Transportation Division I General Requirements and Covenants” contained in the Contract Documents.

Division II and III: Divisions II and III of the “FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction”, as otherwise amended herein. The applicable version is cited in the Special Provisions.

Supplemental Specifications: Approved additions and revisions to Divisions II and III of the Standard Specifications, applicable to all Department Contracts.

Special Provisions: Specific clauses adopted by the Department that add to or revise the Standard Specifications or supplemental specifications, setting forth conditions varying from or additional to the Standard Specifications applicable to a specific project.

Technical Special Provisions: Specifications, of a technical nature, prepared, signed, and sealed by an Engineer registered in the State of Florida that are made part of the Contract as an attachment to the Contract Documents.

Standard Plans.

“Standard Plans for Road and Bridge Construction”, an electronic book describing and detailing aspects of the Work. Where the term Design Standards appears in the Contract Documents, it will be synonymous with Standard Plans.

Standard Specifications.

See definition for Specifications.

State.

State of Florida.

Subarticle.

A headed and numbered subdivision of an Article of a Section of these Specifications.

Subgrade.

The portion of the roadbed immediately below the base course or pavement, including below the curb and gutter, valley gutter, shoulder and driveway pavement. The subgrade limits ordinarily include those portions of the roadbed shown in the Plans to be constructed to a design bearing value or to be otherwise specially treated. Where no limits are shown in the Plans, the subgrade section extends to a depth of 12 inches below the bottom of the base or pavement and outward to 6 inches beyond the base, pavement, or curb and gutter.

Substructure.

All of that part of a bridge structure below the bridge seats, including the parapets, backwalls, and wingwalls of abutments.

Superintendent.

The Contractor's authorized representative in responsible charge of the work.

Superstructure.

The entire bridge structure above the substructure, including anchorage and anchor bolts, but excluding the parapets, backwalls, and wingwalls of abutments.

Supplemental Agreement

A written agreement between the Contractor and the Department, modifying the Contract within the limitations set forth in these Specifications, may also be referred to as a Change Order.

Supplemental Specifications

See definition for Specifications.

Surety.

The corporate body that is bound by the Contract Bond with and for the Contractor and responsible for the performance of the Contract and for payment of all legal debts pertaining thereto.

Technical Special Provisions.

See definition for Specifications.

Traveled Way.

The portion of the roadway for the movement of vehicles, exclusive of shoulders and bicycle lanes.

Unilateral Payment.

A payment of money made to the Contractor by the Department for sums the Department determines to be due to the Contractor for work performed on the project, and whereby the Contractor by acceptance of such payment does not waive any rights the Contractor may otherwise have against the Department for payment of any additional sums the Contractor claims are due for the work.

Work.

All labor, materials and incidentals required to execute and complete the requirements of the Contract including superintendence, use of equipment and tools, and all services and responsibilities prescribed or implied.

Work Order.

A written agreement between the Contractor and the Department modifying the Contract within the limitations set forth in these Specifications. Funds for this agreement are drawn against the Initial Contingency Pay Item or a Contingency Supplemental Agreement.

Working Day.

Any calendar day on which the Contractor works or is expected to work in accordance with the approved work progress schedule.

SECTION 2 PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

2-1 Reserved

2-2 Reserved

2-3 Interpretation of Estimated Quantities.

2-3.1 Lump Sum Contracts: The Contractor is responsible for the determination of the quantities for those items constructed within the authorized plan limits or dimensions.

The County does not assume any responsibility for any incidental information in bid documents that may be construed as a quantity of work and/or materials.

2-3.2 Contracts other than Lump Sum: For those items constructed within authorized plan limits or dimensions, use the quantities shown in the Plans and in the Proposal Form as the basis of the bid. The County will also use these quantities for final payment as limited by the provisions for the individual items. For those items having variable final pay quantities that are dependent on actual field conditions, use and measurement, the quantities shown in the Plans and in the Proposal Form are approximate and provide only a basis for calculating the bid upon which the County will award the Contract. Where items are listed for payment as lump sum units and the Plans show estimates of component quantities, the County is responsible for the accuracy of those quantities limited to the provisions of 9-3.3. Where items are listed for payment as lump sum units and the Plans do not show estimates of component quantities, the Contractor is solely responsible for their own estimates of such quantities.

The County may increase, decrease, or omit the estimated quantities of work to be done or materials to be furnished.

2-4 Examination of Plans, Specifications, Special Provisions and Site of Work.

The Contractor is responsible for examining the Contract Documents and the site of the proposed Work carefully before submitting a Proposal for the Work contemplated. Contractor shall investigate the conditions to be encountered, as to the character, quality, and quantities of work to be performed and materials to be furnished, and as to the requirements of all Contract Documents.

The County does not guarantee the details pertaining to borings, as shown in the Plans, to be more than a general indication of the materials likely to be found adjacent to holes bored at the site of the work, approximately at the locations indicated. The Contractor shall examine boring data, where available, and make their own interpretation of the subsoil investigations and other preliminary data, and shall base their bid solely on their own opinion of the conditions likely to be encountered.

The Contractor's submission of a Proposal is prima facie evidence that the Contractor has made an examination as described in this Article.

2-5 Reserved

2-6 Reserved

2-7 Reserved

2-8 Reserved

2-9 Reserved

2-10 Reserved

2-11 Reserved

2-12 Material, Samples and Statement.

The County may require that the Contractor furnish a statement of the origin, composition, and manufacture of any and all materials to be used in the construction of the work, together with samples that may be subjected to the tests provided for in these Specifications to determine the materials' quality and fitness for the work.

SECTION 3

RESERVED

SECTION 4 SCOPE OF THE WORK

4-1 Intent of Contract.

The intent of the Contract is to provide for the construction and completion in every detail of the Work described in the Contract. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation, and supplies required to complete the work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

4-2 Work not covered by Standard Specifications.

Proposed construction and any contractual requirements not covered by these Standard Specifications may be covered by Contract Plan notes or by Supplemental Specifications or Special Provisions for the Contract, and all requirements of such Supplemental Specifications or Special Provisions shall be considered as a part of these Specifications.

4-3 Alteration of Plans or of Character of Work.

4-3.1 General: The Director reserves the right to make, at any time prior to or during the progress of the work, such increases or decreases in quantities, whether a significant change or not, and such alterations in the details of construction, whether a substantial change or not, including but not limited to alterations in the grade or alignment of the road or structure or both, as may be found necessary or desirable by the Director. Such increases, decreases or alterations shall not constitute a breach of Contract, shall not invalidate the Contract, nor release the Surety from any liability arising out of this Contract or the Surety bond. Minor increases, decreases or alterations that do not change the scope of the Project, the Project cost, or the Contract Time may be initially authorized in a Field Directive Change Order. The Contractor agrees to perform the work, as altered, the same as if it had been a part of the original Contract. All Field Directive Change Orders shall be approved as a Supplemental Agreement pursuant to 4-3.4 prior to Project close-out.

The term “significant change” applies only when:

1. The Director determines that the character of the work as altered differs materially in kind or nature from that involved or included in the original proposed construction, or
2. A major item of work, as defined in 1-3, is increased in excess of 125% or decreased below 75% of the original Contract quantity. The County will apply any price adjustment for an increase in quantity only to that portion in excess of 125% of the original Contract item quantity in accordance with 4-3.2 below. In the case of a decrease below 75% the County will only apply a price adjustment for the additional costs that are a direct result of the reduction in quantity.

In (1) above, the determination by the Director shall be conclusive. If the determination is challenged by the Contractor in any proceeding, the Contractor must establish by clear and convincing proof that the determination by the Director was without any reasonable basis.

4-3.2 Increase, Decrease or Alteration in the Work: The Director reserves the right to make alterations in the character of the work which involve a substantial change in the nature of the design or in the type of construction or which materially increases or decreases the cost or time of performance. Such alteration shall not constitute a breach of Contract, shall not invalidate the Contract or release the Surety.

Notwithstanding that the Contractor shall have no formal right whatsoever to any extra compensation or time extension deemed due by the Contractor for any cause unless and until the Contractor follows the procedures set forth in 5-12.2 for preservation, presentation and resolution

of the claim, the Contractor may at any time, after having otherwise timely submitted a notice of intent to claim or preliminary time extension request pursuant to 5-12.2 and 8-7.3.2, submit to the County a request for equitable adjustment of compensation or time or other dispute resolution proposal. The Contractor shall in any request for equitable adjustment of compensation, time, or other dispute resolution proposal certify under oath and in writing, in accordance with the formalities required by Florida law, that the request is made in good faith, that any supportive data submitted is accurate and complete to the Contractor's best knowledge and belief, and that the amount of the request accurately reflects what the Contractor in good faith believes to be the County's responsibility. Such certification must be made by an officer or director of the Contractor with the authority to bind the Contractor. Any such certified statements of entitlement and costs shall be subject to the audit provisions set forth in 5-12.14. While the submittal or review of a duly certified request for equitable adjustment shall neither create, modify, nor activate any legal rights or obligations as to the Contractor or the County, the County will review the content of any duly certified request for equitable adjustment or other dispute resolution proposal, with any further action or inaction by the County thereafter being in its sole discretion. Any request for equitable adjustment that fails to fully comply with the certification requirements will not be reviewed by the County.

The monetary compensation provided for below constitutes full and complete payment for such additional work and the Contractor shall have no right to any additional monetary compensation for any direct or indirect costs or profit for any such additional work beyond that expressly provided below. The Contractor shall be entitled to a time extension only to the extent that the performance of any portion of the additional work is a controlling work item and the performance of such controlling work item actually extends completion of the project due to no fault of the Contractor. All time related costs for actual performance of such additional work are included in the compensation already provided below and any time extension entitlement hereunder will be without additional monetary compensation. The Contractor shall have no right to any monetary compensation or damages whatsoever for any direct or indirect delay to a controlling work item arising out of or in any way related to the circumstances leading up to or resulting from additional work (but not relating to the actual performance of the additional work, which is paid for as otherwise provided herein), except only as provided for under 5-12.6.2.1.

4-3.2.1 Allowable Costs for Extra Work: The Director may direct in writing that extra work be done and, at the Director's sole discretion, the Contractor will be paid pursuant to an agreed Supplemental Agreement or in the following manner:

1. Labor and Burden: The Contractor will receive payment for actual costs of direct labor and burden for the additional or unforeseen work. Labor includes foremen actually engaged in the work; and will not include project supervisory personnel nor necessary on-site clerical staff, except when the additional or unforeseen work is a controlling work item and the performance of such controlling work item actually extends completion of the project due to no fault of the Contractor. Compensation for project supervisory personnel, but in no case higher than a Project Manager's position, shall only be for the pro-rata time such supervisory personnel spent on the contract. In no case shall an officer or director of the Company, nor those persons who own more than 1% of the Company, be considered as project supervisory personnel, direct labor or foremen hereunder.

Payment for burden shall be limited solely to the following:

Table 4-3.2.1	
Item	Rate
FICA	Rate established by Law
FUTA/SUTA	Rate established by Law
Medical Insurance	Actual
Holidays, Sick & Vacation benefits	Actual
Retirement benefits	Actual
Workers Compensation	Rates based on the National Council on Compensation Insurance basic rate tables adjusted by Contractor's actual experience modification factor in effect at the time of the additional work or unforeseen work.
Per Diem	Actual but not to exceed State of Florida's rate
Insurance*	Actual
*Compensation for Insurance is limited solely to General Liability Coverage and does not include any other insurance coverage (such as, but not limited to, Umbrella Coverage, Automobile Insurance, etc.).	

At the Pre-construction conference, certify to the Director the following:

- a. A listing of on-site clerical staff, supervisory personnel and their pro-rated time assigned to the contract,
- b. Actual Rate for items listed in Table 4-3.2.1,
- c. Existence of employee benefit plan for Holiday, Sick and Vacation benefits and a Retirement Plan, and,
- d. Payment of Per Diem is a company practice for instances when compensation for Per Diem is requested.

Such certification must be made by an officer or director of the Contractor with authority to bind the Contractor. Timely certification is a condition precedent to any right of the Contractor to recover compensations for such costs, and failure to timely submit the certification will constitute a full, complete, absolute and irrevocable waiver by the Contractor of any right to recover such costs. Any subsequent changes shall be certified to the Director as part of the cost proposal or seven calendar days in advance of performing such extra work.

2. Materials and Supplies: For materials accepted by the Director and used on the project, the Contractor will receive the actual cost of such materials incorporated into the work, including Contractor paid transportation charges (exclusive of equipment as hereinafter set forth). For supplies reasonably needed for performing the work, the Contractor will receive the actual cost of such supplies.

3. Equipment: For any machinery or special equipment (other than small tools), including fuel and lubricant, the Contractor will receive 100% of the "Rental Rate Blue Book" for the actual time that such equipment is in operation on the work, and 50% of the "Rental Rate Blue Book" for the time the equipment is directed to standby and remain on the project site, to be calculated as indicated below. The equipment rates will be based on the latest edition (as of the date the work to be performed begins) of the "Rental Rate Blue Book for Construction Equipment" or the "Rental Rate Blue Book for Older Construction Equipment," whichever is applicable, as published by Machinery Information Division of PRIMEDIA Information, Inc. (version current at the time of

bid), using all instructions and adjustments contained therein and as modified below. On all projects, the Director will adjust the rates using regional adjustments and Rate Adjustment Tables according to the instructions in the Blue Book.

Allowable Equipment Rates will be established as set out below:

- a. Allowable Hourly Equipment Rate = Monthly Rate/176 x Adjustment Factors x 100%.
- b. Allowable Hourly Operating Cost = Hourly Operating Cost x 100%.
- c. Allowable Rate Per Hour = Allowable Hourly Equipment Rate + Allowable Hourly Operating Cost.
- d. Standby Rate = Allowable Hourly Equipment Rate x 50%.

The Monthly Rate is The Basic Machine Rate Plus Any Attachments. Standby rates will apply when equipment is not in operation and is directed by the Director to standby at the project site when needed again to complete work and the cost of moving the equipment will exceed the accumulated standby cost. Standby rates will not apply on any day the equipment operates for eight or more hours. Standby payment will be limited to only that number of hours which, when added to the operating time for that day equals eight hours. Standby payment will not be made on days that are not normally considered work days on the project.

The County will allow for the cost of transporting the equipment to and from the location at which it will be used. If the equipment requires assembly or disassembly for transport, the County will pay for the time to perform this work at the rate for standby equipment.

Equipment may include vehicles utilized only by Labor, as defined above.

4. Indirect Costs, Expenses, and Profit: Compensation for all indirect costs, expenses, and profit of the Contractor, including but not limited to overhead of any kind, whether jobsite, field office, division office, regional office, home office, or otherwise, is expressly limited to the greater of either (a) or (b) below:

a. Solely a mark-up of 17.5% on the payments in (1) through (3), above.

1. Bond: The Contractor will receive compensation for any premium for acquiring a bond for such additional or unforeseen work at the original Contract bond rate paid by the Contractor. No compensation for bond premium will be allowed for additional or unforeseen work paid by the County via initial contingency pay item.

2. The Contractor will be allowed a markup of 10% on the first \$50,000 and a markup of 5% on any amount over \$50,000 on any subcontract directly related to the additional or unforeseen work. Any such subcontractor mark-up will be allowed only by the prime Contractor and a first tier subcontractor, and the Contractor must elect the markup for any eligible first tier subcontractor to do so.

b. Solely the formula set forth below and only as applied solely as to such number of calendar days of entitlement that are in excess of ten cumulative calendar days as defined below.

$$D = \frac{A \times C}{B}$$

Where A = Original Contract Amount
B = Original Contract Time
C = 8%
D = Average Overhead Per Day

Cumulative Calendar Days is defined as the combined total number of calendar days granted as time extensions due to either extra work, excluding overruns to existing contract items, that extend the duration of the project or delay of a controlling work item caused solely by the County, or the combined total number of calendar days for which a claim of entitlement to a time extension due to delay of a controlling work item caused solely by the County is otherwise ultimately determined to be in favor of the Contractor.

No compensation, whatsoever, will be paid to the Contractor for any jobsite overhead and other indirect impacts when the total number of calendar days granted for time extension due to delay of a controlling work item caused solely by the County is, or the total number of calendar days for which entitlement to a time extension due to delay of a controlling work item caused solely by the County is otherwise ultimately determined in favor of the Contractor to be, equal to or less than ten calendar days and the Contractor also fully assumes all monetary risk of any and all partial or single calendar day delay periods, due to delay of a controlling work item caused solely by the County, that when combined together are equal to or less than ten calendar days and regardless of whether monetary compensation is otherwise provided for hereunder for one or more calendar days of time extension entitlement for each calendar day exceeding ten calendar days. All calculations under this provision shall exclude weather days, Holidays, and Special Events.

Further, for (a) or (b) above, in the event there are concurrent delays to one or more controlling work items, one or more being caused by the County and one or more being caused by the Contractor, the Contractor shall be entitled to a time extension for each day that a controlling work item is delayed by the County but shall have no right to nor receive any monetary compensation for any indirect costs for any days of concurrent delay.

4-3.2.2 Subcontracted Work: Compensation for the additional or unforeseen work performed by a subcontractor shall be limited solely to that provided for in 4-3.2.1 (1), (2), (3) and (4)(a). In addition, the Contractor compensation is expressly limited to the greater of the total provided in either 4-3.2.1(4)(a) or (4)(b), except that the Average Overhead Per-Day calculation is as follows:

$$Ds = \frac{As \times C}{B}$$

Where As = Original Contract Amount minus Original
Subcontract amounts(s)*

B = Original Contract Time
C = 8%
Ds = Average Overhead Per-Day

* deduct Original Subcontract Amount(s) of subcontractor(s)
performing the work

The subcontractor may receive compensation for any premium for acquiring a bond for the additional or unforeseen work; provided, however, that such payment for additional subcontractor bond will only be paid upon presentment to the County of clear and convincing proof that the subcontractor has actually submitted and paid for separate bond premiums for such additional or unforeseen work in such amount and that the subcontractor was required by the Contractor to acquire a bond.

The Contractor shall require the subcontractor to submit a certification, in accordance with 4-3.2.1 (1), as part of the cost proposal and submit such to the Director. Such certification must be made by an officer or director of the subcontractor with authority to bind the subcontractor. Timely certification is a condition precedent to any right of the Contractor to recover compensation for such subcontractor costs, and failure to timely submit the certification will constitute a full, complete, absolute and irrevocable waiver by the Contractor of any right to recover such subcontractor costs.

4-3.3 No Waiver of Contract: Changes made by the Director will not be considered to waive any of the provisions of the Contract, nor may the Contractor make any claim for loss of anticipated profits because of the changes, or by reason of any variation between the approximate quantities and the quantities of work actually performed. All work shall be performed as directed by the Director and in accordance with the Contract Documents.

4-3.4 Conditions Requiring a Supplemental Agreement or Unilateral Payment: A Supplemental Agreement or Unilateral Payment will be used to clarify the Plans and Specifications of the Contract; to provide for unforeseen work, grade changes, or alterations in the Plans which could not reasonably have been contemplated or foreseen in the original Plans and Specifications; to change the limits of construction to meet field conditions; to provide a safe and functional connection to an existing pavement; to settle documented Contract claims; to make the project functionally operational in accordance with the intent of the original Contract and subsequent amendments thereto.

A Supplemental Agreement or Unilateral Payment may be used to expand the physical limits of the project only to the extent necessary to make the project functionally operational in accordance with the intent of the original Contract. The cost of any such agreement extending the physical limits of the project shall not exceed \$100,000 or 10% of the original Contract price, whichever is greater.

Except for Work included within a Field Directive Change Order, perform no work to be covered by a Supplemental Agreement or Unilateral Payment before written authorization is received from the Director. The Director's written authorization will set forth sufficient work information to allow the work to begin. The work activities, terms and conditions will be reduced to written Supplemental Agreement or Unilateral Payment form promptly thereafter. No payment will be made on a Supplemental Agreement or Unilateral Payment prior to the County's approval of the document.

4-3.5 Extra Work: Extra work authorized in writing by the Director will be paid in accordance with the formula in 4-3.2. Such payment will be the full extent of all monetary compensation entitlement due to the Contractor for such extra work. Any entitlement to a time extension due to extra work will be limited solely to that provided for in 4-3.2 for additional work.

4-3.6 Connections to Existing Pavement, Drives and Walks: Generally adhere to the limits of construction at the beginning and end of the project as detailed in the Plans. However, if the

Director determines that it is necessary to extend the construction in order to make suitable connections to existing pavement, the Director will authorize such a change in writing.

For necessary connections to existing walks and drives that are not indicated in the Plans, the Director will submit direction regarding the proper connections in accordance with the Standard Plans.

4-3.7 Differing Site Conditions: During the progress of the work, if subsurface or latent physical conditions are encountered at the site differing materially from those indicated in the Contract, or if unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature differing materially from those ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in the work provided for in the Contract are encountered at the site, the party discovering such conditions shall promptly notify the other party in writing of the specific differing conditions before the Contractor disturbs the conditions or performs the affected work.

Upon receipt of written notification of differing site conditions from the Contractor, the Director will investigate the conditions, and if it is determined that the conditions materially differ and cause an increase or decrease in the cost or time required for the performance of any work under the Contract, an adjustment will be made, excluding loss of anticipated profits, and the Contract will be modified in writing accordingly. The Director will notify the Contractor whether or not an adjustment of the Contract is warranted.

The Director will not allow a Contract adjustment for a differing site condition unless the Contractor has submitted the required written notice.

The Director will not allow a Contract adjustment under this clause for any effects caused to any other County or non-County projects on which the Contractor may be working.

4-3.8 Changes Affecting Utilities: The Contractor shall be responsible for identifying and assessing any potential impacts to a utility that may be caused by the changes proposed by the Contractor, and the Contractor shall at the time of making the request for a change notify the County in writing of any such potential impacts to utilities.

County approval of a Contractor proposed change does not relieve the Contractor of sole responsibility for all utility impacts, costs, delays or damages, whether direct or indirect, resulting from Contractor initiated changes in the design or construction activities from those in the original Contract Specifications, Design Plans (including Traffic Control Plans) or other Contract Documents and which effect a change in utility work different from that shown in the Utility Plans, joint project agreements or utility relocation schedules.

4-3.9 Cost Savings Initiative Proposal:

4-3.9.1 Intent and Objective:

1. This Subarticle applies to any cost reduction proposal (hereinafter referred to as a Proposal) that the Contractor initiates and develops for the purpose of refining the Contract to increase cost effectiveness or significantly improve the quality of the end result. County Potential Proposals will be discussed as an agenda item at the pre-construction meeting. This Subarticle does not, however, apply to any such proposal unless the Contractor identifies it at the time of its submission to the County as a proposal submitted pursuant to this Subarticle.

2. The County will consider Proposals that would result in net savings to the County by providing a decrease in the cost of the Contract. Proposals must result in savings without impairing essential functions and characteristics such as safety, service, life, reliability, economy of operation, ease of maintenance, aesthetics and necessary standard design features. However, nothing herein prohibits the Contractor from submitting Proposals when the required functions and

characteristics can be combined, reduced or eliminated because they are nonessential or excessive. The County will not recognize the Contractor's correction of plan errors that result in a cost reduction, as a Proposal.

3. The County shall have the right to reject, at its discretion, any Proposal submitted that proposes a change in the design of the pavement system or that would require additional right-of-way. Pending the County's execution of a formal supplemental agreement implementing an approved Proposal, the Contractor shall remain obligated to perform the work in accordance with the terms of the existing Contract. The County may grant time extensions to allow for the time required to develop and review a Proposal.

4. For potential Proposals not discussed at the Cost Savings Initiative Workshop, a mandatory concept meeting will be held for the Contractor and County to discuss the potential Proposal prior to development of the Proposal.

4-3.9.2 Subcontractors: The County encourages the Contractor to include the provisions of this Subarticle in Contracts with subcontractors and to encourage submission of Proposals from subcontractors. However, it is not mandatory to submit Proposals to the County or to accept or transmit subcontractor proposed Proposals to the County.

4-3.9.3 Data Requirements: As a minimum, submit the following information with each Proposal:

1. a description of the difference between the existing Contract requirement, including any time extension request, and the proposed change, and the comparative advantages and disadvantages.

2. separate detailed cost estimates for both the existing Contract requirement and the proposed change. Break down the cost estimates by pay item numbers indicating quantity increases or decreases and deleted pay items. Identify additional proposed work not covered by pay items within the Contract, by using pay item numbers in the Basis of Estimates Manual. In preparing the estimates, include overhead, profit, and bond within pay items in the Contract. Separate pay item(s) for the cost of overhead, profit, and bond will not be allowed.

3. an itemization of the changes, deletions or additions to Plan details, plan sheets, Standard Plans and Specifications that are required to implement the Proposal if the County adopts it. Submit preliminary plan drawings sufficient to describe the proposed changes.

4. engineering or other analysis in sufficient detail to identify and describe specific features of the Contract that must be changed if the County accepts the Proposal with a proposal as to how these changes can be accomplished and an assessment of their effect on other project elements. The County may require that engineering analyses be performed by a prequalified consultant in the applicable class of work. Support all design changes that result from the Proposal with drawings and computations signed and sealed by the Contractor's Engineer of Record. Written documentation or drawings will be submitted clearly delineating the responsibility of the Contractor's Engineer of Record.

5. the date by which the County must approve the Proposal to obtain the total estimated cost reduction during the remainder of the Contract, noting any effect on the Contract completion time or delivery schedule.

6. a revised project schedule that would be followed upon approval of the Proposal. This schedule would include submittal dates and review time for the County and Peer reviews.

4-3.9.4 Processing Procedures: Submit Proposals to the Director or his duly authorized representative. The County will process Proposals expeditiously; however, the County is not liable for any delay in acting upon a Proposal submitted pursuant to this Subarticle. The Contractor may withdraw, in whole or in part, a Proposal not accepted by the County within the period specified in the Proposal. The County is not liable for any Proposal development cost in the case where the County rejects or the Contractor withdraws a Proposal.

The Director is the sole judge of the acceptability of a Proposal and of the estimated net savings in construction costs from the adoption of all or any part of such proposal. In determining the estimated net savings, the County reserves the right to disregard the Contract bid prices if, in the judgment of the Director, such prices do not represent a fair measure of the value of work to be performed or to be deleted.

Prior to approval, the Director may modify a Proposal, with the concurrence of the Contractor, to make it acceptable. If any modification increases or decreases the net savings resulting from the Proposal, the County will determine the Contractor's fair share upon the basis of the Proposal as modified and upon the final quantities. The County will compute the net savings by subtracting the revised total cost of all bid items affected by the Proposal from the total cost of the same bid items as represented in the original Contract.

Prior to approval of the Proposal that initiates the supplemental agreement, submit acceptable Contract-quality plan sheets revised to show all details consistent with the Proposal design.

4-3.9.5 Computations for Change in Contract Cost of Performance: If the Proposal is adopted, the Contractor's share of the net savings as defined hereinafter represents full compensation to the Contractor for the Proposal.

The County will not include its costs to process and implement a Proposal in the estimate. However, the County reserves the right, where it deems such action appropriate, to require the Contractor to pay the County's cost of investigating and implementing a Proposal as a condition of considering such proposal. When the County imposes such a condition, the Contractor shall accept this condition in writing, authorizing the County to deduct amounts payable to the County from any monies due or that may become due to the Contractor under the Contract.

4-3.9.6 Conditions of Acceptance for Major Design Modifications of Category 2 Bridges: A Proposal that proposes major design modifications of a category 2 bridge, as determined by the Director, shall have the following conditions of acceptance:

All bridge Plans relating to the Proposal shall undergo an independent peer review conducted by a single independent engineering firm referred to for the purposes of this article as the Independent Review Engineer who is not the originator of the Proposal design, and is pre-qualified by the County in accordance with Rule 14-75, Florida Administrative Code. The independent peer review is intended to be a comprehensive, thorough verification of the original work, giving assurance that the design is in compliance with all County requirements. The Independent Review Engineer's comments, along with the resolution of each comment, shall be submitted to the County. The Independent Review Engineer shall sign and seal the submittal cover letter stating that all comments have been adequately addressed and the design is in compliance with the County requirements. If there are any unresolved comments the Independent Review Engineer shall specifically list all unresolved issues in the signed and sealed cover letter.

The Contractor shall designate a primary engineer responsible for the Proposal design and as such will be designated as the Contractor's Engineer of Record for the Proposal

design. The County reserves the right to require the Contractor's Engineer of Record to assume responsibility for design of the entire structure.

New designs and independent peer reviews shall be in compliance with all applicable County, FHWA and AASHTO criteria requirements including bridge load ratings.

4-3.9.7 Sharing Arrangements: If the County approves a Proposal, the Contractor shall receive 50% of the net reduction in the cost of performance of the Contract as determined by the final negotiated agreement between the Contractor and the County. The net reduction will be determined by subtracting from the savings of the construction costs the reasonable documented engineering costs incurred by the contractor to design and develop a Proposal. The reasonable documented engineering costs will be paid by the County. Engineering costs will be based on the consultant's certified invoice and may include the costs of the Independent Review Engineer in 4-3.9.6. The total engineering costs to be subtracted from the savings to determine the net reduction will be limited to 25% of the construction savings and shall not include any markup by the Contractor or the costs for engineering services performed by the Contractor.

4-3.9.8 Notice of Intellectual Property Interests and County's Future Rights to a Proposal:

4-3.9.8.1 Notice of Intellectual Property Interests: The Contractor's Proposal submittal shall identify with specificity any and all forms of intellectual property rights that either the Contractor or any officer, shareholder, employee, consultant, or affiliate, of the Contractor, or any other entity who contributed in any measure to the substance of the Contractor's Proposal development, have or may have that are in whole or in part implicated in the Proposal. Such required intellectual property rights notice includes, but is not limited to, disclosure of any issued patents, copyrights, or licenses; pending patent, copyright or license applications; and any intellectual property rights that though not yet issued, applied for or intended to be pursued, could nevertheless otherwise be subsequently the subject of patent, copyright or license protection by the Contractor or others in the future. This notice requirement does not extend to intellectual property rights as to stand-alone or integral components of the Proposal that are already on FDOT's Approved Product List (APL) or Standard Plans, or are otherwise generally known in the industry as being subject to patent or copyright protection.

4-3.9.8.2 County's Future Rights to a Proposal: Notwithstanding 7-3 nor any other provision of the Standard Specifications, upon acceptance of a Proposal, the Contractor hereby grants to the County and its contractors (such grant being expressly limited solely to any and all existing or future County construction projects and any other County projects that are partially or wholly funded by or for the County) a royalty-free and perpetual license under all forms of intellectual property rights to manufacture, to use, to design, to construct, to disclose, to reproduce, to prepare and fully utilize derivative works, to distribute, display and publish, in whole or in part, and to permit others to do any of the above, and to otherwise in any manner and for any purpose whatsoever do anything reasonably necessary to fully utilize any and all aspects of such Proposal on any and all existing and future construction projects and any other County projects.

Contractor shall hold harmless, indemnify and defend the County and its contractors and others in privity therewith from and against any and all claims, liabilities, other obligations or losses, and reasonable expenses related thereto (including reasonable attorneys' fees), which are incurred or are suffered by any breach of the foregoing grants, and regardless of whether such intellectual property rights were or were not disclosed by the Contractor pursuant to 4-3.9.8.1, unless the County has by express written exception in the Proposal acceptance process specifically

released the Contractor from such obligation to hold harmless, indemnify and defend as to one or more disclosed intellectual property rights.

4-4 Unforeseeable Work.

When the County requires work that is not covered by a price in the Contract and such work does not constitute a “Significant Change” as defined in 4-3.1, and the County finds that such work is essential to the satisfactory completion of the Contract within its intended scope, the County will make an adjustment to the Contract. The Director will determine the basis of payment for such an adjustment in a fair and equitable amount.

4-5 Rights in and Use of Materials Found on the Site of the Work.

4-5.1 Ownership and Disposal of Existing Materials: Take ownership and dispose of all materials that are not designated as the property of other parties, in both roadway and structures, found on the right-of-way, and all material in structures designated for removal. Such materials do not include earth or other excavated material required for the construction of the project. During construction, the Contractor may use materials from existing structures that are required to be removed and that are designated to remain the property of the County. Do not cut or otherwise damage such material during removal unless the Director gives permission to do so. Store material in an accessible location as the Director directs. The County is not responsible for the quality or quantity of any material salvaged.

4-5.2 Ornamental Trees and Shrubs: Take ownership of all ornamental trees or shrubs existing in the right-of-way that are required to be removed for the construction operations and which are not specifically designated in the Plans to be reset, or to be removed by others prior to the construction operations.

4-6 Final Cleaning Up of Right-of-Way.

Upon completion of the work, and before the County accepts the work and makes final payment, remove from the right-of-way and adjacent property all falsework, equipment, surplus and discarded materials, rubbish and temporary structures; restore in an acceptable manner all property, both public and private, that has been damaged during the prosecution of the work; and leave the waterways unobstructed and the roadway in a neat and presentable condition throughout the entire length of the work under Contract. Do not dispose of materials of any character, rubbish or equipment, on abutting property, with or without the consent of the property owners. The Director will allow the Contractor to temporarily store equipment, surplus materials, usable forms, etc., on a well-kept site owned or leased by the Contractor, adjacent to the project. However, do not place or store discarded equipment, materials, or rubbish on such a site.

Shape and dress areas adjacent to the project right-of-way that were used as plant sites, materials storage areas or equipment yards when they are no longer needed for such purposes. Restore these areas in accordance with 7-11.1 and 7-11.2. Grass these areas when the Director directs.

SECTION 5 CONTROL OF THE WORK

5-1 Plans and Working Drawings.

5-1.1 Contract Documents: Have available the Contract Documents on the worksite at all times.

5-1.2 County Plans: Plans consist of general drawings showing such details as are necessary to give a comprehensive idea of the construction contemplated. In general, roadway plans will show alignment, profile grades, typical cross-sections and general cross-sections. In general, structure plans will show in detail all dimensions of the work contemplated. When the structure plans do not show the dimensions in detail, they will show general features and such details as are necessary to give a comprehensive idea of the structure.

Grades shown are finished grades, and B.M. Datum is North American Vertical Datum 1988 (NAVD-1988), National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 (NGVD-1929), or other datum as noted in the Plans.

5-1.3 Alterations in Plans: The County will issue, in writing, all authorized alterations affecting the requirements and information given on the approved Plans.

5-1.4 Shop Drawings:

5-1.4.1. Definitions:

1. Shop Drawings: All working, shop and erection drawings, associated trade literature, calculations, schedules, manuals and similar documents submitted by the Contractor to define some portion of the project work. The type of work includes both permanent and temporary works as appropriate to the project.

2. Permanent Works: All the permanent structures and parts thereof required of the completed Contract.

3. Temporary Works: Any temporary construction work necessary for the construction of the permanent works. This includes but is not limited to bracing, falsework, formwork, scaffolding, shoring, temporary earthworks, sheeting, cofferdams, and special erection equipment.

4. Construction Affecting Public Safety: Construction that may jeopardize public safety such as structures spanning functioning vehicular roadways, demolition of a continuous span structure while traffic is under any span, pedestrian walkways, railroads, navigation channels of navigable waterways and walls or other structure foundations located in embankments immediately adjacent to functioning roadways. It does not apply to those areas of the site under the Contractor's control and outside the limits of normal public access.

5. Major and Unusual Structures: Bridges of complex geometry and/or complex design. Generally, this includes the following types of structures:

- a. Bridges with an individual span longer than 300 feet.
- b. Structurally continuous superstructures with spans over 150 feet.
- c. Steel box and plate girder bridges.
- d. Steel truss bridges.
- e. Concrete segmental and longitudinally post-tensioned continuous girder bridges.
- f. Cable stayed or suspension bridges.
- g. Arch bridges.
- h. Tunnels.

i. Movable bridges (specifically electrical and mechanical components).

j. Rehabilitation, widening, or lengthening of any of the above.

6. Special Erection Equipment includes launching gantries, beam and winch equipment, form travelers, stability towers, strong-backs, erection trusses, launching noses or similar items made purposely for construction of the structure. It does not apply to commonly available proprietary construction equipment such as cranes.

7. Falsework includes any temporary construction work used to support the permanent structure until it becomes self-supporting. Falsework includes steel or timber beams, girders, columns, piles and foundations, and any proprietary equipment including modular shoring frames, post shores, and adjustable horizontal shoring.

8. Formwork includes any structure or mold used to retain plastic or fluid concrete in its designated shape until it hardens. Formwork comprises common materials such as wood or metal sheets, battens, soldiers and walers, ties, proprietary forming systems such as stay-in-place metal forms, and proprietary supporting bolts, hangers and brackets. Formwork may be either permanent formwork requiring a shop drawing submittal such as stay-in-place metal or concrete forms, or may be temporary formwork which requires certification by the Specialty Engineer for Construction Affecting Public Safety and for Major and Unusual Structures.

9. Scaffolding is an elevated work platform used to support workmen, materials and equipment, but not intended to support the structure.

10. Shoring is a component of falsework such as horizontal, vertical or inclined support members. In this Section, this term is interchangeable with falsework.

11. Bracing is a temporary structural member(s) placed between beams, girders, piles columns, etc. to provide stability during construction activities.

12. Contractor Originated Designs: Items which the Contract Documents require the Contractor to design, detail and incorporate into the permanent works.

5-1.4.2 Work Items Requiring Shop Drawings: In general, the County requires shop drawings for items of work not fully detailed in the Plans which require additional drawings and coordination prior to constructing the item, including but not limited to:

1. Bridge components not fully detailed in the Plans, i.e. segments, steel girder details, post-tensioning details, handrails, etc.

2. Retaining Wall Systems

3. Precast Box Culverts

4. Non-standard structures and components for drainage, lighting, signalization and signing

5. Building structures

6. Non-standard crash cushions and other nonstructural items

7. Design and structural details furnished by the Contractor in compliance with the Contract

8. Temporary Works affecting public safety

Additional clarification for certain types of bridge structures is provided in 5-1.4.7. Other provisions of the Contract Documents may waive the requirement for submittals for certain items; i.e., items constructed from standard drawings or those complying with alternate details for prestressed members under Section 450. Review the Contract Documents to determine the submittals required.

5-1.4.3 Schedule of Submittals: Prepare and submit a schedule of submittals that identifies the work for which shop drawings apply. For each planned submittal, define the type, and approximate number of drawings or other documents that are included and the planned submittal date, considering the processing requirements herein. Submit the schedule of submittals to the CEI Consultant within 60 days of the start of the Contract, and prior to the submission of any shop drawings.

Coordinate subsequent submittals with construction schedules to allow sufficient time for review, approval, and re-submittal as necessary.

5-1.4.4 Style, Numbering, and Material of Submittals:

5-1.4.4.1 Drawings: Submit all shop drawings that are necessary to complete the structure in compliance with the design shown in the Plans. Prepare all shop drawings using the same units of measure as those used in the Contract Plans. Consecutively number each sheet in the submittal series, and indicate the total number in the series (i.e., 1 of 12, 2 of 12 . . . 12 of 12). Include on each sheet the following items as a minimum requirement: the complete Project Number, Financial Project Identification Number (if applicable), Bridge Number(s), drawing title and number, a title block showing the names of the fabricator or producer and the Contractor for which the work is being done, the initials of the person(s) responsible for the drawing, the date on which the drawing was prepared, the location of the item(s) within the project, the Contractor's approval stamp with date and initials, and, when applicable, the documents shall be signed and sealed by the Specialty Engineer or Contractor's Engineer of Record, as appropriate. A re-submittal will be requested when any of the required information is not included.

Shop drawings shall be submitted in Portable Document Format (PDF) files, formatted on 11 inch by 17 inch sheets.

5-1.4.4.2 Other Documents: Submit PDF files of other documents such as trade literature, catalogue information, calculations, and manuals formatted on sheets no larger than 11 inch by 17 inches. Clearly label and number each sheet in the submittal to indicate the total number of sheets in the series (i.e., 1 of 12, 2 of 12 . . . 12 of 12).

Prepare all documents using the same units of measure as the Contract Plans and include a Table of Contents cover sheet. List on the cover sheet the total number of pages and appendices, and include the complete Project Number, Financial Project Identification Number (if applicable), a title referencing the submittal item(s), the name of the firm and person(s) responsible for the preparation of the document, the Contractor's approval stamp with date and initials, and, when applicable, the documents shall be signed and sealed by the Specialty Engineer or Contractor's Engineer of Record, as appropriate.

Submit appropriately prepared and checked calculations and manuals that clearly outline the design criteria. Include on the internal sheets the complete Financial Project Identification Number and the initials of the person(s) responsible for preparing and checking the document.

Clearly label trade literature and catalogue information on the front cover with the title, Financial Project Identification Number, date and name of the firm and person(s) responsible for that document.

5-1.4.5 Submittal Paths:

5-1.4.5.1 General: Shop drawings are not required for prequalified items. For non-prequalified items, details of the submittal path and protocol to be followed will be established by the CEI Consultant and communicated at the preconstruction conference. Shop

drawing review will be performed by the Engineer of Record for the project feature associated with each submittal and communicated through the CEI Consultant. Shop drawing submittals shall include other information such as catalog data, procedure manuals, fabrication/welding procedures, and maintenance and operating procedures when required by the work. Submit material certifications and material tests to the CEI Consultant. The Contractor is responsible for checking and verifying any necessary field dimensions required in the development of shop drawings.

5-1.4.5.2 Building Structures: Submit working, shop and erection drawings, and all correspondence related to building structures to the CEI Consultant for review and approval.

5-1.4.5.3 Contractor-Originated Design: Submit shop drawings and applicable calculations to the CEI Consultant for review. The shop drawings and applicable calculations must be signed and sealed by the Specialty Engineer or the Contractor's Engineer of Record. Submit in accordance with the requirements of 5-1.4.5.1 through 5-1.4.5.3, as appropriate.

5-1.4.5.4 Temporary Works: For Construction Affecting Public Safety, submit to the CEI Consultant shop drawings and the applicable calculations for the design of special erection equipment, bracing, falsework, scaffolding, etc. The shop drawings and applicable calculations must be signed and sealed by the Specialty Engineer. Submit in accordance with the requirements of 5-1.4.5.1 through 5-1.4.5.3, as appropriate.

5-1.4.5.5 Falsework Founded on Shallow Foundations: When vertical displacement limits are provided in the Plans for falsework founded on shallow foundations such as spread footings and mats, submit to the CEI Consultant shop drawings and applicable calculations of the falsework system including subsurface conditions and settlement estimates. The shop drawings and applicable calculations must be signed and sealed by the Specialty Engineer. Submit in accordance with the requirements of 5-1.4.5.1 through 5-1.4.5.3, as appropriate.

5-1.4.5.6 Formwork and Scaffolding: The Contractor is solely responsible for the safe installation and use of all formwork and scaffolding. The County does not require any formwork or scaffolding submittals unless such work would be classified as Construction Affecting Public Safety. For formwork, scaffolding, or other temporary works affecting public safety; develop the required designs in accordance with the AASHTO Guide Design Specifications for Bridge Temporary Works, the AASHTO Construction Handbook for Bridge Temporary Works, and Chapter 11 of the Structures Design Guidelines (SDG) using wind loads specified in the SDG.

5-1.4.5.7 Beam and Girder Temporary Bracing: The Contractor is solely responsible for ensuring stability of beams and girders during all handling, storage, shipping and erection. Adequately brace beams and girders to resist wind, weight of forms and other temporary loads, especially those eccentric to the vertical axis of the products, considering actual beam geometry and support conditions during all stages of erection and deck construction. At a minimum, provide temporary bracing at each end of each beam or girder. Develop the required bracing designs in accordance with the AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications (LRFD) and Chapter 11 of the SDG using wind loads specified in the SDG. For information not included in the SDG or LRFD, refer to the AASHTO Guide Design Specifications for Bridge Temporary Works and the AASHTO Construction Handbook for Bridge Temporary Works.

For Construction Affecting Public Safety, when temporary bracing requirements are shown in the Plans, submit plans and calculations signed and sealed by a Specialty Engineer for the design of temporary bracing members and connections based on the forces shown in the Plans. In addition, submit a written certification that construction loads do not exceed the assumed loads shown in the Plans.

For Construction Affecting Public Safety, when temporary bracing requirements are not shown in the Plans or an alternate temporary bracing system is proposed, submit plans and calculations signed and sealed by a Specialty Engineer including the stability analysis and design of temporary bracing members and connections.

5-1.4.5.8 Erection Plan: Submit, for the Director's review, an Erection Plan that meets the specific requirements of Sections 450, 452 and 460 and this section. Refer to Standard Plans, Index-102- 600 for construction activities not permitted over traffic.

5-1.4.5.9 Other Miscellaneous Design and Structural Details Furnished by the Contractor in Compliance with the Contract: Submit to the CEI Consultant shop drawings and the applicable calculations. The shop drawings and applicable calculations must be signed and sealed by the Specialty Engineer. Submit in accordance with the requirements of 5-1.4.5.1 through 5-1.4.5.3, as appropriate.

5-1.4.5.10 Project Shop Drawing Package: Upon completion of the work, but prior to authorization of final payment, the Contractor shall furnish the Director one complete, indexed and cataloged PDF file containing all of the Contractors, Subcontractors, and manufacturers shop drawings and catalog data as finally checked and reviewed by the Director with all modifications accepted by the Director subsequent thereto, showing the work as actually completed.

5-1.4.6 Processing of Shop Drawings:

5-1.4.6.1 Contractor Responsibility for Accuracy and Coordination of Shop Drawings: Coordinate, schedule, and control all submittals, with a regard for the required priority, including those of the various subcontractors, suppliers, and engineers, to provide for an orderly and balanced distribution of the work.

Coordinate, review, date, stamp, approve and sign all shop drawings prepared by the Contractor or agents (subcontractor, fabricator, supplier, etc.) prior to submitting them to the CEI Consultant. Submittal of the drawings confirms verification of the work requirements, units of measurement, field measurements, construction criteria, sequence of assembly and erection, access and clearances, catalog numbers, and other similar data. Indicate on each series of drawings the specification section and sheet or drawing number of the Contract Plans to which the submission applies. Indicate on the shop drawings all deviations from the Contract drawings and itemize all deviations in the letter of transmittal. Likewise, whenever a submittal does not deviate from the Contract Plans, clearly state so in the submittal.

Schedule the submission of shop drawings to allow for a 45 calendar day review period for all submittals associated with a category 2 bridge; tolling components identified in the current FDOT General Tolling Requirements (GTR) Part 3; and the tolling-related signing, DMS and ITS infrastructure. Schedule the submission of shop drawings to allow for a 25 day review period for all other items. The review period commences upon the CEI Consultant's receipt of the valid submittal or valid re-submittal and terminates upon the transmittal of the submittal back to the Contractor. A valid submittal includes all the minimum requirements outlined in 5-1.4.4.

Submit shop drawings to facilitate expeditious review. The Contractor is discouraged from transmitting voluminous submittals of shop drawings at one time. For submittals transmitted in this manner, allow for the additional review time that may result.

Only shop drawings distributed with the approval stamps are valid and all work that the Contractor performs in advance of approval will be at the Contractor's risk.

5-1.4.6.2 Scope of Review by Engineer: The Engineer of Record's review of the shop drawings is for conformity to the requirements of the Contract Documents and to the intent of the design. The Engineer of Record's review of shop drawings which include means, methods, techniques, sequences, and construction procedures are limited to the effects on the permanent works. The Engineer of Record's review of submittals which include means, methods, techniques, sequences, and construction procedures does not include an in-depth check for the ability to perform the work in a safe or efficient manner. Review by the Engineer of Record does not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for dimensional accuracy to ensure field fit and for conformity of the various components and details.

5-1.4.6.3 Special Review by Engineer of Shop Drawings for Construction Affecting Public Safety: For Construction Affecting Public Safety, the Engineer of Record, or other Engineer as the County appoints for this purpose, will make an independent review of all relevant shop drawings and similar documents. Do not proceed with construction of the permanent works until receiving the Engineer of Record's written approval. The review of these shop drawings is for overall structural adequacy of the item to support the imposed loads and does not include a check for economy, efficiency or ease of construction.

5-1.4.7 Other Requirements for Shop Drawings for Bridges:

5-1.4.7.1 Shop Drawings for Structural Steel and Miscellaneous Metals: Submit shop drawings for structural steel and miscellaneous metals. Shop drawings shall consist of working, shop, and erection drawings, welding procedures, and other working plans, showing details, dimensions, sizes of material, and other information necessary for the complete fabrication and erection of the metal work.

5-1.4.7.2 Shop Drawings for Concrete Structures: Submit shop drawings for concrete components that are not cast-in-place and are not otherwise exempted from submittal requirements. Also, submit shop drawings for all details that are required for the effective prosecution of the concrete work and are not included in the Contract Documents such as: special erection equipment, masonry layout diagrams, and diagrams for bending reinforcing steel, in addition to any details required for concrete components for the permanent work.

5-1.4.7.3 Shop Drawings for Major and Unusual Structures: In addition to any other requirements, within 60 days from the Notice to Proceed, submit information to the Director outlining the integration of the Major and Unusual Structure into the overall approach to the project. Where applicable to the project, include, but do not limit this information to:

1. The overall construction program for the duration of the Contract. Clearly show the Milestone dates. (For example, the need to open a structure by a certain time for traffic operations.)

2. The overall construction sequence. The order in which individual structures are to be built, the sequence in which individual spans of girders or cantilevers are erected, and the sequence in which spans are to be made continuous.

3. The general location of any physical obstacles to construction that might impose restraints or otherwise affect the construction, and an outline of how to deal

with such obstacles while building the structure(s). (For example, obstacles might include road, rail and waterway clearances, temporary diversions, transmission lines, utilities, property, and the Contractor's own temporary works, such as haul roads, cofferdams, plant clearances and the like.)

4. The approximate location of any special lifting equipment in relation to the structure, including clearances required for the operation of the equipment. (For example, crane positions, operating radii and the like.)

5. The approximate location of any temporary falsework, and the conceptual outline of any special erection equipment. Provide the precise locations and details of attachments, fixing devices, loads, etc. in later detailed submittals.

6. An outline of the handling, transportation, and storage of fabricated components, such as girders or concrete segments. Provide the precise details in later detailed submittals.

7. Any other information pertinent to the proposed scheme or intended approach.

Clearly and concisely present the above information on as few drawings as possible in order to provide an overall, integrated summary of the intended approach to the project. The County will use these drawings for information, review planning, and to assess the Contractor's approach in relation to the intent of the original design. Submittal to and receipt by the Director does not constitute any County acceptance or approval of the proposals shown thereon. Include the details of such proposals on subsequent detailed shop drawing submittals. Submit timely revisions and re-submittals for all variations from these overall scheme proposals.

5-1.4.8 Modifications for Construction: Where the Director allows the Contractor to make modifications to the permanent works for the purposes of expediting the Contractor's chosen construction methods, the Contractor shall submit proposals to the Engineer of Record for review and approval prior to modifying the works. Submit proposals for minor modifications under the shop drawing process. Indicate on all drawings the deviations from the Contract Documents and itemize all deviations in the letter of transmittal. The County will require additional submittals and/or submittal under a Cost Savings Initiative Proposal for major modifications.

Minor modifications are those items that, in the opinion of the Director, do not significantly affect the quantity of measured work, or the integrity or maintainability of the structure or its components. (For example, adjusting concrete dimensions, substituting steel plate sizes, changing reinforcing bar size and spacing, etc., all within the acceptable limits of the design.)

Major modifications are any modifications that, in the opinion of the Director, significantly affect the quantity of measured work, or the integrity or maintainability of the structure or its' components. (For example, substituting alternative beam sizes and spacings, changing material strength or type, and the like.). Submit signed and sealed revised sheets to the Director for any such revisions to the Contract Plans prior to submitting shop drawings.

The Director's decision on the delineation between a minor and a major modification and the disposition of a proposal is final.

5-1.4.9 Cost of Shop Drawings: Include the cost of shop and working drawings submittal in the Contract prices for the work requiring the shop and working drawings. The County will not pay the Contractor additional compensation for such drawings.

5-1.5 Certifications:

5-1.5.1 Special Erection Equipment: Prior to its use, ensure that the Specialty Engineer personally inspects the special erection equipment and submits a written certification to the Director that the equipment has been fabricated in accordance with the submitted drawings and calculations. In addition, after assembly, ensure that the Specialty Engineer observes the equipment in use and submits a written certification to the Director that such equipment is being used as intended and in accordance with the submitted drawings and calculations. In each case, the Specialty Engineer must sign and seal the letter of certification.

5-1.5.2 Falsework and Shoring Requiring Shop Drawings: After its erection or installation but prior to the application of any superimposed load, ensure that a Specialty Engineer or a designee inspects the falsework and certifies to the Director in writing that the falsework has been constructed in accordance with the materials and details shown on the submitted drawings and calculations. The letter of certification must be signed and sealed by the Specialty Engineer. Where so directed in the shop drawings, ensure all welds are performed by welders qualified under AWS D1.5 for the type of weld being performed.

5-1.5.3 Temporary Formwork: For Construction Affecting Public Safety and for Major and Unusual Structures, prior to the placement of any concrete, ensure that a Specialty Engineer or a designee inspects the formwork and submits a written certification to the Director that the formwork has been constructed to safely withstand the superimposed loads to which it will be subjected. The Specialty Engineer must sign and seal the letter of certification.

5-1.5.4 Erection: For Construction Affecting Public Safety, submit an erection plan signed and sealed by the Specialty Engineer to the Director at least four weeks prior to erection commencing. Include, as part of this submittal, signed and sealed calculations and details for any falsework, bracing or other connection supporting the structural elements shown in the erection plan. Unless otherwise specified in the Plans, erection plans are not required for simple span precast prestressed concrete girder bridges with spans of 170 feet or less.

At least two weeks prior to beginning erection, conduct a Pre-erection meeting to review details of the plan with the Specialty Engineer that signed and sealed the plan, and any Specialty Engineers that may inspect the work and the Director.

After erection of the elements, but prior to opening of the facility below the structure, ensure that a Specialty Engineer or a designee has inspected the erected member. Ensure that the Specialty Engineer has submitted a written certification to the Director that the structure has been erected in accordance with the signed and sealed erection plan.

For structures without temporary supports but with temporary girder bracing systems, perform, as a minimum, weekly inspections of the bracing until all the diaphragms and cross frames are in place. For structures with temporary supports, perform daily inspections until the temporary supports are no longer needed as indicated in the erection plans. Submit written documentation of the inspections to the Director within 24 hours of the inspection.

5-1.6 Corrections for Construction Errors: For work that the Contractor constructs incorrectly or does not meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor has the prerogative to submit an acceptance proposal to the Director for review and disposition. The acceptance proposal shall describe the error or defect and either describe remedial action for its correction or propose a method for its acceptance. In either case, the acceptance proposal shall address structural integrity, aesthetics, maintainability, and the effect on Contract Time. The County will judge any such proposal for its effect on these criteria and also for its effect on Contract Administration.

When the Director judges that a proposal infringes on the structural integrity or maintainability of the structure, the Contractor's Engineer of Record will perform a technical assessment and submit it to the Director for approval. Do not take any corrective action without the Director's written approval.

Carry out all approved corrective construction measures at no expense to the County.

Notwithstanding any disposition of the compensation aspects of the defective work, the Director's decision on the technical merits of a proposal is final.

5-2 Coordination of Contract Documents.

These Specifications, the Plans, Special Provisions, and all supplementary documents are integral parts of the Contract Documents; a requirement occurring in one is as binding as though occurring in all. All parts of the Contract Documents are complementary and describe and provide for a complete work. In addition to the work and materials specified in the Specifications as being included in any specific pay item, include in such pay items additional, incidental work, not specifically mentioned, when so shown in the Plans, or if indicated, or obvious and apparent, as being necessary for the proper completion of the work under such pay item and not stipulated as being covered under other pay items.

In cases of discrepancy, the governing order of the documents is as follows:

1. Special Provisions.
 2. Technical Special Provisions.
 3. Plans.
 4. Standard Plans.
 5. Developmental Specifications.
 6. Supplemental Specifications.
 7. Standard Specifications.
- Computed dimensions govern over scaled dimensions.

5-3 Conformity of Work with Contract Documents.

Perform all work and furnish all materials in reasonably close conformity with the lines, grades, cross-sections, dimensions, and material requirements, including tolerances, as specified in the Contract Documents.

In the event that the Director finds that the Contractor has used material or produced a finished product that is not in reasonably close conformity with the Contract Documents, but that the Contractor has produced reasonably acceptable work, the Director will determine if the County will accept the work in place. In this event, the Director will document the basis of acceptance by Contract modification, which provides for an appropriate reduction in the Contract price for such work or materials included in the accepted work as deemed necessary to conform to the determination based on engineering judgment.

In the event that the Director finds that the Contractor has used material or produced a finished product that is not in reasonably close conformity with the Contract Documents, and that the Contractor has produced an inferior or unsatisfactory product, the Contractor shall remove and replace or otherwise correct the work or materials at no expense to the County.

For base and surface courses, the County will allow the finished grade to vary as much as 0.1 foot from the grade shown in the Plans, provided that the Contractor's work meets all templates and straightedge requirements and contains suitable transitions.

5-4 Errors or Omissions in Contract Documents.

Do not take advantage of any apparent error or omission discovered in the Contract Documents, but immediately notify the Director in writing of such discovery. The Director will then make such corrections and interpretations as necessary to reflect the actual spirit and intent of the Contract Documents.

5-5 Authority of the Director.

Perform all work to the satisfaction of the Director.

The Director will decide all questions, difficulties, and disputes, of whatever nature, that may arise relative to the interpretation of the Plans, construction, prosecution, and fulfillment of the Contract, and as to the character, quality, amount, and value of any work done, and materials furnished, under or by reason of the Contract.

5-6 Authority and Duties of Director's Assistants.

The Director may appoint such assistants and representatives as desired. These assistants and representatives are authorized to inspect all work done and all materials furnished. Such inspection may extend to all or any part of the work and to the manufacture, preparation, or fabrication of the materials to be used. Such assistants and representatives are not authorized to revoke, alter, or waive any requirement of these Specifications. Rather, they are authorized to call to the attention of the Contractor any failure of the work or materials to meet the Contract Documents, and have the authority to reject materials or suspend the work until any questions at issue can be referred to and decided by the Director. The Director will immediately submit written notification to the Contractor of any such suspension of the work, stating in detail the reasons for the suspension. The presence of the inspector or other assistant in no way lessens the responsibility of the Contractor.

5-7 Engineering and Layout.

5-7.1 Control Points Furnished by the County: The Director will provide control points at various locations along the project alignment (Begin Project, End Project, PIs, PTs, etc.) and bench marks along the line of the project to facilitate the proper layout of the work. Control points and bench marks provided by the engineer, if any, will be indicated in the Plans. Preserve all control points and bench marks that the County furnishes. Any points carelessly or willfully disturbed or destroyed shall be reset at the sole expense of the Contractor.

As an exception to the above, for projects where the Plans do not show a centerline or other survey control line for construction of the work (e.g., resurfacing, safety modifications, etc.) the Director may provide only points marking the beginning and ending of the project, and all exceptions.

Prior to commencing the work, the Contractor shall perform a quality control check of all horizontal and vertical control points provided by the County and carefully compare all lines depicted in the plans with existing lines and levels, and shall call any discrepancies to the attention of the Director for resolution. Upon resolution of any discrepancies, the Contractor shall submit a letter to the County accepting the control points and bench marks for use. In any event, the Contractor shall be responsible for the accuracy of the Work and shall make good any work performed in error, at no cost to the County. All construction surveying and layout work to be provided herein shall be coordinated with and subject to the approval of the Director.

5-7.1.1 Third Party Survey Monumentation: The Contractor is responsible for the protection and preservation of any third party survey monumentation (National Geodetic Survey

points, property corners, etc.) located within the project limits. Any points carelessly or willfully disturbed or destroyed shall be reset at the sole expense of the Contractor. Any third party survey monumentation designated by the Director to be removed and re-established will be paid for at the unit prices set forth in the Contract, or if no such item exists in accordance with Section 4-3.2.1.

5-7.2 Furnishing of Stake Materials: Furnish all stakes, templates, and other materials necessary for establishing and maintaining the lines and grades necessary for control and construction of the work.

5-7.3 Layout of Work: Utilizing the control points and bench marks furnished by the County and accepted by the Contractor in accordance with 5-7.1, establish all horizontal and vertical controls necessary to construct the work in conformity to the Contract Documents. Perform all calculations required, and set all stakes needed such as grade stakes, offset stakes, reference point stakes, slope stakes, and other reference marks or points necessary to provide lines and grades for construction of all roadway, bridge, and miscellaneous items.

When performing utility construction as part of the project, establish all horizontal and vertical controls necessary to carry out such work.

5-7.4 Specific Staking Requirements: When performing new base construction as part of the project, set stakes to establish lines and grades for subgrade, base, curb, and related items at intervals along the line of the work. If Automated Machine Guidance is utilized, set stakes as needed. If Automated Machine Guidance is not utilized, set stakes no greater than 50 feet on tangents and 25 feet on curves. Set grade stakes at locations that the Director directs to facilitate checking of subgrade, base, and pavement elevations in crossovers, intersections, and irregular shaped areas.

For bridge construction stakes and other control, set references at sufficiently frequent intervals to ensure construction of all components of a structure in accordance with the lines and grades shown in the Plans.

For projects where the Plans do not show a centerline or other survey control line for construction of the work (resurfacing, safety modifications, etc.), provide only such stakes as necessary for horizontal and vertical control of work items.

For resurfacing and resurfacing-widening type projects, establish horizontal controls adequate to ensure that the asphalt mix added matches with the existing pavement. In tangent sections, set horizontal control points at 100 foot intervals by an instrument survey. In curve sections, set horizontal control points at 25 foot intervals by locating and referencing the centerline of the existing pavement. Alternate intervals may be used on resurfacing projects with prior written approval of the Director.

Establish by an instrument survey, and mark on the surface of the finished pavement at 25 foot intervals, the points necessary for striping of the finished roadway. As an exception, for resurfacing and resurfacing/widening projects, establish these points in the same manner as used for horizontal control of paving operations. Mark the pavement with white paint. If performing striping, the Director may approve an alternate method for layout of striping provided that the Contractor achieves an alignment equal to or better than the alignment that would be achieved using an instrument survey.

For projects that include temporary or permanent striping of “no passing zones”, provide the location and length of these zones as shown in the Plans, except projects where the vertical or horizontal alignment is new or altered from preconstruction alignment. For projects that consist of new or altered vertical or horizontal alignment, the County will provide the

location and length of the "no passing zones" during construction. For these projects, submit written notification to the Director not less than 21 calendar days prior to beginning striping.

For all projects, set a station identification stake at each right-of-way line at 100 foot intervals and at all locations where a change in right-of-way width occurs, or as otherwise approved by the Director. Mark each of these stakes with painted numerals, of a size readable from the roadway, corresponding to the project station at which it is located. As an exception to the above, for projects where Plans do not show right-of-way lines, set station identification stakes at locations and intervals appropriate to the type of work being done. For resurfacing and resurfacing/widening projects, set station identification stakes at 200 foot intervals, or as otherwise approved by the Director.

5-7.4.1 As-Built Drawings and Certified Surveys: The Contractor shall maintain one record copy of all specifications, plans, addenda, and shop drawings on site and in good order, annotated in red to depict all changes made during construction and exact location of underground or otherwise concealed components of the project, and any modifications to material types from that specified in the bid plans and specifications ("red line documents"). All subsurface improvements shall be as-built prior to backfilling. As-built red line plans shall be maintained on 11-inch by 17-inch prints and red line annotations shall be completed in a neat draftsman-like manner.

As-built red lines shall include both authorized and unauthorized changes to all project features, including but not limited to: horizontal pavement dimensions; finished pavement grades; finish dimensions, elevations, and alignment of all storm sewer, drainage structures, ponds, water main, sanitary sewer, force main, service lines, conduit, wiring, traffic loops, and signal interconnects; signal poles; light poles; and signs.

Demonstrating proper maintenance of as-built drawings shall be a precedent to each progress payment. The Contractor shall make available to Director, at any time requested, as-built information through the date of the request. If the Director determines the as-built information is inaccurate, inadequate, or untimely payment may be withheld until such time that the Contractor cures any noted deficiencies.

Upon completion of all work, but prior to authorization of final payment, the Contractor shall deliver to the Director one complete set as-built red line documents and certified surveys providing verification of all as-built dimensions and grades for review and approval. The certified survey shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Level Circuit: the survey shall include a final bench mark level circuit indicating the accuracy of vertical closure.
2. Control structure bench marks: the Contractor shall establish and document the location and elevation of bench marks on or within 100-feet of each control structure constructed or modified as part of the project. Each control structure bench mark elevation shall be clearly and permanently indicated on the bench mark.
3. Cross-sections: as-built finished cross-sections shall be performed at intervals not exceeding 100 feet, extending from right-of-way to right-of-way, but also including temporary or permanent easements as may be applicable. Cross sections shall include all elevation break points, and shall include edge of pavement and centerlines for all pavements.

4. Discharge structures: structure identification number, type, locations (latitude and longitude), dimensions, and elevations of all, including weirs, bleeders, orifices, gates, pumps, pipes, and oil and grease skimmers.
5. Side bank and underdrain filters, or exfiltration trenches: locations, dimensions and elevations of all, including clean-outs, pipes, connections to control structures and points of discharge to receiving waters.
6. Storage areas for treatment and attenuation: storage area identification number, dimensions, elevations, contours, or cross-sections of all, sufficient to determine stage-storage relationships of the storage area and the permanent pool depth and volume below the control elevation for normally wet systems.
7. System grading: dimensions, elevations, contours, and final grades or cross-sections to determine contributing drainage areas, flow directions, and conveyance of runoff to the system discharge points.
8. Conveyance: dimensions, elevations, contours, final grades or cross-sections of systems utilized to divert off-site runoff around or through the new system.
9. Water levels: existing water elevations and the date recorded.
10. South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD): as-built surveys shall conform to any additional requirements and special conditions listed in the SFWMD's Environmental Resource Permit and any applicable local permit(s).
11. Bridge clearances: for projects under the authority of a U.S. Coast Guard bridge permit, as-built clearances as described in the U.S. Coast Guard Owner's Certification of Bridge Completion. For bridges spanning roadways, provide a full as-built clearance envelope across the full width of the lower roadway(s).
12. Projects under the authority of a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers permit: as-built surveys shall satisfy all of the requirements and special conditions listed in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers permit.

All as-built survey information shall be signed and sealed by a licensed Professional Surveyor and Mapper duly registered in the State of Florida. No direct payment will be made for the cost of preparing, maintaining, and furnishing as-built plans and surveys as specified in this Article, the costs thereof shall be included in other items of work.

5-7.5 Personnel, Equipment, and Record Requirements: Employ only competent personnel and use only suitable equipment in performing layout work. Do not engage the services of any person or persons in the employ of the County for performance of layout work. All construction surveying and layout work, including dimensions and elevations associated with as-builts, shall be completed under the responsible charge of a licensed Professional Surveyor and Mapper duly registered in the State of Florida.

Keep adequate field notes and records while performing as layout work. Make these field notes and records available for the Director's review as the work progresses, and

submit to the Director at the time of completion of the project. The Director's inspection, checking, or acceptance of the Contractor's field notes or layout work does not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility to achieve the lines, grades, and dimensions shown in the Contract Documents.

Prior to final acceptance of the project, mark, in a permanent manner on the surface of the completed work, all horizontal control points originally furnished by the County.

5-7.6 Global Navigation Satellite Systems (GNSS) Work Plan: If used, submit a comprehensive written GNSS Work Plan to the Director for County review and acceptance at the preconstruction conference or at least 30 days before starting work using GNSS. Update the plan as necessary during construction and notify the County of all changes. The GNSS Work Plan shall describe how GNSS enabled Automated Machine Guidance technology will be integrated into other technologies employed on the project. At a minimum, the GNSS Work Plan will include the following:

1. Designate which portions of the Contract will be done using GNSS enabled Automated Machine Guidance and which portions will be constructed using conventional survey methodology.

2. Describe the manufacturer, model, and software version of the GNSS equipment.

3. Provide information on the qualifications of Contractor staff. Include formal training and field experience. Designate a single staff person as the primary contact for GNSS technology issues.

4. Describe how project control will be established. Include a list and map showing control points enveloping the site.

5. Describe site calibration procedures. Include a map of the control points used for site calibration and control points used to validate the site calibration. Describe the frequency of site calibration and how site calibration will be documented. At a minimum, verify the site calibration twice daily.

6. Describe the Contractor's quality control procedures for verifying mechanical calibration and maintenance of construction and guidance equipment. Include the frequency and type of verification performed to ensure the constructed grades conform to the Contract Documents.

Keep on site and provide upon request, a copy of the project's most up-to-date GNSS Work Plan at the project site.

5-7.7 Payment: Include the cost of performing layout work as described above in the Contract unit prices for the various items of work that require layout.

5-8 Contractor's Supervision.

5-8.1 Prosecution of Work: Give the work the constant attention necessary to ensure the scheduled progress, and cooperate fully with the Director and with other contractors at work in the vicinity.

5-8.2 Contractor's Superintendent: Maintain a competent superintendent at the site at all times while work is in progress to act as the Contractor's agent. Provide a superintendent who is a competent superintendent capable of properly interpreting the Contract Documents and is thoroughly experienced in the type of work being performed. Provide a superintendent with the full authority to receive instructions from the Director and to execute the orders or directions of the Director, including promptly supplying any materials, tools, equipment, labor, and

incidentals that may be required. Provide such superintendence regardless of the amount of work sublet.

Provide a superintendent who speaks and understands English, and maintain at least one other responsible person who speaks and understands English, on the project during all working hours.

5-8.3 Supervision for Emergencies: Provide a responsible person, who speaks and understands English, and who is available at or reasonably near the worksite on a 24 hour basis, seven days a week. Designate this person as the point of contact for emergencies and in cases that require immediate action to maintain traffic or to resolve any other problem that might arise. Submit the phone numbers and names of personnel designated to be contacted in cases of emergencies, along with a description of the project location, to the Florida Highway Patrol and all other local law enforcement agencies.

5-9 General Inspection Requirements.

5-9.1 Cooperation by Contractor: Do not perform work or furnish materials without obtaining inspection by the Director. Provide the Director with safe means of access to the work, so the Director can determine whether the work performed and materials used are in accordance with the requirements and intent of the Contract Documents. For bridge projects with construction operations accessible only by watercraft, provide safe passage and transport to facilitate the Engineer's inspection of the Work. If the Director so requests at any time before final acceptance of the work, remove or uncover such portions of the finished work as directed. After examination, restore the uncovered portions of the work to the standard required by the Contract Documents. If the Director determines that the work so exposed or examined is unacceptable, perform the uncovering or removal, and the replacing of the covering or making good of the parts removed, at no expense to the County. However, if the Director determines that the work thus exposed or examined is acceptable, the County will pay for the uncovering or removing, and the replacing of the covering or making good of the parts removed in accordance with Section 4-4.

5-9.2 Failure of Director to Reject Work During Construction: If, during or prior to construction operations, the Director fails to reject defective work or materials, whether from lack of discovery of such defect or for any other reason, such initial failure to reject in no way prevents the later rejection when such defect is discovered, or obligates the County to final acceptance. The County is not responsible for losses suffered due to any necessary removals or repairs of such defects.

5-9.3 Failure to Remove and Renew Defective Materials and Work: If the Contractor fails or refuses to remove and renew any defective materials used or work performed, or to make any necessary repairs in an acceptable manner and in accordance with the requirements of the Contract within the time indicated in writing, the Director has the authority to repair, remove, or renew the unacceptable or defective materials or work as necessary, all at the Contractor's expense. The County will obtain payment for any expense it incurs in making these repairs, removals, or renewals, that the Contractor fails or refuses to make, by deducting such expenses from any moneys due or which may become due the Contractor, or by charging such amounts against the Contract bond.

5-9.4 Inspection by Federal Government: When the United States Government or the State of Florida pays a portion of the cost of construction, its representatives may inspect the construction work as they deem necessary. However, such inspection will in no way make the Federal Government or the State of Florida a party to the Contract.

5-10 Final Inspection.

5-10.1 Maintenance until Acceptance: Maintain all Work until the Director has given final acceptance in accordance with 5-11.

5-10.2 Inspection for Acceptance: Upon submittal of written notification that all Contract Work, or all Contract Work on the portion of the Contract scheduled for acceptance, has been completed, the Director will make an inspection for acceptance. The inspection will be made within seven days of such notification. If the Director finds that all work has been satisfactorily completed, the County will consider such inspection as the final inspection. If any or all of the Work is found to be unsatisfactory, the Director will detail the remedial work required to achieve acceptance. Immediately perform such remedial work. Subsequent inspections will be made on the remedial work until the Director accepts all Work.

Upon satisfactory completion of the Work, the County will submit written notice of acceptance, either partial or final, to the Contractor.

Until final acceptance in accordance with 5-11, replace or repair any damage to the accepted Work. Payment of such work will be as provided in 7-14.

5-10.3 Partial Acceptance: At the Director's sole discretion, the Director may accept any portion of the Work under the provisions of 5-10.2.

5-10.4 Conditional Acceptance: The Director will not make, or consider requests for conditional acceptance of a project.

5-11 Final Acceptance.

When, upon completion of the final construction inspection of the entire project, the Director determines that the Contractor has satisfactorily completed the work, the Director will submit written notice of final acceptance to the Contractor.

5-12 Claims by Contractor.

5-12.1 General: When the Contractor deems that extra compensation or a time extension is due beyond that agreed to by the Director, whether due to delay, additional work, altered work, differing site conditions, breach of Contract, or for any other cause, the Contractor shall follow the procedures set forth herein for preservation, presentation and resolution of the claim.

Submission of timely notice of intent to file a claim, preliminary time extension request, time extension request, and the certified written claim, together with full and complete claim documentation, are each a condition precedent to the Contractor bringing any circuit court, arbitration, or other formal claims resolution proceeding against the County for the items and for the sums or time set forth in the Contractor's certified written claim. The failure to provide such notice of intent, preliminary time extension request, time extension request, certified written claim and full and complete claim documentation within the time required shall constitute a full, complete, absolute and irrevocable waiver by the Contractor of any right to additional compensation or a time extension for such claim.

5-12.2 Notice of Claim:

5-12.2.1 Claims For Extra Work: Where the Contractor deems that additional compensation or a time extension is due for work or materials not expressly provided for in the Contract or which is by written directive expressly ordered by the Director pursuant to 4-3, the Contractor shall submit written notification to the Director of the intention to make a claim for additional compensation before beginning the work on which the claim is based, and if seeking a time extension, the Contractor shall also submit a preliminary request for time extension pursuant to 8-7.3.2 within ten calendar days after commencement of a delay and a request for

Contract Time extension pursuant to 8-7.3.2 within thirty calendar days after the elimination of the delay. If such written notification is not submitted and the Director is not afforded the opportunity for keeping strict account of actual labor, material, equipment, and time, the Contractor waives the claim for additional compensation or a time extension. Such notice by the Contractor, and the fact that the Director has kept account of the labor, materials and equipment, and time, shall not in any way be construed as establishing the validity of the claim or method for computing any compensation or time extension for such claim. On projects with an original Contract amount of \$3,000,000 or less within 90 calendar days after final acceptance of the project in accordance with 5-11, and on projects with an original Contract amount greater than \$3,000,000 within 180 calendar days after final acceptance of the project in accordance with 5-11, the Contractor shall submit full and complete claim documentation as described in 5-12.3 and duly certified pursuant to 5-12.9. However, for any claim or part of a claim that pertains solely to final estimate quantities disputes the Contractor shall submit full and complete claim documentation as described in 5-12.3 and duly certified pursuant to 5-12.9, as to such final estimate claim dispute issues, within 90 or 180 calendar days, respectively, of the Contractor's receipt of the County's final estimate.

If the Contractor fails to submit a certificate of claim as described in 5-12.9, the County will so notify the Contractor in writing. The Contractor shall have ten calendar days from receipt of the notice to resubmit the claim documentation, without change, with a certificate of claim as described in 5-12.9, without regard to whether the resubmission is within the applicable 90 or 180 calendar day deadline for submission of full and complete claim documentation. Failure by the Contractor to comply with the ten calendar day notice shall constitute a waiver of the claim.

5-12.2.2 Claims For Delay: Where the Contractor deems that additional compensation or a time extension is due on account of delay, differing site conditions, breach of Contract, or any other cause other than for work or materials not expressly provided for in the Contract (Extra Work) or which is by written directive of the Director expressly ordered by the Director pursuant to 4-3, the Contractor shall submit a written notice of intent to the Director within ten days after commencement of a delay to a controlling work item expressly notifying the Director that the Contractor intends to seek additional compensation, and if seeking a time extension, the Contractor shall also submit a preliminary request for time extension pursuant to 8-7.3.2 within ten calendar days after commencement of a delay to a controlling work item, as to such delay and providing a reasonably complete description as to the cause and nature of the delay and the possible impacts to the Contractor's work by such delay, and a request for Contract Time extension pursuant to 8-7.3.2 within thirty calendar days after the elimination of the delay. On projects with an original Contract amount of \$3,000,000 or less within 90 calendar days after final acceptance of the project in accordance with 5-11, and on projects with an original Contract amount greater than \$3,000,000 within 180 calendar days after final acceptance of the project in accordance with 5-11, the Contractor shall submit full and complete documentation as described in 5-12.3 and duly certified pursuant to 5-12.9.

If the Contractor fails to submit a certificate of claim as described in 5-12.9, the County will so notify the Contractor in writing. The Contractor shall have ten calendar days from receipt of the notice to resubmit the claim documentation, without change, with a certificate of claim as described in 5-12.9, without regard to whether the resubmission is within the applicable 90 or 180 calendar day deadline for submission of full and complete claim

documentation. Failure by the Contractor to comply with the ten calendar day notice shall constitute a waiver of the claim.

There shall be no Contractor entitlement to any monetary compensation or time extension for any delays or delay impacts, whatsoever, that are not to a controlling work item, and then as to any such delay to a controlling work item entitlement to any monetary compensation or time extension shall only be to the extent such is otherwise provided for expressly under 4-3 or 5-12, except that in the instance of delay to a non-controlling item of work the Contractor may be compensated for the direct costs of idle labor or equipment only, at the rates set forth in 4-3.2.1(1) and (3), and then only to the extent the Contractor could not reasonably mitigate such idleness.

5-12.3 Content of Written Claim: As a condition precedent to the Contractor being entitled to additional compensation or a time extension under the Contract, for any claim, the Contractor shall submit a certified written claim to the County which will include for each individual claim, at a minimum, the following information:

1. A detailed factual statement of the claim providing all necessary dates, locations, and items of work affected and included in each claim;
2. The date or dates on which actions resulting in the claim occurred or conditions resulting in the claim became evident;
3. Identification of all pertinent documents and the substance of any material oral communications relating to such claim and the name of the persons making such material oral communications;
4. Identification of the provisions of the Contract which support the claim and a statement of the reasons why such provisions support the claim, or alternatively, the provisions of the Contract which allegedly have been breached and the actions constituting such breach;
5. A detailed compilation of the amount of additional compensation sought and a breakdown of the amount sought as follows:
 - a. documented additional job site labor expenses;
 - b. documented additional cost of materials and supplies;
 - c. a list of additional equipment costs claimed, including each piece of equipment and the rental rate claimed for each;
 - d. any other additional direct costs or damages and the documents in support thereof;
 - e. any additional indirect costs or damages and all documentation in support thereof.
6. A detailed compilation of the specific dates and the exact number of calendar days sought for a time extension, the basis for entitlement to time for each day, all documentation of the delay, and a breakout of the number of days claimed for each identified event, circumstance or occurrence.

Further, the Contractor shall be prohibited from amending either the bases of entitlement or the amount of any compensation or time stated for any and all issues claimed in the Contractor's written claim submitted hereunder, and any circuit court, arbitration, or other formal claims resolution proceeding shall be limited solely to the bases of entitlement and the amount of any compensation or time stated for any and all issues claimed in the Contractor's written claim submitted hereunder. This shall not, however, preclude a Contractor from withdrawing or reducing any of the bases of entitlement and the amount of any compensation or

time stated for any and all issues claimed in the Contractor's written claim submitted hereunder at any time.

5-12.4 Action on Claim: The Director will respond in writing on projects with an original Contract amount of \$3,000,000 or less within 90 calendar days of receipt of a complete claim submitted by a Contractor in compliance with 5-12.3, and on projects with an original Contract amount greater than \$3,000,000 within 120 calendar days of receipt of a complete claim submitted by a Contractor in compliance with 5-12.3. Failure by the Director to respond to a claim in writing within 90 or 120 days, respectively, after receipt of a complete claim submitted by the Contractor in compliance with 5-12.3 constitutes a denial of the claim by the Director. If the Director finds the claim or any part thereof to be valid, such partial or whole claim will be allowed and paid for to the extent deemed valid and any time extension granted, if applicable, as provided in the Contract. No circuit court proceedings on any claim, or a part thereof, may be filed until after final acceptance per 5-11 of all Contract work by the County or denial hereunder, whichever occurs last.

5-12.5 Pre-Settlement and Pre-Judgment Interest: Entitlement to any pre-settlement or pre-judgment interest on any claim amount determined to be valid subsequent to the County's receipt of a certified written claim in full compliance with 5-12.3, whether determined by a settlement or a final ruling in formal proceedings, the County shall pay to the Contractor simple interest calculated at the Prime Rate (as reported by the Wall Street Journal as the base rate on corporate loans posted by at least 75% of the nations 30 largest banks) as of the 60th calendar day following the County's receipt of a certified written claim in full compliance with 5-12.3, such interest to accrue beginning 60 calendar days following the County's receipt of a certified written claim in full compliance with 5-12.3 and ending on the date of final settlement or formal ruling.

5-12.6 Compensation for Extra Work or Delay:

5-12.6.1 Compensation for Extra Work: Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any compensation beyond that provided for in 4-3.2.

5-12.6.2 Compensation for Delay: Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract Documents, the additional compensation set forth in 5-12.6.2.1 shall be the Contractor's sole monetary remedy for any delay other than to perform extra work caused by the County unless the delay shall have been caused by acts constituting willful or intentional interference by the County with the Contractor's performance of the work and then only where such acts continue after Contractor's written notice to the County of such interference. The parties anticipate that delays may be caused by or arise from any number of events during the term of the Contract, including, but not limited to, work performed, work deleted, supplemental agreements, work orders, disruptions, differing site conditions, utility conflicts, design changes or defects, time extensions, extra work, right-of-way issues, permitting issues, actions of suppliers, subcontractors or other contractors, actions by third parties, suspensions of work by the Director pursuant to 8-6.1, shop drawing approval process delays, expansion of the physical limits of the project to make it functional, weather, weekends, holidays, special events, suspension of Contract Time, or other events, forces or factors sometimes experienced in construction work. Such delays or events and their potential impacts on the performance by the Contractor are specifically contemplated and acknowledged by the parties in entering into this Contract, and shall not be deemed to constitute willful or intentional interference with the Contractor's performance of the work without clear and convincing proof that they were the

result of a deliberate act, without reasonable and good-faith basis, and specifically intended to disrupt the Contractor's performance.

5-12.6.2.1 Compensation for Direct Costs, Indirect Costs, Expenses, and Profit thereon, of or from Delay: For any delay claim, the Contractor shall be entitled to monetary compensation for the actual idle labor and equipment, and indirect costs, expenses, and profit thereon, as provided for in 4-3.2.1(4) and solely for costs incurred beyond what reasonable mitigation thereof the Contractor could have undertaken.

5-12.7 Mandatory Claim Records: After submitting to the Director a notice of intent to file a claim for extra work or delay, the Contractor must keep daily records of all labor, material and equipment costs incurred for operations affected by the extra work or delay. These daily records must identify each operation affected by the extra work or delay and the specific locations where work is affected by the extra work or delay, as nearly as possible. The Director may also keep records of all labor, material and equipment used on the operations affected by the extra work or delay. The Contractor shall, once a notice of intent to claim has been timely filed, and not less than weekly thereafter as long as appropriate, submit the Contractor's daily records to the Director and be likewise entitled to receive the County's daily records. The daily records to be submitted hereunder shall be done at no cost to the recipient.

5-12.8 Claims For Acceleration: The County shall have no liability for any constructive acceleration of the work, nor shall the Contractor have any right to make any claim for constructive acceleration nor include the same as an element of any claim the Contractor may otherwise submit under this Contract. If the Director gives express written direction for the Contractor to accelerate its efforts, such written direction will set forth the prices and other pertinent information and will be reduced to a written Contract Document promptly. No payment will be made on a Supplemental Agreement for acceleration prior to the County's approval of the documents.

5-12.9 Certificate of Claim: When submitting any claim, the Contractor shall certify under oath and in writing, in accordance with the formalities required by Florida law, that the claim is made in good faith, that the supportive data are accurate and complete to the Contractor's best knowledge and belief, and that the amount of the claim accurately reflects what the Contractor in good faith believes to be the County's liability. Such certification must be made by an officer or director of the Contractor with the authority to bind the Contractor.

5-12.10 Non-Recoverable Items: The parties agree that for any claim the County will not have liability for the following items of damages or expense:

1. Loss of profit, incentives or bonuses;
2. Any claim for other than extra work or delay;
3. Consequential damages, including, but not limited to, loss of bonding capacity, loss of bidding opportunities, loss of credit standing, cost of financing, interest paid, loss of other work or insolvency;
4. Acceleration costs and expenses, except where the County has expressly and specifically directed the Contractor in writing "to accelerate at the County's expense"; nor
5. Attorney fees, claims preparation expenses and costs of litigation.

5-12.11 Exclusive Remedies: Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract, the parties agree that the County shall have no liability to the Contractor for expenses, costs, or items of damages other than those which are specifically identified as payable under 5-12. In the event any legal action for additional compensation, whether on account of delay, acceleration, breach

of contract, or otherwise, the Contractor agrees that the County's liability will be limited to those items which are specifically identified as payable in 5-12.

5-12.12 Settlement Discussions: The content of any discussions or meetings held between the County and the Contractor to settle or resolve any claims submitted by the Contractor against the County shall be inadmissible in any legal, equitable, or administrative proceedings brought by the Contractor against the County for payment of such claim.

5-12.13 Personal Liability of Public Officials: In carrying out any of the provisions of the Contract, Director or any of their respective employees or agents, there shall be no liability on behalf of any employee, officer or official of the County for which such individual is responsible, either personally or as officials or representatives of the County. It is understood that in all such matters such individuals act solely as agents and representatives of the County.

5-12.14 Auditing of Claims: All claims filed against the County shall be subject to audit at any time following the filing of the claim, whether or not such claim is part of a suit pending in the Courts of this State. The audit may be performed, at the County's sole discretion, by employees of the County or by any independent auditor appointed by the County, or both. The audit may begin after ten days written notice to the Contractor, subcontractor, or supplier. The Contractor, subcontractor, or supplier shall make a good faith effort to cooperate with the auditors. As a condition precedent to recovery on any claim, the Contractor, subcontractor, or supplier must retain sufficient records, and provide full and reasonable access to such records, to allow the County's auditors to verify the claim and failure to retain sufficient records of the claim or failure to provide full and reasonable access to such records shall constitute a waiver of that portion of such claim that cannot be verified and shall bar recovery thereunder. Further, and in addition to such audit access, upon the Contractor submitting a written claim, the County shall have the right to request and receive, and the Contractor shall have the affirmative obligation to submit to the County any and all documents in the possession of the Contractor or its subcontractors, materialmen or suppliers as may be deemed relevant by the County in its review of the basis, validity or value of the Contractor's claim.

Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Contractor shall upon written request of the County make available to the County's auditors, or upon the County's written request, submit at the County's expense, any or all of the following documents:

1. Daily time sheets and foreman's daily reports and diaries;
2. Insurance, welfare and benefits records;
3. Payroll register;
4. Earnings records;
5. Payroll tax return;
6. Material invoices, purchase orders, and all material and supply acquisition contracts;
7. Material cost distribution worksheet;
8. Equipment records (list of company owned, rented or other equipment used);
9. Vendor rental agreements and subcontractor invoices;
10. Subcontractor payment certificates;
11. Canceled checks for the project, including, payroll and vendors;
12. Job cost report;
13. Job payroll ledger;

14. General ledger, general journal, (if used) and all subsidiary ledgers and journals together with all supporting documentation pertinent to entries made in these ledgers and journals;

15. Cash disbursements journal;

16. Financial statements for all years reflecting the operations on this project;

17. Income tax returns for all years reflecting the operations on this project;

18. All documents which reflect the Contractor's actual profit and overhead during the years this Contract was being performed and for each of the five years prior to the commencement of this Contract;

19. All documents related to the preparation of the Contractor's bid including the final calculations on which the bid was based;

20. All documents which relate to each and every claim together with all documents which support the amount of damages as to each claim;

21. Worksheets used to prepare the claim establishing the cost components for items of the claim including, but not limited to, labor, benefits and insurance, materials, equipment, subcontractors, and all documents that establish which time periods and individuals were involved, and the hours and rates for such individuals.

5-13 Recovery Rights, Subsequent to Final Payment.

The County reserves the right, if it discovers an error in the partial or final estimates, or if it discovers that the Contractor performed defective work or used defective materials, after the final payment has been made, to claim and recover from the Contractor or his surety, or both, by process of law, such sums as may be sufficient to correct the error or make good the defects in the work and materials.

SECTION 6 CONTROL OF MATERIALS

6-1 Acceptance Criteria.

6-1.1 General: Acceptance of materials is based on the following criteria. All requirements may not apply to all materials. Use only materials in the work that meet the requirements of these Specifications. The Director may inspect and test any material, at points of production, distribution and use.

6-1.2 Sampling and Testing: Use the FDOT's current sample identification and tracking system to provide related information and attach the information to each sample. Restore immediately any site from which material has been removed for sampling purposes to the pre-sampled condition with materials and construction methods used in the initial construction, at no additional cost to the County.

Ensure when a material is delivered to the location as described in the Contract Documents, there is enough material delivered to take samples, at no expense to the County.

6-1.2.1 Pretest by Manufacturers: Submit certified manufacturer's test results to the Director for qualification and use on County projects. Testing will be as specified in the Contract Documents. The County may require that manufacturers submit samples of materials for independent verification purposes.

6-1.2.2 Point of Production Test: Test the material during production as specified in the Contract Documents.

6-1.2.3 Point of Distribution Test: Test the material at Distribution facilities as specified in the Contract Documents.

6-1.2.4 Point of Use Test: Test the material immediately following placement as specified in the Specifications. After delivery to the project, the County may require the retesting of materials that have been tested and accepted at the source of supply, or may require the testing of materials that are to be accepted by manufacturer certification. The County may reject all materials that, when retested, do not meet the requirements of these Specifications.

6-1.3 Certification:

6-1.3.1 Manufacturer Material Certification: Submit material certifications for all materials to the Director for approval when required by the Specifications. Materials will not be considered for payment when not accompanied by a material certification. Sample material certification forms are available on FDOT's website at the following URL: <https://www.fdot.gov/materials/administration/resources/library/publications/certifications/sampleforms.shtm>. Ensure that the material certification follows the format of the sample form, is submitted on the manufacturer's letterhead and is signed by a legally responsible person employed by the manufacturer.

6-1.3.1.1 FDOT Approved Product List: The FDOT Approved Products List (APL) is a database that provides assurance to Contractors, consultants, designers, and County personnel that specific products and materials are approved for use on County facilities. The County will limit the Contractor's use of products and materials that require use of APL items to those listed on the FDOT APL effective at the time of placement. Where the terms Qualified Products List (QPL) appear in the Contract Documents, they will be synonymous with Approved Product List (APL).

Manufacturers seeking to have a product evaluated for the FDOT APL must do so through coordination with FDOT. Information on the process may be obtained

on the FDOT website at the following URL:
<https://www.fdot.gov/programmanagement/ProductEvaluation/Default.shtm>

6-1.3.2 Contractor Installation Certification: Submit installation certifications as required by the Contract Documents.

6-2 Applicable Documented Authorities Other Than Specifications.

6-2.1 General: Details on individual materials are identified in various material specific Sections of the Specifications that may refer to other documented authorities for requirements. When specified, meet the requirements as defined in such references.

6-2.2 Test Methods: Methods of sampling and testing materials are in accordance with the Florida Methods (FM). If an FM does not exist for a particular test, perform the testing in accordance with the method specified in the Specification. When test methods or other standards are referenced in the Specifications without identification of the specific time of issuance, use the most current issuance, including interims or addendums thereto, at the time of bid opening.

6-2.3 Construction Aggregates: Aggregates used on County projects must be in accordance with Rule 14-103, FAC.

6-3 Storage of Materials and Samples.

6-3.1 Method of Storage: Store materials in such a manner as to preserve their quality and fitness for the work, to facilitate prompt inspection, and to minimize noise impacts on sensitive receivers. More detailed specifications concerning the storage of specific materials are prescribed under the applicable Specifications. The County may reject improperly stored materials.

6-3.2 Use of Right-of-Way for Storage: If the Director allows, the Contractor may use a portion of the right-of-way for storage purposes and for placing the Contractor's plant and equipment. Use only the portion of the right-of-way that is outside the clear zone, which is the portion not required for public vehicular or pedestrian travel. When used, restore the right-of-way to pre-construction condition at no additional cost to the County or as specified in the Contract Documents. Provide any additional space required at no expense to the County.

6-3.3 Responsibility for Stored Materials: Accept responsibility for the protection of stored materials. The County is not liable for any loss of materials, by theft or otherwise, or for any damage to the stored materials.

6-3.4 Storage Facilities for Samples: Provide facilities for storage of samples as described in the Contract Documents and warranted by the test methods and Specifications.

6-4 Defective Materials.

Materials not meeting the requirements of these Specifications will be considered defective. The Director will reject all such materials, whether in place or not. Remove all rejected material immediately from the site of the work and from storage areas, at no expense to the County.

Do not use material that has been rejected, until the Director has approved the material's use. Upon failure to comply promptly with any order of the Director made under the provisions of this Article, the Director has the authority to have the defective material removed and replaced by other forces and deduct the cost of removal and replacement from any moneys due or to become due the Contractor.

6-4.1 Engineering Analysis: As an exception to the above, within 30 calendar days of the termination of the LOT or rejection of the material, the Contractor may submit to the

Director a proposed Engineering Analysis Scope to determine the disposition of the material. The Engineering Analysis Scope must contain at a minimum:

1. Description of the defective materials.
2. Supporting information, testing or inspection reports with nonconformities, pictures, drawings, and accurately dimensioned deficiency maps as necessary. For cracked elements, provide drawings showing the location, average width, depth, length, and termination points of each crack along the surfaces. Provide the distance from each termination point to a fixed reference point on the component, such as beam end or edge of flange.
3. Proposed approach of investigation and analysis.
4. Name and credentials of the proposed Specialty Engineer or Contractor's Engineer of Record who will perform the engineering analysis.
5. Proposed testing laboratories, qualified in accordance with Section 105-7.

Upon approval of the Engineering Analysis Scope by the Director, the Specialty Engineer or Contractor's Engineer of Record may perform the engineering analysis as defined in the approved scope and submit a signed and sealed Engineering Analysis Report (EAR) to the Director. The EAR must contain at a minimum:

1. The approved Engineering Analysis Scope.
2. Any investigations performed and the associated results obtained.
3. Analysis and conclusion.
4. Proposed disposition of the material, addressing the performance and durability of the proposed action.

Provide as appropriate:

1. Written evidence of a previously approved comparable deficiency and its repair.
2. Documented research demonstrating the effectiveness of the proposed repair.
3. Engineering calculations.

A Specialty Engineer, who is an independent consultant, or the Contractor's Engineer of Record as stated within each individual Section shall perform any such analysis within 45 calendar days of the Director's approval of the Engineering Analysis Scope, complete and submit the EAR. The EAR must be signed and sealed by the Specialty Engineer or the Contractor's Engineer of Record that performed the engineering analysis. The Director will determine the final disposition of the material after review of the EAR. No additional monetary compensation or time extension will be granted for the impact of any such analysis or review.

6-5 Products and Source of Supply.

6-5.1 Source of Supply–Convict Labor (Designated Federal-Aid Contracts Only):

Do not use materials that were produced after July 1, 1991, by convict labor for Federal-aid highway construction projects unless the prison facility has been producing convict-made materials for Federal-aid highway construction projects before July 1, 1987.

Use materials that were produced prior to July 2, 1991, by convicts on Federal-aid highway construction projects free from the restrictions placed on the use of these materials by 23 U.S.C. 114. The County will limit the use of materials produced by convict labor for use in Federal-aid highway construction projects to:

1. Materials produced by convicts on parole, supervised release, or probation from a prison or,

2. Materials produced in a qualified prison facility.

The amount of such materials produced for Federal-aid highway construction during any 12-month period shall not exceed the amount produced in such facility for use in such construction during the 12-month period ending July 1, 1987.

6-5.2 Source of Supply-Steel (Designated State or Federal-Aid Contracts Only): Use steel and iron manufactured in the United States, in accordance with the Buy America provisions of 23 CFR 635.410, as amended. Ensure that all manufacturing processes for this material occur in the United States. As used in this specification, a manufacturing process is any process that modifies the chemical content, physical shape or size, or final finish of a product, beginning with the initial melting and continuing through the final shaping and coating. If a steel or iron product is taken outside the United States for any manufacturing process, it becomes foreign source material. When using steel or iron materials as a component of any manufactured product (e.g., concrete pipe, prestressed beams, corrugated steel pipe, etc.), these same provisions apply. Foreign steel and iron may be used when the total actual cost of such foreign materials does not exceed 0.1% of the total Contract amount or \$2,500, whichever is greater. These requirements are applicable to all steel and iron materials incorporated into the finished work, but are not applicable to steel and iron items that the Contractor uses but does not incorporate into the finished work. Submit a certification from the manufacturer of steel or iron, or any product containing steel or iron, stating that all steel or iron furnished or incorporated into the furnished product was produced and manufactured in the United States or a statement that the product was produced within the United States except for minimal quantities of foreign steel and iron valued at \$ (actual cost). Submit each such certification to the Director prior to incorporating the material or product into the project. Prior to the use of foreign steel or iron materials on a project, submit invoices to document the actual cost of such material, and obtain the Director's written approval prior to incorporating the material into the project

6-5.3 Contaminated, Unfit, Hazardous, and Dangerous Materials: Do not use any material that, after approval and/or placement, has in any way become unfit for use. Do not use materials containing any substance that has been determined to be hazardous by the State of Florida County of Environmental Protection or the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Provide workplaces free from serious recognized hazards and to comply with occupational safety and health standards, as determined by the U.S. County of Labor Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

SECTION 7 LEGAL REQUIREMENTS AND RESPONSIBILITY TO THE PUBLIC

7-1 Laws to be Observed.

7-1.1 General: Become familiar with and comply with all Laws and Regulations, including all Federal, State, and Local Rules and Regulations that control the action or operation of those engaged or employed in the work or that affect material used. Pay particular attention called to the safety regulations promulgated by the U.S. Department of Labor, Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA). In addition, comply with Chapter 403, of the Florida Statutes, regarding control of air pollution. Direct special attention to that portion of Chapter 62-256, Rules of the Department of Environmental Protection, Florida Administrative Code, pertaining to open burning in land clearing operations. Where work or structures included in the Contract are in "Navigable Waters of the U.S.," (reference 33 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Part 329); "Waters of the U.S.," (reference 33 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Parts 323 and 328); or "Waters of the State," (reference Part 4, Chapters 253 and 373 of the Florida Statutes and Section 62-340 of the Florida Administrative Code); comply with the regulatory provisions of Section 404 of the Federal Clean Water Act of 1977; Sections 9 and 10 of the Federal River and Harbor Act of 1899; Chapter 161 of the Florida Statutes; and any local authority having jurisdiction over such waters.

Obtain certification from the Construction Industry Licensing Board as required by Part I, Chapter 489, of the Florida Statutes, regardless of exemptions allowed by subsection 489.103, prior to removing underground pollutant storage tanks. Dispose of tanks and pollutants in accordance with the requirements and regulations of any Federal, State, or local, agency having jurisdiction.

Prior to building construction or renovation, submit current registrations or certifications issued by the Florida Construction Industry Licensing Board in accordance with Chapter 489, for the appropriate category of construction.

Corporations must be registered with the State of Florida, Department of State, Division of Corporations, and hold a current State Corporate Charter Number in accordance with Chapter 607, Florida Statutes.

The Contractor or the authorized subcontractor applying the roofing material must be licensed or be an approved dealer and applicator of the proposed roofing material.

Indemnify, defend, and save harmless the County and all of its officers, agents, and employees, in the amount of the Contract price, against all claims or liability arising from or based on the violation of any such Federal, State, and Local Rules and Regulations, whether by himself or his employees.

The Contractor shall comply with all environmental permits, including measures identified in the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan and Sediment and Erosion Control Plan for the work. The Contractor's attention is also directed to the applicable regulations of the South Florida Water Management District.

The Lee County Noise Control Ordinance is in effect regulating noise generated from construction activity associated with the project. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements therein.

The Contractor shall exert every reasonable and diligent effort to ensure that all labor employed by the Contractor and his subcontractors for work on the project work harmoniously and

compatibly with all labor used by other building and construction contractors now or hereafter on the site of the work covered by this Contract. Include this provision in all subcontracts, and require all subcontractors to include it in their subcontracts with others. However, do not interpret or enforce this provision so as to deny or abridge, on account of membership or non-membership in any labor union or labor organization, the right of any person to work as guaranteed by Article I, Section 6 of the Florida Constitution.

Comply with Chapter 556 of the Florida Statutes during the performance of excavation or demolition operations.

The Executive Order 11246 Electronic version, dated September 24, 1965 is posted on FDOT's website at the following URL address:

https://fdotwww.blob.core.windows.net/sitefinity/docs/default-source/programmanagement/implemented/urlinspecs/files/deo11246.pdf?sfvrsn=3613622_6

Take responsibility to obtain the information posted on this website up through five calendar days before the opening of bids and comply with the provisions contained in Executive Order 11246.

If the FDOT's website cannot be accessed, contact the FDOT's Specifications Office Web Coordinator at (850) 414-4101.

7-1.2 Plant Quarantine Regulations: The U.S. Department of Agriculture and the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services have issued quarantine regulations pertaining to control of the nematodes of citrus, Rule 5B-44, Florida Administrative Code, and other plant pests. Contact the local (or other available) representatives of the Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and the Division of Plant Industry of the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services to ascertain all current restrictions regarding plant pests that are imposed by these agencies. Keep advised of current quarantine boundary lines throughout the construction period.

These restrictions may affect operations in connection with such items as clearing and grubbing, earthwork, grassing and mulching, sodding, landscaping, and other items which might involve the movement of materials containing plant pests across quarantine lines.

Obtain quarantine regulations and related information from the following:

Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service
U.S. Department of Agriculture
3029 Lake Alfred Road
Winter Haven, Florida 33881

Director, Division of Plant Industry
Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services
Post Office Box 147100
Gainesville, Florida 32614-7100

7-1.3 Introduction or Release of Prohibited Aquatic Plants, Plant Pests, or Noxious Weeds: Do not introduce or release prohibited aquatic plants, plant pests, or noxious weeds into the project limits as a result of clearing and grubbing, earthwork, grassing and mulching, sodding, landscaping, or other such activities. Immediately notify the Director upon discovery of all prohibited aquatic plants, plant pests, or noxious weeds within the project limits. Do not move prohibited aquatic plants, plant pests, or noxious weeds within the project limits or to locations outside of the project limits without the Director's permission. Maintain all borrow material brought onto the project site free of prohibited aquatic plants, plant pests, noxious weeds, and their reproductive parts.

Refer to Rule 16C-52 and Rule 5B-57, of the Florida Administrative Code for the definition of prohibited aquatic plants, plant pests, and noxious weeds.

7-1.4 Compliance with Federal Endangered Species Act and other Wildlife Regulations:

The Federal Endangered Species Act requires that the County investigate the potential impact to a threatened or endangered species prior to initiating an activity performed in conjunction with a road construction project. If the County's investigation determines that there is a potential impact to a protected, threatened or an endangered species, the County will conduct an evaluation to determine what measures may be necessary to mitigate such impact. When mitigation measures and/or special conditions are necessary, these measures and conditions will be addressed in the Contract Documents or in permits as identified in 7-2.1.

In addition, in cases where certain protected, threatened or endangered species are found or appear within close proximity to the project boundaries, the County has established guidelines that will apply when interaction with certain species occurs, absent of any special mitigation measures or permit conditions otherwise identified for the project.

These guidelines are posted at the following URL address:

https://fdotwww.blob.core.windows.net/sitefinity/docs/default-source/programmanagement/implemented/urlinspecs/files/endangeredwildlifeguidelines.pdf?sfvrsn=e27ba3f_4.

Take responsibility to obtain this information and take all actions and precautions necessary to comply with the conditions of these guidelines during all project activities.

Prior to establishing any off-project activity in conjunction with a project, notify the Director of the proposed activity. Covered activities include but are not necessarily limited to borrow pits, concrete or asphalt plant sites, disposal sites, field offices, and material or equipment storage sites. Include in the notification the Project Number, Financial Project ID, a description of the activity, the location of the site by township, range, section, county, and city, a site location map including the access route, the name of the property owner, and a person to contact to arrange a site inspection. Submit this notification at least 30 days in advance of planned commencement of the off-site activity, to allow for the County to conduct an investigation without delaying job progress.

Do not perform any off-project activity without obtaining written clearance from the Director. In the event the County's investigation determines a potential impact to a protected, threatened or endangered species and mitigation measures or permits are necessary, coordinate with the appropriate resource agencies for clearance, obtain permits and perform mitigation measures as necessary. Immediately notify the Director in writing of the results of this coordination with the appropriate resource agencies. Additional compensation or time will not be allowed for permitting or mitigation, associated with Contractor initiated off-project activities. The Contractor shall maintain at the jobsite written proof of authorization for the use of any off-project property in conjunction with the project. All off-project properties shall be maintained in a neat and orderly fashion and then restored to the property owner's satisfaction upon terminating the use associated with the project.

7-1.5 Occupational Safety and Health Requirements: The Contractor shall take all precautions necessary for the protection of life, health, and general occupational welfare of all persons, including employees of both the Contractor and the County, until the Contractor has completed the work required under the Contract as provided in 5-10 and 5-11.

Comply at all times with applicable Federal, State, and local laws, provisions, and policies governing safety and health, including 29 CFR 1926, including all subsequent revisions and updates.

7-1.6 Discovery of an Unmarked Human Burial: When an unmarked human burial is discovered, immediately cease all activity that may disturb the unmarked human burial and notify the Director. Do not resume activity until specifically authorized by the Director.

7-1.7 Insecticides, Herbicides and Fertilizers:

7-1.7.1 Insecticides and Herbicides: Use products found on the following website, <http://state.ceris.purdue.edu/>, approved by the Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services. The use of restricted products is prohibited. Do not use any products in the sulfonylurea family of chemicals. Herbicide application by broadcast spraying is not allowed.

Procure any necessary licenses, pay all charges and fees, and give all notices necessary for lawful performance of the work.

Ensure that all insecticides and herbicides are applied in accordance with Chapter 5E-9, Florida Administrative Code. Submit a copy of current certificates to the Director upon request.

Ensure that employees who work with herbicides comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local regulations.

Comply with all regulations and permits issued by any regulatory agency within whose jurisdiction work is being performed. Post all permit placards in a protected, conspicuous location at the work site.

Acquire any permits required for work performed on the rights-of-way within the jurisdiction of National Forests in Florida. Contact the Local National Forest Ranger District, or the United States Department of Agriculture (USDA) office for the proper permits and subsequent approval.

Acquire all permits required for aquatic plant control as outlined in Chapter 62C-20, Florida Administrative Code, Rules of the Florida Department of Environmental Protection. Contact the Regional Field Office of Bureau of Invasive Plant Management of the Florida Department of Environmental Protection for proper permits and subsequent approval. If application of synthetic organo-auxin herbicides is necessary, meet the requirements of Chapter 5E-2, Florida Administrative Code.

7-1.7.2 Fertilizer: Ensure that all employees applying fertilizer, possess a current Florida Department of Agriculture and Consumer Services Commercial Applicator license in accordance with Section 482.1562, F.S. Upon request, submit the current certificates to the Director.

7-1.8 Compliance with Section 4(f) of the USDOT Act (Designated State or Federal-Aid Contracts Only): Section 4(f) of the USDOT Act prohibits the U. S. Secretary of Transportation from approving a project which requires the use of publicly owned land of a public park, recreation area or a wildlife and waterfowl refuge, or of any historic site of national, state, or local significance unless there is no prudent or feasible alternative to using that land and the program or project includes all possible planning to minimize the harm to the site resulting from the use.

Before undertaking any off-project activity associated with any federally assisted undertaking, ensure that the proposed site does not represent a public park, recreation area, wildlife or waterfowl refuge, or a historic site (according to the results of the Cultural Resources Survey discussed in 120-6.2). If such a site is proposed, notify the Director and provide a description of the proposed off-site activity, Project Number, Financial Project ID, the location of the site by township, range, section, a county or city map showing the site location, including the access route and the name of the property. It is the Contractor's responsibility to submit justification for use of Section 4(f) property that is sufficient for the County, the Florida Department of Transportation and

the Federal Highway Administration to make a Section 4(f) determination. Submit this notification sufficiently in advance of planned commencement of the off-site activity to allow a reasonable time for the Director to conduct an investigation without delaying job progress. Do not begin any off-project activity without obtaining written clearance from the Director.

7-1.9 Reserved.

7-2 Permits and Licenses.

7-2.1 General: Pursuant to Section 218.80, Florida Statutes, the County will pay for all County permits and fees, including license fees, permit fees, impact fees or inspection fees applicable to the Work. Contractor is not responsible for paying for permits issued by the County wherein the Work is to be performed, but is responsible for acquiring all other permits. The County may require the Contractor to deliver internal budget transfer documents to applicable County agencies when the Contractor is acquiring permits. Except for permits procured by the County, as incorporated by Special Provision expanding this Subarticle, if any, the Contractor will procure all permits and licenses, pay all charges and fees, and give all notices necessary and incidental to the due and lawful prosecution of the work.

The County will also acquire any modifications or revisions to an original permit incorporated by Special Provision to this Subarticle when the Contractor requires such modifications or revisions to complete the construction operations specified in the Plans or Special Provisions and within the right-of-way limits.

Acquire all permits for work performed outside the right-of-way or easements for the project.

In carrying out the work in the Contract, when under the jurisdiction of any environmental regulatory agency, comply with all regulations issued by such agencies and with all general, special, and particular conditions relating to construction activities of all permits issued to the County as though such conditions were issued to the Contractor. Post all permit placards in a protected location at the worksite.

The Contractor shall be fully responsible for the execution and adherence to all directives, instructions, conditions, special conditions, and limiting conditions contained in permits specifically issued for the Work and which pertain to or affect the construction phase of this project, and shall be solely responsible for issuance of any Notices required thereby.

In case of a discrepancy between any permit condition and other Contract Documents, the more stringent condition shall prevail.

7-2.2 Work or Structures in Navigable Waters of the U.S., Waters of the U.S., and Waters of the State: In general, one or more governmental agencies will exercise regulatory authority over work or structures, including related construction operations, in all tidal areas (channelward of the mean high water lines on the Atlantic and Gulf Coast); in the ocean and gulf waters to the outer limits of the continental shelf; in all rivers, streams, and lakes to the ordinary high water line; in marshes and shallows that are periodically inundated and normally characterized by aquatic vegetation capable of growth and reproduction; in all artificially created channels and canals used for recreational, navigational, or other purposes that are connected to navigable waters; and in all tributaries of navigable waters up to their headwaters.

Whenever the work under or incidental to the Contract requires structures or dredge/fill/construction activities in “Navigable Waters of the U.S.,” “Waters of the U.S.,” and

“Waters of the State,” the Federal, State, county, and local regulatory agencies may require the County to obtain a permit. For such dredge/fill /construction specified in the Plans to be accomplished within the limits of the project, or for any dredge/fill/construction within the limits of County-furnished borrow areas, the County will procure the necessary permits prior to advertising for bids.

7-2.3 Reserved.

7-3 Patented Devices, Materials and Processes.

Include all royalties and costs arising from patents, trademarks, and copyrights, in any way involved in the work in the Contract price. Whenever using any design, device, material, or process covered by letters patent or copyright, obtain the right for such use by suitable legal agreement with the patentee or owner of the copyright. File a copy of such agreement with the Director. However, whether or not such agreement is made or filed as noted, the Contractor and the surety in all cases shall indemnify, defend, and save harmless, the County from all claims for infringement by reason of the use of any such patented design, device, material, or process on work under the Contract, and shall indemnify the County for all costs, expenses, and damages that it may be obliged to pay by reason of any such infringement, at any time during the prosecution or after the completion of the work.

7-4 Right-of-Way Furnished by the County.

Except as otherwise stipulated in these Specifications or as shown in the Plans, the County will furnish all rights-of-way necessary for the proper completion of the work at no expense to the Contractor.

Should County-furnished areas for obtaining borrow material, contain limerock material do not remove such material from the pit unless the Director gives specific approval.

Use of County owned right-of-way for the purpose of equipment or material storage, lay-down facilities, pre-cast material fabrication sites, batch plants for the production of asphalt, concrete or other construction related materials, or other similar activities, shall require advance written approval by the County prior to making use of said County owned right of way. Use of County owned right of way for these purposes is expressly limited to the storage of equipment and materials for the Project or production of materials or products for the Project. As a precedence to Final Acceptance of the project, any County owned right-of-way used by the Contractor shall be restored to the condition existing prior to construction, or as otherwise approved by the Director.

The County reserves the right to allow parties other than the Contractor, upon presentation of a duly authorized and satisfactory Lee County Department of Transportation Right-of-Way Permit, to perform work within the limits of construction. In all such instances, the Contractor will afford parties bearing such permits reasonable accommodation for the proper execution of the work described under the permit, including the right to store materials and equipment. All parties authorized to perform work within the right-of-way shall make, in an acceptable manner, all necessary repairs due to such work ordered by the Director and shall be subject to the conditions specified in Section 11-12 of the Lee County Administrative Code, as amended.

7-5 Reserved.

7-6 Sanitary Provisions.

The Contractor shall provide and maintain, in a neat and sanitary condition, such accommodations for the use of his employees as are necessary to comply with the requirements and regulations of the State and local boards of health. Commit no public nuisance.

7-7 Control of the Contractor's Equipment.

7-7.1 Traffic Interference: Do not allow equipment, while it is on or traversing a road or street, to unreasonably interfere with traffic.

7-7.2 Overloaded Equipment: Do not operate on any road, street or bridge including a County owned temporary bridge, any hauling unit or equipment loaded in excess of:

1. the maximum weights specified in the Florida Highway Patrol, Commercial Motor Vehicle Manual (Trucking Manual), or
2. lower weight limits legally established and posted for any section of road or bridge by FDOT, the County or other local authorities.

The governmental unit having jurisdiction over a particular road or bridge may provide exceptions by special permit under the provisions of 7-7.3.

This restriction applies to all roads and bridges inside and outside the Contract limits as long as these roads and bridges are open for public use. The Contractor may overload roads and bridges which are to be demolished after they are permanently closed to the public. The Contractor is responsible for all loss or damages resulting from equipment operated on a structure permanently closed to the public.

7-7.3 Crossings: Where it is necessary to cross an existing road or street, including specifically the existing traveled lanes of a divided highway within the limits of the project, obtain permits from the County, for crossing overloaded or oversized equipment. Cross existing roads or streets only at Director-designated points. The Director may require the Contractor to protect the pavement or Roadway at the crossing by using lumber, planks, or fill. Provide flagging and watchman service, or approved signal devices, for the protection of traffic at all such crossings, in accordance with an approved written plan for that activity. Movement of equipment around the project site must be in accordance with requirements of the Standard Plans and not create an undue hazard to the traveling public or workers.

7-7.4 Protection from Damage by Tractor-Type Equipment: Take positive measures to ensure that tractor-type equipment does not damage the road. If any such damage should occur, repair it without delay, at no expense to the County and subject to the Director's approval.

7-7.5 Contractor's Equipment on Bridge Structures: The Contractor's Engineer of Record shall analyze the effect of imposed loads on bridge structures, within the limits of a construction contract, resulting from the following operations:

1. Overloaded Equipment as defined in 7-7.2:
 - a. Operating on or crossing over completed bridge structures.
 - b. Operating on or crossing over partially completed bridge structures.
2. Equipment within legal load limits:
 - a. Operating on or crossing over partially completed bridge structures.
3. Construction cranes:
 - a. Operating on completed bridge structures.

b. Operating on partially completed bridge structures.

Any pipe culvert(s) or box culvert(s) qualifying as a bridge under 1-3 is excluded from the requirements above.

A completed bridge structure is a bridge structure in which all elemental components comprising the load carrying assembly have been completed, assembled, and connected in their final position. The components to be considered shall also include any related members transferring load to any bridge structure.

The Contractor's Engineer of Record shall determine the effect that equipment loads have on the bridge structure and develop the procedures for using the loaded equipment without exceeding the structure's design load capacity.

Submit to the County for approval the design calculations, layout drawings, and erection drawings showing how the equipment is to be used so that the bridge structure will not be overstressed. The Contractor's Engineer of Record shall sign and seal the drawings and the cover sheet of the calculations for the County's Record Set.

7-7.6 Posting of the Legal Gross Vehicular Weight: Display the maximum legal gross weight, as specified in the Florida Uniform Traffic Code, in a permanent manner on each side of any dump truck or dump type tractor-trailer unit hauling embankment material, construction aggregates, road base material, or hot bituminous mixture to the project over any public road or street. Display the weight in a location clearly visible to the scale operator, in numbers that contrast in color with the background and that are readily visible and readable from a distance of 50 feet.

7-8 Structures over Navigable Waters.

7-8.1 Compliance with Federal and Other Regulations: When working on structures in, adjacent to, or over, navigable waters, observe all regulations and instructions of Federal and other authorities having control over such waters. Do not obstruct navigation channels without permission from the proper authority, and provide and maintain navigation lights and signals in accordance with the Federal requirements for the protection of the structure, of false work, and of navigation.

When working on moveable bridges, requests for temporarily changing the operating requirements for the moveable bridge must be submitted in writing to the appropriate Coast Guard District Bridge Branch, 90 days before the start of any action.

For all other bridges, notify the appropriate Coast Guard District Bridge Branch, at least 60 days prior to the start of any operations including construction and 30 days prior to any channel operations, closures, or opening restrictions.

When work platforms are indicated in the permit for construction, submit work platform construction plans to the appropriate Coast Guard District for approval. Obtain approval prior to beginning construction on the platform.

7-8.2 Maintenance of Channel: Where the work includes the excavation of a channel or other underwater areas to a required section, maintain the section from shoaling or other encroachment until final acceptance of the project.

In the event of accidental blocking of the navigation channel, immediately notify the U.S. Coast Guard of the blockage and upon removal of the blockage.

7-9 Use of Explosives.

When using explosives for the prosecution of the work, exercise the utmost care not to endanger life or property, including new work. The Contractor is responsible for all damage resulting

from the use of explosives. Any use of explosives shall be subject to the prior written authorization of the Director.

Store all explosives in a secure manner in compliance with all laws and ordinances, and clearly mark all such storage places with the words: "DANGEROUS - EXPLOSIVES". Place such storage in the care of a competent watchman. Where no local laws or ordinances apply, provide storage satisfactory to the Director and, in general, not closer than 1,000 feet from the road or from any building, camping area, or place of human occupancy.

Notify each public utility company having structures in proximity to the site of the work of the intention to use explosives. Give such notice sufficiently in advance to enable the companies to take precautionary steps to protect their property from injury.

7-10 Forest Protection.

7-10.1 Compliance with State and Federal Regulations: In carrying out work within or adjacent to State or National forests or parks, comply with all of the regulations of the State or Federal authority having jurisdiction, governing the protection of and the carrying out of work in forests or parks, and observe all sanitary laws and regulations with respect to the performance of work in these areas. Keep the areas in an orderly condition, dispose of all refuse, and obtain permits for the construction, installation, and maintenance of any construction camps, living quarters, stores, warehouses, sanitary facilities, and other structures; all in accordance with the requirements of the forest or park official.

7-10.2 Prevention and Suppression of Forest Fires: Take all reasonable precautions to prevent and suppress forest fires. Require employees and subcontractors, both independently and at the request of forest officials, to do all reasonably within their power to prevent and suppress forest fires. Assist in preventing and suppressing forest fires, and make every possible effort to notify a forest official at the earliest possible moment of the location and extent of all fires. Extinguish the fire if practicable.

7-11 Preservation of Existing Property.

7-11.1 General: Preserve from damage all existing property within the project limits of or in any way affected by the Work, the removal or destruction of which is not specified in the Plans. This applies to, but is not limited to, public and private property, public and private utilities (except as modified by the provisions of 7-11.5), trees, shrubs, crops, sod, signs, monuments, fences, guardrail, pipe and underground structures, Intelligent Transportation Systems (ITS) facilities, traffic control signals and devices, highway lighting, and public highways (except natural wear and tear of highway resulting from legitimate use thereof by the Contractor).

County owned underground facility locations shown in the Plans are approximate. Unless otherwise shown in the Plans, County owned underground facilities will not be located by the County nor through notification to "Sunshine 811".

Whenever the Contractor's activities damage such existing property, immediately restore it to a condition equal to or better than that existing at the time such damage occurred, at no expense to the County. Temporary repairs may be used to immediately restore ITS facilities and traffic control signals and devices. Permanent repairs to ITS facilities and traffic control signals and devices shall be made within 90 days of any temporary repairs and prior to final acceptance of the project. Submit permanent ITS facility repair plans to the Director prior to beginning repair work.

Protect existing bridges during the entire construction period from damage caused by the Work. Immediately repair, at no expense to the County, all damage to existing bridges caused by

the Work, prior to continuing the Work. The County will not require the Contractor to provide routine repairs or maintenance for such structures.

Direct special attention to the protection of all geodetic monuments, horizontal or vertical, and Public Land Survey Corners located within the project. If any geodetic monument or Public Land Survey Corner, located within the project, is at risk of being damaged or destroyed, immediately notify the Director. Locate and replace any damaged or destroyed geodetic monuments or Public Land Survey Corners under the direction of a Professional Surveyor and Mapper registered in the State of Florida.

Whenever the actions of a third party damage such existing property and is not otherwise due to any fault or activities of the Contractor, either restore it to a condition equal to or better than that existing at the time such damage occurred or provide access and coordinate with the County's maintenance Contractor in accordance with 8-4.4 as directed by the Director. The County will compensate the Contractor for the costs associated with the repairs for restoring the existing property in accordance with 4-4. Theft and vandalism are considered damage caused by a third party.

7-11.2 Failure to Restore Damaged Existing Property: In case of failure on the part of the Contractor to restore such property, bridge, road or street, or to make good such damage or injury, the Director may, upon 48 hours notice, proceed to repair, rebuild, or otherwise restore such property, road, or street as may be deemed necessary, and the County will deduct the cost thereof from any monies due or which may become due the Contractor under the Contract. Nothing in this clause prevents the Contractor from receiving proper compensation for the removal, damage, or replacement of any public or private property, not shown in the Plans, that is made necessary by alteration of grade or alignment. The Director will authorize such work, provided that the Contractor, or his employees or agents, have not, through their own fault, damaged such property.

7-11.3 Contractor's Use of Streets and Roads:

7-11.3.1 Street and Road System: When hauling materials or equipment to the project over roads and bridges on the State Highway System, State park road system, county road system, or city street system, and such use causes damage, immediately, at no expense to the County, repair such road or bridge to as good a condition as before the hauling began.

The County may modify the above requirement in accordance with any agreement the Contractor might make with the governmental unit having jurisdiction over a particular road or bridge, provided that the Contractor submits written evidence of such agreement to the Director.

7-11.3.2 Reserved.

7-11.3.3 Within the Limits of a Construction Project: The County will not allow the operation of equipment or hauling units of such weight as to cause damage to previously constructed elements of the project, including but not necessarily limited to bridges, drainage structures, base course, and pavement. Do not operate hauling units or equipment loaded in excess of the maximum weights specified in 7-7.2 on existing pavements that are to remain in place (including pavement being resurfaced), cement-treated subgrades and bases, concrete pavement, any course of asphalt pavement, and bridges. The Director may allow exceptions to these weight restrictions for movement of necessary equipment to and from its worksite, for hauling of offsite fabricated components to be incorporated into the project, and for crossings as specified in 7-7.3.

7-11.4 Operations within Railroad Right-of-Way:

7-11.4.1 Notification to the Railroad Company: Notify the superintendent of the railroad company, as shown in the Plans, and the Director at least 72 hours before beginning any

operation within the limits of the railroad right-of-way; any operation requiring movement of employees, trucks, or other equipment across the tracks of the railroad company at other than an established public crossing; and any other work that may affect railroad operations or property.

7-11.4.2 Contractor's Responsibilities: Comply with whatever requirements an authorized representative of the railroad company deems necessary in order to safeguard the railroad's property and operations. The Contractor is responsible for all damages, delays, or injuries and all suits, actions, or claims brought on account of damages or injuries resulting from the Contractor's operations within or adjacent to railroad company right-of-way.

7-11.4.3 Watchman or Flagging Services: The railroad company will furnish protective services (i.e., watchman or flagging services) to ensure the safety of railroad operations during certain periods of the project. The Contractor will reimburse the railroad company for the cost thereof. Schedule work that affects railroad operations so as to minimize the need for protective services by the railroad company.

7-11.5 Utilities:

7-11.5.1 Arrangements for Protection or Adjustment: Do not commence work at points where the construction operations are adjacent to utility facilities until all necessary arrangements have been made for removal, temporary removal, relocation, de-energizing, deactivation or adjustment with the utility facilities owner to protect against damage that might result in expense, loss, disruption of service, or other undue inconvenience to the public or to the owners. The Contractor is solely and directly responsible to the owners and operators of such properties for all damages, injuries, expenses, losses, inconveniences, or delays caused by the Contractor's operations.

Do not request utility removal, temporary removal, relocation, de-energizing, deactivation, or adjustment when work can be accomplished within the utility work schedules. In the event that removal, temporary removal, relocation, de-energizing, deactivation, or adjustment of a utility or a particular sequence of timing in the relocation of a utility is necessary and has not been addressed in a utility work schedule, the Director will determine the necessity for any such utility work. Coordinate such work as to cause the least impediment to the overall construction operations and utility service. The County is not responsible for utility removal, temporary removal, relocation, de-energizing, deactivation, or adjustment work where such work is determined not necessary by the Director or done solely for the benefit or convenience of the utility owner or its contractor, or the Contractor.

7-11.5.2 Cooperation with Utility Owners: Cooperate with the owners of all underground or overhead utility lines in their removal and rearrangement operations in order that these operations may progress in a reasonable manner, that duplication or rearrangement work may be reduced to a minimum, and that services rendered by the utility owners will not be unnecessarily interrupted.

In the event of interruption of water or other utility services as a result of accidental breakage, exposure, or lack of support, promptly notify the proper authority and cooperate with the authority in the prompt restoration of service. If water service is interrupted and the Contractor is performing the repair work, the Contractor shall work continuously until the service is restored. Do not begin work around fire hydrants until the local fire authority has approved provisions for continued service.

7-11.5.3 Utility Adjustments: Certain utility adjustments and reconstruction work may be underway during the progress of the Contract. Cooperate with the various utility construction

crews who are maintaining utility service. Exercise due caution when working adjacent to relocated utilities. The Contractor shall repair all damage to the relocated utilities resulting from his operations at no expense to the County. The requirements of 7-11.1 and 7-11.5.2 outline the Contractor's responsibility for protecting utility facilities. The County will include in the Contract the utility authorities who are scheduled to perform utility work on the project.

7-11.5.4 Weekly Meetings: Conduct weekly meetings on the job site with all the affected utility companies and the Director in attendance to coordinate project construction and utility relocation. Submit a list of all attendees one week in advance to the Director for approval.

Submit the approved Work Progress Schedule and Work Plan for the project, as specified in 8-3.2, to document the schedule and plan for road construction and utility adjustments.

When utility relocations no longer affect construction activities, the Contractor may discontinue the meetings with the Director's approval.

7-12 Reserved.

7-13 Reserved.

7-13.1 Reserved.

7-13.2 Reserved.

7-13.3 Reserved.

7-13.4 Insurance for Protection of Utility Owners: When the Contract involves work on or in the vicinity of utility-owned property or facilities, the utility shall be added along with the County as an Additional Insured on the policy/ies procured pursuant to subsection 7-13.2 above.

7-14 Contractor's Responsibility for Work.

The Contractor will take charge and custody of the Work, and take every necessary precaution against damage to the Work, by the action of the elements, third parties, or from any other cause whatsoever, until the County's final acceptance of the Work. The Contractor will rebuild, repair, restore, and make good all damage to any portion of the Work occasioned by any of the above causes before final acceptance of the Contract.

The County will have no obligation to pay any reimbursement for damage caused by the execution or nonexecution of the Work by the Contractor or its sub-contractors, or damage the Contractor was negligent in preventing.

The County may, at its sole discretion, reimburse the Contractor for the repair of damage to the Work not caused by a third party and due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control of and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, including but not restricted to Acts of God, of the public enemy, or of governmental authorities.

7-15 Opening Sections of the Project to Traffic.

Whenever any section of the project is in acceptable condition for use, the Director may direct the Contractor to open it to vehicular or pedestrian traffic. The County's direction to open a section of the project does not constitute an acceptance of the project, or any part thereof, or waive any Contract provisions. Perform all necessary repairs or renewals, on any section of the project thus opened to traffic under direction from the Director, due to defective material or work or to any cause other than ordinary wear and tear, pending completion and the Director's acceptance of the project, or other work, at no expense to the County.

7-16 Wage Rates for Federal-Aid Projects (Designated Federal-Aid Contracts Only).

For all projects that include Federal-aid participation, the Special Provisions contain requirements with regard to payment of predetermined minimum wages. Predetermined Wage Rate Decisions (U.S. County of Labor provided Wage Rate Tables) exist for Heavy, Highway, and Building Construction Projects.

7-17 Supplemental Agreements.

Supplemental Agreements (Change Orders) shall be authorized in accordance with Procurement Policies adopted by the Lee County Board of County Commissioners.

7-18 Scales for Weighing Materials.

7-18.1 Applicable Regulations: When determining the weight of material for payment, use scales meeting the requirements of Chapter 531 of Florida Statutes, pertaining to specifications, tolerances, and regulations, as administered by the Bureau of Weights and Measures of the Florida Department of Agriculture.

7-18.2 Base for Scales: Place such scales on a substantial horizontal base to provide adequate support and rigidity and to maintain the level of the scales.

7-18.3 Protection and Maintenance: Maintain all scale parts in proper condition as to level and vertical alignment, and fully protect them against contamination by dust, dirt, and other matter that might affect their operation.

7-19 Source of Forest Products.

As required by Section 255.2575 of the Florida Statutes, where price, fitness and quality are equal, and when available, use only timber, timber piling, or other forest products that are produced and manufactured in the State of Florida. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid projects.

7-20 Regulations of Air Pollution from Asphalt Plants.

7-20.1 General: Perform all work in accordance with all Federal, State, and local laws and regulations regarding air pollution and burning. In particular, pay attention to Chapters 62-210 and 62-256, Rules of the Department of Environmental Protection, Florida Administrative Code, and to any part of the State Implementation Plan applicable to the project. See also 110-9.2 regarding burning of debris.

7-20.2 Dust Control: Control dust during the storage and handling of dusty materials by wetting, covering, or other means as approved by the Director.

7-20.3 Asphalt Material: Use only emulsified asphalt, unless otherwise stated in the Plans and allowed by Chapter 62-210, Rules of the Department of Environmental Protection, Florida Administrative Code. Store and handle asphalt materials and components so as to minimize unnecessary release of hydrocarbon vapors.

7-20.4 Asphalt Plants: Operate and maintain asphalt plants in accordance with Chapter 62-210, Rules of the Department of Environmental Protection, Florida Administrative Code. Provide the plant site with a valid permit as required under Chapter 62-210 prior to start of work.

7-21 Dredging and Filling.

Section 370.033 of the Florida Statutes, requires that all persons, who engage in certain dredge or fill activities in the State of Florida, obtain a certificate of registration from the Florida Department of Environmental Protection, Tallahassee, Florida 32301, and that they keep accurate

logs and records of all such activities for the protection and conservation of the natural resources. Obtain details as to the application of this law from the Department of Environmental Protection.

7-22 Available Funds.

All funds for payment by the County under this Contract are subject to the availability of an annual appropriation for this purpose by the County. In the event of nonappropriation of funds by the County for the work provided under this Contract, the County will terminate the Contract, without termination charge or other liability, on the last day of the then current fiscal year or when the appropriation made for the then-current year for the services covered by this Agreement has been expended, whichever event occurs first. If at any time funds are not appropriated for the continuance of this Agreement, cancellation shall be accepted by the Contractor upon 30 days prior written notice, but failure to give such notice shall be of no effect and the County shall not be obligated under this Contract beyond the date of termination.

7-23 Contractor's Motor Vehicle Registration (Designated State Aid Projects Only).

The Contractor shall provide the County with proof that all motor vehicles operated or caused to be operated by such Contractor are registered in compliance with Chapter 320 of the Florida Statutes. Submit such proof of registration on FDOT Form 700-010-52 to the County.

The County will not make payment to the Contractor until the required proof of registration is on file with the Department.

If the Contractor fails to register any motor vehicle that he operates in Florida, pursuant to Chapter 320 of the Florida Statutes, the Department may disqualify the Contractor from bidding, or the Department may suspend and revoke the Contractor's certificates of qualification.

7-24 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program.

The County encourages the inclusion of Disadvantage Business Enterprise (DBE) participants as defined and certified by FDOT. The Contractor shall submit to the County with the final payment documents a DBE Participation Certification, indicating all DBE Subcontractor(s) and amount(s) utilized for the project. If the Contractor did not utilize the DBE firm(s) listed on the Bid Proposal, a letter of justification shall be submitted along with the DBE Participation Certification.

7-25 On-The-Job Training Requirements (Designated Federal Aid Contracts Only).

As part of the Contractor's equal employment opportunity affirmative action program, training shall be provided as follows:

The Contractor shall provide On-The-Job Training aimed at developing full journeymen in the type of trade or job classification involved in the work. In the event the Contractor subcontracts a portion of the contract work, it shall determine how many, if any, of the trainees are to be trained by the subcontractor provided, that the Contractor shall retain the primary responsibility for meeting the training requirements imposed by this Section. Ensure that, when feasible, 25% of trainees in each occupation are in their first year of training. The Contractor shall incorporate the requirements of this Section into such subcontract.

The number of trainees will be estimated on the number of calendar days of the contract, the dollar value, and the scope of work to be performed. The trainee goal will be finalized at a Post-Preconstruction Trainee Evaluation Meeting and the goal will be distributed among the work classifications based on the following criteria:

1. Determine the number of trainees on Federal Aid Contract:

a. No trainees will be required for contracts with a Contract Time allowance of less than 275 calendar days.

b. If the Contract Time allowance is 275 calendar days or more, the number of trainees shall be established in accordance with the following chart:

Estimated Contract Amount	Trainees Required
\$2,000,000 or less	0
Over \$2,000,000 to \$4,000,000	2
Over \$4,000,000 to \$6,000,000	3
Over \$6,000,000 to \$12,000,000	5
Over \$12,000,000 to \$18,000,000	7
Over \$18,000,000 to \$24,000,000	9
Over \$24,000,000 to \$31,000,000	12
Over \$31,000,000 to \$37,000,000	13
Over \$37,000,000 to \$43,000,000	14
Over \$43,000,000 to \$49,000,000	15
Over \$49,000,000 to \$55,000,000	16
Over \$55,000,000 to \$62,000,000	17
Over \$62,000,000 to \$68,000,000	18
Over \$68,000,000 to \$74,000,000	19
Over \$74,000,000 to \$81,000,000	20
Over \$81,000,000 to \$87,000,000	21
Over \$87,000,000 to \$93,000,000	22
Over \$93,000,000 to \$99,000,000	23
Over \$99,000,000 to \$105,000,000	24
Over \$105,000,000 to \$112,000,000	25
Over \$112,000,000 to \$118,000,000	26
Over \$118,000,000 to \$124,000,000	27
Over \$124,000,000 to \$130,000,000	28
Over \$130,000,000 to *	
*One additional trainee per \$6,000,000 of estimated Construction Contract amount over \$130,000,000	

Further, if the Contractor or subcontractor requests to utilize banked trainees as discussed later in this Section, a Banking Certificate will be validated at this meeting allowing credit to the Contractor for previously banked trainees. Banked credits of prime Contractors working as Subcontractors may be accepted for credit. The Contractor's Project Manager, the CEI Consultant and the Director will attend this meeting. Within ten days after the Post-Preconstruction Training Evaluation Meeting, the Contractor shall submit to the County for approval an On-The-Job Training Schedule indicating the number of trainees to be trained in each selected classification and the portion of the Contract Time during which training of each trainee is to take place. This schedule may be subject to change if any of the following occur:

1. When a start date on the approved On-The-Job Training Schedule has been missed by 14 or more days;
2. When there is a change in previously approved classifications; or

3. When replacement trainees are added due to voluntary or involuntary termination The revised schedule will be resubmitted to and approved by the Director.

The following criteria will be used in determining whether or not the Contractor has complied with this Section as it relates to the number of trainees to be trained:

1. Credit will be allowed for each trainee that is both enrolled and satisfactorily completes training on this Contract. Credit for trainees, over the established number for this Contract, will be carried in a “bank” for the Contractor and credit will be allowed for those surplus trainees in subsequent, applicable projects. A “banked” trainee is described as an employee who has been trained on a project, over and above the established goal, and for which the Contractor desires to preserve credit for utilization on a subsequent project.

2. Credit will be allowed for each trainee that has been previously enrolled in the County’s approved training program on another contract and continues training in the same job classification and completes their training on a different contract.

3. Credit will be allowed for each trainee who, due to the amount of work available in their classification, is given the greatest practical amount of training on the contract regardless of whether or not the trainee completes training.

4. Credit will be allowed for any training position indicated in the approved On-The-Job Training Schedule, if the Contractor can demonstrate that a good faith effort to provide training in that classification was made.

5. No credit will be allowed for a trainee whose employment by the Contractor is involuntarily terminated unless the Contractor can clearly demonstrate good cause for this action.

Training and upgrading of minorities, women and economically disadvantaged persons toward journeyman status is a primary objective of this Section. Accordingly, the Contractor shall make every effort to enroll minority trainees and women (e.g., by conducting systematic and direct recruitment through public and private sources likely to yield minority and women trainees) to the extent such persons are available within a reasonable area of recruitment. If a non-minority male is enrolled into the On-The-Job Training Program, the On-The-Job Training Notification of Personnel Action Form notifying the District Contract Compliance Manager of such action shall be accompanied by a disadvantaged certification or a justification for such action acceptable to the County. The Contractor will be given an opportunity and will be responsible for demonstrating the steps that it has taken in pursuance thereof, prior to a determination as to whether the Contractor is in compliance with this Section. This training is not intended, and shall not be used, to discriminate against any applicant for training, whether a minority, woman or disadvantaged person.

No employee shall be employed as a trainee in any classification in which they have successfully completed a training course leading to journeyman status, or have been employed as a journeyman. The Contractor may satisfy this requirement by including appropriate questions in the employee application or by other suitable means. Regardless of the method used, the Contractor’s records should document the findings in each case.

The minimum length and type of training for each classification will be as established at the Post-Preconstruction Trainee Evaluation Meeting and approved by the County. Graduation to journeyman status will be based upon satisfactory completion of a Proficiency Demonstration set up at the completion of training and established for the specific training classification, completion of the minimum hours in a training classification range, and the employer’s satisfaction that the trainee does meet journeyman status in the classification of training. Upon reaching journeyman status, the following documentation must be forwarded to the Director:

1. Trainee Enrollment and Personnel Action Form
2. Proficiency Demonstration Verification Form indicating completion of each standard established for the classification signed by representatives of both the Contractor and the County.

The County and the Contractor shall establish a program that is tied to the scope of the work in the project and the length of operations providing it is reasonably calculated to meet the equal employment opportunity obligations of the Contractor and to qualify the average trainee for journeyman status in the classifications concerned, by at least, the minimum hours prescribed for a training classification. Furthermore, apprenticeship programs registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau and training programs approved but not necessarily sponsored by the U.S. Department of Labor, Manpower Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training shall also be considered acceptable provided it is being administered in a manner consistent with the equal employment obligations of Federal Aid highway construction contract. Approval or acceptance of a training schedule shall be obtained from the County prior to commencing work on the classifications covered by the program.

A voluntary On-The-Job Training Program is available to a Contractor which has been awarded a state funded project. Through this program, the Contractor will have the option to train employees on state funded projects for "banked credit" as discussed previously in this provision, to be utilized on subsequent Federal Aid Projects where training is required. Those Contractors availing themselves of this opportunity to train personnel on state funded projects and bank trainee hours for credit shall comply with all training criteria set forth in this Section for Federal Aid Projects; voluntary banking may be denied by the County if staff is not available to monitor compliance with the training criteria.

It is the intention of these provisions that training is to be provided in the construction crafts rather than clerk-typists or secretarial type positions. Training is permissible in lower level management positions such as office engineers, estimators, etc., where the training is oriented toward construction applications. Training in the laborer classifications, except Common/General Laborer, may be permitted provided that significant and meaningful training is provided and approved by the Director.

When approved in advance by the Director, credit will be given for training of persons in excess of the number specified herein under the current contract or a Contractor will be allowed to bank trainees who have successfully completed a training program and may apply those trainees to a training requirement in subsequent project(s) upon approval of the Director. This credit will be given even though the Contractor may receive training program funds from other sources, provided such other source do not specifically prohibit the Contractor from receiving other form of compensation. Offsite training is permissible as long as the training is an integral part of an approved training program and does not compromise a significant part of the overall training. Credit for offsite training indicated above may only be made to the Contractor when it does one or more of the following and the trainees are concurrently employed on a Federal Aid Project:

1. Contributes to the cost of the training,
2. Provides the instruction to the trainee,
3. Pays the trainee's wages during the offsite training period.

The Contractor shall compensate the trainee at no less than the laborer rate established in the Contract at the onset of training. The compensation rate will be increased to the journeyman's wage

upon graduation from the training program for the remainder of the time the trainee works in the classification in which they were trained.

The Contractor shall furnish the trainee a copy of the program they will follow in providing the training. The Contractor shall provide each trainee with a certification showing the type and length of training satisfactorily completed. The Contractor shall enroll a trainee in one training classification at a time to completion before the trainee can be enrolled in another classification on the same project.

The Contractor shall maintain records to document the actual hours each trainee is engaged in training on work being performed as a part of this Contract.

The Contractor shall submit to the Director a copy of an On-The-Job Training Notification of Personnel Action form no later than seven days after the effective date of the action when the following actions occur: a trainee is transferred on the project, transferred from the project to continue training on another contract, completes training, is upgraded to journeyman status or voluntary terminates or is involuntary terminated from the project.

The Contractor shall furnish to the Director a copy of a Monthly Time Report for each trainee. The Monthly Time Report for each month shall be submitted no later than the tenth day of the subsequent month. The Monthly Time Report shall indicate the phases and sub-phases of the number of hours devoted to each proficiency.

Highway or Bridge Carpenter Helper, Mechanic Helper, Rodman/Chainman, and Timekeeper classifications will not be approved for the On-The-Job Training Program.

The number of trainees may be distributed among the work classifications on the basis of the Contractor's needs and the availability of journeymen in the various classifications within a reasonable area of recruitment.

The Contractor will have fulfilled the responsibilities of this Specification when acceptable training has been provided to the trainee as specified above.

7-26 Cargo Preference Act – Use of United States-Flag Vessels (Designated State or Federal Aid Contracts Only).

Pursuant to Title 46 CFR 381, the Contractor agrees

1. To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this Contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.

2. To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States, a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph 1 of this Article to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.

3. To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this Contract.

SECTION 8 PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

8-1 Subletting or Assigning of Contracts.

Do not, sell, transfer, assign or otherwise dispose of the Contract or Contracts or any portion thereof, or of the right, title, or interest therein, without prior written consent of the County. If the Contractor chooses to sublet any portion of the Contract, the Contractor must submit a written request to sublet work on Form 6-Subcontractor List contained in the Proposal.

The Contractor shall provide the Director a list of all proposed subcontractors and major material suppliers at the preconstruction conference. A revised list shall be distributed each time a modification thereto is made.

Execute all agreements to sublet work in writing and include all pertinent provisions and requirements of the Contract. All other agreements must be in writing and reference all applicable Contract provisions. Upon request, submit to the County a copy of the subcontract and agreement. The subletting of work does not relieve the Contractor or the surety of their respective liabilities under the Contract.

The County recognizes a subcontractor only in the capacity of an employee or agent of the Contractor, and the Director may require the Contractor to remove the subcontractor as in the case of an employee.

8-2 Reserved.

8-3 Prosecution of Work.

8-3.1 Compliance with Time Requirements: Commence work in accordance with the accepted working schedule and provide sufficient labor, materials and equipment to complete the work within the time limit(s) set forth in the proposal. Should the Contractor fail to furnish sufficient and suitable equipment, forces, and materials, as necessary to prosecute the work in accordance with the required schedule, the Director may withhold all estimates that are, or may become due, or suspend the work until the Contractor corrects such deficiencies.

8-3.2 Submission of Contract Schedule: Within 21 calendar days after Contract award or at the preconstruction conference, whichever is earlier, submit to the Director a Contract Schedule for the project. The Director will review and respond to the Contractor within 15 calendar days of receipt.

Provide a Contract Schedule that shows the various activities of work in sufficient detail to demonstrate a reasonable and workable plan to complete the project within the Contract Time. Show the order and interdependence of activities and the sequence for accomplishing the work. Describe all activities in sufficient detail so that the Director can readily identify the work and measure the progress on of each activity. Show each activity with a beginning work date, a duration, and an ending work date. Include activities for procurement, fabrication, and delivery of materials, plant, and equipment, and review time for shop drawings and submittals. Include milestone activities when milestones are required by the Contract Documents. In a project with more than one phase, adequately identify each phase and its completion date, and do not allow activities to span more than one phase.

Conduct sufficient liaison and provide sufficient information to indicate coordination activities with utility owners that have facilities within the limits of construction requiring adjustment.

Submit a working plan with the Contract Schedule, consisting of a concise written description of the construction plan.

The Director will return inadequate Contract Schedules to the Contractor for corrections. Resubmit a corrected schedule within 15 calendar days from the date of the Director's return transmittal.

Submit an updated Contract Schedule, for Director's acceptance, with each application for payment. The Director will review the updated schedule and respond within 7 calendar days of receipt.

By acceptance of the Contract Schedule, the Director does not endorse or otherwise certify the validity or accuracy of the activity durations or sequencing of activities. The Director will use the accepted schedule as the baseline against which to measure the progress.

If the Contractor fails to finalize either the initial or a revised Contract Schedule in the time specified, the Director will withhold all Contract payments until the Director accepts the schedule.

The Contract Schedule may indicate a completion date in advance of the expiration of Contract Time. However, the County will not be liable in any way for the Contractor's failure to complete the project prior to the expiration of Contract Time. Any additional costs, including extended overhead incurred between the Contractor's scheduled completion date and the expiration of Contract Time, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall not be entitled to claim or recover any such cost from the County.

8-3.3 Beginning Work: Do not commence work under the Contract until after the County has issued a written Notice to Proceed. The Contract Time shall commence to run from the date specified in the Notice to Proceed. Issuance of the Notice to Proceed is contingent upon and will be done subsequent to the Contractor fully satisfying the County's stated insurance and bond submittal requirements. Until the Contractor receives the Department's Notice to Proceed, the Contractor is advised that the County will not be liable for any expenses which the Contractor may incur relative to the Contract before the written Notice to Proceed is issued.

8-3.4 Provisions for Convenience of Public: Schedule construction operations so as to minimize any inconvenience to adjacent businesses or residences. Where necessary, the Director may require the Contractor to first construct the work in any areas along the project where inconveniences caused by construction operations would present a more serious handicap. In such critical locations, where there is no assurance of continuous effective prosecution of the work once the construction operations are begun, the Director may require the Contractor to delay removal of the existing (usable) facilities.

8-3.5 Preconstruction Conference: County After the award of the Contract but prior to the issuance of the written Notice-to-Proceed, a conference will be held to establish lines of communication; procedures for handling shop drawings, requests for information, applications for payment, and other submissions; and to establish a working understanding between the parties as to the Contractor's project management responsibilities.

Present at the conference will be the Contractor and his subcontractors, utility companies, CEI Consultant and the Director. The time and place of this conference will be set by the Director. The Contractor shall be represented at the conference by a person duly authorized to speak on behalf of and represent the Contractor, together with all of the Contractor's supervisory personnel who will be assigned to the project. The Contractor shall submit the

following minimum information to the Director for his review and approval on or prior to the date established for the pre-construction conference:

- a. Name of the Contractor's proposed project manager.
- b. Name of the Contractor's proposed full-time superintendent.
- c. Name of the Contractor's representative for implementing and maintaining the Maintenance of Traffic Plan during construction.
- d. Personnel qualifications as may be requested by the County.
- e. Listing/qualifications of the Contractor's proposed subcontractors.
- f. Project Schedule.
- g. Traffic Control Plan/Maintenance of Traffic Plan.
- h. Applicable quality control plan(s).
- i. Name/qualifications of Contractor's Registered Professional Surveyor and Mapper in responsible charge of project layout.
- j. Name/qualifications of Contractor's quality control technician.
- k. Schedule and plan for prevention, control and abatement of erosion and water pollution per Section 104-5 of the Standard Specifications.

8-3.6 Progress Meetings: The Contractor shall attend regular progress meetings with and between the County's field representatives and those of the Contractor, subcontractors, utility companies, CEI Consultant and other parties having an interest in the Contract. The progress meetings shall be hosted by the County and shall be held at locations to be mutually agreed upon by the County and the Contractor at no less than two week intervals. The purpose of such meetings shall include, but not to be limited to, discussing all general aspects of the project and specifically addressing problem areas, schedules, progress payments, etc. The CEI Consultant shall be responsible for the preparation and distribution of the minutes.

8-4 Limitations of Operations.

8-4.1 Night Work: During active nighttime operations, furnish, place and maintain lighting sufficient to permit proper workmanship and inspection. Use lighting with 5 ft-cd minimum intensity. Arrange the lighting to prevent interference with traffic or produce undue glare to property owners. Operate such lighting only during active nighttime construction activities. Provide a light meter to demonstrate that the minimum light intensity is being maintained.

Lighting may be accomplished by the use of portable floodlights, standard equipment lights, existing street lights, temporary street lights, or other lighting methods approved by the Director.

Submit a lighting plan at the Preconstruction Conference for review and acceptance by the Director. Submit the plan as a PDF file, in the same scale as the Contract Plans, and formatted on 11 inch by 17 inch sheets. Do not start night work prior to the Director's acceptance of the lighting plan.

During active nighttime operations, furnish, place and maintain variable message signs to alert approaching motorists of lighted construction zones ahead. Operate the variable message signs only during active construction activities.

Include compensation for lighting for night work in the Contract prices for the various items of the Contract. Take ownership of all lighting equipment for night work.

8-4.1.1 Holiday and Weekend Work: If work is authorized by the Director on holidays, weekends, or nights the Contractor shall notify the Director 72 hours in advance of the time and date on which the Contractor or any of his subcontractors propose to perform work during such time periods to afford the Director ample time to effectively schedule his inspection personnel in accordance with the Contractor's timetable.

8-4.2 Sequence of Operations: Do not open up work to the prejudice of work already started. The Director may require the Contractor to finish a section on which work is in progress before starting work on any additional section. Specific requirements pertaining to the sequence of operations for constructing the project and maintaining traffic shall be included in the Contractor's work progress schedule.

8-4.3 Interference with Traffic: At all times conduct the work in such manner and in such sequence as to ensure the least practicable interference with traffic. Operate all vehicles and other equipment safely and without hindrance to the traveling public. Park all private vehicles outside the clear zone. Place materials stored along the roadway so as to cause no obstruction to the traveling public as possible.

Where existing pavement is to be widened and stabilizing is not required, prevent any open trench from remaining after working hours by scheduling operations to place the full thickness of widened base by the end of each day. Do not construct widening strips simultaneously on both sides of the road, except where separated by a distance of at least 1/4 mile along the road and where either the work of excavation has not been started or the base has been completed.

8-4.4 Coordination with other Contractors: Sequence the work and dispose of materials so as not to interfere with the operations of other Contractors engaged upon adjacent work; join the work to that of others in a proper manner, in accordance with the spirit of the Contract Documents; and perform the work in the proper sequence in relation to that of other contractors; all as may be directed by the Director.

Each contractor is responsible for any damage done by him or his agents to the work performed by another contractor.

8-4.5 Drainage: Conduct the operations and maintain the work in such condition to provide adequate drainage at all times. Do not obstruct existing functioning storm sewers, gutters, ditches, and other run-off facilities. Maintain all existing storm sewers, gutters, ditches, and other run-off facilities in an operable condition as necessary to provide adequate drainage at all times.

8-4.6 Fire Hydrants: Keep fire hydrants on or adjacent to the highway accessible to fire apparatus at all times, and do not place any material or obstruction within 15 feet of any fire hydrant.

8-4.7 Protection of Structures: Do not operate heavy equipment close enough to pipe headwalls or other structures to cause their displacement.

8-4.8 Fencing: Erect permanent fence as a first order of business on all projects that include fencing where the Director determines that the fencing is necessary to maintain the security of livestock on adjacent property, or for protection of pedestrians who are likely to gain access to the project from adjacent property.

8-4.9 Contaminated Materials: When the construction operations encounter or expose any abnormal condition that may indicate the presence of a contaminated material, discontinue such operations in the vicinity of the abnormal condition and notify the Director immediately. Be alert for the presence of tanks or barrels; discolored or stained earth, metal, wood, ground water;

visible fumes; abnormal odors; excessively hot earth; smoke; or other conditions that appear abnormal as possible indicators of the presence of contaminated materials. Treat these conditions with extraordinary caution.

Make every effort to minimize the spread of any contaminated materials into uncontaminated areas.

Do not resume the construction operations in the vicinity of the abnormal conditions until so directed by the Director.

Dispose of the contaminated material in accordance with the requirements and regulations of any Local, State, or Federal agency having jurisdiction. Where the Contractor performs work necessary to dispose of contaminated material, and the Contract does not include pay items for disposal, the County will pay for this work as provided in 4-4.

The County agrees to hold harmless and indemnify the Contractor for damages when the Contractor discovers or encounters contaminated materials or pollutants during the performance of services for the County when the presence of such materials or pollutants were unknown or not reasonably discoverable. Such indemnification agreement is only effective if the Contractor immediately stops work and notifies the County of the contaminated material or pollutant problem.

Such indemnification agreement is not valid for damages resulting from the Contractor's willful, wanton, or intentional conduct or the operations of Contaminated and Hazardous Material Contractors.

8-5 Qualifications of Contractor's Personnel.

Provide competent, careful, and reliable superintendents, foremen, and workmen. Provide workmen with sufficient skill and experience to properly perform the work assigned to them. Provide workmen engaged on special work, or skilled work, such as bituminous courses or mixtures, concrete bases, pavements, or structures, or in any trade, with sufficient experience in such work to perform it properly and satisfactorily and to operate the equipment involved. Provide workmen that shall make due and proper effort to execute the work in the manner prescribed in the Contract Documents, or the Director may take action as prescribed below.

The Contractor shall assign a full-time superintendent to routinely and constantly supervise, manage, plan, monitor, schedule, and control the construction operations on behalf of the Contractor. Trade workers will not be considered to be a full-time superintendent. The Contractor's superintendent shall be present on the project at all times when the Contractor's work crews, or work crews of other parties authorized by the Director, are engaged in any activity whatsoever associated with the project. Should the Contractor fail to comply with the above condition, the Director may, at his discretion, deduct from the Contractor's partial monthly payment estimate, the amount of \$250 per hour for each hour lacking adequate superintendence. This deduction is to account for the County's loss of adequate supervision, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages for services not rendered.

It is prohibited as a conflict of interest for a Contractor to subcontract with a Consultant to perform Contractor Quality Control when the Consultant is under contract with the County to perform work on any project described in the Contractor's Contract with the County. Prior to approving a Consultant for Contractor Quality Control, the Contractor shall submit to the County a Certificate from the proposed Consultant certifying that no conflict of interest exists.

Whenever the Director determines that any person employed by the Contractor is incompetent, unfaithful, intemperate, disorderly, or insubordinate, the Director will provide written notice and the Contractor shall discharge the person from the work. Do not employ any

discharged person on the project without the written consent of the Director. If the Contractor fails to remove such person or persons, the Director may withhold all estimates that are or may become due, or suspend the work until the Contractor complies with such orders. Protect, defend, indemnify, and hold the County, its agents, officials, and employees harmless from all claims, actions, or suite arising from such removal, discharge, or suspension of employees.

8-6 Temporary Suspension of Contractor's Operations.

8-6.1 Authority to Suspend Contractor's Operations: The Director has the authority to suspend the Contractor's operations, wholly or in part. The Director will order such suspension in writing, giving in detail the reasons for the suspension. Contract Time will be charged during all suspensions of Contractor's operations. The County may grant an extension of Contract Time in accordance with 8-7.3.2 when determined appropriate in the County's sole judgment.

No additional compensation or time extension will be paid or granted to the Contractor when the operations are suspended for the following reasons:

1. The Contractor fails to comply with the Contract Documents.
2. The Contractor fails to carry out orders given by the Director.
3. The Contractor causes conditions considered unfavorable for continuing

the Work.

Immediately comply with any suspension order. Do not resume operations until authorized to do so by the Director in writing. Any operations performed by the Contractor, and otherwise constructed in conformance with the provisions of the Contract, after the issuance of the suspension order and prior to the Director's authorization to resume operations will be at no cost to the County. Further, failure to immediately comply with any suspension order will also constitute an act of default by the Contractor and is deemed sufficient basis in and of itself for the County to declare the Contractor in default, in accordance with 8-9, with the exception that the Contractor will not have ten calendar days to correct the conditions for which the suspension was ordered.

8-6.1.1 State of Emergency: The Director has the authority to suspend the Contractor's operations, wholly or in part, pursuant to a Governor's Declaration of a State of Emergency. The Director will order such suspension in writing, giving in detail the reasons for the suspension. Contract Time will be charged during all suspensions of Contractor's operations. The County, at its sole discretion, may grant an extension of Contract Time and reimburse the Contractor for specific costs associated with such suspension. Further, in such instances, the County's determination as to entitlement to either time or compensability will be final, unless the Contractor can prove by clear and convincing evidence to a Disputes Review Board that the County's determination was without any reasonable factual basis

8-6.2 Prolonged Suspensions: If the Director suspends the Contractor's operations for an indefinite period, store all materials in such manner that they will not obstruct or impede the traveling public unnecessarily or become damaged in any way. Take every reasonable precaution to prevent damage to or deterioration of the work performed. Provide suitable drainage of the roadway by opening ditches, shoulder drains, etc., and provide any temporary structures necessary for public travel through the project.

8-6.3 Permission to Suspend Contractor's Operations: Do not suspend operations or remove equipment or materials necessary for completing the work without obtaining the Director's written permission. Submit all requests for suspension of operations in writing to the Director, and identify specific dates to begin and end the suspension. The Contractor is not entitled to any additional compensation for suspension of operations during such periods.

8-6.4 Suspension of Contractor's Operations - Holidays and Special Events: Unless the Contractor submits a written request to work during one or more days of a Holiday or Special Event at least ten calendar days in advance of the beginning date of the Holiday or Special Event and receives written approval from the Director, the Contractor shall not work on the following days: Martin Luther King, Jr. Day; Memorial Day; the Saturday and Sunday immediately preceding Memorial Day; Independence Day; Independence Day (Observed); Labor Day; the Friday, Saturday, and Sunday immediately preceding Labor Day; Veterans Day; Veterans Day (Observed); the Wednesday immediately preceding Thanksgiving Day; Thanksgiving Day; the Friday, Saturday and Sunday immediately following Thanksgiving Day; December 24 through January 2, inclusive; and Special Events noted in the Plans. Contract Time will be charged during these Holiday and Special Event periods. Contract Time will be adjusted in accordance with 8-7.3.2. The Contractor is not entitled to any additional compensation beyond any allowed Contract Time adjustment for suspension of operations during such Holiday and Special Event periods.

During such suspensions, remove all equipment and materials from the clear zone, except those required for the safety of the traveling public and retain sufficient personnel at the job site to properly meet the requirements of Sections 102 and 104. The Contractor is not entitled to any additional compensation for removal of equipment from clear zones or for compliance with Section 102 and Section 104 during such Holiday and Special Event periods.

8-7 Computation of Contract Time.

8-7.1 General: Perform the contracted work fully, entirely, and in accordance with the Contract Documents within the Contract Time specified in the proposal, or as may be extended in accordance with the provisions herein below.

The County considers in the computation of the Contract Time the effect that utility relocation and adjustments have on job progress and the scheduling of construction operations required in order to adequately maintain traffic, as detailed in the Plans or as scheduled in the Special Provisions.

8-7.2 Date of Beginning of Contract Time: The date on which Contract Time begins is either the date on which the Contractor actually begins work, or the date for beginning the charging of Contract Time as set forth in the proposal; whichever is earlier.

8-7.3 Adjusting Contract Time:

8-7.3.1 Increased Work: The County may grant an extension of Contract Time when it increases the Contract amount due to overruns in original Contract items, adds new work items, or provides for unforeseen work. The County will base the consideration for granting an extension of Contract Time on the extent that the time normally required to complete the additional designated work delays the Contract completion schedule.

8-7.3.2 Contract Time Extensions: The County may grant an extension of Contract Time when a controlling item of work is delayed by factors not reasonably anticipated or foreseeable at the time of bid. The County may allow such extension of time only for delays occurring during the Contract Time period or authorized extensions of the Contract Time period. When failure by the County to fulfill an obligation under the Contract results in delays to the controlling items of work, the County will consider such delays as a basis for granting a time extension to the Contract.

Whenever the Director suspends the Contractor's operations, as provided in 8-6, for reasons other than the fault of the Contractor, the Director will grant a time extension

for any delay to a controlling item of work due to such suspension. The County will not grant time extensions to the Contract for delays due to the fault or negligence of the Contractor.

The County does not include an allowance for delays caused by the effects of inclement weather or suspension of Contractor's operations as defined in 8-6.4, in establishing Contract Time. The Director will continually monitor the effects of weather and, when found justified, grant time extensions on either a bimonthly or monthly basis. The Director will not require the Contractor to submit a request for additional time due to the effects of weather.

The County will grant time extensions, on a day for day basis, for delays caused by the effects of rains or other inclement weather conditions, related adverse soil conditions or suspension of operations as defined in 8-6.4 that prevent the Contractor from productively performing controlling items of work resulting in:

1. The Contractor being unable to work at least 50% of the normal work day on pre-determined controlling work items; or

2. The Contractor must make major repairs to work damaged by weather, provided that the damage is not attributable to the Contractor's failure to perform or neglect; and provided that the Contractor was unable to work at least 50% of the normal workday on pre-determined controlling work items.

No additional compensation will be made for delays caused by the effects of inclement weather.

The County will consider the delays in delivery of materials or component equipment that affect progress on a controlling item of work as a basis for granting a time extension if such delays are beyond the control of the Contractor or supplier. Such delays may include an area-wide shortage, an industry-wide strike, or a natural disaster that affects all feasible sources of supply. In such cases, the Contractor shall submit substantiating letters from a representative number of manufacturers of such materials or equipment clearly confirming that the delays in delivery were the result of an area-wide shortage, an industry-wide strike, etc. No additional compensation will be made for delays caused by delivery of materials or component equipment.

The County will not consider requests for time extension due to delay in the delivery of custom manufactured equipment such as traffic signal equipment, highway lighting equipment, etc., unless the Contractor submits documentation that he placed the order for such equipment in a timely manner, the delay was caused by factors beyond the manufacturer's control, and the lack of such equipment caused a delay in progress on a controlling item of work. No additional compensation will be paid for delays caused by delivery of custom manufactured equipment.

The County will consider the effect of utility relocation and adjustment work on job progress as the basis for granting a time extension only if all the following criteria are met:

1. Delays are the result of either utility work that was not detailed in the Plans, or utility work that was detailed in the Plans but was not accomplished in reasonably close accordance with the schedule included in the Contract Documents.

2. Utility work actually affected progress toward completion of controlling work items.

3. The Contractor took all reasonable measures to minimize the effect of utility work on job progress, including cooperative scheduling of the Contractor's operations with the scheduled utility work at the preconstruction conference and providing

adequate advance notification to utility companies as to the dates to coordinate their operations with the Contractor's operations to avoid delays.

As a condition precedent to an extension of Contract Time the Contractor must submit to the Director:

A preliminary request for an extension of Contract Time must be submitted in writing to the Director within ten calendar days after the commencement of a delay to a controlling item of work. If the Contractor fails to submit this required preliminary request for an extension of Contract Time, the Contractor fully, completely, absolutely and irrevocably waives any entitlement to an extension of Contract Time for that delay. In the case of a continuing delay only a single preliminary request for an extension of Contract Time will be required. Each such preliminary request for an extension of Contract Time shall include as a minimum the commencement date of the delay, the cause of the delay, and the controlling item of work affected by the delay.

Furthermore, the Contractor must submit to the Director a request for a Contract Time extension in writing within 30 days after the elimination of the delay to the controlling item of work identified in the preliminary request for an extension of Contract Time. Each request for a Contract Time extension shall include as a minimum all documentation that the Contractor wishes the County to consider related to the delay, and the exact number of days requested to be added to Contract Time. If the Contractor contends that the delay is compensable, then the Contractor shall also be required to submit with the request for a Contract Time extension a detailed cost analysis of the requested additional compensation. If the Contractor fails to submit this required request for a Contract Time extension, with or without a detailed cost analysis, depriving the Director of the timely opportunity to verify the delay and the costs of the delay, the Contractor waives any entitlement to an extension of Contract Time or additional compensation for the delay.

Upon timely receipt of the preliminary request of Contract Time from the Contractor, the Director will investigate the conditions, and if it is determined that a controlling item of work is being delayed for reasons beyond the control of the Contractor the Director will take appropriate action to mitigate the delay and the costs of the delay. Upon timely receipt of the request for a Contract Time extension the Director will further investigate the conditions, and if it is determined that there was an increase in the time or the cost of performance of the controlling item of work beyond the control of the Contractor, then an adjustment of Contract Time will be made, and a monetary adjustment will be made, excluding loss of anticipated profits, and the Contract will be modified in writing accordingly.

The existence of an accepted schedule, including any required update(s), as stated in 8-3.2, is a condition precedent to the Contractor having any right to the granting of an extension of Contract Time or any monetary compensation arising out of any delay. Contractor failure to have an accepted schedule, including any required update(s), for the period of potential impact, or in the event the currently accepted schedule and applicable updates do not accurately reflect the actual status of the project or fail to accurately show the true controlling or non-controlling work activities for the period of potential impact, will result in any entitlement determination as to time or money for such period of potential impact being limited solely to the County's analysis and identification of the actual controlling or non-controlling work activities. Further, in such instances, the County's determination as to entitlement as to either time or compensability will be final, unless the Contractor can prove by clear and convincing evidence

to a Disputes Review Board that the County's determination was without any reasonable factual basis.

8-8 Reserved

8-9 Default and Termination of Contract.

8-9.1 Determination of Default: The following acts or omissions constitute acts of default and, except as to subparagraphs 9 and 11, the County will give notice, in writing, to the Contractor and his surety for any delay, neglect or default, if the Contractor:

1. fails to begin the work under the Contract within the time specified in the Notice to Proceed;

2. fails to perform the work with sufficient workmen and equipment or with sufficient materials to ensure prompt completion of the Contract;

3. performs the work unsuitably, or neglects or refuses to remove materials or to perform anew such work that the Director rejects as unacceptable and unsuitable;

4. discontinues the prosecution of the work, or fails to resume discontinued work within a reasonable time after the Director notifies the Contractor to do so;

5. becomes insolvent or is declared bankrupt, or files for reorganization under the bankruptcy code, or commits any act of bankruptcy or insolvency, either voluntarily or involuntarily;

6. allows any final judgment to stand against him unsatisfied for a period of ten calendar days;

7. makes an assignment for the benefit of creditors;

8. fails to comply with Contract requirements regarding minimum wage payments or EEO requirements;

9. fails to comply with the Director's written suspension of work order within the time allowed for compliance and which time is stated in that suspension of work order; or

10. for any other cause whatsoever, fails to carry on the work in an acceptable manner, or if the surety executing the bond, for any reasonable cause, becomes unsatisfactory in the opinion of the County.

11. fails to comply with 3-9.

For a notice based upon reasons stated in subparagraphs (1) through (8) and (10): if the Contractor, within a period of ten calendar days after receiving the notice described above, fails to correct the conditions of which complaint is made, the County will, upon written certificate from the Director of the fact of such delay, neglect, or default and the Contractor's failure to correct such conditions, have full power and authority, without violating the Contract, to take the prosecution of the work out of the hands of the Contractor and to declare the Contractor in default.

If the Contractor, after having received a prior notice described above for any reason stated in subparagraph (2), (3), (4), (5), (6) or (8), commits a second or subsequent act of default for any reason covered by the same subparagraph (2), (3), (4), (5), (6) or (8) as stated in the prior notice, and regardless whether the specific reason is the same, then, regardless of whether the Contractor has cured the deficiency stated in that prior notice, the County will, upon written certificate from the Director of the fact of such delay, neglect or default and the Contractor's failure to correct such conditions, have full power and authority, without any prior written notice to the Contractor and without violating the Contract, to take the prosecution of the work out of the hands of the Contractor and to declare the Contractor in default.

Regarding subparagraph (9), if the Contractor fails to comply with the Director's written suspension of work order within the time allowed for compliance and which time is stated in that suspension of work order, the County will, upon written certificate from the Director of the fact of such delay and the Contractor's failure to correct that condition, have full power and authority, without violating the Contract, to immediately take the prosecution of the work out of the hands of the Contractor and to declare the Contractor in default.

Regarding subparagraph (11), if the Contractor fails to comply with 3-9, the County will have full power and authority, without violating the Contract, to immediately take the prosecution of the work out of the hands of the Contractor and to declare the Contractor in default.

The County has no liability for anticipated profits for unfinished work on a Contract that the County has determined to be in default.

Notwithstanding the above, the County shall have the right to declare the Contractor (or its "affiliate") in default and immediately terminate this Contract, without any prior notice to the Contractor, in the event the Contractor (or its "affiliate") is at any time "convicted" of a "contract crime," as these terms are defined in Section 337.165(1), Florida Statutes. The County's right to default the Contractor (or its "affiliate") for "conviction" of a "contract crime" shall extend to and is expressly applicable to any and all County Contracts that were either advertised for bid; for which requests for proposals or letters of interest were requested; for which an intent to award was posted or otherwise issued; or for which a Contract was entered into, after the date that the underlying or related criminal indictment, criminal information or other criminal charge was filed against the Contractor (or its "affiliate") that resulted in the "conviction." In the event the County terminates this Contract for this reason, the Contractor shall hereby forfeit any claims for additional compensation, extra time, or anticipated profits. The Contractor shall only be paid for any completed work up to the date of termination. Further, the Contractor shall be liable for any and all additional costs and expenses the County incurs in completing the Contract work after such termination.

8-9.2 Termination of Contract for Convenience: The County may terminate the entire Contract or any portion thereof, if the Director determines that a termination is in the County's interest. The Director will deliver to the Contractor a Written Notice of Termination specifying the extent of termination and the effective date.

When the County terminates the entire Contract, or any portion thereof, before the Contractor completes all items of work in the Contract, the County will make payment for the actual number of units or items of work that the Contractor has completed, at the Contract unit price, and according to the formulas and provisions set forth in 4-3.2 for items of work partially completed, and such payments will constitute full and complete compensation for such work or items. No payment of any kind or amount will be made for items of work not started. The County will not consider any claim for loss of anticipated profits, or overhead of any kind (including home office and jobsite overhead or other indirect impacts) except as provided in 4-3.2 for partially completed work.

The County will consider reimbursing the Contractor for actual cost of mobilization (when not otherwise included in the Contract) including moving equipment to the job where the volume of the work that the Contractor has completed is too small to compensate the Contractor for these expenses under the Contract unit prices.

The County may purchase at actual cost acceptable materials and supplies procured for the work, that the County has inspected, tested, and approved and that the

Contractor has not incorporated in the work. Submit the proof of actual cost, as shown by receipted bills and actual cost records, at such points of delivery as the Director may designate.

Termination of a contract or a portion thereof, under the provisions of this Subarticle, does not relieve the Contractor or the surety of its responsibilities for the completed portion of the Contract or its obligations for and concerning any just claims arising out of the work performed.

All Contractor claims for additional payment, due to the County's termination of the entire Contract or any portion thereof, must meet the requirements of 5-12.

8-9.3 Completion of Work by County: Upon declaration of default, the County will have full authority to appropriate or use any or all suitable and acceptable materials and equipment on the site and may enter into an agreement with others to complete the work under the Contract, or may use other methods to complete the work in an acceptable manner. The County will charge all costs that the County incurs because of the Contractor's default, including the costs of completing the work under the Contract, against the Contractor. If the County incurs such costs in an amount that exceeds the sum that would have been payable under the Contract, then the Contractor and the surety shall be liable and shall pay the County the amount of the excess.

If, after the ten day notice period and prior to any action by the County to otherwise complete the work under the Contract, the Contractor establishes his intent to prosecute the work in accordance with the County's requirements, then the County may allow the Contractor to resume the work, in which case the County will deduct from any monies due or that may become due under the Contract, any costs to the County incurred by the delay, or from any reason attributable to the delay.

8-10 Liquidated Damages for Failure to Complete the Work.

8-10.1 Reserved.

8-10.2 Amount of Liquidated Damages: Applicable liquidated damages are the amounts established in the following schedule:

Original Contract Amount	Daily Charge Per Calendar Day
\$50,000 and under.....	\$956
Over \$50,000 but less than \$250,000.....	\$964
\$250,000 but less than \$500,000.....	\$1,241
\$500,000 but less than \$2,500,000.....	\$1,665
\$2,500,000 but less than \$5,000,000.....	\$2,712
\$5,000,000 but less than \$10,000,000.....	\$3,447
\$10,000,000 but less than \$15,000,000.....	\$4,866
\$15,000,000 but less than \$20,000,000.....	\$5,818
\$20,000,000 and over.....	\$9,198 plus 0.00005 of any amount over \$20 million (Round to nearest whole dollar)

8-10.3 Determination of Number of Days of Default: For all contracts, regardless of whether the Contract Time is stipulated in calendar days or working days, the Director will count default days in calendar days.

8-10.4 Conditions under which Liquidated Damages are Imposed: If the Contractor or, in case of his default, the surety fails to complete the work within the time stipulated in the Contract, or within such extra time that the County may have granted then the Contractor or, in

case of his default, the surety shall pay to the County, not as a penalty, but as liquidated damages, the amount so due as determined in 8-10.2.

8-10.5 Right of Collection: The County has the right to apply, as payment on such liquidated damages, any money the County owes the Contractor.

8-10.6 Allowing Contractor to Finish Work: The County does not waive its right to liquidated damages due under the Contract by allowing the Contractor to continue and to finish the work, or any part of it, after the expiration of the Contract Time.

8-10.7 Completion of Work by County: In the case of a default of the Contract and the completion of the work by the County, the Contractor and his surety are liable for the liquidated damages under the Contract, but the County will not charge liquidated damages for any delay in the final completion of the County's performance of the work due to any unreasonable action or delay on the part of the County.

8-11 Release of Contractor's Responsibility.

The County considers the Contract complete when the Contractor has completed all work and the County has accepted the work. The County will then release the Contractor from further obligation except as set forth in his bond, and except as provided in 5-13.

8-12 Recovery of Damages Suffered by Third Parties.

In addition to the damages provided for in 8-10.2 and pursuant to Section 337.18 of the Florida Statutes, when the Contractor fails to complete the work within the Contract Time the County may recover from the Contractor amounts that the County pays for damages suffered by third parties unless the failure to timely complete the work was caused by the County's act or omission.

SECTION 9 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

9-1 Measurement of Quantities.

9-1.1 Measurement Standards: The Director will measure all work completed under the Contract in accordance with the United States Standard Measures.

9-1.2 Method of Measurements: The Director will take all measurements horizontally or vertically.

9-1.3 Determination of Pay Areas:

9-1.3.1 Final Calculation: When measuring items paid for on the basis of area of finished work, where the pay quantity is designated to be determined by calculation, the Director will use lengths and widths in the calculations based on the station to station dimensions shown in the Plans; the station to station dimensions actually constructed within the limits designated by the Director; or the final dimensions measured along the surface of the completed work within the neat lines shown in the Plans or designated by the Director. The Director will use the method or combination of methods of measurement that reflect, with reasonable accuracy, the actual surface area of the finished work as the Director determines.

9-1.3.2 Plan Quantity: When measuring items paid for on the basis of area of finished work, where the pay quantity is designated to be the plan quantity, the Director will determine the final pay quantity based on the plan quantity subject to the provisions of 9-3.2. Generally, the Director will calculate the plan quantity using lengths based on station to station dimensions and widths based on neat lines shown in the Plans.

9-1.4 Construction Outside Authorized Limits: The Director will not pay for surfaces constructed over a greater area than authorized, or for material that the Contractor has moved from outside of slope stakes and lines shown in the Plans, except where the Director provides written instruction for the Contractor to perform such work.

9-1.5 Truck Requirements: Provide all trucks with numbers and certify that all trucks used have a manufacturer's certification or permanent decal showing the truck capacity rounded to the nearest tenth of a cubic yard placed on both sides of the truck. This capacity will include the truck body only and any side boards added will not be included in the certified truck body capacity. Ensure the lettering and numbers are legible for identification purposes at all times.

9-1.6 Ladders and Instrument Stands for Bridge Projects: On bridge projects, in order to facilitate necessary measurements, provide substantial ladders to the tops of piers and bents, and place and move such ladders as the Director directs.

For bridge projects crossing water or marshy areas, supply fixed stands for instrument mounting and measurements, in accordance with the details stipulated in the Specifications for the project.

9-2 Scope of Payments.

9-2.1 Items Included in Payment: Accept the compensation as provided in the Contract as full payment for furnishing all materials and for performing all work contemplated and embraced under the Contract; also for all loss or damage arising out of the nature of the work or from the action of the elements, or from any unforeseen difficulties or obstructions which may arise or be encountered in the prosecution of the work until its final acceptance; also for all other costs incurred under the provisions of Division I.

For any item of work contained in the proposal, except as might be specifically provided otherwise in the basis of payment clause for the item, include in the Contract unit price (or lump sum price) for the pay item or items the cost of all labor, equipment, materials, tools and incidentals required for the complete item of work, including all requirements of the Section specifying such item of work, except as specifically excluded from such payments.

9-2.1.1 Reserved

9-2.1.2 Bituminous Material: Prepare a Contractor's Certification of Quantities, using the FDOT's current approved form for Superpave Asphalt Base, Driveway Asphalt Base, Asphalt Treated Permeable Base, Superpave Asphaltic Concrete, Miscellaneous Asphalt Pavement, Asphalt Concrete Friction Course, and Asphalt Rubber Membrane Interlayer pay items. Submit this certification to the Director no later than Twelve O'clock noon Monday after the estimate cut-off or as directed by the Director, based on the quantity of asphalt produced and accepted on the roadway per Contract. Ensure the certification includes the Project Number, Contract Number, Financial Project Identification (FPID) Number (if applicable), Certification Date and Number, the period the certification represents and the tons produced for each asphalt pay item.

On Contracts having an original Contract Time of more than 365 calendar days, or more than 5,000 tons of asphalt concrete, the County will adjust the bid unit price for bituminous material, excluding cutback and emulsified asphalt to reflect increases or decreases in the Asphalt Price Index (API) of bituminous material from that in effect during the month in which bids were received. The Contractor will not be given the option of accepting or rejecting this adjustment. Bituminous adjustments will be made only when the current API (CAPI) varies by more than 5% of the API prevailing in the month when bids were received (BAPI), and then only on the portion that exceeds 5%.

The County will determine the API for each month by averaging quotations in effect on the first day of the month at all terminals that could reasonably be expected to furnish bituminous material to projects in the State of Florida.

The API will be available on the Construction Office website before the 15th day of each month at the following URL:
<https://www.fdot.gov/construction/fuel-Bit/Fuel-Bit.shtm> .

Payment on progress estimates will be adjusted to reflect adjustments in the prices for bituminous materials in accordance with the following:

$$\text{\$ Adjustment} = (\text{ID})(\text{Gallons})$$

Where ID = Index Difference = [CAPI - 0.95(BAPI)] when the API has decreased between the month of bid and month of this progress estimate.

Where ID = Index Difference = [CAPI - 1.05(BAPI)] when the API has increased between the month of bid and month of this progress estimate.

Payment will be made on the current progress estimate to reflect the index difference at the time work was performed.

For asphalt concrete items payable by the ton or square yard, the number of gallons will be determined assuming a mix design with 6.25% liquid asphalt weighing 8.58 pounds per gallon.

For asphalt concrete items payable by the cubic yard, the number of gallons will be determined assuming a mix design with 3% liquid asphalt weighing 8.58 pounds per gallon.

9-2.2 Non-Duplication of Payment: In cases where the basis of payment clause in these Specifications relating to any unit price in the bid schedule requires that the unit price cover and be considered compensation for certain work or material essential to the item, the County will not measure or pay for this same work or material under any other pay item that may appear elsewhere in these Specifications.

9-3 Compensation for Altered Quantities.

9-3.1 General: When alteration in Plans or quantities of work not requiring a supplemental agreement as hereinbefore provided for are offered and performed, the Contractor shall accept payment in full at Contract unit bid prices for the actual quantities of work done, and no allowance will be made for increased expense, loss of expected reimbursement, or loss of anticipated profits suffered or claimed by the Contractor, resulting either directly from such alterations, or indirectly from unbalanced allocation among the Contract items of overhead expense on the part of the bidder and subsequent loss of expected reimbursement therefore, or from any other cause.

Compensation for alterations in Plans or quantities of work requiring supplemental agreements shall be stipulated in such agreement, except when the Contractor proceeds with the work without change of price being agreed upon, the Contractor shall be paid for such increased or decreased quantities at the Contract unit prices bid in the Proposal for the items of work. If no Contract unit price is provided in the Contract, and the parties cannot agree as to a price for the work, the Contractor agrees to do the work in accordance with 4-3.2.

9-3.2 Payment Based on Plan Quantity:

9-3.2.1 Error in Plan Quantity: As used in this Article, the term “substantial error” is defined as the smaller of (1) or (2) below:

1. a difference between the original plan quantity and final quantity of more than 5%,
2. a change in quantity which causes a change in the amount payable of more than \$5,000.

On multiple job Contracts, changes made to an individual pay item due to substantial errors will be based on the entire Contract quantity for that pay item.

Where the pay quantity for any item is designated to be the original plan quantity, the County will revise such quantity only in the event that the County determines it is in substantial error. In general, the County will determine such revisions by final measurement, plan calculations, or both, as additions to or deductions from plan quantities.

In the event that either the County or the Contractor contends that the plan quantity for any item is in error and additional or less compensation is thereby due, the claimant shall submit, at their own expense, evidence of such in the form of acceptable and verifiable measurements or calculations. The County will not revise the plan quantity solely on the basis of a particular method of construction that the Contractor selects. For earthwork items, the claimant must note any differences in the original ground surfaces from that shown in the original Plan cross-sections that would result in a substantial error to the plan quantity, and must be properly documented by appropriate verifiable level notes, acceptable to both the Contractor and the County, prior to disturbance of the original ground surface by construction operations. The claimant shall support any claim based upon a substantial error for differences in the original ground surface by documentation as provided above.

9-3.2.2 Authorized Changes in Limits of Work: Where the County designates the pay quantity for any item to be the original plan quantity and authorizes a plan change which

results in an increase or decrease in the quantity of that item, the County will revise the plan quantity accordingly. In general, the County will determine such revisions by final measurement, plan calculations or both.

9-3.2.3 Specified Adjustments to Pay Quantities: Do not apply the limitations specified in 9-3.2.1 and 9-3.2.2 to the following:

1. Where these Specifications or Special Provisions provide that the County determines the pay quantity for an item on the basis of area of finished work adjusted in accordance with the ratio of measured thickness to nominal thickness.

2. Where these Specifications provide for a deduction due to test results falling outside of the allowable specified tolerances.

3. To payment for extra length fence posts, as specified in 550-6.3.

9-3.3 Lump Sum Quantities:

9-3.3.1 Error in Lump Sum Quantity: Where the County designates the pay quantity for an item to be a lump sum and the Plans show an estimated quantity, the County will adjust the lump sum compensation only in the event that either the Contractor submits satisfactory evidence or the County determines and furnishes satisfactory evidence that the lump sum quantity shown is in substantial error as defined in 9-3.2.1.

9-3.3.2 Authorized Changes in Work: Where the County designates the pay quantity for an item to be a lump sum and the Plans show an estimated quantity, the County will adjust compensation for that item proportionately when an authorized plan change is made which results in an increase or decrease in the quantity of that item. When the Plans do not show an estimated plan quantity or the applicable specifications do not provide adjustments for contingencies, the County will compensate for any authorized plan change resulting in an increase or decrease in the cost of acceptably completing the item by establishing a new unit price through a supplemental agreement as provided in 4-3.2.

9-3.4 Deviation from Plan Dimensions: If the Contractor fails to construct any item to Plan or to authorized dimensions within the specified tolerances, the Director, at his discretion will: require the Contractor to reconstruct the work to acceptable tolerances at no additional cost to the County; accept the work and provide the Contractor no pay; or accept the work and provide the Contractor a reduced final pay quantity or reduced unit price. The County will not make reductions to final pay quantities for those items designated to be paid on the basis of original plan quantity or a lump sum quantity under the provisions of this Article unless such reduction results in an aggregate monetary change per item of more than \$100, except that for earthwork items, the aggregate change must exceed \$5,000 or 5% of the original plan quantity, whichever is smaller. If, in the opinion of the Director, the Contractor has made a deliberate attempt to take advantage of the construction tolerances as defined in 120-12.1 to increase borrow excavation in fill sections or to decrease the required volume of roadway or lateral ditch excavation or embankment, the County will take appropriate measurements and will apply reductions in pay quantities. The County will not use the construction tolerance, as defined in 120-12.1, as a pay tolerance. The construction tolerance is not to be construed as defining a revised authorized template.

9-4 Deleted Work.

The County will have the right to cancel the portions of the Contract relating to the construction of any acceptable item therein, by making an adjustment in payment to the Contractor of a fair and equitable amount covering the value of all cancelled work less all items of cost incurred prior to the date that the Director cancels the work.

9-5 Partial Payments.

9-5.1 General: The Director will make partial payments on monthly estimates based on the amount of work that the Contractor completes during the month (including delivery of certain materials, as specified herein below). The Director will make approximate monthly payments, and the County will correct all partial estimates and payments in the subsequent estimates and in the final estimate and payment.

The County will base the amount of such payments on the total value of the work that the Contractor has performed to the date of the estimate, based on the quantities completed and the Contract prices, less payments previously made and less any retainage withheld.

Contract amount is defined as the original Contract amount adjusted by approved supplemental agreements.

9-5.1.1 Applications for Payment: On or before the 25th day of each month, the Contractor shall submit six notarized copies of its monthly application for payment to the CEI Consultant for Work performed during the previous month. Each application for payment shall be accompanied by the certifications described in 9-5.6. The County shall not be required to make payment until and unless these certifications are furnished by the Contractor.

Invoices received after the 25th day of each month shall be considered for payment as part of the next month's application. Within ten calendar days of receipt of each application for payment, the CEI Consultant will either:

1. indicate his approval of the requested amount;
2. indicate his approval of only a portion of the requested payment, stating in writing his reasons therefore; or
3. return the application for payment to the Contractor indicating, in writing, the reason for refusing to approve payment and the action necessary to make the payment request proper.

In the event of a total denial and return of the application for payment by the CEI Consultant, the Contractor may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the application for payment. The County shall, within thirty calendar days after County approval of an application for payment, pay the Contractor the amounts so approved. Provided, however, in no event shall the County be obligated to pay any amount greater than that portion of the application for payment approved by the CEI Consultant. Monthly payments to the Contractor shall in no way imply or constitute approval or acceptance of Contractor's Work.

9-5.1.2 Retainage: The County shall initially retain ten percent of the gross amount of each monthly application for payment or ten percent of the portion thereof approved by the CEI Consultant for payment, whichever is less. After 50% of the Contract amount has been earned, the County will reduce the retainage to five percent of each subsequent progress payment. Such sums shall be accumulated and released to the Contractor with final payment.

For purposes of determining when 50% of the Contract amount has been earned, stored materials and mobilization costs will be excluded.

Retainage will be determined for each job on multiple job Contracts. The County will not accept Securities, Certificates of Deposit or letters of credit as a replacement for retainage. Amounts withheld will not be released until payment of the final estimate.

9-5.2 Reserved

9-5.3 Withholding Payment:

9-5.3.1 Withholding Payment for Defective Work: If the County discovers any defective work or material prior to the final acceptance, or if the County has a reasonable doubt as to the integrity of any part of the completed work prior to final acceptance, then the County will not allow payment for such defective or questioned work until the Contractor has remedied the defect and removed any causes of doubt.

9-5.3.2 Withholding Payment for Failure to Comply: The County will withhold progress payments from the Contractor if he fails to comply with any or all of the following, as applicable, within 60 days after beginning work:

1. Comply with and submit required documentation relating to prevailing wage rate provisions, Equal Employment Opportunity, On-The-Job Training, and Affirmative Action;

2. Comply with the requirement to report all necessary information, including actual payments to DBEs, all other subcontractors and major suppliers, through the Internet based Equal Opportunity Reporting System;

3. Comply with or make a good faith effort to ensure employment opportunity for minorities and females in accordance with the required contract provisions for Federal Aid Construction Contracts, and

4. Comply with or make a good faith effort to meet On-The-Job Training goals.

The County will withhold progress payments until the Contractor has satisfied the above conditions.

9-5.3.3 Withholding Payment for Other Reasons: The County may withhold any payments otherwise due Contractor under this Agreement or any other agreement between the County and the Contractor, to such extent as may be necessary in the County's opinion to protect it from loss as a result of:

1. Third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims;
2. Failure of the Contractor to make payment properly to Subcontractors or for labor, materials, or equipment;
3. Reasonable doubt that the Work can be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract amount;
4. Reasonable indication that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time;
5. Unsatisfactory prosecution of the Work by the Contractor;
6. Failure to provide accurate and current red line documents, as-built drawings, or certified surveys;
7. Any other material breach of the Contract Documents.

If these conditions are not remedied or removed, the County may, after three calendar days' written notice, rectify the same at Contractor's expense. The County also may offset against any sums due Contractor the amount of any liquidated or unliquidated obligations of Contractor to the County.

9-5.4 Release of Retainage After Acceptance: When the Contractor has furnished the County with all submittals required by the Contract, such as invoices, DBE Participation Certification, properly executed and notarized Release and Affidavit, duly executed Surety's consent to final payment, EEO reports, materials certifications, certification of materials procured, etc., (excluding Contractor's letter of acceptance of final amount due and Form 21-A

release) and the Director has determined that the measurement and computation of pay quantities is correct, the County may reduce the retainage to two percent of the Contract plus any amount that the County elects to deduct for defective work as provided in 9-5.3.

The County will not allow a semifinal estimate under the provisions of the above paragraphs unless the time elapsing between (1) acceptance of the project and receipt of all test reports, invoices, etc., and (2) submission of the final estimate to the Contractor for acceptance, exceeds or is expected to exceed 30 days.

The County may deduct from payment estimates any sums that the Contractor owes to the County on any account. Where more than one project or job (separate project number) is included in the Contract, the County will distribute the reduced retainage as provided in the first paragraph of this subarticle to each separate project or job in the ratio that the Contract value of the work for the particular job bears to the total Contract amount.

9-5.5 Partial Payments for Delivery of Certain Materials:

9-5.5.1 General: The County will allow partial payments for new materials that will be permanently incorporated into the project and are stockpiled in approved locations in the project vicinity. Stockpile materials so that they will not be damaged by the elements and in a manner that identifies the project on which they are to be used.

The following conditions apply to all payments for stockpiled materials:

1. There must be reasonable assurance that the stockpiled material will be incorporated into the specific project on which partial payment is made.
2. The stockpiled material must be approved as meeting applicable specifications.
3. The total quantity for which partial payment is made shall not exceed the estimated total quantity required to complete the project.
4. The Contractor shall submit to the Director certified invoices to document the value of the materials received. The amount of the partial payment will be determined from invoices for the material up to the unit price in the Contract.
5. Delivery charges for materials delivered to the jobsite will be included in partial payments if properly documented.
6. Partial payments will not be made for materials which were stockpiled prior to award of the Contract for a project.

9-5.5.2 Partial Payment Amounts: The following partial payment restrictions apply:

1. Partial payments less than \$5,000 for any one month will not be processed.
2. Partial payments for structural steel and precast prestressed items will not exceed 85% of the bid price for the item. Partial payments for all other items will not exceed 75% of the bid price of the item in which the material is to be used.
3. Partial payment will not be made for aggregate and base course material received after paving or base construction operations begin except when a construction sequence designated by the County requires suspension of paving and base construction after the initial paving operations, partial payments will be reinstated until the paving and base construction resumes.

9-5.5.3 Off Site Storage: If the conditions of 9-5.5.1 are satisfied, partial payments will be allowed for materials stockpiled in approved in-state locations. Additionally,

partial payments for materials stockpiled in approved out-of-state locations will be allowed if the conditions of 9-5.5.1 and the following conditions are met:

1. Furnish the County a Materials Bond stating the supplier guarantees to furnish the material described in the Contract to the Contractor and County. Under this bond, the Obligor shall be the material supplier and the Obligees shall be the Contractor and the Lee County Board of County Commissioners. The bond shall be in the full dollar amount of the bid price for the materials described in the contract.

2. The following clauses must be added to the construction Contract between the Contractor and the supplier of the stockpiled materials:

“Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, <supplier> will be liable to the Contractor and Lee County, Florida County<supplier> default in the performance of this agreement.”

“Notwithstanding anything to the contrary, this agreement, and the performance bond issued pursuant to this agreement, does not alter, modify, or otherwise change the Contractor’s obligation to furnish the materials described in this agreement to Lee County, Florida County.”

3. The agreement between the Contractor and the supplier of the stockpiled materials must include provisions that the supplier will store the materials and that such materials are the property of the Contractor.

9-5.6 Certification of Payment to Subcontractors: The term “subcontractor,” as used herein, includes persons or firms furnishing materials or equipment incorporated into the work or stockpiled for which the County has made partial payment and firms working under equipment-rental agreements. The Contractor is required to pay all subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their Contracts before the County will make a further progress (partial) payment. The Contractor shall also return all retainage withheld to the subcontractors within 30 days after the subcontractor’s work is satisfactorily complete, as determined by the County. Prior to receipt of any progress (partial) payment, the prime contractor shall certify that all subcontractors having an interest in the Contract were paid for satisfactory performance of their Contracts and that the retainage is returned to subcontractors within 30 days after satisfactory completion of the subcontractor’s work. Submit this certification in the form designated by the County.

Within 30 days of the Contractor’s receipt of the final progress payment or any other payments thereafter, except the final payment, the Contractor shall pay all subcontractors and suppliers having an interest in the Contract for all work completed and materials furnished. The County will honor an exception to the above when the Contractor demonstrates good cause for not making any required payment and submits written notification of any such good cause to both the County and the affected subcontractors or suppliers within said 30 day period.

The Contractor shall indemnify and provide defense for the County when called upon to do so for all claims or suits against the County, by third parties, pertaining to Contractor payment or performance issues arising out of the Contract. It is expressly understood that the monetary limitation on the extent of the indemnification shall be the approved Contract amount, which shall be the original Contract amount as may be increased by subsequent Supplemental Agreements.

9-6 Record of Construction Materials.

9-6.1 General: For all construction materials used in the construction of the project, (except materials exempted by 9-6.2), preserve for the County’s inspection the invoices and records of the materials for a period of three years from the date of completion of the project.

Apply this requirement when subcontractors purchase materials, and obtain the invoices and other materials records from the subcontractors. By providing the materials, the Contractor certifies that all invoices will be maintained for the required period.

9-6.2 Non-Commercial Materials: The provisions of 9-6.1 do not apply to materials generally classed as non-commercial, such as fill materials, local sand, sand-clay, or local materials used as stabilizer.

9-7 Disputed Amounts Due the Contractor.

The County reserves the right to withhold from the final estimate any disputed amounts between the Contractor and the County. The County will release all other amounts due, as provided in 9-8.

9-8 Acceptance and Final Payment.

9-8.1 Acceptance and Final Payment Documents: Whenever the Contractor has completely performed the work provided for under the Contract and the Director has performed a final inspection and made final acceptance (as provided in 5-10 and 5-11), and subject to the terms of 8-11, the Director will prepare a final estimate showing the value of the work as soon as the Director makes the necessary measurements and computations. The Director will correct all prior estimates and payments in the final estimate and payment. The County will pay the estimate, less any sums that the County may have deducted or retained under the provisions of the Contract, as soon as practicable after final acceptance of the work, along with all executed supplemental agreements received after final acceptance.

If the Contractor fails to furnish all required Contract Documents as listed in (1) through (9) below within 90 days of the County's offer of final payment or request for refund of overpayment, the County will not issue Acceptance and remaining retainage will continue to be withheld..

1. The Contractor has agreed in writing to accept the balance due or refund the overpayment, as determined by the County, as full settlement of his account under the Contract and of all claims in connection therewith, or the Contractor, has through the use of the Qualified Acceptance Letter, accepted the balance due or refunded the overpayment, as determined by the County, with the stipulation that his acceptance of such payment or the making of such refund does not constitute any bar, admission, or estoppel, or have any effect as to those payments in dispute or the subject of a pending claim between the Contractor and the County. To receive payment based on a Qualified Acceptance Letter, define in writing the dispute or pending claim with full particular of all items of all issues in dispute, including itemized amounts claimed for all particulars of all items, and submit it as part of the Qualified Acceptance Letter. The Contractor further agrees, by submitting a Qualified Acceptance Letter that any pending or future claim or suit is limited to those particulars, including the itemized amounts, defined in the original Qualified Acceptance Letter, and that he will commence with any such arbitration claim or suit within 820 calendar days from and after the time of final acceptance of the work and that his failure to file a formal claim within this period constitutes his full acceptance of the Director's final estimate and payment. The overpayment refund check from the Contractor, if required, will be considered a part of any Acceptance Letter executed.

2. The Contractor has properly maintained the project, as specified hereinbefore.

3. The Contractor has furnished a sworn affidavit to the effect that the Contractor has paid all bills and no suits are pending (other than those exceptions listed, if any)

in connection with work performed under the Contract and that the Contractor has not offered or made any gift or gratuity to, or made any financial transaction of any nature with, any employee of the County in the performance of the Contract. Include with the listed tort liability exceptions, if any, evidence of adequate insurance coverage as required in 7-13.

4. The surety on the Contract bond consents, by completion of their portion of the affidavit and surety release subsequent to the Contractor's completion of his portion, to final payment to the Contractor and agrees that the making of such payment does not relieve the surety of any of its obligations under the bond.

5. The Contractor has complied with and settled all requirements pertaining to any wage-rate provisions.

6. The Contractor has submitted all required mill tests and analysis reports to the Director.

7. The Contractor has furnished the Construction Compliance with Specifications and Plans Certification. Provide the Director with a notarized final certification of compliance with the requirements of Section 105 to accompany the final estimate. Certification must be on a form provided by the Director.

8. The Contractor has submitted and the County has accepted all as-built drawings and certified surveys.

9. The Contractor has furnished all required manufacturers' warranties to the Director.

9-8.2 Reserved

9-9 Reserved

9-10 Offsetting Payments.

1. After settlement or final adjudication of any claim of the County for work done pursuant to a construction contract with any party, the County may offset such amount from payments due for work done on any construction contract, excluding amounts owed to subcontractors, suppliers, and laborers, which it has with the party owing such amount if, upon demand, payment of the amount is not made within 60 days to the County.

2. Offsetting any amount pursuant to (1) above shall not be considered a breach of Contract by the County.

EXHIBIT F
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE

(1) The Contractor shall obtain and maintain such insurance as will protect it from: (1) claims under workers' compensation laws, disability benefit laws, or other similar employee benefit laws; (2) claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease or death of its employees including claims insured by usual personal injury liability coverage; (3) claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than its employees including claims insured by usual personal injury liability coverage; and (4) from claims for injury to or destruction of tangible property including loss of use resulting there from -- any or all of which claims may arise out of, or result from, the services, Work and operations carried out pursuant to and under the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether such services, Work and operations be by the Contractor, its employees, or by Subcontractor(s), or anyone employed by or under the supervision of any of them, or for whose acts any of them may be legally liable.

(2) This insurance shall be obtained and written for not less than the limits of liability specified hereinafter, or as required by law, whichever is greater.

(3) The Contractor shall require, and shall be responsible for ensuring throughout the time the Agreement is in effect, that any and all of its Subcontractors obtain and maintain until the completion of that Subcontractor's work, such of the insurance coverages described herein as are required by law to be provided on behalf of their employees and others.

(4) The Contractor shall obtain, have and maintain during the entire period of the Agreement insurance policies, which contain the following information and provisions:

- (A) The name and type of policy and coverages provided;
- (B) The amount or limit applicable to each coverage provided;
- (C) The date of expiration of coverage;
- (D) The designation of the County as an additional insured and a certificate holder (This requirement may be excepted for workers' compensation and professional liability Insurance);
- (E) The following clause must appear on the Certificate of Insurance:

Should any material change occur in any of the above described policies or should any of said policies be canceled before the expiration date thereof, the issuing company shall mail at least thirty (30) calendar days' written notice to the County.

(5) If the initial, or any subsequently issued Certificate of Insurance expires prior to the completion of the Work or termination of the Agreement, the Contractor shall furnish to the County, in triplicate, renewal or replacement Certificate(s) of Insurance not

later than thirty (30) calendar days prior to the date of their expiration. Failure of the Contractor to provide the County with such renewal certificate(s) shall be considered justification for the County to terminate the Agreement.

(6) Contractor shall include the County, the County's agents, officers and employees in the Contractor's General Liability and Automobile Liability policies as additional insureds.

(7) If the County has any objection to the coverage afforded by other provisions of the insurance required to be purchased and maintained by Contractor in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents on the basis of its not complying with the Contract Documents, the County shall notify Contractor in writing thereof within thirty (30) calendar days of the delivery of such certificates to the County. Contractor shall provide to the County such additional information with respect to its insurance as may be requested.

(8) The Contractor shall obtain and maintain the following insurance coverages as provided hereinbefore, and in the type, amounts and in conformance with the following minimum requirements:

EXHIBIT G
RELEASE AND AFFIDAVIT

COUNTY OF _____

STATE OF FLORIDA

Before me, the undersigned authority, personally appeared

_____,
who after being duly sworn, deposes and says:

(1) In accordance with the Contract Documents and in consideration of \$_____ paid, _____ ("Contractor") releases and waives for itself and its subcontractors, materialmen, successors and assigns, all claims demands, damages, costs and expenses, whether in contract or in tort, against Lee County, Florida (the "County"), its Board of County Commissioners, employees and agents relating in any way to the performance of the Agreement between Contractor and the County, dated _____, _____, for the period from _____ to _____.

(2) Contractor certifies for itself and its subcontractors, materialmen, successors and assigns, that all charges for labor, materials, supplies, lands, licenses and other expenses for which the County might be sued or for which a lien or a demand against any Payment Bond might be filed, have been fully satisfied and paid.

(3) Contractor agrees to indemnify, defend and save harmless the County, its Board of County Commissioners, employees and agents from all demands or suits, actions, claims of liens or other charges filed or asserted against the County arising out of the performance by Contractor of the Work covered by this Release and Affidavit.

(4) This Release and Affidavit is given in connection with Contractor's [monthly/final] application for payment No._____.

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____ (signature of the executive officer)

Its:_____ (title of the executive officer)

Date:_____

Witnesses

[Corporate Seal]

STATE OF _____

COUNTY OF _____

The foregoing instrument was acknowledged before me this _____ day of _____, _____, by _____, as _____ of _____, a _____ corporation, on behalf of the corporation. He/she is personally known to me or has produced _____ as identification and did (did not) take an oath.

My Commission Expires: _____
(Signature of Notary)

Name: _____
(Legibly Printed)

(AFFIX OFFICIAL SEAL)

Notary Public, State of _____

Commission No.: _____

EXHIBIT H CHANGE ORDER FORM



Lee County Construction Contract Change Order

Print Form

Number: _____

A Change Order requires approval by the Department Director for expenditures under \$50,000, approval by the County Manager for expenditures between \$50,000.01 and \$100,000, or approval by the Board of County Commissioners for expenditures over \$100,000

Contract /
Project
Name: _____

Contractor: _____

Contract #: _____ Project #: _____ Bid #: _____

Lee County Project Manager: _____

Fiscal Staff: _____ Date of Request: _____

Upon the completion and execution of this Change Order by both parties to the Contract, the Contractor is authorized to and shall proceed to make the following changes in the Contract Documents:
(If you need space other than what has been provided, please attach additional sheets.)

Attachments:
(List documents supporting change) _____

Description: _____

Purpose of
Change Order: _____

Change in Contract Price	Dollar Amount	Change in Contract Time	Calendar Days
Original Contract Price		Original Contract Time	
Previous Change Order No. _____		Net Change from Previous Change Orders	
Contract Price Prior to this Change Order		Contract Time Prior to this Change Order	
Net Increase (Decrease) of this Change Order		Net Increase (Decrease) of this Change Order	
Contract Price with All Approved Change Orders		Contract Time with All Approved Change Orders	

It is understood and agreed that the acceptance of this modification by the CONTRACTOR constitutes an accord and satisfaction, and represents payment in full (both time and money) for all costs arising out of, or incidental to, the above mentioned change.

Name of Contractor

Date Accepted

Contact Email Address

Contact Phone #

Lee County Board of County Commissioners
2115 Second St. - Fort Myers, FL 33901
PO Box 398 - Fort Myers, FL 33902-0398
Main Phone: (239) 533-2111

EXHIBIT I
SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

INDEX

Division I-General Requirements and Covenants	I-2
1. Section 8-3.2-Submission of Working Schedule	I-2
Division II-Construction Details	I-7
1. Section 102-Maintenance of Traffic	I-7
2. Section 200-Priming and Maintaining	I-8
3. Section 430-Pipe Culverts and Storm Sewers	I-8
Division III-Materials	I-9

I hereby certify that these Supplemental Specifications have been properly prepared by me, or under my responsible charge:

Supplemental Specification Section(s): 102, 200, 430

Signature:

Date:

Engineer of Record:

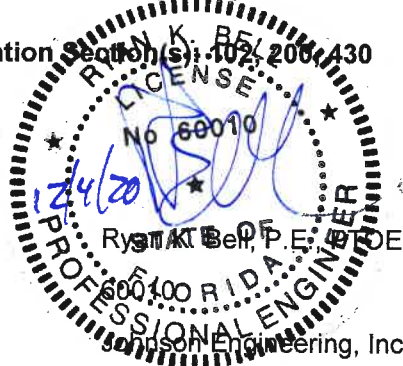
Florida License No.:

Firm Name:

Firm Address:

City, State, Zip Code:

Cert. of Authorization No:



Johnson Engineering, Inc.
2122 Johnson Street

Fort Myers, FL 33901

EB 642

DIVISION I-GENERAL REQUIREMENTS AND COVENANTS

PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS - SUBMISSION OF WORKING SCHEDULE. (LCDOT REV 10-27-17)

SECTION 8 - PROSECUTION AND PROGRESS

Subarticle 8-3.2: Delete Subarticle 8-3.2 in its entirety and substitute the following:

8-3.2 General: For this Contract submit the following schedules and reports.

8-3.2.1 Contract Schedule: Submit to the Director for acceptance a Critical Path Method (CPM) Contract Schedule for the project within 30 calendar days after execution of the Contract or at the preconstruction conference, whichever is earlier. Upon approval, this initial schedule will constitute the Baseline Contract Schedule. The Baseline Contract Schedule shall have a data date equal to the date of submission, shall not include any progress, and shall demonstrate completion within the allotted contract time. Upon approval of the Baseline Contract Schedule, all subsequent schedules provided will be considered Contract Schedule updates and compared to the approved baseline. Changes to the Baseline Contract Schedule will only be considered when significant changes in contract scope, changes in County priorities, or delays beyond the control of the Contractor occur.

The Director will have 20 days to accept the Baseline Contract Schedule or to schedule a meeting, if needed, within that time, with the Contractor to resolve any issues that prevent acceptance of the schedule. The Contractor shall attend the meeting and submit a corrected schedule to the Director within seven calendar days. The process will be repeated until a Baseline Contract Schedule has been accepted by the Director.

Upon the Director's acceptance of the Baseline Contract Schedule, submit monthly updates of the Contract Schedule with the monthly application for payment. The data date for monthly schedule updates shall coincide with the monthly estimate cut-off date.

The Contract Schedule shall include detailed schedule diagrams and schedule data as described below for the entire Contract Period. The Contract Schedule shall be consistent with the Contractor's Maintenance of Traffic plan, showing activities for each discrete Contract activity to be accomplished within each Maintenance of Traffic phase. Activities for deliverables and reviews in the schedule and for procurement of major materials shall be included. Sufficient liaison shall be conducted and information provided to indicate coordination with utility owners having facilities within the project limits, and the schedule must include activities reflecting each utility adjustment schedule included in the Contract Documents, unless changed by mutual agreement of the utility company, the Contractor and the County.

Failure to include any element of work or any activity will not relieve the Contractor from completing all work within the Contract Time at no additional time or cost to the County, notwithstanding the acceptance of the schedule by the County.

The Contract Schedule may indicate a completion date in advance of the expiration of Contract Time. However, the County will not be liable in any way for the

Contractor's failure to complete the project prior to expiration of Contract Time. Any additional costs, including extended overhead incurred between the Contractor's scheduled completion date and the expiration of Contract Time, shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Contractor shall not be entitled to claim or recover any such costs from the County.

The Director may withhold monthly payments due for failure of the Contractor to submit an acceptable schedule or monthly updates within the time frame described herein. Failure by the Contractor to conform with any of the requirements contained herein shall fully, completely, absolutely, and irrevocably waive any entitlement to an extension of Contract Time.

8-3.2.2 Schedule Submissions: Develop the schedule in Precedence Diagram Method (PDM) format using the latest version of Primavera P6 or Primavera Contractor. Two (2) licenses of the software used by the Contractor shall be provided by the Contractor to the County (or their designee) for use on the project, the cost of which shall be borne by the Contractor, no direct payment will be made. Schedule submittals shall be accompanied by two (2) USB flash drives, each containing a full copy of the schedule submittal files in both native Primavera and Adobe PDF formats. The file naming conventions described below shall be used for the files provided to the County.

Each schedule submission and monthly update shall include a minimum of the following items:

1. A Critical Path Method (CPM) Network Diagram in time-scale logic diagram, by week starting on Monday, grouped (banded) by phase and location and sorted by early start days. Prominently identify the critical path activities, defined as the longest continuous path of work activities. If requested by the Director, submit the Network Diagram, printed in color on D size (22" x 34"), or E size (34" x 44"). The network diagram shall contain, as a minimum, the following information for each schedule activity: identification, activity description, total duration, remaining duration, early start date, late finish date, and total float. Updates shall also indicate actual start and actual finish dates, as applicable. File naming conventions shall used be as shown in the table below.

	Baseline	Update	Updated Baseline
Convention	BL_[Proj. Number]_[Data Date]	UD_[Proj. Number]_[Data Date]	BLUD_[Proj. Number]_[Data Date]
Example	BL_5724_20170721	UD_5724_20170721	BLUD_5724_20170721

2. A tabular summary report in 8.5"x11" format with the following information for each activity contained in the schedule: identification, description, original duration, remaining duration, early start, early finish, actual start, actual finish, total float, predecessors, successors, and percent complete. The file naming convention for the tabular summary shall be as shown in the table below.

Convention	TABSUM_[Proj. Number]_[Data Date]
-------------------	-----------------------------------

Example	TABSUM_5724_20170721
----------------	----------------------

3. An 8.5"x11" format schedule narrative report describing current project schedule status and identifying potential delays. The report shall include a description of the progress made since the previous schedule submission and objectives for the upcoming 30 calendar days. This report shall at a minimum include the following information:

a. This report shall indicate if the project is on schedule, ahead of schedule or behind schedule. If the project is ahead of schedule or behind schedule, the report shall identify the specific number of calendar days. If the project is behind schedule, the report shall include a detailed recovery plan that will put the project back on schedule or include a properly supported request for Time Extension.

b. The report shall describe the current critical path of the project and indicate if this has changed since the previous update. Discuss current successes or problems that have affected either the critical path's length or have caused a shift in the critical path since the previous schedule update. Identify specific activities, progress, or events that may reasonably be anticipated to impact the critical path (either length or activity path) within the next 30 calendar days.

c. A table identifying each activity, by identification number, subject to an approved logic or duration change since the previous submission.

d. Identify any and all activities, either in progress or scheduled to occur within the following 30 days that require County participation, review, approval, etc.

e. The file naming convention for the schedule narrative shall be as shown in the table below.

Convention	NARR_[Proj. Number]_[Data Date]
Example	NARR_5724_20170721

8-3.2.3 Schedule Content: All schedule submissions shall comply with the following content guidelines as appropriate to the specific submission:

Outline Schedule Diagrams and Data shall show the sequence, order, and interdependence of major construction milestones and activities. Include ordering and procurement of major materials and equipment, utility adjustments, long-lead time items, and key milestones identified by the Contract. Identify planned work schedule(s) and include all non-workdays. Provide a description of each major construction activity or key milestone.

Detailed Schedule Diagrams shall include activity number, description, early dates, total float, and all relationships (i.e. logic ties). Show the sequence, order, and interdependence of activities in which the work is to be accomplished. Include allowance for County oversight, acceptance and return of submittals, samples and shop drawings where County acceptance is specifically required (in accordance with 5-1.4.6 of the standard specifications). In addition to construction activities, detailed network activities shall include the submittals, procurement, and County or Utility activities impacting progress.

1. Procurement activities shall include all major materials and equipment items.

2. Show activities of the County or Utilities that affect progress and contract-required dates for completion of all or parts of the work.

Detailed Schedule Data shall conform to the following:

1. All activities shall be assigned to a specific calendar within Primavera. Specific calendars will be defined within the software to include planned work days. These calendars will include both Contractor and Contract defined holidays and suspension days as non-workdays.

2. At a minimum, each schedule activity shall contain codes by:
a. Responsibility Code: including, but not limited to: County, Utility, Contractor/Subcontractor, Supplier/Vendor, Consultant, etc.
b. Phasing: identify the appropriate Maintenance of Traffic phase or subphase.

3. Key milestones as identified by contract. At a minimum, the start and finish of each Maintenance of Traffic phase or subphase shall be represented by a milestone activity.

4. All non-procurement activities shall be less than or equal to 20 workdays unless otherwise approved by the Director.

5. Detailed description of each activity. In each activity, give quantity and unit of measure so that the amount of work the activity involves is clearly communicated.

6. Only two open-ended activities (the first and the last) are allowed.

7. Constraints shall only be used for "Project Start" and "Project Complete" activities. Constraints shall not override logic. The use of any other imposed constraints is not allowed without the express approval of the Director. Any other desired constraints must be submitted to the Director with the rationale for the use of each desired additional constraint. If allowed by the Director, the rationale should be recorded in the activity's log field. Mandatory constraints (start and finish) violate network logic and shall not be used.

8. Out of sequence progress, if applicable, shall be handled through Retained Logic. Use of Progress Override or Actual Dates computation routines will not be allowed.

9. Progress shall be calculated based on the percent complete method.

10. All changes to activities shall be recorded with a note in the activity log field. The log shall include, as a minimum, the date and reason for the change, as well as reference to a document wherein the Director acknowledges and accepts the change.

11. The use of resource leveling, either manual or automatic, is prohibited.

8-3.2.4 Weekly Meetings: Attend weekly meetings scheduled by the Director to discuss Contract progress, near term scheduled activities, including utility relocations, problems and their proposed solutions. Submit a Two-Week “Look Ahead” Planning Schedule at each weekly meeting, showing the items of work planned for the next two weeks. Develop the schedule in bar chart format, identifying current and planned activities and related Contract Schedule work activities, including subcontractor work. Designate all activities that are controlling work items as determined by the currently accepted Contract Schedule. A report shall be submitted at each weekly meeting identifying schedule activity progress including actual start or finish dates achieved for any activities.

8-3.2.5 Float: Float is defined as the amount of time the finish of an activity can be delayed without delaying the completion of the project. Two types of float are recognized: Total Float is how much an activity can be delayed without affecting the finish date of the project or an intermediate deadline (constraint); it is the difference between the late finish date and the early finish date. Free Float is how much an activity can be delayed without affecting its earliest successor. Float is not for the exclusive use or benefit of either the County or the Contractor, it shall be considered a resource of the project.

Use of float suppression techniques, such as preferential sequencing (arranging critical path through activities more susceptible to County caused delay), special lead/lag logic restraints, zero total or free float constraints, extended activity times, or imposing constraint dates other than as required by the contract, shall be cause for rejection of the project schedule or its updates. The use of Resource Leveling (or similar software features) used for the purpose of artificially adjusting activity durations to consume float and influence the critical path is expressly prohibited.

Negative float shall not be a basis for requesting time extensions. Any extension of time shall be addressed in accordance with Subarticle 8-7.3.2 Contract Time Extensions. Scheduled completion date(s) that extend beyond the contract completion date (evidenced by negative float) may be used in computations for assessment of payment withholdings for liquidated damages. The use of this computation for assessment of liquidated damage withholdings is not to be construed as constructive acceleration.

8-3.2.6 Time Extensions: The Contractor is responsible for submitting a request for Contract Time extension in accordance with Subarticle 8-7.3.2. It is understood and agreed that in no event shall any update to the schedule constitute written notice of delay as otherwise required herein.

An extension of time for performance will be considered only to the extent that a delay to an activity or activities exceeds the total float available along the project critical path(s),

as determined in the approved schedule update contemporaneous with commencement of the alleged delay. As a minimum, time extension requests shall contain:

1. A descriptive summary of the changes
2. An analysis of project impact
3. A fragnet depicting the impacted activities before the change
4. A fragnet depicting the impacted activities after the change

Time extensions will not be considered for proposals that do not include complete documentation for the schedule change. Once a change has been approved by the Director, the specific activities and the overall schedule must be updated and an updated baseline shall be established for approval by the Director.

8-3.2.7 Performance of Work: By submitting a schedule the Contractor is making a positive assertion that the project will be constructed in the order indicated on the schedule. Prosecute the work in accordance with the latest accepted Working Schedule. Any costs associated with meeting milestones and completing the project within the authorized Contract Time will be borne solely by the Contractor.

8-3.2.8 As-Built Schedule: As a condition precedent to Final Acceptance of the project, the Contractor shall submit an as-built schedule describing the actual order and start and finish dates for all activities.

DIVISION II-CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

SECTION 102 - MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC (LCDOT 06/25/2018)

Article 102-4: Delete Article 102-4 in its entirety and substitute the following:

The Contractor shall submit a complete Traffic Control Plan (TCP) to the Engineer for review and approval at the preconstruction meeting. Prepare the TCP in conformance with and in the form prescribed in the current version of the FDOT Design Manual, FDOT Standard Plans - Index 102 series and the MUTCD. Indicate in the plan a TCP for each phase of activities. Take responsibility for identifying and assessing any potential impacts to a utility that may be caused by the TCP, and notify the Department in writing of any such potential impacts to utilities. The TCP shall be signed and sealed by a professional engineer duly registered in the State of Florida.

Engineer's approval of the TCP does not relieve the Contractor of sole responsibility for all utility impacts, costs, delays or damages, whether direct or indirect, resulting from Contractor initiated changes in the design or construction activities from those depicted in the original Contract Documents, and which effect a change in utility work different from that shown in the utility plans, joint project agreements, interlocal agreements or utility relocation schedules.

The County reserves the right to reject any Traffic Control Plan. Obtain the Engineer's written approval before beginning work using a TCP. The Engineer's written approval is required for all modifications to the TCP. The Engineer will only allow changes to the TCP without proper documentation on an emergency basis.

Pedestrian and/or bicycle traffic must be safely and continuously maintained through, or around, work zones on highway or streets where pedestrian and bicyclists were permitted at the start of the project. The Contractor shall submit a plan for approval signed and sealed by a professional engineer duly licensed in the State of Florida for the safe passage of pedestrian and bicycle traffic prior to closure of any existing pedestrian facility. Facilities constructed to specifically provide access for pedestrians in or around work zones must be consistent with the current United States Access Board-PROWAG. The plan shall detail the rerouting of users, duration of closure and proposed construction methods for any temporary facility. Payment for this work shall be included in price bid for Pay Item 102-1a -Maintenance of Pedestrian and Bicycle Traffic.

All costs for maintenance of traffic including preparation of Traffic Control Plan shall be included in the price bids for Pay Item 102-1 - Maintenance of Traffic, except as expressly provided for in other pay items in the contract.

Subarticle 102-9.15: Delete Subarticle 102-9.15 in its entirety and substitute the following:

Temporary Traffic Detection Technology - Maintain all existing actuated or traffic responsive mode signal operations for main and side street movements for the duration of the contract and restore any loss of detection within 12 hours. Video detection shall be installed at the beginning of the project before any loss of detection has occurred. The contractor shall furnish, install and operate video detection using technology approved by Lee DOT Traffic Division and as listed in Lee DOT Traffic plans specifications posted on the county website at <http://www.leegov.com/dot/Documents/Traffic%20Folder/Spec%20Book/traffic%20spec%20bookrev3.pdf>.

SECTION 200 - PRIMING AND MAINTAINING

Article 200-8.1: The following Article shall be added in its entirety:

The Contractor shall select the particular type of base material and prime coat material that are compatible and adhere together. If the prime coat is damaged by subsequent construction equipment, including the paving machine, construction shall be stopped, and the base/prime shall be removed and replaced.

SECTION 430 - PIPE CULVERTS AND STORM SEWERS (LCDOT 10/27/2017)

Article 430-3: Articles 430-3.1 is modified as follows:

Pipe material for storm sewer or cross drain installations under pavement shall consist of steel reinforced concrete pipe in accordance with Section 449 and shall be a minimum of Class III or HE-III.

DIVISION III-MATERIALS

RESERVED

EXHIBIT J
SPECIAL PROVISIONS

1. CONTRACT TIME

Contractor shall perform the contracted work fully, entirely, and in accordance with the Contract Documents within the Contract Time specified herein. If the Contractor fails to complete the work within the time stipulated, liquidated damages will apply in accordance with Standard Specification Article 8-10 Liquidated Damages for Failure to Complete the Work.

Contract Time: 900 Calendar Days Commencement Date to Final Acceptance

2. PERMITS

In accordance with Article 7-2 of Division I, permits and licenses procured by the County are listed below and attached hereto.

- a. South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD) Permit No. 36-02319-S, Application No. 190315-9 (Corkscrew Rd Widening East of Ben Hill Griffin Pkwy) Permit Extension
- b. South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD) Individual Environmental Resource Permit No. 36-103814-P, Application No. 200713-3870 (Corkscrew Road Widening Phase I)
- c. United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Permit No. SAJ-2004-00091 (IP-MAE)
- d. United States Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Permit Modification No. SAJ-2004-00091 (Mod-MLB)
- e. Florida Department of Environmental Protection Permit No. XXXXX will be provided upon receipt
- f. Florida Department of Health Permit No. XXXXX will be provided upon receipt

3. GEOTECHNICAL INFORMATION

Certain subsurface explorations and/or testing were conducted by the County in the design of this Project. Reports summarizing this work are listed below and attached hereto. The attached information is NOT a part of the Contract Documents and is provided as a supplement for informational purposes only. The County is not responsible for the accuracy, completeness or usefulness thereof. The County makes no warranty, express or implied, for the data, interpretations or opinions contained therein. Any person or party that utilizes the attached information does so purely at its own risk, and the County disclaims any responsibility or liability for any user's reliance upon the information.

- a. Geotechnical Report for Box Culvert Structures prepared by Tierra, Inc. dated April 15, 2020

4. WARRANTY

If within three (3) year after Final Acceptance, any Work is found to be Defective due to base failure, Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of written notice from the County. Prior to Final Payment, Contractor shall provide and maintain through three (3) years after final acceptance a Warranty Bond for base failures. Contractor will repair damage caused by the failure and/or repair.

5. MATERIAL TESTING

For all naturally occurring excavated materials the County reserves the right to sample and test the material at the source at the County's cost and sole discretion. The intent of this testing would be to confirm the material produced at the site meets specification requirements prior to delivery and acceptance at the project site. The County shall notify the contractor and supplier as soon as discrepancies are noticed, if any. Once notified of material issues the Contractor and supplier shall submit to the County for approval a plan to immediately rectify material properties and consistency prior to delivery and acceptance at the project site.

6. CORKSCREW CROSSING ACCESS

Contractor shall provide and maintain access for future Corkscrew Crossing Development at Station 742 Rt. at all time during construction.

7. LEE COUNTY UTILITIES (LCU)

LCU technical specifications, included herein, are included by reference and shall be applicable to the improvements shown within the "Corkscrew Utilities Relocation (Phase 1)" plans dated December 2020. LCU specifications shall apply only to LCU items of work.



SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Regulation Division

April 15, 2019

Rebecca Sweigert
Lee County BOCC
1500 Monroe Street
Fort Myers, FL 33901-0398

**Subject: Corkscrew Rd Widening East of Ben Hill Griffin Pkwy
State of Emergency Extension Request
Environmental Resource Permit
Application No. 190315-9
Permit No. 36-02319-S
Lee County**

Dear Permittee:

Pursuant to the provisions of SB 2156 (Chapter 2011-142 Laws of Florida) and Section 252.363, Florida Statutes, in the event of a Governor's declaration of a state of emergency, permits shall be extended for six months plus the tolling period of the declaration. This Permit is being extended under Executive Orders 17-146, 17-177, 17-230, 17-329, 18-47, 18-110, 18-177, 18-235, and 18-279 for the Opioid Epidemic. The expiration date of the permit is changed as follows:

Original Expiration Date (Application No. # 170630-15): December 6, 2020

Revised Expiration Date: May 23, 2022

Pursuant to the provisions of SB 2156 (Chapter 2011-142 Laws of Florida) and Section 252.363, Florida Statutes, in the event of a Governor's declaration of a state of emergency, permits shall be extended for six months plus the tolling period of the declaration. This Permit is being extended under Executive Orders 17-235, 17-287, 17-330, 18-51, 18-149, 18-182, 18-213, 18-237, and 18-280 for Hurricane Irma. The expiration date of the permit is changed as follows:

Revised Expiration Date: March 13, 2023

Pursuant to the provisions of SB 2156 (Chapter 2011-142 Laws of Florida) and Section 252.363, Florida Statutes, in the event of a Governor's declaration of a state of emergency, permits shall be extended for six months plus the tolling period of the declaration. This Permit is being

extended under Executive Orders 17-259, 17-304, 18-17, 18-80, 18-135, 18-214, 18-236, and 18- 281 for Hurricane Maria. The expiration date of the permit is changed as follows:

Revised Expiration Date: February 29, 2024

Pursuant to the provisions of SB 2156 (Chapter 2011-142 Laws of Florida) and Section 252.363, Florida Statutes, in the event of a Governor's declaration of a state of emergency, permits shall be extended for six months plus the tolling period of the declaration. This Permit is being extended under Executive Orders 18-191, 18-249, and 18-311 for Lake Okeechobee/Algae Blooms. The expiration date of the permit is changed as follows:

Revised Expiration Date: October 14, 2024

Pursuant to the provisions of SB 2156 (Chapter 2011-142 Laws of Florida) and Section 252.363, Florida Statutes, in the event of a Governor's declaration of a state of emergency, permits shall be extended for six months plus the tolling period of the declaration. This Permit is being extended under Executive Order 18-221, 18-275, and 18-282 for Red Tide Algae Bloom. The expiration date of the permit is changed as follows:

New Expiration Date: August 18, 2025

All dates contained in the terms and conditions of the permit pertaining to deadlines, such as for commencing or completing construction, completing any mitigation, and submitting reports for the activity authorized by the permit are modified in recognition of, and relative to, the new expiration date. You are advised that the legislation requires that, "The commencement and completion dates for any required mitigation associated with a phased construction project [is] extended such that the mitigation takes place in the same timeframe relative to the phase as originally permitted."

In accordance with the legislation, the permitted activity will continue to be governed by the rules in effect at the time the permit was issued. However, any future request to modify the permit, except where the modification lessens the environmental impact, will be governed by the rules in effect at the time of the modification.

This extension does not:

1. Otherwise change any other terms or conditions of the permit.
2. Affect the expiration date of any associated state-owned submerged lands lease or easement that was executed for the activities authorized in the permit. It also does not change any terms or conditions contained in the lease or easement, such as deadlines for submittal of any required lease fees.

Rebecca Sweigert

Corkscrew Rd Widening East of Ben Hill Griffin Pkwy State of Emergency Extension Request
Application No. 190315-9

April 15, 2019

Page 3

3. Affect the water quality certification determination under Section 401, Public Law 92-500, 33 U.S.C. Section 1341 made as part of the permit.
4. Affect the coastal zone consistency concurrence determination made under Florida's Coastal Zone Management Program in Section 307 of the Coastal Zone Management Act and 15 CFR 930, Subpart D originally contained in the permit.
5. Affect the expiration date of any state, federal, or local permit, license, or authorization related to this permit, specifically including any federal permit under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act or Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899.

Sincerely,



Melissa M. Roberts, P.E.
Service Center Administrator
South Florida Water Management District

MR/ern

NOTICE OF RIGHTS

As required by Sections 120.569 and 120.60(3), Fla. Stat., the following is notice of the opportunities which may be available for administrative hearing or judicial review when the substantial interests of a party are determined by an agency. Please note that this Notice of Rights is not intended to provide legal advice. Not all of the legal proceedings detailed below may be an applicable or appropriate remedy. You may wish to consult an attorney regarding your legal rights.

RIGHT TO REQUEST ADMINISTRATIVE HEARING

A person whose substantial interests are or may be affected by the South Florida Water Management District's (SFWMD or District) action has the right to request an administrative hearing on that action pursuant to Sections 120.569 and 120.57, Fla. Stat. Persons seeking a hearing on a SFWMD decision which affects or may affect their substantial interests shall file a petition for hearing with the Office of the District Clerk of the SFWMD, in accordance with the filing instructions set forth herein, within 21 days of receipt of written notice of the decision, unless one of the following shorter time periods apply: (1) within 14 days of the notice of consolidated intent to grant or deny concurrently reviewed applications for environmental resource permits and use of sovereign submerged lands pursuant to Section 373.427, Fla. Stat.; or (2) within 14 days of service of an Administrative Order pursuant to Section 373.119(1), Fla. Stat. "Receipt of written notice of agency decision" means receipt of written notice through mail, electronic mail, or posting that the SFWMD has or intends to take final agency action, or publication of notice that the SFWMD has or intends to take final agency action. Any person who receives written notice of a SFWMD decision and fails to file a written request for hearing within the timeframe described above waives the right to request a hearing on that decision.

If the District takes final agency action which materially differs from the noticed intended agency decision, persons who may be substantially affected shall, unless otherwise provided by law, have an additional Rule 28-106.111, Fla. Admin. Code, point of entry.

Any person to whom an emergency order is directed pursuant to Section 373.119(2), Fla. Stat., shall comply therewith immediately, but on petition to the board shall be afforded a hearing as soon as possible.

A person may file a request for an extension of time for filing a petition. The SFWMD may, for good cause, grant the request. Requests for extension of time must be filed with the SFWMD prior to the deadline for filing a petition for hearing. Such requests for extension shall contain a certificate that the moving party has consulted with all other parties concerning the extension and that the SFWMD and any other parties agree to or oppose the extension. A timely request for an extension of time shall toll the running of the time period for filing a petition until the request is acted upon.

FILING INSTRUCTIONS

A petition for administrative hearing must be filed with the Office of the District Clerk of the SFWMD. Filings with the Office of the District Clerk may be made by mail, hand-delivery, or e-mail. Filings by facsimile will not be accepted. A petition for administrative hearing or other document is deemed filed upon receipt during normal business hours by the Office of the District Clerk at SFWMD headquarters in West Palm Beach, Florida. The District's normal business hours are 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m., excluding weekends and District holidays. Any document received by the Office of the District Clerk after 5:00 p.m. shall be deemed filed as of 8:00 a.m. on the next regular business day. Additional filing instructions are as follows:

- Filings by mail must be addressed to the Office of the District Clerk, 3301 Gun Club Road, West Palm Beach, Florida 33406.

- Filings by hand-delivery must be delivered to the Office of the District Clerk. Delivery of a petition to the SFWMD's security desk does not constitute filing. It will be necessary to request that the SFWMD's security officer contact the Office of the District Clerk. An employee of the SFWMD's Clerk's office will receive and file the petition.
- Filings by e-mail must be transmitted to the Office of the District Clerk at clerk@sfwmd.gov. The filing date for a document transmitted by electronic mail shall be the date the Office of the District Clerk receives the complete document. A party who files a document by e-mail shall (1) represent that the original physically signed document will be retained by that party for the duration of the proceeding and of any subsequent appeal or subsequent proceeding in that cause and that the party shall produce it upon the request of other parties; and (2) be responsible for any delay, disruption, or interruption of the electronic signals and accepts the full risk that the document may not be properly filed.

INITIATION OF AN ADMINISTRATIVE HEARING

Pursuant to Sections 120.54(5)(b)4. and 120.569(2)(c), Fla. Stat., and Rules 28-106.201 and 28-106.301, Fla. Admin. Code, initiation of an administrative hearing shall be made by written petition to the SFWMD in legible form and on 8 1/2 by 11 inch white paper. All petitions shall contain:

1. Identification of the action being contested, including the permit number, application number, SFWMD file number or any other SFWMD identification number, if known.
2. The name, address, any email address, any facsimile number, and telephone number of the petitioner and petitioner's representative, if any.
3. An explanation of how the petitioner's substantial interests will be affected by the agency determination.
4. A statement of when and how the petitioner received notice of the SFWMD's decision.
5. A statement of all disputed issues of material fact. If there are none, the petition must so indicate.
6. A concise statement of the ultimate facts alleged, including the specific facts the petitioner contends warrant reversal or modification of the SFWMD's proposed action.
7. A statement of the specific rules or statutes the petitioner contends require reversal or modification of the SFWMD's proposed action.
8. If disputed issues of material fact exist, the statement must also include an explanation of how the alleged facts relate to the specific rules or statutes.
9. A statement of the relief sought by the petitioner, stating precisely the action the petitioner wishes the SFWMD to take with respect to the SFWMD's proposed action.

MEDIATION

The procedures for pursuing mediation are set forth in Section 120.573, Fla. Stat., and Rules 28-106.111 and 28-106.401–.405, Fla. Admin. Code. The SFWMD is not proposing mediation for this agency action under Section 120.573, Fla. Stat., at this time.

RIGHT TO SEEK JUDICIAL REVIEW

Pursuant to Section 120.68, Fla. Stat., and in accordance with Florida Rule of Appellate Procedure 9.110, a party who is adversely affected by final SFWMD action may seek judicial review of the SFWMD's final decision by filing a notice of appeal with the Office of the District Clerk of the SFWMD in accordance with the filing instructions set forth herein within 30 days of rendition of the order to be reviewed, and by filing a copy of the notice with the clerk of the appropriate district court of appeal.

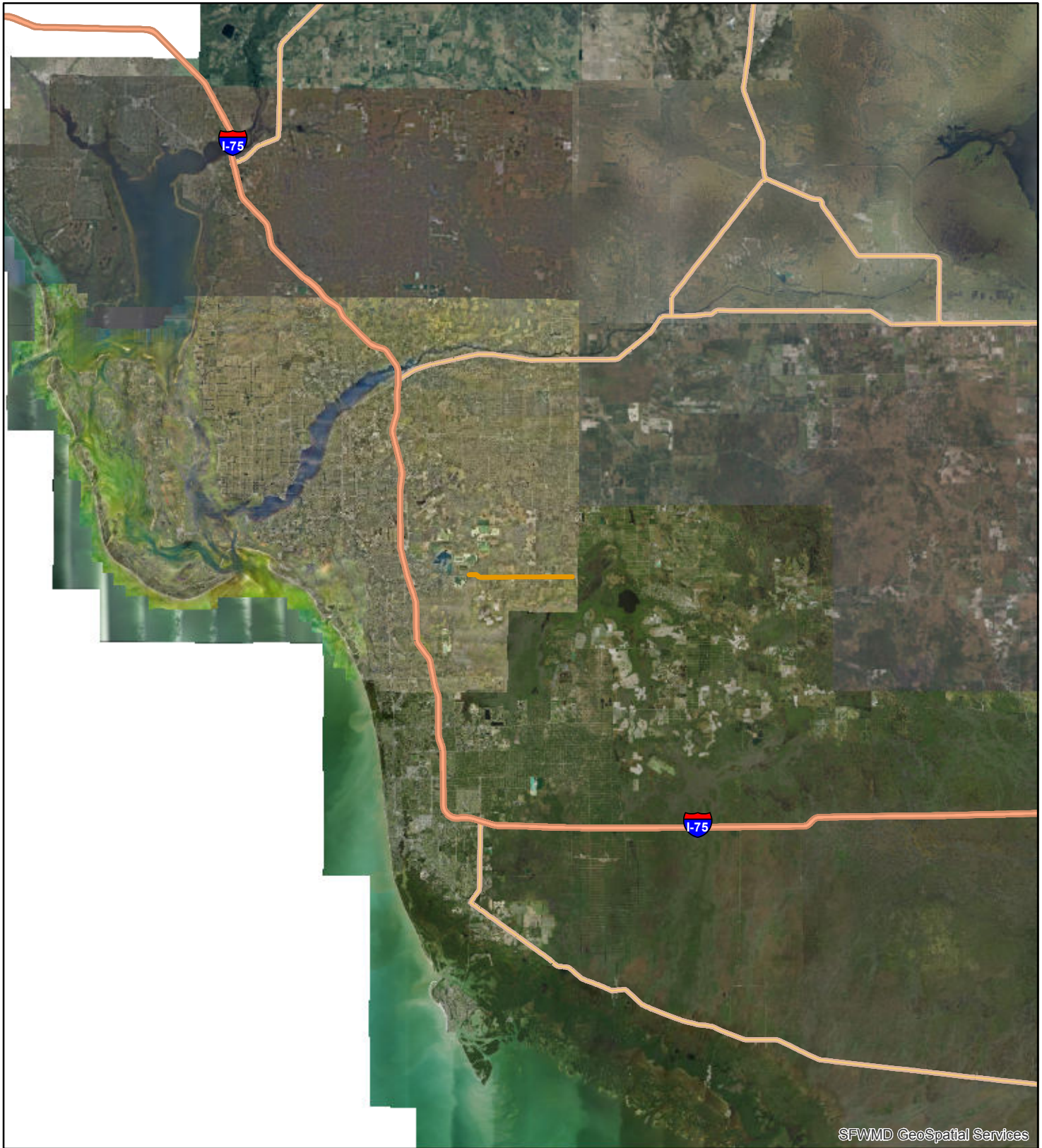


Exhibit No: 1	Exhibit Created On: 2019-03-18	LEE COUNTY, FL	<div></div> <div>Application</div> <div></div> <div>Permit No: 36-02319-S</div> <div>Application Number: 190315-9</div> <div></div> <div>Created by IT GIS Section</div> <div>South Florida Water Management District</div>
<div></div> <div>REGULATION DIVISION</div> <div>Project Name: CORKSCREW RD WIDENING EAST OF BEN HILL GRIFFIN PWKY</div> <div><div>050,000100,000</div><div></div>Feet</div> <div><div>N</div></div>			

STAFF REPORT DISTRIBUTION LIST

CORKSCREW RD WIDENING EAST OF BEN HILL GRIFFIN PWKY

Application No: 190315-9

Permit No: 36-02319-S

INTERNAL DISTRIBUTION

- X Errol Noel
- X Brian Rose, P.E.
- X A. Waterhouse, P.E.

EXTERNAL DISTRIBUTION

- X Permittee - Lee County B O C C

GOVERNMENT AGENCIES

- X Div of Recreation and Park - District 4 - Chris Becker, FDEP
- X US Army Corps of Engineers Permit Section

OTHER INTERESTED PARTIES

- X Audubon of Florida - Charles Lee



South Florida Water Management District
Individual Environmental Resource Permit No. 36-103814-P
Date Issued: October 16, 2020

Permittee: Lee County Board of County Commissioners
1500 Monroe Street
Fort Myers, FL 33901

Project: Corkscrew Road Widening Phase I

Application No. 200713-3870

Location: Lee County, See Exhibit 1

Your application for an Individual Environmental Resource Permit is approved. This action is taken based on Chapter 373, Part IV, of Florida Statutes (F.S.) and the rules in Chapter 62-330, Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.). Unless otherwise stated, this permit constitutes certification of compliance with state water quality standards under section 401 of the Clean Water Act, 33 U.S.C. 1341, and a finding of consistency with the Florida Coastal Management Program. Please read this entire agency action thoroughly and understand its contents.

This permit is subject to:

- Not receiving a filed request for a Chapter 120, F.S., administrative hearing.
- The attached General Conditions for Environmental Resource Permits.
- The attached Special Conditions.
- All referenced Exhibits.

All documents are available online through the District's ePermitting site at www.sfwmd.gov/ePermitting.

If you object to these conditions, please refer to the attached "Notice of Rights" which addresses the procedures to be followed if you desire a public hearing or other review of the proposed agency action. Please contact this office if you have any questions concerning this matter. If we do not hear from you in accordance with the "Notice of Rights", we will assume that you concur with the District's action.

The District does not publish notices of action. If you wish to limit the time within which a person may request an administrative hearing regarding this action, you are encouraged to publish, at your own expense, a notice of agency action in the legal advertisement section of a newspaper of general circulation in the county or counties where the activity will occur. Legal requirements and instructions for publishing a notice of agency action, as well as a noticing format that can be used, are available upon request. If you publish a notice of agency action, please send a copy of the affidavit of publication provided by the newspaper to the District's West Palm Beach office for retention in this file.

If you have any questions regarding your permit or need any other information, please call us at 1-800-432-2045 or email ERP@sfwmd.gov.

A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Melissa M. Roberts".

Melissa M. Roberts, P.E.
Administrator, Environmental Resource Bureau

**South Florida Water Management District
Individual Environmental Resource Permit No. 36-103814-P**

Date Issued:	October 16, 2020	Expiration Date:	October 16, 2025
Project Name:	Corkscrew Road Widening Phase I		
Permittee:	Lee County Board of County Commissioners 1500 Monroe Street Fort Myers, FL 33901		
Operating Entity:	Lee County Board of County Commissioners 1500 Monroe Street Fort Myers, FL 33901		
Location:	Lee County		
Permit Acres:	174.50 acres		
Project Land Use:	Transportation		
Special Drainage District:	N/A		
Water Body Classification:	CLASS III CLASS III CLASS III		
FDEP Water Body ID:	3258EA 3259B1 3258D3		
Conservation Easement to District:	No		
Sovereign Submerged Lands:	No		

Project Summary

This Environmental Resource Permit authorizes Construction and Operation of a 174.5 acre roadway project known as Corkscrew Road.

This project includes the construction of a six-lane roadway commencing at the Ben Hill Griffin intersection to Station 683+00, and reducing to a four-lane roadway to the project's end at approximately Station 776+40. The stormwater management (SWM) system, is designed to accommodate a future six lane roadway with associated conveyance, lake, conveyance to previously permitted SWM systems, and cross drains. Site plans are attached as Exhibit No. 2.0, a Basin Map is attached as Exhibit No. 2.1, and stormwater report as Exhibit No. 2.2.

Issuance of this permit constitutes certification of compliance with state water quality standards in accordance with Rule 62-330.062, F.A.C.

Site Description

The roadway project consists of the existing Corkscrew Road from 700 feet east of Ben Hill Griffin to approximately 6,200 feet west of the intersection of Corkscrew Road and Alico Road. The existing roadway is two-lane undivided roadway that runs in a west-east alignment, in Lee County, Florida. A location map is attached as Exhibit No. 1.0.

The project area consists of existing roadways and right-of-ways. The right-of-ways contain grassed area, other surface waters (OSW) and wetlands areas. For information on wetland and OSW impacts, please see the Wetlands and Other Surface Water section of this permit.

Ownership, Operation and Maintenance

Perpetual operation and maintenance of the stormwater management system is the responsibility of Lee County Board of County Commissioners. Upon conveyance or division of ownership or control of the property or the system, the permittee must notify the Agency in writing within 30 days, and the new owner must request transfer of the permit.

Lee County Board of County Commissioners is in the process of acquiring the additional property needed for the Pond 2A improvements. Prior to commencement of construction, documentation of ownership must be submitted to the Agency.

Engineering Evaluation:

Land Use

See Page 5 of 11 in Exhibit 2.2 for Basin Breakdown.

Water Quality

The previously permitted onsite and offsite stormwater management systems provide the required water quality treatment volume for the project and complies with Section 4.2.1 of the Environmental Resource Permit Applicant's Handbook Volume 2. See Exhibit No. 2.2 for Basin details.

The design includes a site-specific pollutant loading analysis for Basin 2A, and an additional 50% water quality treatment volume above the amounts required pursuant to Section 4.2.1, Volume II, as reasonable assurances that the projects discharge will not cause or contribute to violations of State water quality standards.

The project includes implementation of a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan and Erosion Control Plan, (Pages 153 to 178 of Exhibit No. 2.0), as additional reasonable assurance of compliance with water quality criteria during construction and operation.

Discharge

As previously permitted under Permit numbers 36-02319-S, 36-01871-S, 36-03269-P, and 36-08870-P the project discharge is within the allowable limit for the area. See Exhibit No. 2.2 for Basin details, and Page 61 of 178 in Exhibit No. 2.0 for CS-2A details.

Road Design

As previously permitted under Permit number 36-02319-S, minimum road center line elevations have been set at or above the calculated design storm flood elevation. See Exhibit No. 2.2 for Basin details

Flood Plain/Compensating Storage

The project is in FEMA Flood Zone X. Therefore, no calculations are necessary. See Exhibit No. 2.1 for details.

Offsite Flows

The offsite ditches located along the roadway will be maintained where possible. Due to constraints with the roadway widening, the existing ditch along the north side of the roadway from BHG to approximate station 648+00 will need to be enclosed. The existing ditch will be replaced with a shallow swale, ditch bottom inlets and a 34" x 53" ERCP. Hydraulic equivalency calculations were performed in order to compare the capacity of the existing ditch with the capacity of the proposed swale/pipe combination. See Appendix B of Exhibit No. 2.2 for details.

Cross Drains

Approximate Location Modification

719+30	Remain/Extend
728+60	Replace with Dual Pipes
735+70	Remove
743+60	Remove
750+80	Replace with Box Culvert
752+60	Replace with Box Culvert/Bridge
753+50	Replace with Box Culvert
759+60	Remove
764+75	Remove
771+10	Remove

Certification, Operation, and Maintenance

Pursuant to Chapter 62-330.310, F.A.C., Individual Permits will not be converted from the construction phase to the operation phase until construction completion certification of the project is submitted to and accepted by the District. This includes compliance with all permit conditions, except for any long term maintenance and monitoring requirements. It is suggested that the permittee retain the services of an appropriate professional registered in the State of Florida for periodic observation of construction of the project.

For projects permitted with an operating entity that is different from the permittee, it should be noted that until the construction completion certification is accepted by the District and the permit is transferred to an acceptable operating entity pursuant to Sections 12.1-12.3 of the Applicant's Handbook Volume I and Section 62-330.310, F.A.C., the permittee is liable for operation and maintenance in compliance with the terms and conditions of this permit.

In accordance with Section 373.416(2), F.S., unless revoked or abandoned, all SWM systems and works permitted under Part IV of Chapter 373, F.S., must be operated and maintained in perpetuity.

The efficiency of SWM systems, dams, impoundments, and most other project components will decrease over time without periodic maintenance. The operation and maintenance entity must perform periodic inspections to identify if there are any deficiencies in structural integrity, degradation due to insufficient maintenance, or improper operation of projects that may endanger public health, safety, or welfare, or the water resources. If deficiencies are found, the operation and maintenance entity is responsible for correcting the deficiencies in a timely manner to prevent compromises to flood protection and water quality. See Section 12.4 of the Applicant's Handbook Volume I for Minimum Operation and Maintenance Standards.

Engineering Evaluation Tables:
Land Use

Basin	Land Type	Area (ac)	% of Total Basin
Corkscrew Rd	Impervious	34.40	19.71
	Pervious	23.80	13.64
	Dry Detention Areas	3.30	1.89
	Lake	96.20	55.13
	Other	16.80	9.63
	Total:	174.50	100%

Environmental Evaluation:

Wetlands and Other Surface Waters

The wetlands within the project corridor consist of hydric melaleuca monocultures, pine-cypress wetlands, and disturbed hydric lands. The majority of the wetlands are heavily infested with melaleuca and Brazilian pepper. No additional wetland or other surface water (OSW) impacts are proposed. All wetland and OSW impacts for the roadway widening and improvements were addressed and mitigation was provided under Permit No. 36-02319-S/Application No. 031224-12.

Fish, Wildlife, and Listed Species

A protected species survey was conducted on August 3 and 7, 2020 for the project corridor. No aquatic or wetland-dependent listed species or species having special protection were observed.

The wetlands or surface waters to be impacted provide habitat for wetland-dependent species. These impacts were addressed and mitigation was provided under Permit No. 36-02319-S/Application No. 031224-12. The authorized mitigation provides or improves habitat for wetland-dependent and aquatic species.

Related Concerns:**Water Use Permit Status**

The applicant has indicated that irrigation and dewatering are not required for construction of this project. Please refer to Special Condition No. 9.

This permit does not release the permittee from obtaining all necessary Water Use authorization(s) prior to the commencement of activities which will require such authorization, including construction dewatering and irrigation.

Historical/ Archeological Resources

During the review of Permit No. 36-02319-S/Application No. 031224-12, the District received correspondence from the Florida Department of State, Division of Historical Resources indicating that no significant archaeological or historical resources are recorded on the project site; therefore, the project is unlikely to have an effect upon any such resources.

This permit does not release the permittee from complying with any other agencies requirements in the event that historical and/or archaeological resources are found on the site.

General Conditions for Individual Environmental Resource Permits, 62-330.350, F.A.C.

1. All activities shall be implemented following the plans, specifications and performance criteria approved by this permit. Any deviations must be authorized in a permit modification in accordance with rule 62-330.315, F.A.C. Any deviations that are not so authorized may subject the permittee to enforcement action and revocation of the permit under Chapter 373, F.S.
2. A complete copy of this permit shall be kept at the work site of the permitted activity during the construction phase, and shall be available for review at the work site upon request by the Agency staff. The permittee shall require the contractor to review the complete permit prior to beginning construction.
3. Activities shall be conducted in a manner that does not cause or contribute to violations of state water quality standards. Performance-based erosion and sediment control best management practices shall be installed immediately prior to, and be maintained during and after construction as needed, to prevent adverse impacts to the water resources and adjacent lands. Such practices shall be in accordance with the State of Florida Erosion and Sediment Control Designer and Reviewer Manual (Florida Department of Environmental Protection and Florida Department of Transportation, June 2007), and the Florida Stormwater Erosion and Sedimentation Control Inspector's Manual (Florida Department of Environmental Protection, Nonpoint Source Management Section, Tallahassee, Florida, July 2008), which are both incorporated by reference in subparagraph 62-330.050(9)(b)5., F.A.C., unless a project-specific erosion and sediment control plan is approved or other water quality control measures are required as part of the permit.
4. At least 48 hours prior to beginning the authorized activities, the permittee shall submit to the Agency a fully executed Form 62-330.350(1), "Construction Commencement Notice," (October 1, 2013), (<http://www.flrules.org/Gateway/reference.asp?No=Ref-02505>), incorporated by reference herein, indicating the expected start and completion dates. A copy of this form may be obtained from the Agency, as described in subsection 62-330.010(5), F.A.C., and shall be submitted electronically or by mail to the Agency. However, for activities involving more than one acre of construction that also require a NPDES stormwater construction general permit, submittal of the Notice of Intent to Use Generic Permit for Stormwater Discharge from Large and Small Construction Activities, DEP Form 62-621.300(4)(b), shall also serve as notice of commencement of construction under this chapter and, in such a case, submittal of Form 62-330.350(1) is not required.
5. Unless the permit is transferred under rule 62-330.340, F.A.C., or transferred to an operating entity under rule 62-330.310, F.A.C., the permittee is liable to comply with the plans, terms, and conditions of the permit for the life of the project or activity.
6. Within 30 days after completing construction of the entire project, or any independent portion of the project, the permittee shall provide the following to the Agency, as applicable:
 - a. For an individual, private single-family residential dwelling unit, duplex, triplex, or quadruplex- "Construction Completion and Inspection Certification for Activities Associated With a Private Single-Family Dwelling Unit"[Form 62-330.310(3)]; or
 - b. For all other activities- "As-Built Certification and Request for Conversion to Operational Phase" [Form 62-330.310(1)].
 - c. If available, an Agency website that fulfills this certification requirement may be used in lieu of the form.
7. If the final operation and maintenance entity is a third party:
 - a. Prior to sales of any lot or unit served by the activity and within one year of permit issuance, or within 30 days of as-built certification, whichever comes first, the permittee shall submit, as

- applicable, a copy of the operation and maintenance documents (see sections 12.3 thru 12.3.4 of Volume I) as filed with the Florida Department of State, Division of Corporations, and a copy of any easement, plat, or deed restriction needed to operate or maintain the project, as recorded with the Clerk of the Court in the County in which the activity is located.
- b. Within 30 days of submittal of the as-built certification, the permittee shall submit "Request for Transfer of Environmental Resource Permit to the Perpetual Operation and Maintenance Entity" [Form 62-330.310(2)] to transfer the permit to the operation and maintenance entity, along with the documentation requested in the form. If available, an Agency website that fulfills this transfer requirement may be used in lieu of the form.
8. The permittee shall notify the Agency in writing of changes required by any other regulatory agency that require changes to the permitted activity, and any required modification of this permit must be obtained prior to implementing the changes.
9. This permit does not:
- a. Convey to the permittee any property rights or privileges, or any other rights or privileges other than those specified herein or in Chapter 62-330, F.A.C.;
 - b. Convey to the permittee or create in the permittee any interest in real property;
 - c. Relieve the permittee from the need to obtain and comply with any other required federal, state, and local authorization, law, rule, or ordinance; or
 - d. Authorize any entrance upon or work on property that is not owned, held in easement, or controlled by the permittee.
10. Prior to conducting any activities on state-owned submerged lands or other lands of the state, title to which is vested in the Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund, the permittee must receive all necessary approvals and authorizations under Chapters 253 and 258, F.S. Written authorization that requires formal execution by the Board of Trustees of the Internal Improvement Trust Fund shall not be considered received until it has been fully executed.
11. The permittee shall hold and save the Agency harmless from any and all damages, claims, or liabilities that may arise by reason of the construction, alteration, operation, maintenance, removal, abandonment or use of any project authorized by the permit.
12. The permittee shall notify the Agency in writing:
- a. Immediately if any previously submitted information is discovered to be inaccurate; and
 - b. Within 30 days of any conveyance or division of ownership or control of the property or the system, other than conveyance via a long-term lease, and the new owner shall request transfer of the permit in accordance with Rule 62-330.340, F.A.C. This does not apply to the sale of lots or units in residential or commercial subdivisions or condominiums where the stormwater management system has been completed and converted to the operation phase.
13. Upon reasonable notice to the permittee, Agency staff with proper identification shall have permission to enter, inspect, sample and test the project or activities to ensure conformity with the plans and specifications authorized in the permit.
14. If prehistoric or historic artifacts, such as pottery or ceramics, projectile points, stone tools, dugout canoes, metal implements, historic building materials, or any other physical remains that could be associated with Native American, early European, or American settlement are encountered at any time within the project site area, the permitted project shall cease all activities involving subsurface disturbance in the vicinity of the discovery. The permittee or other designee shall contact the Florida Department of State, Division of Historical Resources, Compliance Review Section (DHR), at (850)245-6333, as well as the appropriate permitting agency office. Project activities shall not resume without verbal or written authorization from

the Division of Historical Resources. If unmarked human remains are encountered, all work shall stop immediately and the proper authorities notified in accordance with section 872.05, F.S. For project activities subject to prior consultation with the DHR and as an alternative to the above requirements, the permittee may follow procedures for unanticipated discoveries as set forth within a cultural resources assessment survey determined complete and sufficient by DHR and included as a specific permit condition herein.

15. Any delineation of the extent of a wetland or other surface water submitted as part of the permit application, including plans or other supporting documentation, shall not be considered binding unless a specific condition of this permit or a formal determination under Rule 62-330.201, F.A.C., provides otherwise.
16. The permittee shall provide routine maintenance of all components of the stormwater management system to remove trapped sediments and debris. Removed materials shall be disposed of in a landfill or other uplands in a manner that does not require a permit under Chapter 62-330, F.A.C., or cause violations of state water quality standards.
17. This permit is issued based on the applicant's submitted information that reasonably demonstrates that adverse water resource-related impacts will not be caused by the completed permit activity. If any adverse impacts result, the Agency will require the permittee to eliminate the cause, obtain any necessary permit modification, and take any necessary corrective actions to resolve the adverse impacts.
18. A Recorded Notice of Environmental Resource Permit may be recorded in the county public records in accordance with Rule 62-330.090(7), F.A.C. Such notice is not an encumbrance upon the property.

Special Conditions for Individual Environmental Resource Permits, 62-330.350, F.A.C.

1. The construction authorization for this permit shall expire on the date shown on page 2.
2. Operation and maintenance of the stormwater management system shall be the responsibility of Lee County Board of County Commissioners. The permittee shall notify the Agency in writing within 30 days of any conveyance or division of ownership or control of the property of the system, and the new owner must request transfer of the permit in accordance with Rule 62-330.340, F.A.C.
3. Prior to the commencement of construction and pursuant to Section 4.2.3(d)(3) of Applicant's Handbook Volume I, Lee County Board of County Commissioners shall demonstrate ownership of the project area to the District's Environmental Resource Compliance staff.
4. Lake side slopes shall be no steeper than 4:1 (horizontal:vertical) to a depth of two feet below the control elevation. Side slopes shall be nurtured or planted from 2 feet below to 1 foot above control elevation to insure vegetative growth.
5. A stable, permanent and accessible elevation reference shall be established on or within one hundred (100) feet of all permitted discharge structures no later than the submission of the certification report. The location of the elevation reference must be noted on or with the certification report.
6. Prior to any future construction, the permittee shall apply for and receive an Individual ERP. As part of the permit application, the applicant for that phase shall provide documentation verifying that the proposed construction is consistent with the design of the master stormwater management system, including the land use and site grading assumptions.
7. Prior to initiating construction activities associated with this Environmental Resource Permit (ERP), the permittee is required to hold a pre-construction meeting with field representatives, consultants, contractors, District Environmental Resource Bureau (ERB) staff, and any other local government entities as necessary. The purpose of the pre-construction meeting is to discuss construction methods, sequencing, best management practices, identify work areas, staking and roping of preserves where applicable, and to facilitate coordination and assistance amongst relevant parties. To schedule a pre-construction meeting, please contact ERB staff from the Fort Myers Service Center at (239) 338-2929 or via e-mail at: pre-con@sfwmd.gov. When sending a request for a pre-construction meeting, please include the application number, permit number, and contact name and phone number.
8. This permit does not authorize the permittee to cause any adverse impact to or "take" of state listed species and other regulated species of fish and wildlife. Compliance with state laws regulating the take of fish and wildlife is the responsibility of the owner or applicant associated with this project. Please refer to Chapter 68A-27 of the Florida Administrative Code for definitions of "take" and a list of fish and wildlife species. If listed species are observed onsite, FWC staff are available to provide decision support information or assist in obtaining the appropriate FWC permits. Most marine endangered and threatened species are statutorily protected and a "take" permit cannot be issued. Requests for further information or review can be sent to: FWCConservationPlanningServices@MyFWC.com.

9. Prior to commencement of construction, a Consumptive Use permit for dewatering shall be obtained or demonstration that the work qualifies for the permit by rule under Rule 40E-2.061, F.A.C. shall be provided.

Project Work Schedule for Permit No. 36-103814-P

The following activities are requirements of this Permit and shall be completed in accordance with the Project Work Schedule below. Please refer to both General and Special Conditions for more information. Any deviation from these time frames will require prior approval from the District's Environmental Resources Bureau and may require a minor modification to this permit. Such requests must be made in writing and shall include: (1) reason for the change, (2) proposed start/finish and/or completion dates, and (3) progress report on the status of the project.

Condition No.	Date Added	Description (Application Number)	Due Date	Date Satisfied
GC 4	10/16/2020	Construction Commencement Notice	Prior to Construction	
GC 6	10/16/2020	Submit Certification	30 Days After Construction Completion	
GC 7	10/16/2020	Submit Operation Transfer Request	Within 30 days of Certification	
SC 3	10/16/2020	Submit Proof of Ownership	Prior to Construction	
SC 8	10/16/2020	Pre-Construction Meeting	Prior to Construction	
SC 9	10/16/2020	Obtain a Water Use Permit for Dewatering	Prior to Construction	

GC = General Condition

SC = Special Condition

Distribution List

Ryan Bell, Johnson Engineering Inc

Audubon of Florida - Charles Lee

Div of Recreation and Park - District 4

US Army Corps of Engineers - Permit Section

Exhibits

The following exhibits to this permit are incorporated by reference. The exhibits can be viewed by clicking on the links below or by visiting the District's ePermitting website at <http://my.sfwmd.gov/ePermitting> and searching under this application number 200713-3870 .

[Exhibit No. 1.0 Location Map](#)

[Exhibit No. 2.0 Plans](#)

[Exhibit No. 2.1 Basin Map](#)

[Exhibit No. 2.2 Stormwater Report](#)

NOTICE OF RIGHTS

As required by Chapter 120, Florida Statutes, the following provides notice of the opportunities which may be available for administrative hearing pursuant to Sections 120.569 and 120.57, Florida Statutes, or judicial review pursuant to Section 120.68, Florida Statutes, when the substantial interests of a party are determined by an agency. Please note that this Notice of Rights is not intended to provide legal advice. Some of the legal proceedings detailed below may not be applicable or appropriate for your situation. You may wish to consult an attorney regarding your legal rights.

RIGHT TO REQUEST ADMINISTRATIVE HEARING

A person whose substantial interests are or may be affected by the South Florida Water Management District's (District) action has the right to request an administrative hearing on that action pursuant to Sections 120.569 and 120.57, Florida Statutes. Persons seeking a hearing on a District decision which affects or may affect their substantial interests shall file a petition for hearing in accordance with the filing instructions set forth herein within 21 days of receipt of written notice of the decision unless one of the following shorter time periods apply: (1) within 14 days of the notice of consolidated intent to grant or deny concurrently reviewed applications for environmental resource permits and use of sovereign submerged lands pursuant to Section 373.427, Florida Statutes; or (2) within 14 days of service of an Administrative Order pursuant to Section 373.119(1), Florida Statutes. "Receipt of written notice of agency decision" means receipt of written notice through mail, electronic mail, posting, or publication that the District has taken or intends to take final agency action. Any person who receives written notice of a District decision and fails to file a written request for hearing within the timeframe described above waives the right to request a hearing on that decision.

If the District takes final agency action that materially differs from the noticed intended agency decision, persons who may be substantially affected shall, unless otherwise provided by law, have an additional point of entry pursuant to Rule 28-106.111, Florida Administrative Code.

Any person to whom an emergency order is directed pursuant to Section 373.119(2), Florida Statutes, shall comply therewith immediately, but on petition to the board shall be afforded a hearing as soon as possible.

A person may file a request for an extension of time for filing a petition. The District may grant the request for good cause. Requests for extension of time must be filed with the District prior to the deadline for filing a petition for hearing. Such requests for extension shall contain a certificate that the moving party has consulted with all other parties concerning the extension and whether the District and any other parties agree to or oppose the extension. A timely request for an extension of time shall toll the running of the time period for filing a petition until the request is acted upon.

FILING INSTRUCTIONS

A petition for administrative hearing must be filed with the Office of the District Clerk. Filings with the Office of the District Clerk may be made by mail, hand-delivery, or e-mail. Filings by facsimile will not be accepted. A petition for administrative hearing or other document is deemed filed upon receipt during normal business hours by the Office of the District Clerk at the District's headquarters in West Palm Beach, Florida. The District's normal business hours are 8:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m., excluding weekends and District holidays. Any document received by the Office of the District Clerk after 5:00 p.m. shall be deemed filed as of 8:00 a.m. on the next regular business day.

Additional filing instructions are as follows:

- Filings by mail must be addressed to the Office of the District Clerk, 3301 Gun Club Road, West Palm Beach, Florida 33406.
- Filings by hand-delivery must be delivered to the Office of the District Clerk. Delivery of a petition to the District's security desk does not constitute filing. It will be necessary to request that the District's security officer contact the Office of the District Clerk. An employee of the District's Clerk's office will receive and process the petition.
- Filings by e-mail must be transmitted to the Office of the District Clerk at clerk@sfwmd.gov. The filing date for a document transmitted by electronic mail shall be the date the Office of the District Clerk receives the complete document.

INITIATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE HEARING

Pursuant to Sections 120.54(5)(b)4. and 120.569(2)(c), Florida Statutes, and Rules 28-106.201 and 28-106.301, Florida Administrative Code, initiation of an administrative hearing shall be made by written petition to the District in legible form and on 8 1/2 by 11 inch white paper. All petitions shall contain:

1. Identification of the action being contested, including the permit number, application number, District file number or any other District identification number, if known.
2. The name, address, any email address, any facsimile number, and telephone number of the petitioner, petitioner's attorney or qualified representative, if any.
3. An explanation of how the petitioner's substantial interests will be affected by the agency determination.
4. A statement of when and how the petitioner received notice of the District's decision.
5. A statement of all disputed issues of material fact. If there are none, the petition must so indicate.
6. A concise statement of the ultimate facts alleged, including the specific facts the petitioner contends warrant reversal or modification of the District's proposed action.
7. A statement of the specific rules or statutes the petitioner contends require reversal or modification of the District's proposed action.
8. If disputed issues of material fact exist, the statement must also include an explanation of how the alleged facts relate to the specific rules or statutes.
9. A statement of the relief sought by the petitioner, stating precisely the action the petitioner wishes the District to take with respect to the District's proposed action.

MEDIATION

The procedures for pursuing mediation are set forth in Section 120.573, Florida Statutes, and Rules 28-106.111 and 28-106.401–.405, Florida Administrative Code. The District is not proposing mediation for this agency action under Section 120.573, Florida Statutes, at this time.

RIGHT TO SEEK JUDICIAL REVIEW

Pursuant to Section 120.68, Florida Statutes, and in accordance with Florida Rule of Appellate Procedure 9.110, a party who is adversely affected by final District action may seek judicial review of the District's final decision by filing a notice of appeal with the Office of the District Clerk in accordance with the filing instructions set forth herein within 30 days of rendition of the order to be reviewed, and by filing a copy of the notice with the appropriate district court of appeals via the Florida Courts E-Filing Portal.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT CORPS OF ENGINEERS
FORT MYERS REGULATORY OFFICE
1520 Royal Palm Square Boulevard, Suite 310
FORT MYERS, FLORIDA 33919

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY PERMIT

Permittee: Lee County Department of Transportation
Post Office Box 398
Fort Myers, Florida 33902

Permit No: SAJ-2004-91 (IP-MAE)

Issuing Office: US Army Engineer District, Jacksonville

NOTE: The term "you" and its derivatives, as used in this permit, mean the permittee or any future transferee. The term "this office" refers to the appropriate district or division office of the US Army Corps of Engineers having jurisdiction over the permitted activity or the appropriate official of that office acting under the authority of the commanding officer.

You are authorized to perform work in accordance with the terms and conditions specified below.

Project Description: Authorization to widen Corkscrew Road (CR 850) for three miles, from a 2-lane rural road to a divided multilane highway. Two miles would consist of a 6-lane roadway (westerly portion) and one mile would consist of a four lane roadway (easterly section). The project will require the discharge of clean fill material into 2.15 acres of wetlands and 1.83 acres of OSW. The work is to be completed in accordance with the attached plans numbered SAJ-2004-91 (9 sheets). These drawings can be found in Attachment A, which is attached to, and becomes part of, this permit.

Project Location: The project involves impacts to freshwater wetlands within the Estero Bay Drainage Basin. The 62.5-acre project site is located east of Ben Hill Griffin Parkway and ending approximately one mile west of Alico Road in Sections 19, 20, 29, and 30, Township 46 South, Range 26 East, Lee County, Florida.

Latitude 26°26'56" North, Longitude 81°44'37" West

Permit Conditions:

General Conditions:

1. The time limit for completing the work authorized ends on **1 September 2011**. If you find that you need more time to complete the authorized activity, submit your request for a time extension to this office for consideration at least one month before the above date is reached.
2. You must maintain the activity authorized by this permit in good condition and in conformance with the terms and conditions of this permit. You are not relieved of this requirement if you abandon the permitted activity, although you may make a good faith transfer to a third party in compliance with General Condition 4 below. Should you wish to cease to maintain the authorized activity or should you desire to abandon it without a good faith transfer, you must obtain a modification of this permit from this office, which may require restoration of the area.
3. If you discover any previously unknown historic or archeological remains while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify this office of what you have found. We will initiate the Federal and State coordination required to determine if the remains warrant a recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.
4. If you sell the property associated with this permit, you must obtain the signature and mailing address of the new owner in the space provided and forward a copy of the permit to this office to validate the transfer of this authorization.
5. If a conditioned water quality certification has been issued for your project, you must comply with the conditions specified in the certification as special conditions to this permit. For your convenience, a copy of the certification is attached (see Attachment B).
6. You must allow representatives from this office to inspect the authorized activity at any time deemed necessary to ensure that it is being or has been accomplished in accordance with the terms and conditions of your permit.
7. The permittee understands and agrees that, if in the future, operation by the United States require the removal, relocation or other alteration of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the United States on account of such removal or alteration.

Special Conditions:

1. The permittee shall perform compensatory mitigation for the 3.98 acres of unavoidable impacts by creating a 47.60-acre off-site mitigation area known as Imperial Marsh Preserve, (North). The mitigation area shall be created by enhancing and preserving 26.37 acres of wetland and 20.33 acres of upland. Enhancement activities shall include the removal of exotic and nuisance vegetation. The off-site mitigation areas shall be enhanced, maintained, managed, and preserved in perpetuity.
2. Annual monitoring of the 47.60-acre Imperial Marsh Preserve (North) shall continue for a minimum of five years. After five years of monitoring, additional monitoring would be required unless and until the success criteria has been met for three consecutive years. A request for a final inspection shall be submitted with the last monitoring report. The Corps of Engineers shall make the success determination.
3. The 47.60-acre Imperial Marsh Preserve (North) shall be enhanced and managed in perpetuity for the control of invasive exotic vegetation as defined by the Florida Exotic Pest Plant Council's 2001 List of Invasive Species (Category 1) (<http://www.fleppc.org/>). During the monitoring period, there shall be no invasive exotic vegetation or nuisance plant species of seed bearing size in the mitigation area. Plants over three feet in height are considered to be seed bearing size.
4. The permittee shall ensure that the 47.60-acre Imperial Marsh Preserve (North) would remain in a natural state in perpetuity. The natural preserve area shall not be disturbed by any dredging, filling, land clearing, agricultural activities, planting, or any other construction work whatsoever. The permittee shall agree that the only future utilization of the preserved area would be as a natural area. With the exception of the mitigation plan, any work within the 47.6 acres of off-site preserves shall be approved by the Corps of Engineers and may require a modification to the DA permit, additional mitigation or may require re-initiation of consultation with the FWS.
5. The permittee shall prepare a legally sufficient conservation easement for the 47.60 acre Island Park Mitigation Site (North). The South Florida Water Management District (SFWMD) shall be the grantee for the on-site conservation area. Within six months from the date of this permit, the permittee shall provide documentation to the Corps of Engineers that the area has been placed under a conservation easement and that the easement has been recorded in Lee County. After the conservation easement has been recorded, the conservation easement shall not be amended or revised in any way without written authorization from the Corps of Engineers.
6. The enhancement of the 47.60-acre Island Park Mitigation Site (North) shall begin no later than 30 days of beginning work on the permitted project and shall be completed within two years of permit issuance.

7. The success criteria for the 47.60-acre Imperial Marsh Preserve (North) includes that the vegetative cover, within the wetland enhancement areas, shall be at least 95% coverage with native hydrophytic vegetation for a period of three consecutive years. Nuisance and exotic species shall be limited to less than 5% of the total vegetative cover within both the wetland and upland enhancement areas.

8. The applicant shall implement the "Standard Protection Measures for the Eastern Indigo Snake" on the project site and in the off-site mitigation area (Attachment C).

9. This Corps permit does not authorize you to take an endangered species, in particular the Florida panther. In order to legally take a listed species, you must have separate authorization under the Endangered Species Act (ESA) (e.g. an ESA Section 10 permit, or a Biological Opinion (BO) under ESA Section 7, with "incidental take" provision with which you must comply). The enclosed U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (FWS) BO contains mandatory terms and conditions to implement the reasonable and prudent measures that are associated with the "incidental take" that is also specified in the BO. Your authorization under this Corps permit is conditional upon your compliance with all of the mandatory terms and conditions associated with the incidental take of the attached BO, which terms and conditions are incorporated by reference in this permit. Failure to comply with the terms and conditions associated with the incidental take of the BO, where the take of a listed species occurs, would constitute an unauthorized take, and it would also constitute non-compliance with your Corps permit. The FWS is the appropriate authority to determine compliance with the terms and conditions of its BO and with the ESA. For your convenience a copy of the FWS biological opinion is attached (Attachment E). Upon locating a dead, injured, or sick panther specimen, initial notification must be made to the nearest Service Law Enforcement Office: Fish and Wildlife Service; 9549 Koger Boulevard, Suite 111; St. Petersburg, Florida 33702; 727-570-5398. Secondary notification should be made to the FWC: South Region; 3900 Drane Field Road; Lakeland, Florida 33811-1299. Care should be taken in handling sick or injured specimens to ensure effective treatment and in the handling of dead specimens to preserve biological material in the best possible state for later analysis as to the cause of death. In conjunction with the care of sick or injured panthers or preservation of biological materials from a dead animal, the finder has the responsibility to carry out instructions provided by Law Enforcement to ensure evidence intrinsic to the specimen is not unnecessarily disturbed.

10. The permittee shall notify the Corps in writing at least 48 hours prior to commencement of the work authorized by this permit and shall provide a written status report every six months until the authorized work has been completed.

11. With 60 days of completion of the work authorized, the permittee shall complete and submit as-built drawings of the authorized work, and a completed As-Built Certification Form (Attachment D).

Further Information:

1. Congressional Authorities: You have been authorized to undertake the activity described above pursuant to:

() Section 10 of the Rivers and Harbors Act of 1899
(33 U.S.C. 403).

(X) Section 404 of the Clean Water Act (33 U.S.C. 1344).

() Section 103 of the Marine Protection, Research and Sanctuaries Act of 1972 (33 U.S.C. 1413).

2. Limits of this authorization.

a. This permit does not obviate the need to obtain other Federal, State, and local authorization required by law.

b. This permit does not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.

c. This permit does not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.

d. This permit does not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal projects.

3. Limits of Federal Liability. In issuing this permit, the Federal Government does not assume any liability for the following:

a. Damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of other permitted or unpermitted activities or from natural causes.

b. Damages to the permitted project or uses thereof as a result of current or future activities undertaken by or on behalf of the United States in the public interest.

c. Damages to persons, property, or to other permitted or unpermitted activities or structures caused by the activity authorized by this permit.

d. Design or construction deficiencies associated with the permitted work.

e. Damage claims associated with any future modification, suspension, or revocation of this permit.

4. Reliance on Applicant's Data: The determination of this office that issuance of this permit is not contrary to the public interest was made in reliance on the information you provided.


5. **Reevaluation of Permit Decision:** This office may reevaluate its decision on this permit at any time the circumstances warrant. Circumstances that could require a reevaluation include, but are not limited to, the following:

- a. You fail to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit.
- b. The information provided by you in support of your permit application proves to have been false, incomplete, or inaccurate (see 4 above).
- c. Significant new information surfaces, which this office did not consider in reaching the original public interest, decision.

Such a reevaluation may result in a determination that it is appropriate to use the suspension, modification, and revocation procedures contained in 33 CFR 325.7 or enforcement procedures such as those contained in 33 CFR 326.4 and 326.5. The referenced enforcement procedures provide for the issuance of an administrative order requiring you comply with the terms and conditions of your permit and for the initiation of legal action where appropriate. You will be required to pay for any corrective measures ordered by this office, and if you fail to comply with such directive, this office may in certain situations (such as those specified in 33 CFR 209.170) accomplish the corrective measures by contract or otherwise and bill you for the cost.

6. **Extensions:** General Condition 1 establishes a time limit for the completion of the activity authorized by this permit. Unless there are circumstances requiring either a prompt completion of the authorized activity or a reevaluation of the public interest decision, the Corps will normally give favorable consideration to a request for an extension of this time limit.

Your signature below, as permittee, indicates that you accept and agree to comply with the terms and conditions of this permit.




(PERMITTEE) 9/11/06

(DATE)


Don DeBerry, Public Works Operations Manager
(TYPE OR PRINT PERMITTEE NAME AND TITLE)

This permit becomes effective when the Federal official, designated to act for the Secretary of the Army, has signed below.



(DISTRICT ENGINEER) 9/11/06

(DATE)

 Paul L. Grosskruger
Colonel, U.S. Army

THIS PERMIT CONTAINS 5 ATTACHMENTS, TOTALING 110 PAGES

Attachment A – PERMIT DRAWINGS (9 Sheets)

Attachment B – WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION (South Florida Water Management District Special Conditions in accordance with the General Condition number 5 on page 2 of this DA permit – 4 Pages)

Attachment C - STANDARD PROTECTION MEASURES FOR THE EASTERN INDIGO SNAKE (1 Page)

Attachment D – AS-BUILT CERTIFICATION (3 Pages)

Attachment E – U.S. FWS BIOLOGICAL OPINION (93 pages dated February 22, 2006)

Permit Transfer: When the structures or work authorized by this permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this permit will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below.

(PERMITTEE – SIGNATURE AND TITLE
Lee County Department of Transportation
1500 Monroe Street
Fort Myers, FL 33901

DATE

PERMIT NUMBER: **SAJ-2004-91 (IP-MAE)**

LOCATION & AUTHORIZED WORK: The 62.5-acre project site is located east of Ben Hill Griffin Parkway and ending approximately one mile west of Alico Road in Sections 19, 20, 29, and 30, Township 46 South, Range 26 East, Lee County, Florida.

Authorization to widen Corkscrew Road (CR 850) for three miles, from a 2-lane rural road to a divided multilane highway. Two miles would consist of a 6-lane roadway (westerly portion) and one mile would consist of a four lane roadway (easterly section). The project will require the discharge of clean fill material into 2.15 acres of wetlands and 1.83 acres of OSW.

(TRANSFEREE - SIGNATURE)

(DATE)

(NAME AND TITLE - PRINTED/TYPED)

(NAME AND ADDRESS (CITY, STATE, AND ZIP CODE) - PRINTED/TYPED)

(TELEPHONE NUMBER)

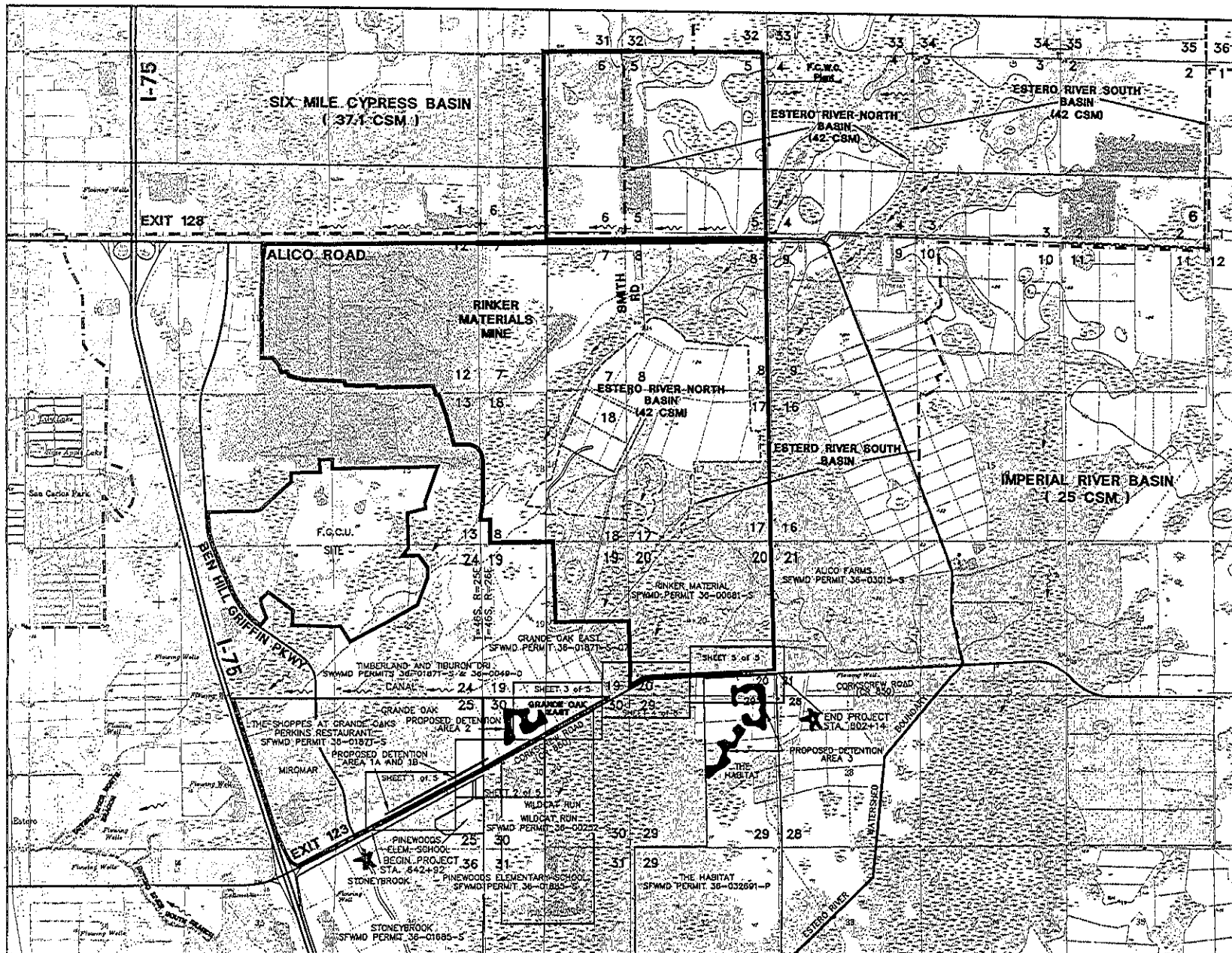
The above transfer agreement should be completed and mailed to the local Corps of Engineers Regulatory Office or to:

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Jacksonville District
ATTN: Regulatory Division, Enforcement Branch
P.O. Box 4970
Jacksonville, Florida 32232-0019

SAJ-2004-91 (IP-MAE)
Corkscrew Widening – east of Ben Hill

ATTACHMENT A: PERMIT DRAWINGS

5 Sheets



Project: Corkscrew Rd. Widening
 File: SAI-2004-91(DP-JWS)
 Page: 1 of 8

Boylan Environmental Consultants, Inc.
 Wetland & Wildlife Surveys, Environmental Permitting,
 Impact Assessments
 11000 Metro Parkway, Suite 4, Ft. Myers, 33912 (941) 418-0671

CORKSCREW ROAD
 EAST OF BEN HILL GRIFFIN
 LEE COUNTY, FLORIDA

DESIGNED BY: J.K.
 DATE: 8/03
 DRAWN BY: C.W.J.
 DATE: 8/03
 CHECKED BY: J.K.
 DATE: 8/03
 VERTICAL SCALE: 1"=10'
 HORIZONTAL SCALE: 1"=100'



8202-F Presidential Court
 Fort Myers, FL 33919
 Phone: (941) 885-1200
 Florida Certificate of
 Authorization No. 1772

OVERALL DRAINAGE MAP
 SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT PLANS

THESE DRAWINGS ARE NOT APPROVED UNLESS SIGNED AND SEALED BELOW:	REFERENCE NO. DORN	DRAWING NO. FLUCCS
JAMES P. KESLICHAR FLORIDA PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERING REGISTRATION #37094 DATE: 8/03	PROJECT NO. 1999.132	SHEET NO. 907-02

Corkscrew Road East

FLUCCS Map

1"=300'

SHEET 1 of 5

FLUCCS LEGEND

- 211 Improved Pasture (2.36 ac)
- 411 Pine Flatwoods (5.48 ac)
- 422 Brazilian Pepper (3.40 ac)
- 424H Melaleuca Wetlands (0.49 ac)*
- 500 Other Surface Waters (1.83 ac)**
- 621 Cypress Wetlands (0.10 ac)*
- 624 Pine-Cypress Wetlands (0.50 ac)*
- 624/424H Melaleuca Invaded Pine-Cypress (0.52 ac)*
- 740 Disturbed Areas (3.59 ac)
- 740H Disturbed Wetland Area (0.54 ac)*
- 814 Roads (43.32 ac)
- 832 Electrical Power Line Easement (0.37 ac)

Total Acreage = 62.50 acres



*Wetlands

**Other Surface Waters

THE SHOPPES AT
GRANDE OAKS

OWNER:
FLORIDA DEVELOPMENT PARTNERS, LLC
2092 SHELBY, FL 34110
SFWMD PERMIT 36-01871-S
AND 36-0049-D

OWNER:
FLORIDA DEVELOPMENT PARTNERS, LLC
2092 SHELBY, FL 34110
SFWMD PERMIT 36-01871-S
AND 36-0049-D

OWNER:
J.P. MONTES, INC.
10401 SIX MILE CYPRESS PARKWAY
FORT MYERS, FL 33912
SFWMD PERMIT 36-01885-S

OWNER:
J.P. MONTES, INC.
10401 SIX MILE CYPRESS PARKWAY
FORT MYERS, FL 33912
SFWMD PERMIT 36-01885-S

OWNER:
FLORIDA DEVELOPMENT PARTNERS, LLC
2092 SHELBY, FL 34110
SFWMD PERMIT 36-01871-S
AND 36-0049-D

GRANDE OAK SHOPPES BOULEVARD

BEGIN PROJECT
STA. 642+92

OWNER:
J.P. MONTES, INC.
10401 SIX MILE CYPRESS PARKWAY
FORT MYERS, FL 33912
SFWMD PERMIT 36-01885-S

PROPOSED DETENTION
AREA 1A

PROPOSED
R/W

CORKSCREW ROAD

PROPOSED
R/W

STONEBROOK GOLF DRIVE

STONEBROOK

PROPOSED DETENTION
AREA 1B

500

740

Project: Corkscrew Rd. Widening
File: SAJ-2004-91(P-JWS)
Page: 2 of 8

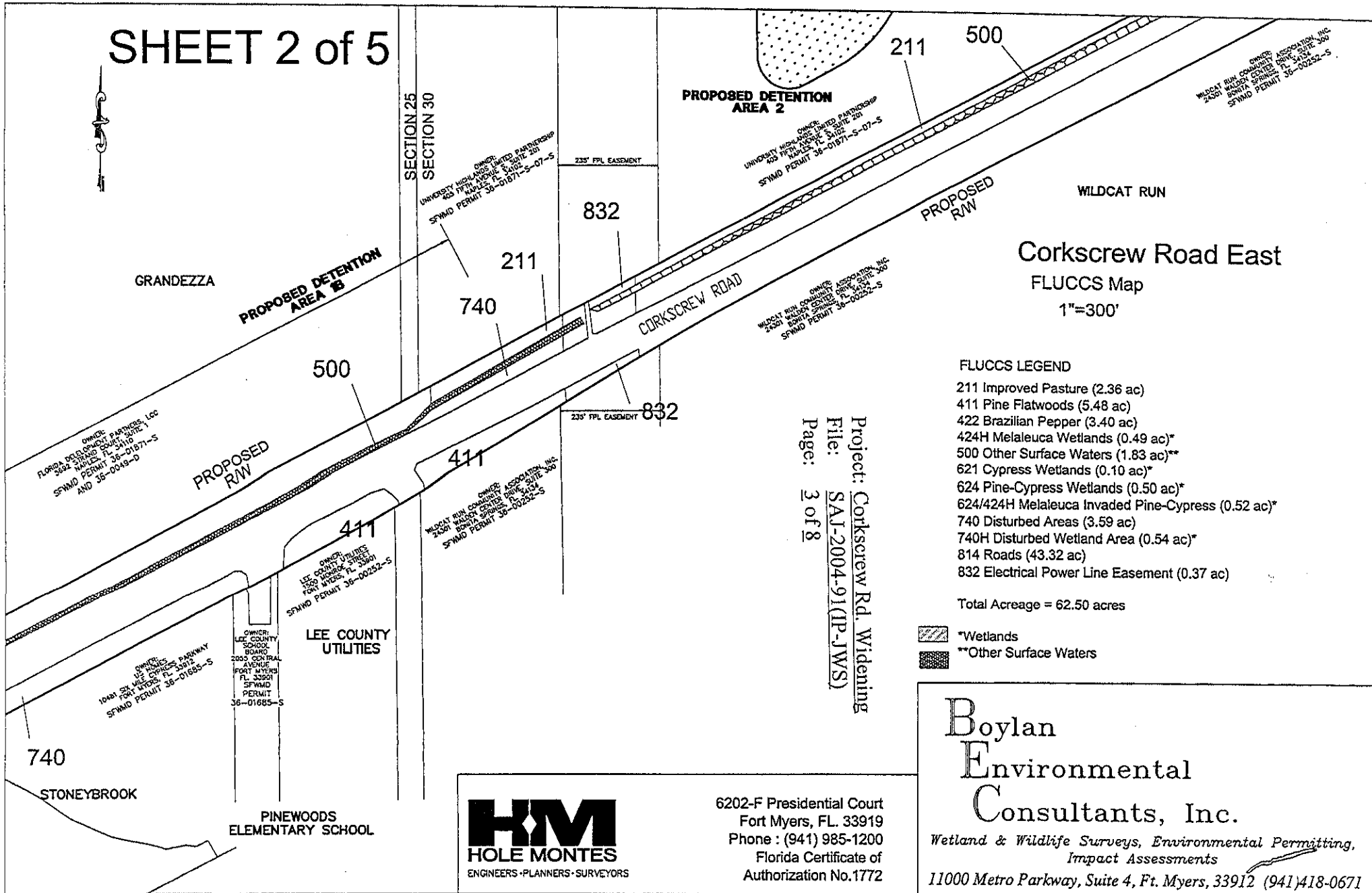
HMM
HOLE MONTES
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS

6202-F Presidential Court
Fort Myers, FL. 33919
Phone : (941) 985-1200
Florida Certificate of
Authorization No.1772

Boylan
Environmental
Consultants, Inc.

Wetland & Wildlife Surveys, Environmental Permitting,
Impact Assessments
11000 Metro Parkway, Suite 4, Ft. Myers, 33912 (941)418-0671

SHEET 2 of 5



SHEET 3 of 5

Corkscrew Road East

FLUCCS Map

1"=300'



FLUCCS LEGEND

Project: Corkscrew Rd. Widening
File: SAI-2004-91(IP-JWS)
Page: 4 of 8

- 211 Improved Pasture (2.36 ac)
- 411 Pine Flatwoods (5.48 ac)
- 422 Brazilian Pepper (3.40 ac)
- 424H Melaleuca Wetlands (0.49 ac)*
- 500 Other Surface Waters (1.83 ac)**
- 621 Cypress Wetlands (0.10 ac)*
- 624 Pine-Cypress Wetlands (0.50 ac)*
- 624/424H Melaleuca Invaded Pine-Cypress (0.52 ac)*
- 740 Disturbed Areas (3.59 ac)
- 740H Disturbed Wetland Area (0.54 ac)*
- 814 Roads (43.32 ac)
- 832 Electrical Power Line Easement (0.37 ac)

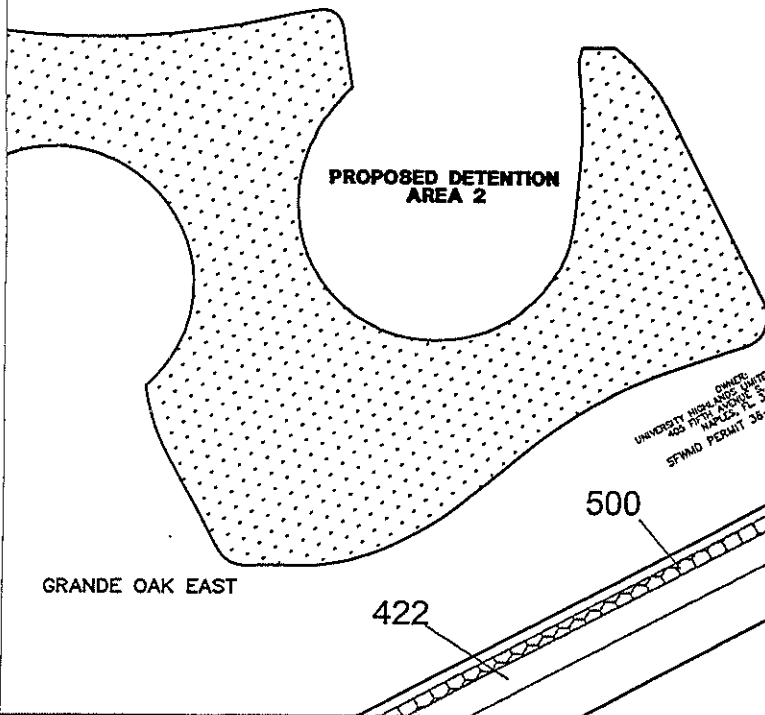
Total Acreage = 62.50 acres



*Wetlands



**Other Surface Waters



PROPOSED R/W

PROPOSED R/W

OWNER:
UNIVERSITY HIGHLANDS UNITED PARTNERSHIP
405 P.O. BOX 5102
MADISON, FL 34102
SFWM PERMIT 36-01871-S-07-S

OWNER:
UNIVERSITY HIGHLANDS UNITED PARTNERSHIP
405 P.O. BOX 5102
MADISON, FL 34102
SFWM PERMIT 36-01871-S-

OWNER:
WILDCAT RUN COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION, INC.
2301 WALTON CENTER DRIVE, SUITE 300
SOUTH SPRING, FL 34134
SFWM PERMIT 36-00252-S



ENGINEERS PLANNERS SURVEYORS

6202-F Presidential Court
Fort Myers, FL 33919
Phone : (941) 985-1200
Florida Certificate of
Authorization No.1772

Boylan
Environmental
Consultants, Inc.

Wetland & Wildlife Surveys, Environmental Permitting,
Impact Assessments
11000 Metro Parkway, Suite 4, Ft. Myers, 33912 (941)418-0671

SHEET 4 of 5

Corkscrew Road East

FLUCCS Map

1"=300'



SECTION 19
SECTION 20

SECTION 30
SECTION 29

ALICO FARMS

OWNER:
AGRI-INSURANCE COMPANY, LTD.
44 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON HM12
BERMUDA
ALICO FARMS
SFWM PERMIT 36-03015-S

OWNER:
AGRI-INSURANCE COMPANY, LTD.
44 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON HM12
BERMUDA
ALICO FARMS
SFWM PERMIT 36-03015-S
RINKER MATERIAL
SFWM PERMIT 36-00681-S

ALICO FARMS

OWNER:
AGRI-INSURANCE COMPANY, LTD.
44 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON HM12
BERMUDA
ALICO FARMS
SFWM PERMIT 36-03015-S
RINKER MATERIAL
SFWM PERMIT 36-00681-S

624/424H

621

PROPOSED
RW

CORKSCREW ROAD

424H

PROPOSED
RW

411
CORKSCREW ROAD

424H

FLUCCS LEGEND

411

CORKSCREW ROAD

OWNER:
WILDCAT RUN COMMUNITY ASSOCIATION, INC.
WILDCAT CENTER DRIVE, SUITE 500
FORT MYERS, FL 33912
SFWM PERMIT 36-00252-S

WILDCAT RUN

OWNER:
RICHARD GRANT
c/o GRANT FRIDEN PEARSON PA
3581 ROOSEWOLD DRIVE, SUITE 501
NAPLES, FL 34108

CYPRESS SHADOWS

OWNER:
RICHARD W. WILCOX
PO BOX 810
FORT MYERS, FL 33902

Project: Corkscrew Rd. Widening
File: SAJ-2004-91(P-JWS)
Page: 5 of 8

211 Improved Pasture (2.36 ac)
411 Pine Flatwoods (5.48 ac)
422 Brazilian Pepper (3.40 ac)
424H Melaleuca Wetlands (0.49 ac)*
500 Other Surface Waters (1.83 ac)**
621 Cypress Wetlands (0.10 ac)*
624 Pine-Cypress Wetlands (0.50 ac)*
624/424H Melaleuca Invaded Pine-Cypress (0.52 ac)*
740 Disturbed Areas (3.59 ac)
740H Disturbed Wetland Area (0.54 ac)*
814 Roads (43.32 ac)
832 Electrical Power Line Easement (0.37 ac)

Total Acreage = 62.50 acres

Wetlands
Other Surface Waters

Boylan
Environmental
Consultants, Inc.

Wetland & Wildlife Surveys, Environmental Permitting,
Impact Assessments
11000 Metro Parkway, Suite 4, Ft. Myers, 33912 (941) 418-0671

H&M
HOLE MONTES
ENGINEERS • PLANNERS • SURVEYORS

6202-F Presidential Court
Fort Myers, FL 33919
Phone : (941) 985-1200
Florida Certificate of
Authorization No.1772

SHEET 5 of 5

Corkscrew Road East

FLUCCS Map

1"=300'

ALICO FARMS

OWNER:
ADE-INSURANCE COMPANY, LTD.
44 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, B.M.
BOMUDA
ALICO FARMS
SFWM PERMIT 36-03015-S
RINKER MATERIAL
SFWM PERMIT 36-00681-S

FLUCCS LEGEND

- 211 Improved Pasture (2.36 ac)
- 411 Pine Flatwoods (5.48 ac)
- 422 Brazilian Pepper (3.40 ac)
- 424H Melaleuca Wetlands (0.49 ac)*
- 500 Other Surface Waters (1.83 ac)**
- 621 Cypress Wetlands (0.10 ac)*
- 624 Pine-Cypress Wetlands (0.50 ac)*
- 624/424H Melaleuca Invaded Pine-Cypress (0.52 ac)*
- 740 Disturbed Areas (3.59 ac)
- 740H Disturbed Wetland Area (0.54 ac)*
- 814 Roads (43.32 ac)
- 832 Electrical Power Line Easement (0.37 ac)

Total Acreage = 62.50 acres



*Wetlands

**Other Surface Waters

SECTION 20
SECTION 21

PROPOSED
R/W

411

CORKSCREW ROAD

PROPOSED
R/W

END PROJECT
STA. 802+14

500

211

OWNER:
RICHARD GRANT
C/O GRANT FRIDGIN PEARSON PA
3501 RIDGEWOOD DRIVE, SUITE 201
NAPLES, FL 34108

Project: Corkscrew Rd. Widening
File: SAJ-2004-91(P-JWS)
Page: 6 of 8

THE HABITAT
(AKA BELLA TERRA)

PROPOSED DETENTION
AREA 3

OWNER:
HABITAT LANDS, LLC
782 NW 42ND AVENUE, SUITE 830
MIAMI, FL 33128
SFWM PERMIT 36-32-691-P

OWNER:
HABITAT LANDS, LLC
782 NW 42ND AVENUE, SUITE 830
MIAMI, FL 33128
SFWM PERMIT 36-32-691-P

HM
HOLE MONTES
ENGINEERS-PLANNERS-SURVEYORS

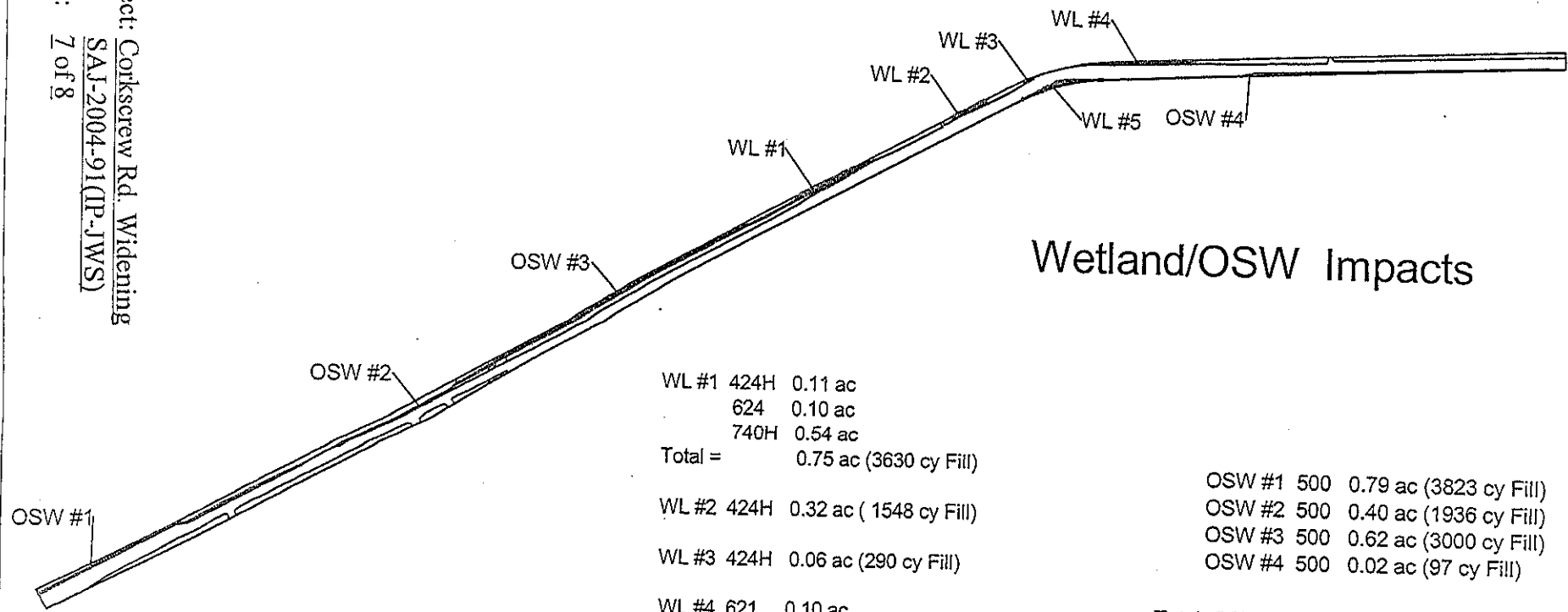
6202-F Presidential Court
Fort Myers, FL 33919
Phone: (941) 985-1200
Florida Certificate of
Authorization No.1772

Boylan
Environmental
Consultants, Inc.

Wetland & Wildlife Surveys, Environmental Permitting,
Impact Assessments
11000 Metro Parkway, Suite 4, Ft. Myers, 33912 (941)418-0671

Wetland/OSW Impact Map

Project: Corkscrew Rd. Widening
 File: SAJ-2004-91(PJ-JWS)
 Page: 7 of 8



Wetland/OSW Impacts

WL #1 424H 0.11 ac
 624 0.10 ac
 740H 0.54 ac
 Total = 0.75 ac (3630 cy Fill)

WL #2 424H 0.32 ac (1548 cy Fill)

WL #3 424H 0.06 ac (290 cy Fill)

WL #4 621 0.10 ac
 624/424 0.52 ac
 Total = 0.62 ac (3000 cy Fill)

WL #5 624 0.40 ac (1936 cy Fill)

Total WETLAND Impacts = 2.15 ac (10,404 cy Fill)

OSW #1 500 0.79 ac (3823 cy Fill)
 OSW #2 500 0.40 ac (1936 cy Fill)
 OSW #3 500 0.62 ac (3000 cy Fill)
 OSW #4 500 0.02 ac (97 cy Fill)

Total OSW Impacts = 1.83 ac (8,856 cy Fill)



*Total Wetlands = 2.15 acres

**Other Surface Waters = 1.83 acres

Corkscrew Road

Boylan
 Environmental
 Consultants, Inc.



Wetland & Wildlife Surveys, Environmental Permitting,
 Impact Assessments
 11000 Metro Parkway, Suite 4, Ft. Myers, 33912

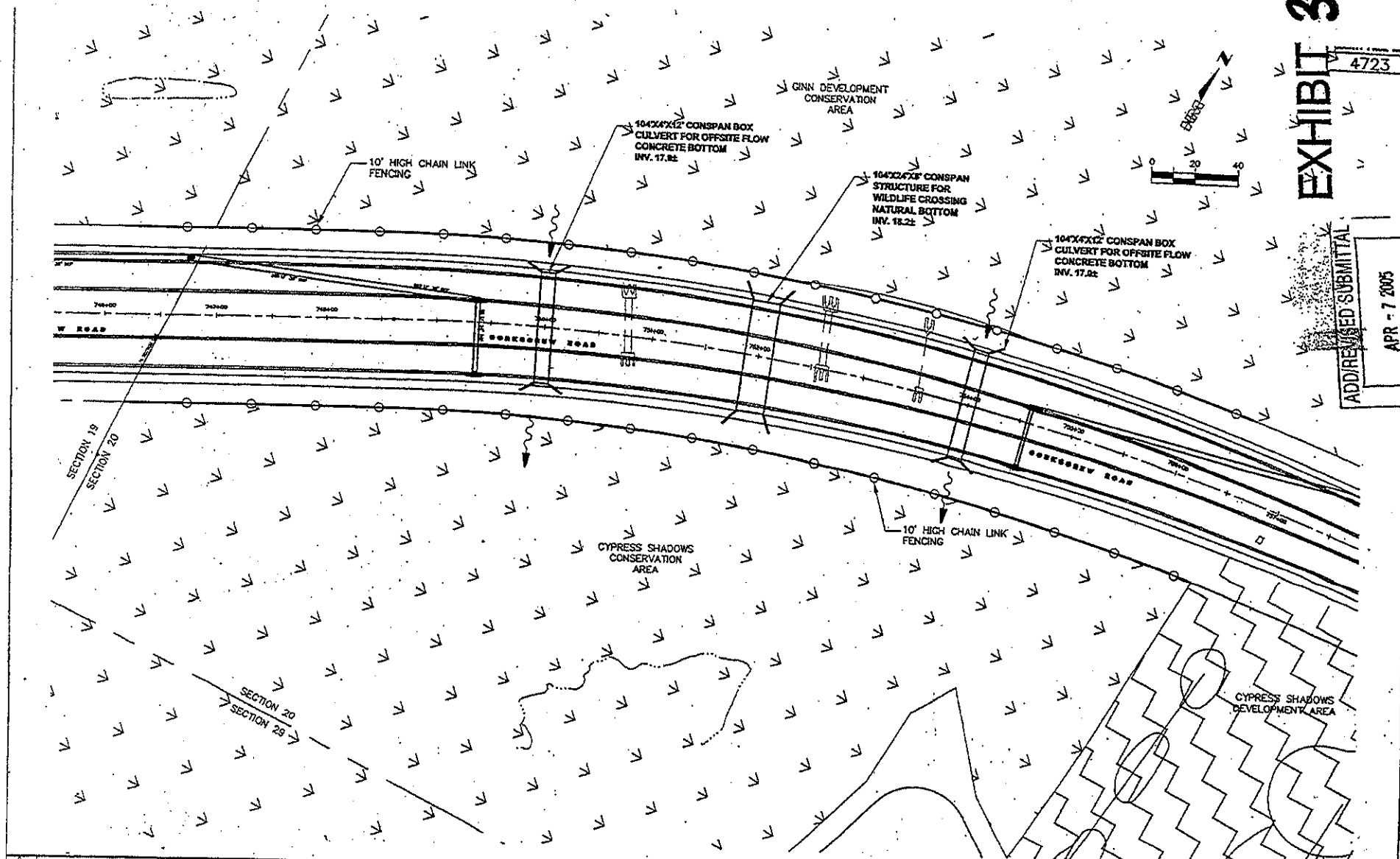
JOB #Corkscrew Road
 SCALE 1"= 1500'
 FILE WET IMPACTS
 DRAWN BY KAS
 DATE 8-7-02
 COUNTY LEE
 SEC 25, 30, 29
 TWP 46 S
 RNG 25, 26 E
 REVISIONS 71

EXHIBIT 3.1B

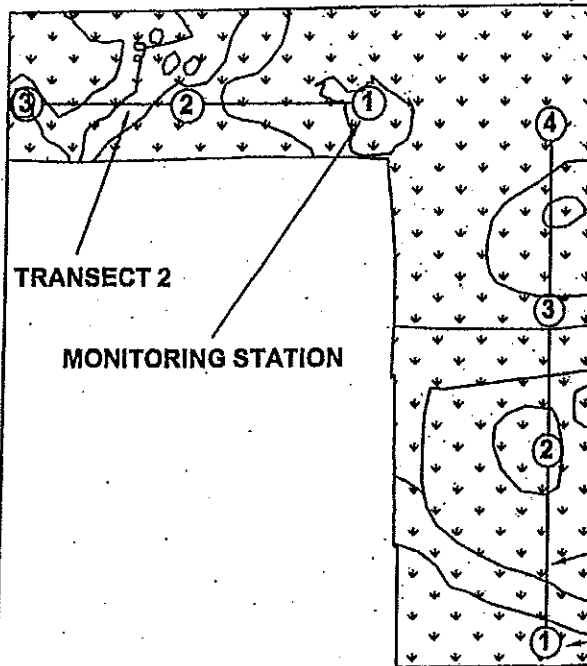
4723

ADDRESSED SUBMITTAL

APR - 7 2005



CORKSCREW ROAD EAST OF BEN HILL GRIFFIN PARKWAY LEE COUNTY, FLORIDA		REVISIONS NO. 1 DATE 1/05 BY [Signature] CHECKED [Signature] DATE 1/05 BY [Signature]	H.M. HOLE MONTES ENGINEERS PLAN	6202-F Presidential Court Fort Myers, FL 33919 Phone: (844) 965-1200 Florida Certificate of SURVEYORS Authorization No. 7722	WILDLIFE CROSSING PLAN LOCATION	APPLICATION NUMBER 03122 DATE 19	REFERENCE NO. 9132PP04 PROJECT NO. 907 DRAWING NO. XX
--	--	---	--	--	---	---	--



MITIGATION LANDS

310H	0.49 AC
321	0.18 AC
411	19.99 AC
619	2.97 AC
621	9.51 AC
641	1.92 AC
625	11.48 AC
427	0.16 AC

 46.70 ACRES TOTAL

TRANSECT 1

MONITORING STATION

APPLICATION NUMBER

03 1 2 2 4 - 1 2 #

ADD/REVISED SUBMITTAL
APR - 7 2005
LWC SERVICE CENTER

CORKSCREW ROAD

Boylan Environmental Consultants, Inc.
Federal & Wildlife Surveys, Environmental Permitting,
Impact Assessment
11000 Metro Parkway, Suite 4, Ft. Myer, VA 22031
2 (202) 418-0671

COUNTY LEE
SEC 21
TWP 4SS
RNG 27E
REVISIONS

CORKSCREW ROAD EAST
MONITORING & MAINTENANCE GRAPHIC

JOB # 040096
SCALE 1"=800'
FILE
DRAWN BY JDC
DATE 11-91

EXHIBIT 3.8

SAJ-2004-91 (IP-MAE)
Corkscrew Widening – east of Ben Hill

ATTACHMENT B:
WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION
SFWMD Permit No. 36-02319-S issued 12 July 2006
27 Special Conditions
(4 Pages)



FORM #0157
Rev. 0995

**SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT
ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE
PERMIT MODIFICATION NO. 36-02319-S
DATE ISSUED: JULY 12, 2006**

PERMITTEE: LEE COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
(CORKSCREW RD (CR 850) WIDENING EAST OF BEN HILL
PO BOX 398,
FORT MYERS, FL 33902

ORIGINAL PERMIT ISSUED: SEPTEMBER 10, 1992

ORIGINAL PROJECT DESCRIPTION: CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF A SWM SYSTEM FOR A 107.4 ACRE HIGHWAY PROJECT DISCHARGING VIA EXISTING DRAINAGE DITCHES TO CORKSCREW SWAMP AND IMPERIAL RIVER.

APPROVED MODIFICATION : CONSTRUCTION AND OPERATION OF A SWM SYSTEM SERVING 109.20 ACRE ROADWAY PROJECT CONSISTING OF 62.50 ACRES OF ROADWAY AREA WITH DISCHARGE INTO THE ESTERO RIVER VIA CORKSCREW ROAD ROADSIDE SWALE AND EXISTING SWM SYSTEMS, AND 46.7 ACRES OF MITIGATION ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE IMPERIAL MARSH PRESERVE, A LEE COUNTY CONSERVATION 20/20 PARCEL.

PROJECT LOCATION: LEE COUNTY, SECTION 19,20,29,30 TWP 46S RGE 26E
SECTION 21 TWP 46S RGE 27E

PERMIT DURATION: See Special Condition No.1. See attached Rule 40E-4.321, Florida Administrative Code.

This Permit Modification is approved pursuant to Application No. 031224-12, dated December 8, 2003. Permittee agrees to hold and save the South Florida Water Management District and its successors harmless from any and all damages, claims or liabilities which may arise by reason of the construction, operation, maintenance or use of any activities authorized by this Permit. This Permit is issued under the provisions of Chapter 373, Part IV Florida Statutes (F.S.), and the Operating Agreement Concerning Regulation Under Part IV, Chapter 373 F.S. between South Florida Water Management District and the Department of Environmental Protection. Issuance of this Permit constitutes certification of compliance with state water quality standards where necessary pursuant to Section 401, Public Law 92-500, 33 USC Section 1341, unless this Permit is issued pursuant to the net improvement provisions of Subsections 373.414(1)(b), F.S., or as otherwise stated herein.

This Permit Modification may be revoked, suspended, or modified at any time pursuant to the appropriate provisions of Chapter 373, F.S., and Sections 40E-4.351(1), (2), and (4), Florida Administrative Code (F.A.C.). This Permit Modification may be transferred pursuant to the appropriate provisions of Chapter 373, F.S., and Sections 40E-1.6107(1) and (2), and 40E-4.351(1), (2), and (4), F.A.C.

All specifications and special and limiting/general conditions attendant to the original Permit, unless specifically rescinded by this or previous modifications, remain in effect.

This Permit Modification shall be subject to the Environmental Resource Permit set forth in Rule 40E-4.381, F.A.C., unless waived or modified by the Governing Board. The Application, and Environmental Resource Permit Staff Review Summary of the Application, including all conditions, and all plans and specifications incorporated by reference, are a part of this Permit Modification. All activities authorized by this Permit Modification shall be implemented as set forth in the plans, specifications, and performance criteria as set forth and incorporated in the Environmental Resource Permit Staff Review Summary. Within 30 days after completion of construction of the permitting activity, the Permittee shall submit a written statement of completion and certification by a registered professional engineer or other appropriate individual, pursuant to the appropriate provisions of Chapter 373, F.S. and Sections 40E-4.361 and 40E-4.381, F.A.C.

In the event the property is sold or otherwise conveyed, the Permittee will remain liable for compliance with this Permit until transfer is approved by the District pursuant to Rule 40E-1.6107, F.A.C.

SPECIAL AND GENERAL CONDITIONS ARE AS FOLLOWS:

SEE PAGES 2 - 5 OF 7 (27 SPECIAL CONDITIONS).
SEE PAGES 5 - 7 OF 7 (19 GENERAL CONDITIONS).

PERMIT MODIFICATION APPROVED BY THE GOVERNING BOARD OF THE SOUTH FLORIDA WATER MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

ON July 12, 2006
BY Edgardo Vega
DEPUTY CLERK

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. The construction phase of this permit shall expire on July 12, 2011.
2. Operation of the surface water management system shall be the responsibility of LEE COUNTY DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION.
3. Discharge Facilities:

Basin: Basin 1A, Structure: CS-1A
 1-1.4' WIDE BROAD CRESTED weir with crest at elev. 18.94' NGVD.
 1-3" dia. CIRCULAR ORIFICE with invert at elev. 17' NGVD.
 Receiving body : Estero River via Corkscrew Road roadside swale
 Control elev : 17 feet NGVD. /17 FEET NGVD DRY SEASON.

Basin: Basin 1B, Structure: CS-1B
 1-.7' WIDE BROAD CRESTED weir with crest at elev. 19.04' NGVD.
 1-3" dia. CIRCULAR ORIFICE with invert at elev. 17' NGVD.
 Receiving body : Estero River via Corkscrew Road roadside swale
 Control elev : 17 feet NGVD. /17 FEET NGVD DRY SEASON.
4. The permittee shall be responsible for the correction of any erosion, shoaling or water quality problems that result from the construction or operation of the surface water management system.
5. Measures shall be taken during construction to insure that sedimentation and/or turbidity violations do not occur in the receiving water.
6. The District reserves the right to require that additional water quality treatment methods be incorporated into the drainage system if such measures are shown to be necessary.
7. Lake side slopes shall be no steeper than 4:1 (horizontal:vertical) to a depth of two feet below the control elevation. Side slopes shall be nurtured or planted from 2 feet below to 1 foot above control elevation to insure vegetative growth, unless shown on the plans.
8. Facilities other than those stated herein shall not be constructed without an approved modification of this permit.
9. The proposed lakes shall be constructed without dewatering as indicated in the application submittal. Should dewatering be needed, this permit will have to be modified and a water use permit shall be applied for and received to include the dewatering process.
10. A stable, permanent and accessible elevation reference shall be established on or within one hundred (100) feet of all permitted discharge structures no later than the submission of the certification report. The location of the elevation reference must be noted on or with the certification report.
11. The permittee shall provide routine maintenance of all of the components of the surface water management system in order to remove all trapped sediments/debris. All materials shall be properly disposed of as required by law. Failure to properly maintain the system may result in adverse flooding conditions.
12. This permit is issued based on the applicant's submitted information which reasonably demonstrates that adverse water resource related impacts will not be caused by the completed permit activity. Should any adverse impacts caused by the completed surface water management system occur, the District will require the permittee to provide appropriate mitigation to the District or other impacted party. The District will require the permittee to modify the surface water management system, if necessary, to eliminate the cause of the adverse impacts.

13. Minimum road crown elevation: Basin 1A = 19.74' NFVD. Basin 1B = 21.20' NFVD. Basins 2 & 3 = 21.72' NFVD.

14. Endangered species, threatened species and/or species of special concern have been observed onsite and/or the project contains suitable habitat for these species. It shall be the permittee's responsibility to coordinate with the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission and/or the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for appropriate guidance, recommendations and/or necessary permits to avoid impacts to listed species.

15. Prior to the commencement of construction resulting in wetland impacts and in accordance with the work schedule in Exhibit No. 3.9, the permittee shall submit two certified copies of the recorded conservation easement for the mitigation area and associated buffers. The data shall be supplied in a digital ESRI Geodatabase (mdb), ESRI Shapefile (shp) or AutoCAD Drawing Interchange (dxf) file format using Florida State Plane coordinate system, East Zone (3601), Datum NAD83, HARN with the map units in feet. This data shall be submitted as a paper map depicting the Conservation Easement over the best available satellite or aerial imagery. This data shall also reside on a CD or floppy disk and be submitted to the District's Environmental Resource Compliance Division in the service area office where the application was submitted.

The recorded easement shall be in substantial conformance with Exhibit No. 3.10A-J. Any proposed modifications to the approved form must receive prior written consent from the District. The easement must be free of encumbrances or interests in the easement which the District determines are contrary to the intent of the easement. In the event it is later determined that there are encumbrances or interests in the easement which the District determines are contrary to the intent of the easement, the permittee shall be required to provide release or subordination of such encumbrances or interests.

16. All contractors must be provided with a copy of the staff report and permit conditions prior to the commencement of construction. The permittee is responsible for ensuring that all contractors adhere to the project construction details and methods indicated on the attached permit Exhibits and described herein.

17. The permittee and all designated contractors shall adhere to all project and mitigation construction details and methodology indicated on the enclosed permit Exhibits and described herein.

18. Prior to the commencement of construction, the permittee shall conduct a pre-construction meeting with field representatives, contractors and District staff. The purpose of the meeting will be to discuss construction methods and sequencing type and location of turbidity and erosion controls to be implemented during construction, mobilization and staging of contractor equipment, construction dewatering, coordination with other entities on adjacent construction projects, wetland/buffer protection methods, endangered species protection with the permittee and contractors. The permittee shall contact District Environmental Resource Compliance staff from the Lower West Coast Service Center at (239) 338-2929 to schedule the pre-construction meeting.

In addition to regular pre-construction meetings a pre-construction meeting specifically regarding the installation/construction of the wildlife crossing is required.

19. A mitigation program for Corkscrew Road Widening East of Ben Hill Griffin shall be implemented in accordance with Exhibit Nos. 3.6 A-E, 3.8, & 3.9. The permittee shall enhance and preserve 46.7 acres (26.37 of wetlands and 20.33 acres of uplands) within a Lee County Parks and Recreation Conservation 20/20 parcel named Imperial Marsh Preserve.
20. The District reserves the right to require remedial measures to be taken by the permittee if monitoring or other information demonstrates that adverse impacts to onsite or offsite wetlands, upland conservation areas or buffers, or other surface waters have occurred due to project related activities.
21. A monitoring program shall be implemented in accordance with Exhibit Nos. 3.6 A-E, 3.8, and 3.9. The monitoring program shall extend for a period of 5 years with annual reports submitted to District staff. At the end of the first monitoring period the mitigation area shall contain an 80% survival of planted vegetation. The 80% survival rate shall be maintained

throughout the remainder of the monitoring program, with replanting as necessary. If native wetland, transitional, and upland species do not achieve an 80% coverage within the initial two years of the monitoring program, native species shall be planted in accordance with the maintenance program. At the end of the 5 year monitoring program the entire mitigation area shall contain an 80% survival of planted vegetation and an 80% coverage of desirable obligate and facultative wetland species.

22. All temporary wetland impacts associated with construction activities, specifically the installation/construction of the wildlife crossings shall be restored. Restoration will include grading if necessary and planting of native wetland vegetation that was present prior to the impact. The applicant shall coordinate with the District, the Cypress Shadows Development (SFWMD Permit No. 36-05393-P), and Ginn Development (36-05075-P) regarding restoration of any temporary impacts resulting from the installation/construction of the wildlife crossing.
23. A maintenance program shall be implemented in accordance with Exhibit Nos. 3.6 A-E, 3.8, and 3.9 for the preserved and enhanced wetland/upland areas on a regular basis to ensure the integrity and viability of those areas as permitted. Maintenance shall be conducted in perpetuity to ensure that the conservation areas are maintained free from Category 1 exotic vegetation (as defined by the Florida Exotic Pest Plant Council at the time of permit issuance) immediately following a maintenance activity. Maintenance in perpetuity shall also insure that conservation areas, including buffers, maintain the species and coverage of native, desirable vegetation specified in the permit. Coverage of exotic and nuisance plant species shall not exceed 5% of total cover between maintenance activities. In addition, the permittee shall manage the conservation areas such that exotic/nuisance plant species do not dominate any one section of those areas.
24. Activities associated with the implementation of the mitigation, monitoring and maintenance plan(s) shall be completed in accordance with the work schedule attached as Exhibit No. 3.9. Any deviation from these time frames will require prior approval from the District's Environmental Resource Compliance staff. Such requests must be made in writing and shall include (1) reason for the change, (2) proposed start/finish and/or completion dates; and (3) progress report on the status of the project development or mitigation effort.
25. All special conditions and exhibits previously stipulated by permit number 36-02319-S remain in effect unless otherwise revised and shall apply to this modification.
26. The Permittee shall utilize the criteria contained in the Construction Pollution Prevention Plan and in the Urban Stormwater Management Program as shown on the applicable approved construction drawings (Exhibits 2.26 & 2.27) for the duration of the projects construction activities and post construction activities, and will be retained in this permit file.
27. Prior to any future construction, the permittee shall apply for and receive a permit modification. As part of the permit application, the applicant for that phase shall provide documentation verifying that the proposed construction is consistent with the design of the master surface water management system, including the land use and site grading assumptions.

SAJ-2004-91 (IP-MAE)
Corkscrew Widening – east of Ben Hill

ATTACHMENT C: SPECIAL CONDITIONS

Standard protection Measures for the Eastern Indigo Snake
(1 page)

STANDARD PROTECTION MEASURES FOR THE EASTERN INDIGO SNAKE

1. An eastern indigo snake protection/education plan shall be developed by the applicant or requestor for all construction personnel to follow. The plan shall be provided to the Service for review and approval at least 30 days prior to any clearing activities. The educational materials for the plan may consist of a combination of posters, videos, pamphlets, and lectures (*e.g.*, an observer trained to identify eastern indigo snakes could use the protection/education plan to instruct construction personnel before any clearing activities occur). Informational signs should be posted throughout the construction site and along any proposed access road to contain the following information:
 - a. a description of the eastern indigo snake, its habits, and protection under Federal Law;
 - b. instructions not to injure, harm, harass or kill this species;
 - c. directions to cease clearing activities and allow the eastern indigo snake sufficient time to move away from the site on its own before resuming clearing; and,
 - d. telephone numbers of pertinent agencies to be contacted if a dead eastern indigo snake is encountered. The dead specimen should be thoroughly soaked in water, then frozen.
2. If not currently authorized through an Incidental Take Statement in association with a Biological Opinion, only individuals who have been either authorized by a section 10(a)(1)(A) permit issued by the Service, or by the State of Florida through the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission for such activities, are permitted to come in contact with or relocate an eastern indigo snake.
3. If necessary, eastern indigo snakes shall be held in captivity only long enough to transport them to a release site; at no time shall two snakes be kept in the same container during transportation.
4. An eastern indigo snake monitoring report must be submitted to the appropriate Florida Field Office within 60 days of the conclusion of clearing phases. The report should be submitted whether or not eastern indigo snakes are observed. The report should contain the following information:
 - a. any sightings of eastern indigo snakes;
 - b. summaries of any relocated snakes if relocation was approved for the project (*e.g.*, locations of where and when they were found and relocated);
 - c. other obligations required by the Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission, as stipulated in the permit.

Revised July 27, 1999

SAJ-2004-91 (IP-MAE)
Corkscrew Widening – east of Ben Hill

ATTACHMENT D: SPECIAL CONDITIONS

As-Built Certification
(3 pages)

AS-BUILT SPECIAL CONDITIONS

1. The permittee shall provide as-built drawings of the authorized work, including mitigation, and a completed As-Built Certification Form. The drawings and Certification Form are to be submitted within 60 days of completion of the authorized work, including mitigation, or at the expiration of the construction authorization of the permit, whichever comes first. The drawings and Certification Form must be signed and sealed by a professional engineer registered in the State of Florida. In the event that the completed work deviates from the approved permit drawings and special conditions, the permittee shall describe, on the Certification Form, the deviations between the work authorized by the permit and the work as constructed. A blank form is attached. Please note that the depiction and description of the deviations on the drawings and Certification Form does not necessarily mean that the Corps will approve of them.

2. As-built drawings shall include:

- a. Location of the authorized work footprint (as shown on the permit drawings) with an overlay of the work as constructed.
- b. Clear indication of any deviations, which have been described on the As-Built Certification Form.
- c. The Department of the Army Permit Number.
- d. A plan view of the overall footprint of the project showing all "earth disturbance", including wetland impacts, water management structures, and any on-site mitigation areas.
- e. A detailed plan view of all created and/or restored or enhanced mitigation areas showing planting zones, and cross-sections of the mitigation areas showing elevations corresponding to the plantings; elevations of the inverts of any control structures (inflow and outflow) servicing the mitigation areas.
- f. Any storm water management system, which is a part of a wetland creation, restoration or enhancement mitigation project, especially elevations of the inverts of the control structures.

AS-BUILT CERTIFICATION BY PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Submit this form and one set of as-built engineering drawings to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Enforcement Branch, Post Office Box 4970, Jacksonville, Florida 32232-0019. If you have questions regarding this requirement, please contact the Enforcement Branch at 904-232-2907.

1. Department of the Army Permit Number:
2. Permittee Information:

Name _____

Address _____

3. Project Site Identification:

Physical location/address _____

4. As-Built Certification:

I hereby certify that the authorized work, including any mitigation required by Special Conditions to the permit, has been accomplished in accordance with the Department of the Army permit with any deviations noted below. This determination is based upon on-site observation, scheduled and conducted by me or by a project representative under my direct supervision. I have enclosed one set of as-built engineering drawings.

Signature of Engineer

Name (Please type)

(FL, PR or VI) Reg Number

Company Name

Address

City

State

ZIP

(Affix Seal)

Date

Telephone Number

SAJ-2004-91(IP-MAE)

Corkscrew Widening – east of Ben Hill

Deviations from the approved permit drawings and special conditions: (attach additional pages if necessary)

This image shows a single sheet of white paper with horizontal ruling lines. The lines are evenly spaced and run across the width of the page. There is no handwriting or other markings on the paper.

SAJ-2004-91 (IP-MAE)
Corkscrew Widening – east of Ben Hill

ATTACHMENT E: SPECIAL CONDITIONS

US FWS Biological Opinion
(93 pages dated 2/22/06)



United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE
South Florida Ecological Services Office
1339 20th Street
Vero Beach, Florida 32960

RECEIVED

MAR 02 2006



February 22, 2006

JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT
USACE

RECEIVED

FEB 28 2006

JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT
USACE

Colonel Robert M. Carpenter
District Engineer
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
701 San Marco Boulevard, Room 372
Jacksonville, Florida 32207-8175

Service Log No.: 4-1-04-F-6504
Corps Application No.: SAJ-2004-91 (IP-JWS)
Date: January 13, 2004
Formal Consultation Initiation Date: August 18, 2005
Applicant: Lee County Department of
Transportation
County: Lee

Dear Colonel Carpenter:

This document transmits the Fish and Wildlife Service's (Service) biological opinion for the construction of the widening of Corkscrew Road and its effects on the endangered Florida panther (*Puma concolor coryi*) in accordance with section 7 of the Endangered Species Act of 1973, as amended (ESA) (87 Stat. 884; 16 U.S.C. 1531 *et seq.*). The project site is located in Sections 19, 20, 29, and 30, Township 46 South, Range 26 East, Lee County, Florida (Figure 1).

This biological opinion is based on information provided in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' (Corps) Public Notice dated March 10, 2004, information provided by the Lee County Department of Transportation, Boylan Environmental Consultants, Incorporated (BEC), and Hole, Montes and Associates, Incorporated, and meetings, telephone conversations, emails, and other sources of information. A complete administrative record of this consultation is on file at the Service's South Florida Ecological Services Office (SFESO), Vero Beach, Florida.

The Corps has received an application for fill and excavation in 2.15 acres of wetlands, 2.51 acres of other surface waters, and to alter 57.84 acres of uplands (includes 42.64 acres of existing highway pavement) on the 62.5-acre Corkscrew Road widening project site. The purpose of the project is to widen Corkscrew Road from an existing 2-lane rural road to a divided multilane highway (Figure 1). The 62.5-acre project site is comprised of 2.15 acres of jurisdictional wetlands, 2.51 acres of other surface waters, and 57.84 acres of uplands. Land use and habitat cover types include 2.36 acres of pasture, 5.48 acres of pine (*Pinus elliotti*) flatwoods 3.40 acres of Brazilian pepper (*Schinus terebinthifolius*), 0.49 acre of hydric melaleuca (*Melaleuca quinquenervia*), 2.51 acres of ditches, 0.10 acre of cypress (*Taxodium distichum*) forest, 0.50 acre of mixed pine and cypress forest, 0.52 acre of mixed pine and cypress forest invaded by exotics,

TAKE PRIDE
IN AMERICA 

3.59 acres of disturbed lands, 0.54 acre of hydric disturbed lands, 42.64 acres of existing highway and 0.37 acre of power line easement. The project site is largely bounded by urban development with Interstate 75 (I-75) to the west, two residential/golf communities known as Timberland and Grandezza to the north, and Stonybrook, Cypress Run, Wildcat Run, and The Habitat to the south (Figure 2).

In the Public Notice dated March 10, 2004, the Corps determined that the Corkscrew Road widening project "may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect" the endangered eastern indigo snake (*Drymarchon corais couperi*), and the endangered wood stork (*Mycteria americana*). In addition, the Corps determined that the project "may affect" the endangered Florida panther (*Puma concolor coryi*) and requested initiation of formal consultation. The Service concurred with the determinations for the eastern indigo snake and the wood stork in a letter to the Corps dated April 8, 2004.

The project will result in the loss of 19.86 acres of habitat suitable for the Florida panther. The total development footprint for the project is 62.5 acres, and includes 42.64 acres of existing roadways. The eastern portion of the project site is located within the Florida panther Primary Zone (Kautz et al. In Press) (Figure 3). The western portion of the project site is located outside of the Primary and Secondary Zones (Kautz et al. In Press), but is inside the Service's panther consultation area (Figure 4) (Service 2000). The habitat lost to the project provides approximately 99.07 panther habitat units (29.01 in the "Primary" Zone and 70.06 in the "Other Zone") (see definition in the Effects of the Action) (Table 8).

As compensation for impacts to wetlands and the Florida panther, the applicant proposes to preserve, restore, and enhance 26.4 acres of wetlands and 20.3 acres of uplands at Lee County's Imperial Marsh conservation site. The proposed 46.7-acre compensation site is located in the Primary Zone (Kautz et al. In Press), and currently consists of hydric pasture, mesic pine flatwoods, cypress domes, pine/cypress wetlands, freshwater marsh, saw palmetto (*Serenoa repens*) prairie and oak (*Quercus* spp.) hammock with some infestation by the invasive exotic melaleuca and Brazilian pepper. The parcel is situated in southeastern Lee County approximately 6.1 miles east of the project site (Figure 5). Restoration of wetlands and uplands on the 46.7-acre site will consist of the removal of exotic vegetation. Preservation and restoration of this site will provide 392.3 panther habitat units (see definition in the Effects of the Action). This purchase provides compensation for the loss of 19.86 acres of poorer quality habitat on the project site through the protection and restoration of 46.7 acres of higher quality panther habitat in an area surrounded by higher quality panther habitat.

The Use of Best Scientific and Commercial Information by the Service

The Service uses the most current and up-to-date scientific and commercial information available. The nature of the scientific process dictates that information is constantly changing and improving as new studies are completed. The scientific method is an iterative process that builds on previous information. As the Service becomes aware of new information, we will

ensure it is fully considered in our decisions, evaluations, reviews, and analyses as it relates to the base of scientific knowledge and any publications cited in our documents.

Specifically, there is one such document cited in this biological opinion the Service acknowledges has been affected in its cited form by new scientific information. The Service has taken these new sources of information into account when using this document to help guide our analysis and decisions. This document is the South Florida Multi-Species Recovery Plan (MSRP) of 1999 (Service 1999). In addition, the Service has examined Kautz et al. (In Press) for its scientific validity, specifically with regards to comments and recommendations by other reviewers as discussed below.

South Florida Multi-Species Recovery Plan

The MSRP was designed to be a living document and it was designed to be flexible to accommodate the change identified through ongoing and planned research and would be compatible with adaptive management strategies. These principals are set forth in both the transmittal letter from the Secretary of the Interior and in the document itself. As predicted, this is what indeed occurred in the intervening years since the MSRP was published. The Service uses the MSRP in the context it still presents useful information when taken in conjunction with all the new scientific information developed subsequent to its publication.

Kautz et al. (In Press)

The Florida Panther Subteam was charged with developing a landscape-level strategy for the conservation of the Florida panther population in south Florida. The Subteam produced the draft Landscape Conservation Strategy for the Florida Panther in South Florida in December 2002 and provided it to the Service. Upon receipt, the Service began to use the information in the draft Landscape Conservation Strategy in its decision making processes and documents since it was part of the best scientific information available to the Service at the time. Since then some portions of the science and findings in the draft Landscape Conservation Strategy have been challenged. Many, but not all, of the Subteam members have refined the methodology, further analyzed the data, and better defined the results of the Landscape Conservation Strategy into a draft article, referred to here as Kautz et al. (In Press), for submission to a professional peer-reviewed journal, Biological Conservation. To date, the authors have responded to a series of edits on their draft article and are awaiting response from the journal editor regarding acceptance of the manuscript for publication. In addition, the authors have considered the comments provided by Beier (2003) on the Landscape Conservation Strategy and the recommendations provided by the Scientific Review Team (SRT) (Beier et al. 2003) as discussed below. Dr. Jane Comiskey, one of the co-authors of Kautz et al. (In Press), has expressed some concerns about the manuscript and we have addressed her concerns below as well. We have also addressed issues relating to the ESA and Information Quality Act.

Beier (2003) Comments on the Draft Landscape Conservation Strategy

Beier provided 37 comments on the Subteam's Landscape Conservation Strategy. Kautz et al. (In Press) addressed all of Beier's comments except those discussed below.

1. Include a statement that when analyses using nighttime data are available, this picture probably will change.

This statement is not in the manuscript, but in this and other biological opinions, the Service acknowledges that nighttime and 24-hour data are generally not readily available at this time. Data from GPS collars will be considered when found to be reliable and available. Availability of nighttime or 24-hour data may possibly change some conclusions about panther habitat in the future. In analyses of puma habitat in California, Beier (2003) found that puma show markedly broader habitat use and selection at night compared to daytime. We expect that when GPS-collar data becomes more available, there will likely be a better understanding of habitat use at night. However, the Service does not solely rely on daytime telemetry in making its decisions regarding panther habitat. The Service considers panther habitat to include all areas required for the panther to live out its full life-cycle, including areas providing food and shelter and supporting characteristic movement such as hunting, breeding, dispersal, and territorial behavior.

2. Explain the witch's finger jutting eastward from the Primary Zone. No panther is going to have a home range 10 miles long and 400 meters wide. Buffer this so that it is at least 1 mile wide at its narrowest points, and 4 to 5 miles wide in most areas. I support the idea of making this primary habitat, but strongly feel that it does not make sense to make it so narrow.

This was not addressed. This comment relates to the slender portion of the Primary Zone that protrudes eastward at the border of Palm Beach and Broward Counties and the recommendation by Beier that it be buffered to be more inclusive. While Kautz et al. (In Press) did not make this requested modification, the Service will address this omission in biological opinions, as appropriate. The Service is careful to consider Primary, Dispersal, and Secondary Zones and other panther habitat, along with additional high-quality scientific and commercial data, in our analyses and evaluations.

3. Secondary Zone: Overall, the approach is *reasonable*, but not *rigorous*. We will probably never have data to make this a rigorous analysis, so it would be unreasonable to demand it. However, if you ran a cursory sensitivity analysis, you can determine how the map varies under different assumptions about cutoff points and relative weights.

According to Kautz et al. (In Press), the Secondary Zone is defined as natural and disturbed lands adjacent to the Primary Zone that may have potential to support an expanding panther population, especially if habitat restoration were possible. A preliminary boundary of a Secondary Zone was originally drawn on a hard copy map by the Multi-species Ecosystem Recovery Implementation Team (MERIT) Panther Subteam. The landscape context of the draft Secondary Zone was evaluated by combining a set of 30-meter (m) pixel grids created to

measure three habitat-related variables (i.e., proximity to Primary Zone, proximity to a forest plus buffer patch, forest plus buffer patch size) and three land-use variables (i.e., proximity to urban lands, intensity of land use, and road type and density). Pixels in the six data layers were assigned scores of 1 to 10, with 10 representing the best case for panthers. Equal interval or progressively increasing or decreasing increment functions were applied to each data layer as deemed appropriate. The Secondary Zone boundary was finalized by adjusting the preliminary boundary to conform to results of the landscape context analysis and to land use changes as indicated by recent satellite imagery. To our knowledge, a cursory sensitivity analysis varying the scores assigned to the different variables within each data layer was not run. Therefore, we do not know how a map of the Secondary Zone would vary under different assumptions about cutoff points and relative weights. However, as a group, the Subteam reviewed the draft Secondary Zone boundaries in relation to the results of the context analyses and recent satellite imagery, and achieved consensus on the adjusted boundaries that best met the definition of the Secondary Zone. Therefore, the Service does not believe the lack of this cursory sensitivity analysis affects the scientific validity of a Secondary Zone nor the Service's ability to use it in biological opinions.

4. A density of 1 panther per 11,000 hectare (ha) is a strange inference from this simple descriptive statistic. The 11,000 ha is simply total area divided by the number of panther home ranges in the area - it is not the size of a panther home range, nor is it the amount of forest in a panther home range, nor is there any logical reason that 11,000 ha should be the 'minimum size of a forest patch to have potential use by panthers. This is a complete non-sequitur. This is not a sound approach toward estimating minimum forest area for use by panthers.

In the Landscape Conservation Strategy, the MERIT Panther Subteam attempted to identify lands north of the Caloosahatchee River for their capacity to support one or more groups of reproducing panthers. In that process, they assumed that large forest patches, at least 11,000 ha in size, would be needed. This assumption was based on an estimate of population density in optimal habitat given by Maehr et al. (1991a).

In conducting a compositional analyses, Kautz et al. (In Press) determined that panther use of forest patches within fixed kernel home ranges south of the Caloosahatchee River differed significantly from random. The smallest forest patch size classes occurred within home ranges in higher proportions relative to their availability than larger forest patch sizes. With this new knowledge, Kautz et al. (In Press) did not repeat the erroneous assumption that forest patches at least 11,000 ha in size are required by panthers. Kautz et al. (In Press) did use 1 panther per 11,000 ha as a rough density estimate along with a density estimate derived from their own analysis (1 panther per 12,919 ha) to provide estimated ranges for the potential number of panthers that could be accommodated by the current configuration of the Primary, Dispersal, and Secondary Zones.

5. Habitat Capacity, "defined as areas with pixel values >3." This definition, it seems, would result in a region with Swiss-cheese holes and outlier bubbles of habitat. Was there a step that

involved smoothing to create a “smooth” map? If so, describe that step. If not, acknowledge and describe the nature of the resulting map.

For the purposes of their study, the Subteam developed an estimate of panther population density. Minimum convex polygons of panther home ranges were generated for all Florida panthers by year based on telemetry records through early in 2000 (n=49,889 telemetry locations, 1981 to 2000). Each polygon was converted to a 100 m pixel grid, and the resulting grids were summed. The region of most consistent panther occupancy for the period of record was defined as areas with pixel values ≥ 3 . This step excluded areas used only once or twice by transient animals. To estimate population density, the total land area within the resulting region of panther occupancy was divided by 62, the estimated size of the panther population in 2000 (McBride 2000). Using this method, the region of most consistent panther occupancy from 1981 through early 2000 covered 800,951 ha. Based on the estimated panther population of 62 individuals, population density was one panther per 12,919 ha in 2000. Kautz et al. (In Press) did not address the shape or character of the resulting map, nor whether its creation involved “smoothing.” However, the resulting size of area of occupancy and population density they report are consistent with other published information and are considered the most current and up-to-date scientific information available to the Service.

6. “Region of panther occupancy was divided by 62; the estimated size of the panther population in 2000.” Need to be specific about whether this refers to resident adults, resident breeding adults, adults plus independent juveniles, or total panthers, including kittens. McBride’s estimate, I believe, was “adults plus independent juveniles” and is thus analogous to the estimated density provided by Maehr et al. (1991a).

This was partially addressed. Kautz et al. (In Press) states that “...estimates place the population at 80-100 adults and subadults (Land and Lacy 2000; McBride 2001, 2002, 2003).” Later, where Kautz et al. (In Press) use the estimate of 62 panthers, McBride is cited. According to Kautz et al. (In Press), “To estimate population density, the total land area within the resulting region of panther occupancy was divided by 62, the estimated size of the panther population in 2000 (McBride 2000).” McBride (2000) clearly indicates that 62 panthers “...includes collared and uncollared, adult and subadult, part-Texas and pure Florida panthers. It does not include kittens at the den site, nor does it include extrapolations.” The Service understands that the panther population of 62 in 2000 included adults plus subadults and not kittens at the den.

7. “A population of this size would have N_e of ~ 50 breeding adults.” This statement needs explanation based on published data, otherwise delete it. N_e is a notoriously difficult parameter to estimate.

No similar statement is in Kautz et al. (In Press) and N_e is not mentioned in the text. However, N_e is in Table 5 of Kautz et al. (In Press). The presence of N_e in Table 5 does not affect the scientific validity of the document nor the Service’s ability to use it. The effective population size (N_e) is the number of adults in a population contributing to offspring in the next generation.

Although we understand that N_e is difficult to estimate, we believe use of it is helpful in the population guidelines given in Kautz et al. (In Press). The Service realizes that the effective population size is generally smaller than the census size and is often much smaller than the census size. Although not specifically discussed in our biological opinions, we factor this into our analyses.

8. It is hard to believe that we cannot "rank agricultural lands as panther habitat" with data already in hand. Don't we already know that unimproved pasture > improved pasture > citrus > row crops?

This has been addressed to some degree. Table 1 of Kautz et al. (In Press) does rank some agriculture lands but not to the level of detail in the comments. The Service has factored the relative value of cover types/habitat types into our analyses and decision-making process during project evaluations and reviews.

9. Please change "long-term survival of the Florida panther" to "long-term survival of the existing population of the Florida panther."

This was not addressed in Kautz et al. (In Press). However, the Service realizes that a single Florida panther population exists in south Florida. Our decisions in this biological opinion and others are based upon ensuring the survival of the panther population in south Florida while working toward what is needed for recovery throughout the panther's historic range.

Scientific Review Team Report

1. Beier et al. (2003) states that "Telemetry data have been collected for Florida panthers over a long time period (since 1981), but in some analyses of habitat use, the vegetation maps may not have been updated and ground-truthed to stay current with analyses of telemetry data. The SRT has insufficient information to know to what degree this may be a problem, but recommends attention to this potential problem in future analyses."

Kautz et al. (In Press) states that "While researchers have continued to collect telemetry data for radio-collared panthers through the date of this writing, we are reporting the results of the only telemetry data that were available at the time of our collaborative work, and the telemetry data we used were closer in time to the date of the land cover data sets used for habitat analysis." In relation to how this point was addressed in the Kautz et al. (In Press) manuscript, Randy Kautz (Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission [FWC], personal communication, 2004) stated that he "spent several hours at one point zooming in on panther telemetry against a backdrop of recent land cover data, and ... found very few obvious examples of this being a problem. My own take was that the volume of telemetry data of over 55,000 records was so huge that any currency problems comprised a very small error factor." The Service concurs with Randy Kautz's conclusion and believes that currency errors in such a large sample size would not be significant.

2. Beier et al. (2003) strongly recommends the use of compositional analyses (Aebischer et al. 1993) or another statistically appropriate method to compare the distributions of forest patch sizes available to panthers to those used by panthers.

Kautz et al. (In Press) used compositional analysis to assess the effect of forest patch size on panther habitat use within the study area south of the Caloosahatchee River. This was accomplished by reclassifying upland and wetland forest types into one forest class, determining patch size, and assigning individual forest patches to size classes according to an equal area increment function. Differences in proportions of forest patches within each home range relative to the entire study area were then tested. Kautz et al. (In Press) found that forest patches of all sizes are important to panthers and that the smallest classes of forest patches are especially important.

3. Beier et al. (2003) states "The estimate of 84% to 87% kitten survival (Maehr and Caddick 1995) is indefensible for several reasons."

Root's (2004) population viability analysis (PVA) used the more recent and realistic survival rate of 0.62. This rate was developed by the use of data collected by FWC researchers. This issue is further addressed below under Questions 2 and 6 within in the section addressing comments from Dr. Jane Comiskey.

4. Beier et al. (2003) states "The SRT recommends that any future PVA models should be built from scratch and explicitly consider parameter uncertainty, variation (demographic, environmental) in parameters, and uncertainty in key functional relationships such as density dependence and the effects of inbreeding."

The Service believes that Root (2004) should be considered among the most current and up-to-date scientific and commercial information available and will use this analysis and other relevant information in our biological opinions until new, scientifically peer reviewed and verified data are present.

Dr. Jane Comiskey's February 2005 Comments on Kautz et al. (In Press)

Taken as a whole, Dr. Comiskey's concerns dealt primarily with the addition of text and explanation to Kautz et al. (In Press) if it was to be used as a substitute for the Landscape Conservation Strategy. The Service agrees that Kautz et al. (In Press) is not a stand alone document and must be used in conjunction with the body of scientific literature regarding the panther, including the work of the Panther Subteam.

1. Kautz et al. (In Press) lacks the needed ecological and environmental context to replace the full Landscape Conservation Strategy.

This may be correct in some instances. However, where the Service has cited this document in place of the Landscape Conservation Strategy we have ensured that the information is indeed

included in Kautz et al. (In Press) and not part of the larger, more detailed Landscape Conservation Strategy. We believe that Kautz et al. (In Press) captures the major findings of the Landscape Conservation Strategy. Additional ecological and environmental context that is specific to an individual proposed project and proposed project site is included in biological opinions.

2. "The best we know given the current science at hand" indicates that some model assumptions are violated in the existing population and that parameter value estimates for reproductive rates and kitten survival are likely too optimistic. We need to acknowledge that in using model results.

Some parameter value estimates for reproductive rates and kitten survival may be too optimistic. Some estimates of kitten survival have been too high (e.g., 0.80) while others may be too low. It would have been our preference to see a range of kitten survival rates used in the models completed to date. Sensitivity analyses conducted by Karen Root of the Panther Subteam showed that kitten survival was the most important variable of those used within the PVA (K. Root, Bowling Green State University, personal communication, 2003). Therefore, we are aware that uncertainty within this parameter may have the greatest consequences on the projected population performance or trajectory. Root's (2004) PVA used a more realistic 0.62 kitten survival rate. Future PVAs could include a range of updated kitten survival rates as well as other updated parameters. The Service and the FWC along with our partners will continue to monitor the panther population and the south Florida landscape and incorporate any new information and changes into our decision-making process.

We recognize that model parameters such as this can have effects on model outcomes. The Service is mindful of the limitations that exist, and when making decisions, we focus on the well being of the species.

3. Kautz et al. (In Press) does not include a definition of habitat.

We agree that specifically stating what constitutes panther habitat would be beneficial, however, we do not agree that lack of a definition should prevent use of Kautz et al. (In Press). Most biologists have an understanding of what habitat means. We believe that the Service and our counterparts understand what constitutes panther habitat. However, the Service considers panther habitat to be all areas required for the panther to live out its full life-cycle, including areas providing food and shelter and supporting characteristic movement such as hunting, breeding, dispersal, and territorial behavior.

4. We agreed on the Florida Panther Subteam on the importance of ranking land use categories on a scale of adverse to beneficial effects on panthers and evaluating proposed land use changes in the context of this scale. Randy Kautz felt that it would be redundant to include an explicit statement about this approach toward evaluating the impact to panthers of intensification of disturbance within zones.

The Service believes that ranking land use categories on a scale of adverse to beneficial effects on panthers and evaluating proposed land use changes in the context of this scale would be helpful, but is not necessarily needed to be part of Kautz et al. (In Press).

5. *RAMAS PVA Assumptions:* we need more discussion of the assumptions associated with the PVA and the degree to which we know these assumptions to be violated in the existing landscape and population.

We are aware of the assumptions used in the PVA analyses and consider these in our decisions. We will acknowledge the degree to which we believe any assumptions are being violated in our documents.

According to Root (2004), "All models assumed a 1:1 sex ratio, a stable age distribution, 50 percent of females breeding in any year, and an initial population of 41 females (82 individuals including males), the approximate population size in 2001-2002 (McBride 2001, 2002). The basic version of each model incorporated no catastrophes or epidemics, no change in habitat quality or amount, and a ceiling type of density dependence. The basic versions of the models incorporated a carrying capacity of 53 females (106 individuals).

The Service acknowledges that some of these assumptions are violated and tries to factor the degrees to which assumptions may be violated into our decisions. For example, the Service is aware that the Panther Subteam had attempted to address the effects of habitat loss by assuming a 25 percent loss of panther habitat over the first 25 years (i.e., one percent per year) of the 100-year model simulation during their analyses. Although the probability of extinction only increases approximately one percent under this scenario, the mean final abundance of panthers was reduced by 26 percent to 31 to 38 females. The actual likelihood of population declines and extinction can be much higher than the guidelines suggest, depending upon the number of and severity of assumptions violated. The Service realizes that habitat loss is occurring at an estimated 0.8 percent loss of habitat per year (R. Kautz, personal communication, 2003). The Service has tried to account for habitat loss and changes in habitat quality within its regulatory program and specifically through its habitat assessment methodology. For example, we have increased the base ratio used within this methodology to account for unexpected increases in habitat loss. Similarly, we consider changes in habitat quality and encourage habitat restoration wherever appropriate.

With regard to the assumption of no catastrophes, the Service has considered the recent outbreak of feline leukemia in the panther population at Okaloacoochee Slough as a potential catastrophe. However, the FWC is carefully monitoring the situation and it appears to be under control at this time due to a successful vaccination program. However, if the outbreak spreads into the population, the Service will consider this as a catastrophe and factor this into our decisions.

6. All three of the RAMAS PVA model scenarios (conservative, moderate, and optimistic) estimate the first year kitten survival rate at 62 percent, based on the Land/Linda kitten survival

analysis from FWC annual panther reports (FWC 2001, repeated in 2002, 2003, 2004). However, the selective Land/Linda analysis omits without explanation many failed litters documented in denning tables in these same annual reports, resulting in estimates of survival rates that are too optimistic, especially for the purebred Florida component of the population where most failed litters occurred. Even when reliable rates are computed, PVA scenarios should incorporate a range of survival rates, since the high survival rate among introgressed litters in part reflects expansion into unoccupied areas of the range where there is less competition for space and prey. As such, rates could decrease as the range becomes saturated and as inbreeding effects may reappear in the population.

Per Tim O'Meara (FWC, personal communication, 2005), this does include litters that failed. The FWC annual report does include all litters for which FWC was able to get into the den and determine outcome of litters 6 months later; if litters were not included it was because they did not meet those criteria (T. O'Meara, personal communication, 2005). We agree that incorporating a range of kitten survivals into various PVA models would be beneficial in the future.

7. We should include a statement acknowledging that the SRT has found serious errors in panther science and has recommended reanalysis of baseline data for the population. We should acknowledge that, as a result of errors, PVA parameter values may have been overestimated, leading to PVA results that may be too optimistic. In the meantime, decisions should err on the side of the panther.

The Service agrees that the SRT has found errors in the scientific literature related to the panther and that reanalysis of baseline demographic data for the population should be done. The SRT has made numerous recommendations and the FWC and the Service are in the process of prioritizing these based upon need and importance to panther recovery. We realize that PVAs, like any model or analyses, are only as good as the assumptions, parameters, and data used. We believe the best estimates for the parameters available at the time were used within the PVA. We realize that there is a possibility that the PVA results may be too optimistic. We agree that our decisions should err on the side of the panther.

Endangered Species Act/Information Quality Act

1. The ESA states that the Service "shall use the best scientific and commercial data available." However, the vegetation data and land use/land cover maps, as well as the panther telemetry points are several years old.

Most information must be analyzed before it is of use to us. Due to the time for analysis and the extensive and lengthy peer review and publication process, it is not possible for an article to be published in a professional journal before the data becomes several months to a few years old as is the case in this instance. We believe that Kautz et al. (In Press) is an appropriate and valid addition to the body of science and it adds to the "best scientific and commercial data available", however, part of the base data and maps are not necessarily the most current.

2. The Information Quality Act Challenge states "The estimate of an 80 percent pre-introggression kitten survival rate in Maehr et al. (1999; 2002) was based on an indefensible estimate Maehr and Caddick (1995) that was unsupported by data (Beier et al. 2003:47, 49, 143-144)."

Root (2004) used the more current and realistic survival rate of 0.62. This issue is also addressed above in Question 3 within the SRT section, and in Questions 2 and 6 within the Dr. Jane Comiskey section.

Summary

After carefully reviewing Kautz et al. (In Press) and considering the above recommendations and standards, we believe that Kautz et al. (In Press) should be considered among the best scientific and commercial data available. Therefore, Kautz et al. (In Press) and the analyses contained therein, along with all other best scientific and commercial data available, is referred to in this document and will be used in our decision making process until or unless new information suggests revisions are necessary.

CONSULTATION HISTORY

On March 10, 2004, the Corps issued a public notice for permit application SAJ-2004-91 (IP-JWS) for Corkscrew Road widening. The proposed Corkscrew Road widening project will widen the roadway for three miles from a 2-lane rural road section to a divided multi-lane highway that would include curb and gutter concrete sidewalks and a bike path. Two miles of the project corridor will consist of a 6-lane roadway (western section) and one-mile of the project corridor will consist of a 4-lane roadway (eastern section). The project site was described as consisting of 2.15 acres of jurisdictional wetlands, 1.83 acres of other surface waters, and 58.52 acres of uplands, for a total of 62.50 acres. The Corkscrew Road widening project includes the filling and excavation of 2.15 acres of wetlands. As mitigation for wetland impacts, the applicant proposed to preserve, restore and enhance 26.37 acres of wetlands and 20.33 acres off-site in Lee County's Imperial Marsh Preserve area. The Corps provided a determination of "may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect" for the eastern indigo snake and wood stork. A determination of "may affect" was provided for the Florida panther and the Corps requested the Service initiate formal consultation under section 7 of the ESA.

On April 8, 2004, the Service responded to the public notice for the widening of Corkscrew Road with a letter to the Corps concurring with the Corps' determination for the eastern indigo snake and wood stork and requested additional information for the Florida panther.

On April 16, 2004, Service staff met with Lee County Department of Transportation, BEC, and Hole Montes and Associates, Incorporated to discuss the project plans, panther habitat impacts, and characteristics of the proposed panther habitat compensation site for the project.

On May July 27, 2004, BEC submitted additional information regarding the widening of Corkscrew Road and effects to the Florida panther in response to the Service's April 8, 2004, letter.

On September 21, 2004, Service staff met with Lee County Department of Transportation and BEC to discuss panther habitat compensation sites for the project.

On January 27, 2005, BEC submitted additional information detailing a 46.7-acre site for both wetland mitigation and panther habitat compensation.

On January 27, 2005, the Corps provided a letter to the Service regarding the additional information received for the Corkscrew Road Widening project on January 27, 2005, and requested (1) concurrence with the determination of "may affect" and initiation of formal consultation on project effects to the Florida panther.

On March 18, 2005, BEC submitted additional information pertaining to the location of the panther habitat compensation site.

The Service has reviewed all information received pertinent to the Florida panther for the Corkscrew Road widening project. As of August 18, 2005, we received all information necessary for initiation of formal consultation on the Florida panther for this project as required in the regulations governing interagency consultations (50 CFR § 402.14). The Service is providing this biological opinion in conclusion of formal consultation.

BIOLOGICAL OPINION

DESCRIPTION OF PROPOSED ACTION

Proposed Action

The project consists of widening Corkscrew Road, an existing 2-lane roadway, from just east of Ben Hill Griffin Parkway to approximately one mile west of Alico Road. The western three-mile section of the roadway will be widened to six lanes and the eastern two-mile section will be widened to four lanes. The project will include the installation of curbs, sidewalks, and a bike path. The 62.5-acre project site is comprised of 2.15 acres of jurisdictional wetlands, 2.51 acres of other surface waters, and 57.84 acres of uplands (including 42.64 acres of existing highway pavement). Land use and habitat cover types include 2.36 acres of pasture, 5.48 acres of pine flatwoods, 3.40 acres of Brazilian pepper, 0.49 acre of hydric melaleuca, 2.51 acres of ditches, 0.10 acre of cypress forest, 0.50 acre of mixed pine and cypress forest, 0.52 acre of mixed pine and cypress forest invaded by exotics, 3.59 acres of disturbed lands, 0.54 acre of hydric disturbed lands, 42.64 acres of existing highway and 0.37 acre of power line easement.

The project will result in total removal of 19.86 acres of habitat marginally suitable for utilization by the Florida panther (the 62.5-acre project site includes 42.64 acres of existing

highway pavement). The eastern portion of the project site is located within the boundary of the Florida panther Primary Zone (Kautz et al. In Press). The western portion of the project site is located outside of the Florida panther Primary and Secondary Zones (Kautz et al. In Press), but is inside the Service's panther consultation area. Wetlands consist primarily of cypress, pine/cypress and disturbed wetland habitats with greater than 20 percent coverage by exotic species. Uplands consist primarily of the existing highway, improved pasture, pine flatwoods and lands invaded with Brazilian pepper. Exotics constitute approximately 36 percent of the undeveloped portion of the project site. The applicant is proposing conservation measures to minimize the effects of the project to the Florida panther and to wetlands. To compensate for impacts to wetland habitat and to compensate for the loss of 19.86 acres of poor quality panther habitat, the applicant proposes to preserve, restore, and enhance 46.7 acres of lands off-site (Figure 5). The off-site enhancement will provide compensation for the loss of 19.86 acres of poorer quality panther habitat on the project sites through the protection and restoration of 46.7 acres of higher quality panther habitat in an area surrounded by high quality habitat. Restoration of wetlands and uplands on the 46.7-acre site will consist of the removal of exotic vegetation. Lee County has also proposed to install a wildlife underpass within the project corridor to meet the intent of Conservation Recommendation number 2 in the Service's Biological Opinion for the Daniels Parkway Extension Project dated December 8, 1997. The underpass would occur approximately 2.7 miles northeast of Interstate 75 (Figure 2) and would be available for use by wildlife within the project area.

The Corkscrew Road widening project site is surrounded by urban development with Interstate 75 (I-75) to the west, two residential/golf communities known as Timberland and Grandezza to the north, and Stoneybrook, Cypress Run, Wildcat Run, and The Habitat to the south. The project site is located in Sections 19, 20, 29, and 30, Township 46 South, Range 26 East, Lee County, Florida.

The proposed 46.7-acre compensation site is located in the panther Primary Zone (Kautz et al. In Press), and within the project's action-area. This compensation site is currently a mixture of hydric pasture, mesic pine flatwoods, cypress domes, pine/cypress wetlands, freshwater marsh, palmetto prairie and oak hammock with some infestation by the invasive exotic melaleuca and Brazilian pepper. The parcel is located in southeastern Lee County approximately 6.1 miles east of the project site. Restoration of wetlands and uplands on the 46.7-acre site will consist of the removal of exotic vegetation. The compensation site is also adjacent to other high quality Primary Zone panther habitat that is used by the Florida panther.

Action Area

The consultation area for the Florida panther includes lands in Charlotte, Glades, Hendry, Lee, Collier, Palm Beach, Broward, Miami-Dade, and Monroe Counties, as well as the southern portion of Highlands County (Figure 4). Developed urban coastal areas in eastern Palm Beach, Broward, and Miami-Dade Counties, and in western Charlotte, Lee, and Collier Counties were excluded because they contain little or no panther habitat and it is unlikely that panthers would use such areas. Movements of Florida panthers are much larger than the project site and,

therefore, the action area is larger than the proposed action area identified by the Corps' public notice. The action area, which is a subset of the current panther range, includes those lands the Service believes may experience direct and indirect effects from the proposed development. Maehr et al. (1990b) monitored five solitary panthers continuously for 130-hour periods seasonally from 1986 to 1989, rarely observing measurable shifts in location during the day, but nocturnal shifts in location exceeding 20.0 kilometers (km) (12.4 miles) were not unusual. Maehr et al. (2002) in a later report documents a "mean maximum dispersal distance" of 68.1 km (42.3 miles) for subadult males and 20.3 km (12.6 miles) for subadult females. In the same report Maehr et al. (2002) documents a "mean dispersal distance" of 37.3 km (23.1 miles) for subadult males. Comiskey et al. (2002) documents a "mean dispersal distance" for subadult male panthers as an average distance of 40.1 km (24.9 miles) from their natal range, which is similar to the dispersal distance referenced by Maehr et al. (2002).

Therefore, for both direct and indirect effects, the Service defined the action area (Figure 6) as all lands within a 25-mile radius of the Corkscrew Road widening project, which is slightly greater than the mean dispersal distance for subadult males. This action area does not include urban lands, lands west of Interstate 75 (I-75), and lands outside the Service's panther consultation area. This action area includes areas anticipated to sustain direct and indirect effects, such as roadways experiencing increased traffic, areas with increased human disturbance (project area and periphery of project), and areas in which habitat fragmentation and intraspecific aggression may be felt.

STATUS OF THE SPECIES AND CRITICAL HABITAT RANGEWIDE

The State of Florida declared the panther a game species in 1950, gave it complete protection in 1958, although not an official designation, and closed the hunting season. The Federal government listed the panther as endangered in 1967 (32 FR 4001). Heavy hunting and trapping, an inability to adapt to changes in the environment, and land development were cited as reasons for the species decline. Critical habitat has not been designated for the Florida panther, therefore, none will be affected.

Status

Of the 27 recognized subspecies of *P. concolor* described by Hall (1981), the Florida panther is the sole remaining subspecies in the eastern United States. Historically, the panther was distributed from eastern Texas or western Louisiana and the lower Mississippi River Valley east through the southeastern States in general, intergrading to the north with *P. c. cougar*, and to the west and northwest with *P. c. stanleyana* and *P. c. hipolestes* (Young and Goldman 1946). The Florida panther had been eliminated from most of the historic range by 1950. Occasional sightings and signs were reported throughout the rural southeast between 1950 and 1980 (Anderson 1983). The only confirmed panther population was found in south Florida (Anderson 1983).

Species Description

The Florida panther was first described by Charles B. Cory in 1896 as *Felis concolor floridana* based on a specimen he collected in Sebastian, Florida (Hall and Kelson 1959). Bangs (1899), however, noted *Felis floridana* had previously been used for a bobcat and, believing the panther was restricted to peninsular Florida and could not breed with any other form, assigned it full specific status as *Felis coryi*. The taxonomic classification of the *Felis concolor* group was revised by Nelson and Goldman (1929), and the panther was assigned subspecific status as *Felis concolor coryi*. This designation also incorporated *Felis arundivaga*, which had been classified by Hollister (1911) from specimens collected in Louisiana. Detailed descriptions of each of the subspecies are provided in Young and Goldman (1946) (30 subspecies) and Hall (1981) (27 subspecies). The genus *Felis* was recently revised so all mountain lions, including the Florida panther, were placed in the genus *Puma* (Nowell and Jackson 1996).

The Florida panther is a medium-sized mammal described as dark tawny in color, with short, stiff hair (Bangs 1899), and having longer legs and smaller feet (Cory 1896) than other puma subspecies. Adult males reach a length of 2.15 m (7 feet [ft]) from their nose to the tip of their tail and may reach or exceed 68 kilograms (kg) (150 pounds) in weight, but typically average around 54.5 kg (120 pounds). They stand approximately 60 to 70 centimeters (23 to 27 in) at the shoulder. Adult females are smaller, with an average weight of 34 kg (75 pounds) and length of 1.85 m (6 ft). The skull of the Florida panther has been described as having a broad, flat, frontal region, and broad, high-arched or upward-expanded nasals (Young and Goldman 1946). The coat of an adult Florida panther is unspotted and typically rusty reddish-brown on the back, tawny on the sides, and pale gray underneath. The long cylindrical tail is slender compared to some of the other subspecies of *Puma concolor* (Belden 1989). Florida panther kittens are gray with dark brown or blackish spots and five bands around the tail. The spots fade as the kittens grow older and are almost unnoticeable by the time they are 6 months old. At this age, their bright blue eyes turn to the light-brown straw color of the adult (Belden 1989).

Three external characteristics are often observed in Florida panthers that are not found in combination with other subspecies of *Puma concolor*. These characteristics are a right angle crook at the terminal end of the tail, a whorl of hair or "cowlick" in the middle of the back, and irregular, light flecking on the head, nape, and shoulders (Belden 1986). The light flecking may be a result of scarring from tick bites (Maehr 1992a; Wilkins 1994). The kinked tail and cowlicks are considered manifestations of inbreeding (Seal et al. 1994).

Life History

Panthers are essentially solitary. Interactions between adult females and their kittens are most frequent. Interactions between adult male and female panthers are second in frequency, last from 1 to 7 days, and usually result in pregnancy. Conflicts between males are common and often result in serious injury or death to some individuals. Between October 1984 and June 2004, there were 36 known deaths attributed to intraspecific aggression (FWC 2004). While most of those were between males, one-third occurred between male and female panthers resulting in 12 deaths of

females (FWC 2004). Overall, the amount of mortality from intraspecific aggression appears to be increasing with a total of 13 mortalities during the first 10 years of study and nearly double that in the second 10 years (FWC 2004). In addition, the extent of mortality in female panthers from intraspecific aggression appears to be increasing. Since 1995, 10 of the 23 known deaths from intraspecific aggression were female panthers, whereas in previous years only 2 of 13 such deaths were females (FWC 2004). Maehr et al. (1991a) believes higher densities may lead to increases in panther interactions and aggressive conflicts between male panthers, and male and female panthers. However, aggressive encounters between females were not documented in the Maehr et al.'s (1991a) studies. Increases in published verified population numbers from 2000 to 2003 and changes in land use during the same period suggest the densities of panthers may have increased to some degree.

Panther activity levels peak around sunrise and sunset. The lowest activity levels occur during the middle of the day. Females at natal dens follow a similar pattern with less difference between high and low activity periods. Although some travel occurs during the day, panthers are mostly crepuscular (Maehr et al. 2004). There are no known differences in seasonal movements, wet and dry season habitat use, seasonal variation in diet, or effects of season on road crossings. Responses to fluctuations in water levels are believed to be not significant (Maehr et al. 1989, 1990b, 1991a).

Habitat

Human persecution over a 100-year period, along with bounty hunting, land clearing, lumbering, and market hunting of deer, resulted in a range-wide decline of the panther, and as a result, panthers now occupy just 5 percent of their former range. The remaining breeding population is in south Florida, south of the Caloosahatchee River. Maehr (1990a) estimated the occupied range of the panther in 1990 to be 2.2 million acres (880,000 ha) in south Florida. Logan et al. (1993) estimated the range to be 3.1 million acres (1,254,500 ha). The area of most consistent panther occupancy from 1981 through early 2000 was estimated by Kautz et al. (In Press) to be 2 million acres (800,951 ha). Native landscapes within the Big Cypress Swamp region of south Florida, within occupied panther range, are dominated by slash pine, cypress, and freshwater marshes, interspersed with mixed-swamp forests, hammock forests, and prairies. Private lands represent about 25 percent of the Primary, Secondary, and Dispersal Zones in south Florida (Kautz et al. In Press). The largest contiguous tract of panther habitat is the Big Cypress/Everglades ecosystem in Collier, Monroe, and Miami-Dade Counties. Suitable habitat also extends into Lee, Hendry, Charlotte, Glades, Broward, Palm Beach, Highlands, Sarasota, Polk, Osceola, Hardee, and DeSoto Counties. Some researchers are of the belief the low nutrient, frequently saturated soils prevalent south of I-75 in south Florida do not produce the quality or quantity of forage required to support large herds of white-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*), a dominant prey species for panthers (see Food Habits), and believe it is unlikely habitat in Big Cypress National Park (BCNP) and Everglades National Park (ENP) is as productive as habitat on private lands in northern and western Collier County in terms of panther health, reproduction, and density (Maehr 1992a). However, more recent reports provide contradictory information

(McBride 2002, 2003). In addition, according to Beier et al. (2003), the conclusion that ENP and BCNP are poor habitats for panthers is not scientifically supported.

Forests provide important diurnal habitat for panthers. Belden et al. (1988) reported Florida panthers use hardwood forests and mixed swamps more than would be expected based on their occurrence in the landscape. While panthers may seek upland forests for daytime uses, as indicated by telemetry data, Kautz et al.'s (In Press) compositional analysis also confirmed that panther home ranges also included non-forest cover types interspersed in landscapes of forest patches, including freshwater marsh, prairie and shrub lands, agricultural lands, and pasture lands.

Telemetry data are the best available information about daytime panther habitat use. However, there are limitations and assumptions that should be stated about any conclusions based on telemetry data. Beier et al. (2003) points out several biases in research by Maehr and Cox (1995) in relating the importance of forests as panther habitat. These biases are stated to result from the use of daytime telemetry locations to describe habitat use, the selective use of telemetry data, and using location of telemetry versus panthers as a sampling unit. First, the panther telemetry data is collected in the morning, which creates a disjuncture between the time of data collection (beginning shortly after 7:00 am) and the times of peak panther activity (dawn and dusk). Habitat selection by panthers may be considerably broader at dawn and dusk (Beyer and Haufler 1994; Rettie and McLoughlin 1999). Second, the majority of panthers that have been radio-collared were on public lands. Telemetry research began in the Fakahatchee Strand State Preserve in 1981 (Belden et al. 1988) and gradually expanded to include BCNP, ENP, Florida Panther National Wildlife Refuge (NWR), Picayune Strand State Forest, Okaloacoochee Slough State Forest, and Corkscrew Regional Ecosystem Watershed (CREW). It also expanded to include some telemetry data research on private lands in Collier, Hendry, Glades, and Lee Counties. Lastly, tests of the accuracy of some of the telemetry locations revealed the difference between the actual location of the transmitter and the recorded location averaged 77 m (Dees et al. 2001) and can be as large as 230 m (Belden et al. 1988). These results were obtained by placing test transmitters in known locations in the field, plotting transmitter locations from the air, and then determining the error of actual versus observed locations.

A more recent analysis (Maehr et al. 2004) suggests some likelihood that daytime telemetry locations are not dissimilar to areas used by panthers at night. However, 24-hour telemetry has not returned enough data to fully address this question. Maehr et al. (1990b) found panthers were very active around sunrise, a time of day well represented by aerial telemetry data, but that Comiskey et al. (2002) claims is missing from previous analyses of panther habitat use. Although it is not known exactly what behavior each animal was engaged in at the time these data were collected, it likely included a variety of activities, *e.g.*, walking, hunting, feeding, grooming, and resting. Maehr et al. (2004) believes daytime telemetry data include periods during which panthers are quite active. However, Maehr et al. (2002) did not compare habitats recorded by observers during periods of activity (as indicated by mercury tip switches or radio-collars) to habitats available to the panther.

The Service and the FWC commissioned a SRT to do an independent critical review of literature related to ecology and management of the panther. The team (referred to as the SRT) published their findings in Beier et al. (2003). Included in these findings, the SRT: (1) encourages the acquisition and analysis of nighttime telemetry data to provide a more complete picture of Florida panther habitat use; (2) urges researchers to fully disclose and explain reasoning for selective use of data; (3) believes panthers rather than individual panther locations should be the sampling unit for determining habitat use; (4) believes vegetation maps used in habitat analysis be current with the data being analyzed; and (5) recommends to cease using a 90-m distance from forest cover, minimum sizes of forest patches, and the Panther Habitat Evaluation Model in making decisions about habitat mitigation and acquisition. Following release of these critical review findings, revised analyses of panther telemetry data and habitat use data were undertaken by Kautz et al. (In Press) to address issues associated with the use of individual panther telemetry data, vegetation maps, and the use of the 90-m distance from forest cover. Furthermore, the Service does not use or rely on habitat assessments that incorporate the Panther Habitat Evaluation Model (Maehr and Cox 1995) in site evaluations.

Maehr and Cox (1995) studied 10 female and 13 male panthers and found the home ranges included 6 percent freshwater marsh, 5 percent grass and agriculture, 3 percent dry prairie, 3 percent shrub swamp, and 1 percent barren land; and concluded panthers can remain part of the native fauna in areas where agricultural activities exist. The above cover types, which represent open habitat, totaled 18 percent of the panther's home range. Maehr et al. (1991a) states panthers may travel through agricultural areas at night. Panthers currently in ENP have home ranges less than 10 percent forest cover (Comiskey et al. 2002). Maehr et al. (2002) found three panthers that crossed the Caloosahatchee River all went through areas with limited forest cover, and dispersing males wander widely through unforested and disturbed areas (Maehr 1992a). Beier et al. (2003) reported Comiskey et al. (2002) made a credible case that no significant relationship exists between home range size and forest cover.

Reproduction and Demography

Male panthers are polygynous and maintain large home ranges that may overlap home ranges of others males, although not to the extent overlapping that of several females. Breeding peaks in fall and winter (Maehr 1992b). Gestation lasts 90 to 96 days. Parturition is distributed throughout the year with the majority of births occurring between March and July. Prenatal litters range from three to four. Postnatal litters range from one to four kittens (FWC 2001).

Litters surviving to 6 months of age average 2.2 kittens. Female panthers losing their litters generally produce replacement litters within the same breeding season. Intervals between litters range from 19 to 22 months (FWC 2004). Den sites are usually located in dense, understory vegetation, typically saw palmetto (Maehr 1990a).

Historical records of den sites and birth rates for the past 5 years for the Florida panther, based on data provided by the FWC (2004), were: 7 dens, 18 kittens in 2003/2004; 6 dens, 17 kittens in 2002/2003; 12 dens, 26 kittens in 2001/2002; 8 dens, 21 kittens in 2000/2001; and 6 dens,

17 kittens in 1999/2000. Based on 2.5 kittens per den and an understanding that a female panther will generally produce kittens every other year, the female population is estimated to include an average of 14 to 16 producing females with 7 to 8 females per year producing 18 to 20 kittens per year.

Early estimates of infant mortality varied and were in conflict. For example, Roelke et al. (1993) characterized infant mortality as relatively high with fewer than half of all births resulting in offspring that survive beyond 6 months of age. Land (1994) estimated the kitten survival rate between age 6 months and 1 year at 0.895, based on a sample of 15 radio-instrumented kittens. More recently, however, the FWC has been visiting den sites of female Florida panthers and Texas puma females since 1992 and has documented the number of kittens that survived to 6 months of age for 38 of these litters (FWC 2004). Florida panther and Texas puma kitten survival to 6 months-of-age were estimated to be 52 and 72, respectively, but were not significantly different ($P=0.2776$) (FWC 2004). Average kitten survival, therefore, was 62 from birth to 6 months of age (FWC 2004). The FWC (2004) determined the survival of kittens greater than 6 months of age by following the fates of 55 radio-collared dependent-aged kittens, including 17 Texas puma descendants from 1985 to 2004. They found only 1 of these 55 kittens died before reaching independence (a 98.2 percent survival rate) (FWC 2004). Twenty-three of 24 female panthers, first captured as kittens, became residents and 18 (78.3 percent) produced litters. One female was too young to determine residency status (FWC 2004). Female panthers were considered as adult residents if they were older than 18 months of age, established home ranges and bred or if they were older than 3 years of age and established a home range (Maehr et al. 1991b). Twenty-eight of the 31 male panthers became residents; three males were too young to determine residency status (FWC 2004). Male panthers were considered residents if they were older than 3 years of age and established a home range that overlapped with females (FWC 2004).

Females are readily recruited into the population as soon as they are able to breed (Maehr et al. 1991a). Age at first reproduction has been documented as early as 18 months for females (Maehr et al. 1989). However, 50 percent of known panther dens were initiated by females aged 2 to 4 years. Females aged 5 to 11 years initiated the remaining 50 percent.

The first sexual encounters for males have occurred at about 3 years of age (Maehr et al. 1991a). Dispersing females are quickly assimilated into the resident population, typically establishing home ranges less than 1 home range width from their natal ranges (Maehr et al. 2002), while males usually go through a period as transient (non-resident) subadults, moving through the fringes of the resident population and often occupying suboptimal habitat until an established range becomes vacant (Maehr 1997). Turnover in the breeding population is low and documented mortality in radio-collared panthers is greatest in subadult and non-resident males (Maehr et al. 1991b). Maehr (1990a) believes there is a lack of unoccupied suitable habitat for dispersing subadult Florida panthers, which may increase fighting among males, and successful male recruitment appears to depend on the death or home range shift of a resident adult male (Maehr et al. 1991a). However, more recent population data (FWC 2004) show an increase in population numbers, home ranges, and subadults panthers, which is in conflict with Maehr's

(1990a) data. The increase in panthers is believed to be associated in part with the genetic restoration benefits from the introduction of Texas cougars into the Florida panther population (FWC 2004).

Natural genetic exchange with other panther populations ceased when the Florida panther became geographically isolated over a century ago (Seal et al. 1994). Isolation, reduced population size, and inbreeding resulted in loss of genetic variability and diminished health. Data on polymorphism and heterozygosity, along with records of multiple physiological abnormalities, suggest the panther population has experienced inbreeding depression (Roelke et al. 1993; Barone et al. 1994). Inbreeding depression has been related to decreased semen quality, lowered fertility, reduced neonatal survival, and congenital heart defects in a variety of domesticated and wild species (Lasley 1978; Ralls and Ballou 1982; Wildt et al. 1982; O'Brien et al. 1985; Roelke 1991). Congenital heart defects have been shown to be related to diminished panther survival and reproduction (Roelke 1991; Dunbar 1993; Barone et al. 1994). The Florida panther exhibits diminished male reproductive characteristics compared to other populations of *Puma concolor* in North and Latin America (Barone et al. 1994). In a comparison of 16 male Florida panthers and 51 males from *Puma concolor* populations in Texas, Colorado, Latin America, and North American zoos, Wildt (1994) found a much higher rate of unilateral cryptorchidism (43.8 versus 3.9 percent), lower testicular and semen volumes, diminished sperm motility, and a greater percentage of morphologically abnormal sperm in the Florida panther samples.

Measured heterozygosity levels indicate the Florida panther has lost 60 to 90 percent of its genetic diversity (Culver et al. 2000). Measured levels of mitochondrial DNA variation are the lowest reported for any similarly studied feline population, including leopards, cheetahs, and other *Puma concolor* subspecies. Electrophoretic analyses also indicated the Florida panther has less genetic variation than any other *Puma concolor* subspecies. Panther DNA fingerprint variation is nearly as low as in the small, isolated population of Asiatic lions of the Gir Forest Sanctuary in India (Roelke et al. 1993).

A genetic restoration program was initiated for the Florida panther in 1995. FWC (2001, 2003, 2004) indicated representation of Texas cougar genes in the south Florida population is probably close to the goal of 20 percent (Seal et al. 1994), although two of the eight Texas females are over-represented. The occurrence of kinked tails and cowlicks has been reduced in intercross progeny. Information on other morphological traits associated with genetic isolation and inbreeding such as cryptorchidism sperm deformities, atrial septal heart defects, and skull morphology cannot be collected until the intercross progeny mature or pass away. However, the fecundity of the intercross progeny would seem to indicate sperm deformities have been reduced. For example, one first-generation male captured and examined in the field by Smithsonian.

Theriogenologist, Dr. Jo Gayle Howard, had a sperm count 3 times that of a Florida panther, a sperm motility rate twice as high, a percentage of normal sperm 4 times greater, and a sperm concentration 10 times higher (McBride 2001). Since the genetic restoration program was initiated in 1995, the number of panthers monitored annually has increased, highway mortality

has increased, and panthers have moved into formerly unoccupied niches on public land in south Florida (McBride 2002). This may indicate a more robust population that varies dramatically from population parameters prior to 1995. However, Maehr and Lacy (2002) recommended caution in claiming success through genetic management. They state it is likely local prey populations cannot support the increased number of panthers over the long term, and as long as the panthers are restricted to southwest Florida, the problems of inbreeding and genetic variation that led to the genetic restoration program will return. Still, McBride (2002) states panther recovery continues to benefit from genetic restoration and an existing State land acquisition program (for large tracts of land) north of BCNP will provide additional benefits.

Mortality, Trauma, and Disturbance

Records of mortality on uncollared panthers have been kept since February 13, 1972, and records of mortality on radio-collared panthers have been kept since February 10, 1981. A total of 143 panther mortalities have been documented through June 2004, with 59 (41 percent) known deaths occurring in the past 4 years (FWC 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004). From July 1, 2004, through February 14, 2006, there were 28 additional instances of mortality (FWC unpublished data), for a total of 186 records (FWC unpublished data). Overall, documented mortality ($n = 99$) of radio-collared and uncollared panthers averaged 3.4 per year through June 2001. However, from July 2001 through June 2004, documented mortality ($n = 48$) increased with an average of 16.0 per-year during these years (FWC 2002, 2003, 2004). Eighty-four free roaming, radio-collared panthers have died from January 1981 through December 2004, and intraspecific aggression was the leading cause accounting for 41 percent of these mortalities (74 percent males and 26 percent females) (FWC 2004). Unknown causes and collisions with vehicles accounted for 24 percent and 19 percent of mortalities, respectively. Other factors (7 percent), infections (5 percent), and diseases (4 percent) caused the remaining mortalities (FWC 2004). Except for intraspecific aggression, the causes of mortality were found to be independent of gender (FWC 2004). It is likely, some causes, such as road mortality, are more likely to be found and, therefore, are over represented in the above total.

From February 13, 1972, through June 30, 2004, Florida panther vehicular trauma ($n=72$), averaged 2.3 panthers per year (FWC 2004). From July 1, 2004, through February 22, 2006, there were 18 additional instances of vehicular trauma (FWC, unpublished data), for a total of 90 instances. Although the relative significance of vehicular trauma to other sources of mortality is not entirely known, it has been the most often documented source of mortality (Maehr 1989; Maehr et al. 1991b) because the death of uncollared panthers, due to other causes (*e.g.*, intraspecific aggression, old age, disease, etc.) often goes undetected.

There are presently 28 wildlife underpasses with associated fencing suitable for panther use along I-75 (Figure 8) and, to date, no panthers have been killed by vehicles in areas protected with wildlife underpasses (FWC 2003). There are four underpasses suitable for panther use currently existing, and two additional underpasses presently proposed by the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) along State Road 29 (SR 29) (Department of the Army Public Notice SAJ-2004-778) (Figure 8). Several additional panther/wildlife crossings are proposed along

roadways in rural Lee and Collier Counties in addition to the proposals along SR 29 (FWC 2001). In addition, Collier County, in cooperation with the National Wildlife Federation and the Florida Wildlife Federation, is coordinating a study of the segment of County Road (CR) 846 east of Immokalee and the section of Oil Well Road (Service 2005) where the road crosses Camp Kies Strand by Dr. Reed Noss and Dr. Daniel Smith to determine the optimum location for wildlife crossing construction (WilsonMiller 2005). However, vehicular trauma still occurs on outlying rural roads and the FWC is conducting a study to determine the impacts of vehicular collisions to panthers and studying ways to minimize panther vehicle collisions (FWC In Review).

In an examination of the location of panther-suitable fenced wildlife crossings and locations of vehicular collisions, we note that after installation, no collisions have been recorded in the immediate vicinity of those crossings with the exception of one recent collision in December 2005 on SR 29. There have been no collisions on east-west I-75 in the vicinity of crossings since installation in 1991. Prior to 1991, there were five recorded deaths from collisions. The FDOT has also constructed and proposed several wildlife crossings on SR 29. Proposed crossings A and B (Figure 8) will be in an area of 10 documented collisions from 1980 to 2004. Existing crossings C and D, north of I-75, were installed in 1995. There were two recorded collisions in the vicinity of crossing D from 1979 to 1990, but none at either C or D since crossing installation. Existing crossing E was installed in 1997. There has been one collision approximately 1 mile to the north in 2002. Existing crossing F was installed in 1999. There was one documented collision in the immediate vicinity in 1981, two collisions approximately 1.5 miles to the north since crossing installation, and one collision approximately one-half mile to the south in December 2005.

Florida panthers were hunted for bounty during the 1800s and for sport up until the 1950s (Tinsley 1970). Seven panther shootings, six fatal and one non-fatal, were documented between 1978 and 1986. A female Texas puma introduced for genetic restoration was shot in 1998 (FWC 1999). Education, self-policing among hunters and regulation are the tools by which shootings are minimized. All free-ranging pumas in Florida are protected by a "similarity of appearance" provision in the ESA (56 FR 40265-40267; August 14, 1991).

Food Habits

Florida panther food habit studies indicate commonly consumed prey include feral hog (*Sus scrofa*), white-tailed deer, raccoon (*Procyon lotor*), nine-banded armadillo (*Dasypus novemcinctus*), and alligator (*Alligator mississippiensis*) (Maehr et al. 1990a; Dalrymple and Bass 1996). Adult panthers generally consume one deer or hog per-week, supplemented by opportunistic kills of smaller prey (Maehr 1997). A female with kittens may need the equivalent of two such kills per-week. The high caloric intake needed to sustain successful reproduction and rearing of kittens is best achieved when a dependable supply of large prey is available (Roelke 1990). Deer and hogs accounted for 85.7 percent of consumed biomass north of I-75 and 66.1 percent south of I-75 (Maehr et al. 1990a). Differences in prey abundance and availability were indicated by an eight-fold greater deer abundance north of I-75 versus south of I-75, although the estimated number of deer consumed did not differ between the north and south

portions of the study area. Hog numbers were lower south of I-75. Hogs dominated the diet of panthers in the north in terms of both estimated biomass and numbers. In the south, deer accounted for the greatest estimated biomass consumed, whereas raccoons were the highest estimated number of prey items consumed. Domestic livestock were found infrequently in scats or kills, although cattle were readily available north of I-75 (Maehr et al. 1990a). There appears to be a consensus among land managers and Federal biologists that white-tailed deer and wild hogs are the dominant prey for panther, while rabbits, raccoon, and armadillos are of secondary importance (Beier et al. 2003).

Prey Density

Panther prey density, especially deer, is an important factor in evaluating panther habitat. The type and number of prey available affects the health and distribution of panthers, as well as their ability to breed and support young. Environmental factors, specifically the availability of high quality forage, affect the prey density and influence the carrying capacity and population dynamics of the prey species, especially deer herds (Fleming et al. 1993). In the Everglades region, deer inhabit a variety of landscape types, including pinelands, high ridges, and adjacent periphery wetlands, which include the mosaic of sawgrass and wet prairie savannahs and sloughs that comprise the interior freshwater marshes and coastal mangrove forest.

Deer are ruminants, with small stomach capacities, and are selective for high quality forage to meet their nutritional needs. To meet these high quality forage needs, deer selectively move through the mosaic of habitat types taking advantage of the seasonal forage that provide the most benefit to the deer. Water management practices have reduced habitat heterogeneity and the sequence of seasonal and successional patterns of plant growth and appear to have affected deer abundance (Fleming et al. 1993).

Other adverse changes in habitat characteristics that affect deer density include the invasion of exotics into native uplands, over drainage of marshes, and the establishment of monotypic stands of unpalatable plant species, generally resulting from nutrient enrichment related to agricultural and urban runoff. The replacement of these native plant communities reduces important habitat heterogeneity and the ability of deer to meet their critical dietary needs. For example, deer densities on over-drained, exotic species-infested private lands being developed in northwest Lee County averaged one deer per 591 acres (Turrell 2001) to one deer per 534 acres (Passarella 2004). As a contrasting example, in historic communities in the Everglades Wildlife Management Areas, deer densities in the mid-to-late 1950s averaged one deer per 100 acres (40 ha) when the vegetative community was a mosaic of native species, whereas more recent surveys after succession of the native community to a monotypic stand of cattails (1993) showed a 67 to 76 percent decrease (one deer per 300 acres to one deer per 475 acres) of the 1959 population estimate (Fleming et al. 1993).

In further comparison to higher quality habitat communities, deer densities in wildlife management areas in the BCNP's Corn Dance Unit were predicted to be between one deer per 165 acres and one deer per 250 acres (Steelman et al. 1999). However, deer densities in these

units may also have been affected by off road vehicle use. Predictions of deer density in Fakahatchee Strand were estimated to be higher than one deer per 18.2 acres (McCown 1991). Deer densities in the Mullet Slough area of BCNP yielded an estimated density range of one deer per 93 acres and one deer per 250 acres. The Stairsteps Unit of BCNP support densities of one deer per 190 acres to one deer per 218 acres from track count estimates. Aerial surveys for the same units used after 1982, estimated deer densities between one deer per 60 acres and one deer per 2,643 acres (Steelman et al. 1999). Harlow (1959) predicted deer density in wet prairie habitat in Florida to be one deer per 115 acres.

Movements and Dispersal

Adult Florida panthers occupy available habitat in a pattern similar to western cougars (Land 1994). More than 7,000 telemetry locations on 26 radio-collared panthers between 1985 and 1990 indicated home range size varied from 21 to 461 square miles (53 to 1,194 square km), averaging 200 square miles (519 square km) for resident males and 75 square miles (193 square km) for resident females. Beier et al. (2003) found estimates of panther home ranges varying from 74 to 153 square miles (193 to 396 square km or 47,359 to 97,920 acres) for females and 168 to 251 square miles (435 to 650 square km or 107,520 to 160,639 acres) for males to be reliable. The most current estimate of home-range sizes (minimum convex polygon method) for established, non-dispersing adult panthers, based on radio-collared panthers monitored during the 2003-2004 genetic restoration and management annual monitoring report ($n = 37$), averaged 60.3 square miles (156.1 square km or 38,572 acres) for females ($n = 22$) and 160.6 square miles (416 square km or 102,794 acres) for males ($n = 10$) (FWC 2004). Home ranges of resident adults were stable unless influenced by the death of other residents and home range overlap was extensive among resident females and limited among resident males (Maehr et al. 1991a).

Maehr et al. (1990b) monitored five solitary panthers continuously for 130-hour periods seasonally from 1986 to 1989, rarely observing measurable shifts in location during the day, but nocturnal shifts in location exceeding 20 km (12.4 miles) were not unusual. Maehr et al. (2002) in a later report documents a "mean maximum dispersal distance" of 42.3 miles (68.1 km) for subadult males and 12.6 miles (20.3 km) for subadult females. In the same report Maehr et al. (2002) documents a "mean dispersal distance" of 37.3 km for subadult males. Dispersal patterns tend to be circular and of insufficient length to ameliorate inbreeding. Comiskey et al. (2002) documents a "mean dispersal distance" for subadult male panthers as an average distance of 40.1 km (24.9 miles) from their natal range, which is similar to the dispersal distance reference by Maehr et al. (2002). Subadult dispersal typically occurs around 1.5 to 2 years of age, but may occur as early as 1 year of age. Dispersing males wander widely through unforested and disturbed areas (Maehr 1992a).

Janis and Clark (1999) compared the behavior of panthers before, during, and after the recreational deer and hog-hunting season (October through December) in areas opened (BCNP) and closed (Florida Panther NWR, Fakahatchee Strand State Preserve) to hunting. The variables examined were: (1) morning activity rates; (2) movement rates; (3) predation success; (4) home range size; (5) home range shifts; (6) habitat selection; (7) distance from panther locations to

trails; and (8) frequency of panther use in the Bear Island Unit of BCNP. The authors failed to detect any relationship between hunting and the first 6 variables. Of the last 2 variables, they determined the distance of panther locations from trails increased an average of 0.31 mile (0.57 km) and the frequency of panther use in the Bear Island Unit decreased from 30 up to 40 percent during the hunting season. An analysis of movement rates, a measure of energy expenditure, predation success, and energy intake do not indicate any direct, negative energetic responses to increased human activity during the hunting season. However, the increase in average distance from trails and decrease in panther use of the Bear Island Unit are indicative of a behavioral change. Janis and Clark (1999) surmise the increase in the distance of panther locations from trails is "biologically minor" and probably related to prey behavior (*i.e.*, white-tailed deer moving deeper into the forest to avoid hunters). The decrease in panther use of the Bear Island Unit is balanced by an increase in use of private lands north of BCNP as "refugia." However, Beier et al. (2003) finds this and other studies of hunting impacts to panthers to be inconclusive.

Disturbance

Panthers, because of their wide-ranging movements and extensive spatial requirements, are also particularly sensitive to habitat fragmentation (Harris 1985). Mac et al. (1998) defines habitat fragmentation as "The breaking up of a habitat into unconnected patches interspersed with other habitat which may not be inhabitable by species occupying the habitat that was broken up. The breaking up is usually by human action, as, for example, the clearing of forest or grassland for agriculture, residential development, or overland electrical lines." The reference to "unconnected patches" is a central underpinning of the definition. For panther conservation, this definition underscores the need to maintain corridors connecting habitat in key locations of south Florida. Habitat fragmentation can result from road construction, urban development, and agricultural land conversions within migratory patterns of panther prey species and affect the ability of panthers to move freely throughout their home ranges. Construction of highways in wildlife habitat typically results in loss and fragmentation of habitat, traffic related mortality, and avoidance of associated human development. Roads can also result in habitat fragmentation, especially for females who are less likely to cross them (Maehr 1990a).

Kautz et al. (In Press) estimated approximately 27 percent of panther habitat within Primary Zone is on private land. Maehr (1990a) indicated development of private lands may limit panther habitat to landscapes under public stewardship. From March 1984 through August 2005, the Service concluded consultation on 67 projects involving the panther and habitat preservation. The minimum expected result of these projects is impacts to 89,605 acres and the preservation of 29,615 acres of panther habitat (Table 1). Of the 89,605 acres of impacts, 39,918 are due to agricultural conversion and 49,687 acres to development and mining. Portions (10,370 acres) of the largest agricultural conversion project, the 28,700 acres by U.S. Sugar Corporation, were re-acquired by the Federal Government as a component of the Talisman Land Acquisition (Section 390 of the Federal Agricultural Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 [Public Law 104-127] Farm Bill Cooperative Agreement, FB4) for use in the Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Project. The non-agriculture impacts are permanent land losses, whereas the agricultural

conversions may continue to provide some habitat functional value to panthers, depending on the type of conversion. However, these land conversions provide less functional value than native habitats. The 49,687 acres of expected impacts from development and mining included a mixture of agricultural fields consisting of row crops and citrus groves and natural lands with varying degrees of exotic vegetation. Management actions on some of the lands preserved include exotic species removal, fire management, wetland hydrology improvement, improved forest management practices, and recreational benefit improvements.

Habitat Management

Prescribed burning is probably the single most important habitat management tool available to public land stewards. Dees et al. (1999, 2001) examined panther use of habitat in response to prescribed burning at Florida Panther NWR and BCNP between 1989 and 1998. The greatest temporal response by panthers to burning in pine was within 1 year followed by a decline in subsequent years and is likely due to the rapid re-growth of vegetation, which attracted prey (Dees et al. 2001). Panthers demonstrated notable selection for pine stands that had been burned within 1 year relative to older burns. Compositional analysis showed that panthers were more likely to position their home ranges in areas that contained pine. Dees et al. (2001) suggest that panthers were attracted to less than 1-year-old burns because of white-tailed deer and other prey responses to vegetation and structural changes caused by prescribed fire. According to Dees et al. (2001), it was the effect of burning in pine, rather than the pine per se, which most influenced habitat selection by panthers. However, they caution that the effects of shorter burning intervals on vegetation composition and landscape-level changes be determined before burning rotations are reduced.

To counteract the threat of exotic species invasion and monotypic stands of unpalatable plant species, all public land and most private land managers pursue exotic and invasive species management and habitat improvement through fire management and eradication programs. However, these actions are restricted by available funds to implement these programs.

Land Conservation Trends

The 1.4-million-acre ENP was established in 1947, more than 2 decades before the Florida panther was listed as endangered. The 577,000-acre BCNP was established in 1974, just 1 year after passage of the ESA. Additional State and Federal acquisitions since the establishment of ENP and BCNP include Fakahatchee Strand Preserve State Park (58,373 acres), Florida Panther NWR (26,400 acres), Picayune Strand State Forest (55,200 acres), Collier-Seminole State Park (7,271 acres), Okaloacoochee Slough State Forest (34,962 acres), and CREW (24,028 acres). As of April 2001, non-profit organizations, local governments, State and Federal agencies, and Tribes have protected approximately 2.21 million acres of panther habitat south of the Caloosahatchee River within the Primary, Secondary, and Dispersal Zones (Kautz et al. In Press). These protected lands are the cornerstones for the Service's continuing effort to work in tandem with the private sector and State and county government, to preserve and manage

panther habitat. These lands are protected by conservation easements or transferred by title to public entities to manage.

Distribution

A variety of human activities contributed to the decline of the Florida panther. The first bounty on Florida panthers was passed in 1831. An 1887 Florida law authorized a payment of \$5 for scalps (Tinsley 1970). Panthers were also shot on sight, hunted, poisoned, and trapped. Agricultural land clearing in the southeastern United States between 1850 and 1909 totaled 31.6 million acres (12.8 million ha). Lumbering reduced the original southern forest nearly 40 percent from 300 million acres (121.4 million ha) to 178 million acres (72.0 million ha) by 1919 (Williams 1990). Meanwhile the white-tailed deer, primary prey of the panther, was reduced from a range-wide population of about 13 million in 1850, to under 1 million by 1900 (Halls 1984). Over a 100-year period, bounty hunting, land clearing, lumbering, and market hunting of deer contributed to the range-wide decline of the panther.

At the beginning of the 20th century, the Florida panther population may have numbered as many as 500 (Seal et al. 1989). The State of Florida declared the panther a game species in 1950 and in 1958 totally protected the animal. In the 1970s, the FWC established a Florida Panther Record Clearinghouse to ascertain the status of the panther. The first field searches were made in 1972. The Florida Panther Act, a State law enacted in 1978, made killing the panther a felony.

Telemetry investigations began in 1981, primarily on public lands in southwest Florida. Maehr et al. (1991a) estimated the average density of panthers in southwest Florida between February and July 1990 to be one panther per 42.95 square miles (110 square km or 27,456 acres). When extrapolated over a 1,945.9-square-mile (5,040-square-km or 1,257,979-acre) area thought to be occupied by radio-collared panthers in southwest Florida, the estimated population of the area was 46 adults (9 resident males, 28 resident females, and 9 transient males) between December 1985 and October 1990. This estimate assumed homogeneous density and similar age and sex composition over time and space. Maehr et al. (1991a) considered the actual population to be higher because the estimation technique excluded panthers in ENP, eastern BCNP, and areas north of the Caloosahatchee River. The Florida Panther Interagency Committee, comprised of the Service, National Park Service, Florida Department of Environmental Protection, and the FWC, estimated the population in 1993 at 30 to 50 adults (Logan et al. 1993). More recent estimates show a panther population (adults and subadults) of 62 in 2000 (McBride 2000), 78 in 2001 (McBride 2001), 80 in 2002 (McBride 2002), and 87 in 2003 (69 adults and 18 yearlings) (FWC 2003). No documented population number has been provided by FWC for 2004 to date. However, D. Land (FWC, personal communication, November 2004) estimates the population to be between 70 and 100 panthers.

Human persecution over a 100-year period, along with bounty hunting, land clearing, lumbering, and market hunting of deer, resulted in a range-wide decline of the panther, and as a result panthers now occupy just 5 percent of their former range. The remaining breeding population is

in south Florida, south of the Caloosahatchee River. Dispersing males occasionally cross the Caloosahatchee River and have been observed in rural habitats of south-central Florida.

In the south Florida breeding population, habitat loss, habitat fragmentation, habitat degradation, and increased human disturbance resulting from agricultural and residential development are now considered among the primary threats to long-term panther persistence. Continued development associated with the expansion of Florida's urbanized east coast, urban development on the west coast, and the spread of agricultural development in the south Florida interior, have placed increasing pressure on panthers and panther habitat (Maehr 1990b, 1992b; Maehr et al. 1991a). Past land use activity, hydrologic alterations, road construction, and lack of fire management (Dees et al. 1999) have also affected the quality and quantity of panther habitat.

In southwest Florida, agriculture development between 1986 and 1990 resulted in a row crop acreage increase of 8,990 acres (3,640 ha) or 21 percent; a sugarcane increase of 16,000 acres (6,475 ha) or 21 percent; and a citrus increase of 54,000 acres (21,850 ha) or 75 percent. Rangeland, much of it suitable for panther occupation, decreased by 160,000 acres (64,750 ha) or 10 percent. In a more current analysis, (B. Stys, FWC, unpublished data, 2002) performed a change detection analysis for Collier, Lee, Hendry, Charlotte, and Glades Counties, and found the area of disturbed lands in these five counties increased 31 percent between 1986 and 1996. Most (66 percent) of the land use change over the 10-year period was due to conversion to agricultural. Forest cover types accounted for 42 percent of land use conversions, dry prairies accounted for 37 percent, freshwater marsh accounted for 9 percent, and shrub/brush lands accounted for 8 percent.

Residential, commercial, and industrial development projects may have an adverse direct effect on the Florida panther through: (1) the permanent loss and fragmentation of panther habitat; (2) the permanent loss and fragmentation of habitat that supports panther prey; (3) the loss of available habitat for foraging, breeding, and dispersing panthers; and (4) a reduction in the geographic distribution of habitat for the species. Indirect effects may include: (1) an increased risk of roadway mortality to panthers traversing the area due to the increase in vehicular traffic; (2) increased disturbance to panthers in the project vicinity due to human activities; (3) the reduction in panther prey; (4) the reduction in value of panther habitat adjacent to the project due to habitat fragmentation; and (5) a potential increase in intraspecific aggression between panthers (and an increase in mortality of subadult male panthers) due to reduction of the geographic distribution of habitat for the panther.

Verified Panther Population

In September 2003, the documented south Florida panther population was 87 adults and subadults, not including kittens at the den (FWC 2003). The south Florida panther population has shown an increase in the survivability of young and juveniles (McBride 2003) and an increase in the population estimates from 62 in 2000 (McBride 2000) to 78 in 2001 (McBride 2001) to 80 in 2002 (FWC 2002) to 87 in 2003 (FWC 2003). No documented population number has been provided by FWC for 2004; however, D. Land (FWC, personal

communication, November 2004) estimates the population to be between 70 and 100 panthers. McBride (Livestock Protection Company, personal communication, November 2004) plans to provide a verified population count in 2005 and expects, due to the extent of mortalities this year, the population estimate may be lower than last year.

Population Dynamics

PVA has emerged as key components of endangered species conservation. This process is designed to incorporate demographic information into models that predict if a population is likely to persist in the future. PVAs incorporate deterministic and stochastic events including demographic and environmental variation, and natural catastrophes. PVAs have also been criticized as being overly optimistic about future population levels (Brook et al. 1997) and should be viewed with caution; however, they are and have been shown to be surprisingly accurate for managing endangered taxa and evaluating different management practices (Brook 2000). They are also useful in conducting sensitivity analyses to determine where more precise information is needed (Hamilton and Moller 1995; Beissinger and Westphal 1998; Reed et al. 1998; Fieberg and Ellner 2000).

As originally defined by Shaffer (1981), "a minimum viable population for any given species in any given habitat is the smallest isolated population having a 99 percent chance of remaining extant for 1,000 years despite the foreseeable effects of demographic, environmental and genetic stochasticity, and natural catastrophes." However, the goal of 95 percent probability of persistence for 100 years is the standard recommended by population biologists and is used in management strategies and conservation planning, particularly for situations where it is difficult to accurately predict long-term effects (Sarkar 2004; Shaffer 1978, 1981, 1987).

A total of 135 Florida panthers since 1981 have been radio-collared and monitored on public and private lands throughout south Florida (Darrel Land, FWC, personal communication, 2005). These data were used by researchers to estimate survival rates and fecundity and were incorporated into PVA models previously developed for the Florida panther (Cox et al. 1994; Kautz and Cox 2001; Seal et al. 1989, 1992; Maehr et al. 2002). These models incorporated a range of different model parameters such as general sex ratios, kitten survival rates, age distributions, and various levels of habitat losses, density dependence, and intermittent catastrophes or epidemics. The outputs of these models predicted a variety of survival scenarios for the Florida panther and predicted population levels needed to ensure the survival of the species.

The Service, in February 2000, in order to develop an updated landscape-level strategy for the conservation of the Florida panther population in south Florida, appointed the Florida Panther Subteam. This Subteam is part of the overarching MERIT. MERIT includes more than 30 members representing Federal, State, and local governmental agencies, the Seminole Tribe of Florida, the Miccosukee Tribe of Indians of Florida, academia, industry, and the private sector, and was created with the purpose of overseeing the implementation of the recovery and restoration tasks identified in the MSRP. One of the actions the Subteam evaluated was the

current status of the Florida panther and the various PVA models developed. Based on this assessment, members of the Subteam requested the development of an updated set of PVA models for the Florida panther. These models, developed and presented by Root (2004), were based on RAMAS GIS software (Akçakaya 2002). These models were used to perform a set of spatially explicit PVAs.

Three general single-sex (*i.e.*, females only) models were constructed using demographic variables from Maehr et al. (2002) and other sources. A conservative model was based on Seal and Lacy (1989); a moderate model was based on Seal and Lacy (1992); and an optimistic model was based on the 1999 consensus model of Maehr et al. (2002). In each model, first-year kitten survival was set at 62 percent based on recent information from routine panther population monitoring (Shindle et al. 2001). All models assumed a 1:1 sex ratio, a stable age distribution, 50 percent of females breeding in any year, and an initial population of 41 females (82 individuals including males), the approximate population size in 2001-2002 (McBride 2001, 2002).

Basic Versions: The basic versions of each model incorporated no catastrophes or epidemics, no change in habitat quality or amount, and a ceiling type of density dependence. The basic versions of the models incorporated a carrying capacity of 53 females (106 panthers - 50/50 sex ratio). Variants of the models were run with differing values for density dependence, various levels of habitat loss, and intermittent catastrophes or epidemics. Each simulation was run with 10,000 replications for a 100-year period. The minimum number of panthers needed to ensure a 95 percent probability of persistence for 100 years was estimated in a series of simulations in which initial abundance was increased until probability of extinction at 100 years was no greater than 5 percent. More detailed information concerning the PVA model parameters appears in Root (2004).

The results of these model runs predicted a probability of extinction for the conservative model of 78.5 percent in 100 years with a mean final total abundance of 3.5 females. Also, the probability of a large decline in abundance (50 percent) was 94.1 percent. The moderate model resulted in a 5 percent probability of extinction and mean final abundance of 42.3 females in 100 years. The probability of panther abundance declining by half the initial amount was 20 percent in 100 years under the moderate model. The optimistic model resulted in a 2 percent probability of extinction and mean final abundance of 51.2 females in 100 years. The probability of panther abundance declining by half the initial amount was only 9 percent in 100 years under the optimistic model. These models also provide a probability of persistence (100 percent minus probability of extinction) over a 100-year period of 95 percent for the moderate model and 98 percent for the optimistic model.

One percent Habitat Loss: Model results were also provided by Root (2004) for probability of extinctions for 1 percent loss of habitat, within the first 25 years of the model run. The 1 percent loss of habitat equates to essentially all remaining non-urban privately owned lands in the Primary Zone and corresponds to the estimated rate of habitat loss (Root 2004) from 1986 to 1996 for the five southwest counties based on land use changes. For the moderate model, the model runs predict a probability of extinction increase of approximately 1 percent, from a

probability of extinction of approximately 5 percent with no loss of habitat to 6 percent with 1.0 percent habitat loss per year, for the first 25 years. For the optimistic model, probability of extinction increased from approximately 2 percent with no loss of habitat to 3 percent with 1.0 percent habitat loss per year, for the first 25 years. These models also predicted that the mean final abundance of females would decrease from 41 to 31 females, a 24.3 percent reduction for the moderate model and from 41 to 38 females, a 7.3 percent reduction for the optimistic model.

The model runs also predict a probability of persistence (100 percent minus the probability of extinction) over a 100-year period of approximately 94 percent for the moderate model and 97 percent for the optimistic model. The model runs, predict a mean final abundance of 62 individuals (31 females and 31 males) for the moderate model and 76 individuals (38 females and 38 males) for the optimistic model.

Population Guidelines: Kautz et al. (In Press), following review of the output of Root's PVA models and those of other previous PVAs for the Florida panther, suggested a set of population guidelines for use in management and recovery of the Florida panther. It is important to state that these broad guidelines represent a review of previous science, and not a new PVA. These guidelines are: (1) populations of less than 50 individuals are likely to become extinct in less than 100 years; (2) populations of 60 to 70 are barely viable and expected to decline by 25 percent over 100 years; (3) populations of 80 to 100 are likely stable but would still be subject to genetic problems (*i.e.*, heterozygosity would slowly decline); and (4) populations greater than 240 have a high probability of persistence for 100 years and are demographically stable and large enough to retain 90 percent of original genetic diversity.

Population guidelines for populations of panthers between 50 and 60 individuals and between 70 and 80 individuals were not specifically provided in Kautz et al. (In Press). However, the Service views the guidelines in Kautz et al. (In Press) as a continuum. Therefore, we consider populations of 50 to 60 individuals to be less than barely viable or not viable with declines in population and heterozygosity. Similarly, we consider populations of 70 to 80 to be more than barely viable or somewhat viable with some declines in population and heterozygosity. Like other population guidelines presented in Kautz et al. (In Press), these assume no habitat loss or catastrophes.

PVA Summaries and Population Guidelines: Root's (2004) moderate model runs, which have a carrying capacity 53 females (106 individuals), show final populations of 42.3 females (84 total) and 31.2 females (62 total) with extinction rates of 5 percent and 6 percent, respectively for the basic and 1 percent habitat loss scenarios. The predicted final populations in Root (2004) are 84 and 62 panthers for no loss of habitat and 1 percent loss of habitat, respectively, over a 100-year period.

Kautz et al.'s population guidelines applied to the Root (2004) moderate models for a population of 62 to 84 panthers, with or with/out habitat loss, respectively, describe the "with habitat loss"

population as barely viable and expected to decline by 25 percent over a 100-year period. The "without habitat loss" is likely stable but would still be subject to genetic problems.

In conclusion, the Service believes the model runs show that lands in the Primary Zone are important to the survival and recovery of the Florida panther and that sufficient lands need to be managed and protected in southwest Florida to provide for a population of 80 to 100 panthers, the range defined as likely stable over 100 years, but subject to genetic problems. As discussed in the following section, the Service has developed a southwest Florida panther conservation goal that, through regulatory reviews and coordinated conservation efforts with land owners and resource management partners, provides a mechanism to achieve this goal.

Model Violations: The actual likelihood of population declines and extinctions may be different than the guidelines and models suggest, depending upon the number of and severity of assumptions violated. The Service realizes that habitat loss is occurring at an estimated 0.8 percent loss of habitat per year (R. Kautz, FWC, personal communication, 2003). The Service has accounted for some habitat loss and changes in habitat quality within its regulatory program, and specifically through its habitat assessment methodology (discussed in the Effects of the Action). For example, we have increased the base ratio used within this methodology to account for unexpected increases in habitat loss. Similarly, we consider changes in habitat quality and encourage habitat restoration wherever possible.

With regard to the assumption of no catastrophes, the Service has considered the recent outbreak of feline leukemia in the panther population at Okaloacoochee Slough as a potential catastrophe. However, the FWC is carefully monitoring the situation and it appears to be under control at this time due to a successful vaccination program. However, if the outbreak spreads into the population, the Service will consider this as a catastrophe and factor this into our decisions.

We acknowledge that uncertainties exist, assumptions can be violated, and catastrophes can occur. However, the Service and the FWC, along with our partners, will continue to monitor the panther population and the south Florida landscape and incorporate any new information and changes into our decision-making process.

Panther Habitat Conservation Plans: In the early 1990s, two plans for the protection of Florida panther habitat in south Florida were developed (Logan et al. 1993; Cox et al. 1994). Both of these plans identified privately owned lands that contained habitats important to the long-term conservation of the Florida panther. Logan et al. (1993) identified specific parcels of land by section, township, and range as Priority 1 and 2 preservation areas. However, this plan has been criticized as being too general (*i.e.*, targeted lands perceived as including too many areas not truly panther habitat [active rock and sand mines]) and for not having been available for public review and comment prior to publication. Cox et al.'s (1994) plan identified specific lands based on their habitat features and the likelihood they could support a minimally viable population of panthers for the next 200 years.

The lands identified in each of these planning studies, although referred to in the studies as essential to the survival and recovery of the Florida panther, were intended to be guides for land acquisition planning purposes, because of their inclusion of lands containing urban developments and other lands not considered truly panther habitat (*i.e.*, active rock and sand mines). These land preservation recommendations have been used by Federal, State, and county resource agencies as guides for public land acquisition programs, local land-use planning, and, in a few cases, compensation for land-use conversion projects proposed for lands identified in the plans.

An example of use of these planning studies is shown in Figure 8. This figure provides a representative view of the existing and proposed public land acquisition and preservation efforts within the southwest Florida landscape that not only benefits the Florida panther, but also provides benefits to the mosaic of other species important to the south Florida ecosystem. Table 2 provides a summary of the targeted and acquired acreages of conservation lands in southwest Florida. Based on the table, total lands targeted for acquisition to date are 3,588,749 acres.

Panther Recovery Goal: The 1987, 1995, and 1999 recovery objectives (Service 1987, 1995, 1999) for the panther were to achieve three viable, self-sustaining populations within the historic range of the Florida panther. In 2001, a new Florida Panther Recovery Team was appointed to revise the recovery plan. Although preliminary, the revised recovery objectives established in 2004 continue to be to achieve at least three self-sustaining, viable breeding populations of panthers within the historic range.

A high priority for recovery and conservation of the Florida panther is to ensure the survival of the existing breeding population south of the Caloosahatchee River. The Service's southwest Florida panther recovery goal is to achieve this priority and to identify lands north of the Caloosahatchee River that can be the recipient area for the expansion of the South Florida panther breeding population from south of the Caloosahatchee River to other parts of its historic range. We believe sufficient lands may be found north of the Caloosahatchee River and possibly elsewhere throughout the southeast (Thatcher et al. 2003), in conjunction with the lands conserved south of the river, to support a population of greater than 240 individuals.

The PVA models discussed in the previous section, and in detail in Root (2004) predict a population of greater than 80 individuals is needed for stability over a 100-year period, although subject to genetic problems and a population greater than 240 is needed to retain 90 percent of original genetic diversity. The Service also believes a stable population in southwest Florida will serve as the founder population for the recovery of the Florida panther throughout its historic range.

Land Preservation Needs: To further refine the land preservation needs of the Florida panther and to specifically develop a landscape-level program for the conservation of the Florida panther population in south Florida, the Service as previously discussed, in February 2000, appointed a Florida Panther Subteam. The Subteam in addition to the assignments discussed previously, was also charged with developing a landscape-level strategy for the conservation of the Florida

panther population in south Florida. The results of this collaborative effort are partially presented in Kautz et al. (In Press). One of the primary goals of this effort was to identify a strategically located set of lands containing sufficient area and appropriate land cover types to ensure the long-term survival of the southwest population of the Florida panther (Figure 9). Kautz et al. (In Press) focused their efforts on the area south of the Caloosahatchee River, where the reproducing panther population currently exists.

Kautz et al. (In Press) created an updated Florida panther potential habitat model based on the following criteria: (1) forest patches greater than 4.95 acres (2 ha); (2) non-urban cover types within 656 ft (200 m) of forest patches; and (3) exclusion of lands within 984 ft (300 m) of urban areas. The potential habitat map was reviewed in relation to telemetry data, recent satellite imagery (where available), and panther home range polygons. Boundaries were drawn around lands defined as the Primary Zone (Figure 10), defined as the most important area needed to support a self-sustaining panther population. Kautz et al. (In Press) referred to these lands as essential, however, as observed in the two previous plans (Logan et al. 1993; Cox et al. 1994), lands within the boundaries of the Primary Zone included some urban areas and other lands not considered to be truly panther habitat (*i.e.*, active rock and sand mines).

The landscape context of areas surrounding the Primary Zone was modeled and results were used to draw boundaries of the Secondary Zone (Figure 10), defined as the area capable of supporting the panther population in the Primary Zone, but where habitat restoration may be needed (Kautz et al. In Press).

Kautz et al. (In Press) also identified, through a least cost path model, the route most likely to be used by panthers dispersing out of south Florida, crossing the Caloosahatchee River, and dispersing into south-central Florida. Kautz et al. (In Press) used ArcView GIS[®] version 3.3 and ArcView Spatial Analyst[®] version 2 (Environmental Systems Research, Incorporated, Redlands, California) to construct the least-cost path models and identify optimum panther dispersal corridor(s). The least-cost path models operated on a cost surface that ranked suitability of the landscape for use by dispersing panthers with lower scores indicating higher likelihood of use by dispersing panthers. The lands within the boundaries of the least cost model prediction were defined as the Dispersal Zone (Figure 10). The preservation of lands within this zone is important for the survival and recovery of the Florida panther, as these lands are the dispersal pathways for expansion of the south Florida panther population. The Primary Zone covers 2,270,590 acres (918,895 ha); the Secondary Zone covers 812,104 acres (328,654 ha); and the Dispersal Zone covers 27,883 acres (11,284 ha); providing a total of 3,110,578 acres (1,258,833 ha) (Kautz et al. In Press). The combined acreage of lands within the Primary, Dispersal, and Secondary Zones is 3,110,577 acres (1,258,833 ha) (Kautz et al. In Press).

As part of their evaluation of occupied panther habitat, in addition to the average density estimate of one panther per 27,181 acres (11,000 ha) developed by Maehr et al. (1991a), Kautz et al. (In Press) estimated the present average density during the timeframe of the study, based on telemetry and other occurrence data, to average 1 panther per 31,923 acres (12,919 ha). In the following discussions of the number of panthers that a particular zone may support, the lower

number is based on the 31,923 acres (12,919 ha) value (Kautz et al. In Press) and the higher number is based on the 27,181 acres (11,000 ha) value (Maehr et al. 1991a).

Based on these average densities, the Primary Zone could support 71 to 84 panthers; the Secondary Zone 8 to 10 panthers without habitat restoration and 25 to 30 panthers with habitat restoration (existing high quality panther habitat currently present in the Secondary Zone is estimated at 32 percent of the available Secondary Zone lands); and the Dispersal Zone, 0 panthers. Taken together, the three zones in their current condition apparently have the capacity to support approximately 79 to 94 Florida panthers.

Kautz et al.'s (In Press) assessment of available habitat south of the Caloosahatchee River determined that non-urban lands in the Primary, Secondary, and Dispersal Zones were not sufficient to sustain a population of 240 individuals south of the Caloosahatchee River. However, Kautz et al. (In Press) determined sufficient lands were available south of the Caloosahatchee River to support a population of 79 to 94 individuals (although not all lands are managed and protected).

Southwest Florida Panther Population Goal: As stated previously, the Service's goal for Florida panther conservation in southwest Florida is to locate, preserve and restore sets of lands containing sufficient area and appropriate land cover types to ensure the long-term survival of a population of 80 to 100 individuals (adults and subadults) south of the Caloosahatchee River. The Service proposes to achieve this goal through land management partnerships with private landowners, through coordination with private landowners during review of development proposals, and through sensitive land management and acquisition programs with Federal, State, local, private, and Tribal partners. The acreages of lands necessary to achieve this goal, based on Kautz et al. (In Press) average density of 31,923 acres (12,919 ha) per panther is 2,551,851 acres (1,032,720 ha) for 80 panthers or 3,189,813 acres (1,290,900 ha) for 100 panthers.

The principle regulatory mechanisms that allow the Service to work directly with private land owners during review of development and land alteration projects are through section 7 and section 10 consultations under ESA. Section 7 consultations, which are the more common consultations, are primarily with the Corps. In August 2000, the Service, to assist the Corps in assessing project effects to the Florida panther, developed the Florida panther final interim SLOPES (Service 2000). The Florida panther SLOPES provide guidance to the Corps for assessing project effects to the Florida panther and recommends actions to minimize these effects. The Florida panther SLOPES also includes a consultation area map (Figure 4) that identifies an action area where the Service believes land alteration projects may affect the Florida panther and is used by the Corps project managers in evaluating consultation needs with the Service.

Compensation Recommendations: To achieve our goal to locate, preserve and restore sets of lands containing sufficient area and appropriate land cover types to ensure the long-term survival of a population of Florida panthers south of the Caloosahatchee River, the Service chose the mid point (90 panthers) in Kautz et al.'s (In Press) population guidelines that a population of 80 to

100 panthers is likely to be stable, although subject to genetic problems, through 100 years. More importantly, a population of 90 individuals is eight individuals greater than a population of 82 individuals, which according to the best available PVA (Root 2004) is 95 percent likely to persist over 100 years (assuming a 50:50 male to female ratio). These eight individuals provide a buffer for some of the assumptions in Root's PVA. Our process to determine compensation recommendations for project affects that cannot be avoided in both our section 7 and section 10 consultations is based on the amount and quality of habitat that we believe is necessary to support a population of 90 panthers in southwest Florida.

The Service, based on Kautz et al.'s (In Press) average panther population density of 31,923 acres per panther determined 2,873,070 acres of Primary Zone "equivalent" lands need to be protected and managed. This equivalency factor is needed, since Secondary Zone lands are of less value than Primary Zone lands to the panther, to assure that additional acreage (special consideration) is required in the Secondary Zone to compensate for its lower quality panther habitat. In other words, more than 31,923 acres per panther would be needed, hypothetically, if this acreage were all in the Secondary Zone (see discussion of Primary Zone equivalent lands in the Effects of the Action). The combined acreage of lands within the Primary, Dispersal, and Secondary Zones is 3,110,577 acres (1,258,833 ha) (Kautz et al. In Press). Currently, 2,094,988 acres of Primary Zone equivalent lands are preserved, so 778,082 additional acres need to be preserved to support a population of 90 panthers in south Florida (2,873,070 minus 2,094,988 equals 778,082).

The SLOPES consultation area map, as previously discussed included lands north of the Caloosahatchee River and "Other" Zone lands. Since the Service's southwest Florida panther conservation goal is to focus on habitat conservation in the Primary, Secondary, and Dispersal Zones, which are south of the Caloosahatchee River, conservation recommendations for projects south of the Caloosahatchee River are restricted to south of and conservation recommendations for projects north of the Caloosahatchee River are restricted to north of the Caloosahatchee River, respectively.

To evaluate project effects to the Florida panther, the Service considers the contributions the project lands provide to the Florida panther, recognizing not all habitats provide the same functional value. Kautz et al. (In Press) also recognized not all habitats provide the same habitat value to the Florida panther and developed cost surface values for various habitat types, based on use by and presence in home ranges of panthers. The FWC (In Review), using a similar concept, assigned likely use values of habitats to dispersing panthers. FWC's habitat were assigned habitat suitability rank between 0 to 10, with higher values indicating higher likely use by dispersing panthers.

The Service chose to evaluate project effects to the Florida panther through a similar process. We incorporated many of the same habitat types referenced in Kautz et al. (In Press) and FWC (In Review) with several adjustments to the assigned habitat use values reflecting consolidation of similar types of habitats and the inclusion of Everglades Restoration water treatment and retention areas. We used these values as the basis for habitat evaluations and the recommended

compensation values to minimize project effects to the Florida panther (Table 3) (see the detailed discussion of the application of the habitat assessment methodology in the Environmental Baseline).

ENVIRONMENTAL BASELINE

The environmental baseline includes the past and present impacts of all Federal, State, or private actions and other human activities in the action area, the anticipated impacts of all proposed Federal projects in the action area that have already undergone formal or early section 7 consultation, and the impact of State or private actions, which occur simultaneously with the consultation in progress.

Status of the Species within the Action Area

As stated previously, for the purposes of this consultation, the action area includes the Corps' project area and surrounding lands frequently visited by panthers (Figure 6). The action area is a subset of the current geographic range of the panther and includes those lands that the Service believes may experience direct and indirect effects from the proposed development. Therefore, for both direct and indirect effects, the action area is defined as all lands within a 25-mile radius of the project. This action area does not include urban lands, lands west of I-75, and lands that are outside of the Service's panther consultation area. The proposed action may have direct and indirect effects on the ability of panthers to breed, feed, and find shelter, and to disperse within the population.

The Service used current and historical radio-telemetry data, information on habitat quality, prey base, and evidence of uncollared panthers to evaluate panther use in the action area. Panther telemetry data are collected 3 days per-week from fixed-wing aircraft, usually in early to midmorning. However, researchers have shown that panthers are most active between dusk and dawn (Maehr et al. 1990a, Beier 1995) and are typically at rest in dense ground cover during daytime monitoring flights (Land 1994). Therefore, telemetry locations may present an incomplete picture of panther activity patterns and habitat use (Comiskey et al. 2002). In addition, telemetry data alone may be misleading since less than half of the panther population is currently monitored.

Although telemetry data may not provide a complete picture of panther activity patterns, telemetry locations are a good indicator, due to the extensive data set, of the approximate boundaries of home ranges, panther travel corridors, and the range of Florida panthers south of the Caloosahatchee River. The FWC also uses observational data collected during telemetry flights to assess the yearly breeding activity of radio-collared panthers. Female panthers accompanied by kittens or male panthers within close proximity of an adult female were assumed to have engaged in breeding activity during that year. Documentation by McBride (FWC 2003) shows that between July 2002 and June 2003, 12-collared panthers, 4-uncollared females, and 3-uncollared males had home ranges in or home ranges that overlapped or were immediately adjacent to the same survey unit as the Corkscrew Road widening project. In

addition, 8 other panthers that used this same survey unit previously died during this time period (FWC 2003). This unit, designated as Unit 5, includes the Florida Panther NWR, Corkscrew Swamp Sanctuary, and CREW.

Within the 25-mile radius action area, based on telemetry data as of June 2005, at least 18 radio-collared panthers have overlapping known home ranges. These panthers are FP 48 (female), FP 54(male), FP 57 (female), FP 60 (male), FP 62 (male), FP 65 (male), FP 66 (female), FP 83 (female), FP 104 (male), FP 107 (female), FP 110 (female), FP 113 (female), FP 119 (male), FP 130 (male), FP 131 (male), FP 135 (sex unknown), FP 137(sex unknown), and FP 139 (sex unknown). In addition, McBride (2003) notes previous use of the action area by other panthers prior to their mortality. According to telemetry data, no radio-collared panthers have been recorded on the project site within the last 3 years. The status and activities of uncollared Florida panthers within the action area are unknown.

The project site is located within the western portion of the geographic range of the panther in Florida. There have been a total of four male panthers (FP numbers 28, 64, 92, and 99) recorded within 5 miles of the project site on 185 occasions using telemetry data from February 1981 through June 2005. This translates to an average of 7.6 occurrences per year, which translates to an average of one occurrence every 1.6 months. However, in actuality, each of these five panthers were specific to a separate year as follows: 1989 (6 locations: FP 28-male, died in 1992 from intraspecific aggression), 1998 (6 locations: FP 64-male, died in 1999 from intraspecific aggression), 2001 (41 locations: FP 92- male, died in 1992 from unknown cause), and 2002 (62 locations: FP 99-male, died in 2002 from vehicle collision). All four panthers are now deceased and there have been no documented telemetry locations within 5 miles from 2002 through June 2005. The Service believes the project site may occasionally be used by non-collared panthers because it contains habitat types used by panthers and their prey and the project vicinity has been used historically by panthers as indicated by telemetry locations over a 20-year period.

Past and ongoing Federal and State actions affecting panther habitat in the action area include the issuance of Corps permits and State of Florida Environmental Resource Permits authorizing the filling of wetlands for development projects and other purposes. Since 1982, the Corps and the State have had a joint wetland permit application process, where all permit applications submitted to the State are copied to the Corps and vice versa. Within the 25-mile action area, the Service, since January 14, 1992, has formally consulted on 48 projects regarding the panther that were a result of Federal actions (database entries for formal consultations prior to 1992 are incomplete for projects in the action area). These projects have impacted or are expected to impact approximately 44,413 acres of panther habitat. These projects have also incorporated a total of 29,259 acres of preservation and restoration of panther habitat. The impacted lands generally are: (1) on the western fringe of occupied panther habitat; (2) vegetated with dense stands of exotic species, which may adversely affect the density of the panther prey base; and/or (3) support agricultural enterprises, *i.e.*, row crops, citrus, etc., which provide a lower quality habitat value to the Florida panther. The preserved lands, which are generally proximate to larger tracts of Federal, State, and other preserves, provide a higher quality habitat value for the

Florida panther. The Service has determined in the biological opinions issued for these Federal actions, that individually and cumulatively these projects do not jeopardize the survival and recovery of the Florida panther.

From July 2000 through January, 2006, the Service also engaged in informal consultation within the Florida panther consultation area with the Corps for approximately 631 projects affecting approximately 690 acres in Collier County (primarily Northern Golden Gate Estates) and approximately 145 acres in Lee County (primarily Lehigh Acres) (database entries for informal consultations prior to 2000 are incomplete for projects in the consultation area). Almost all of these projects involved the construction of single-family residences in partially developed areas, each in most cases involving less than an acre of direct impact. Although panthers have been known to cross these areas to other parts of their range, prey base and denning utilization of these areas have been affected by the level of development and the additions of these residences is not expected to significantly further impact these habitat functions. For these actions, the Service concurred with the Corps' determination of "may affect, but is not likely to adversely affect" for these individual projects. These projects have been incorporated into the Service's environmental baseline for the Florida panther and the Service has determined that individually and cumulatively these projects do not jeopardize the survival and recovery of the Florida panther.

We have received information that within the action area, the Corps has, between March 1, 2004, and June 10, 2005, issued non-jurisdictional wetland determinations (isolated wetlands) for 1 project totaling 975 acres in Charlotte County, 16 projects totaling 3,784 in Collier County, and 8 projects totaling 1,912 in Lee County. These determinations were issued per jurisdictional guidance provided recently in the Supreme Court decision, *Solid Waste Agency of Northern Cook County vs. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers*, 531 U.S. 159 (2001) and, therefore, they will not require a Federal Clean Water Act 404 wetland permit. These projects have been incorporated in the Service's environmental baseline for the Florida panther in this biological opinion and the Service has determined, based on the location of these projects (generally in the western fringe of the panther's geographic range), the quality of the habitat present on these project sites, and the overall status of the Florida panther, that these projects individually and cumulatively do not jeopardize the survival and recovery of the Florida panther. However, since loss of panther foraging habitat may occur from construction of these projects and no Corps wetland permit is required, the Service is requesting the applicants pursue Habitat Conservation Plans in cooperation with the Service.

There have been 18 documented panther vehicle collisions within the 25 mile action area from 1980 through February 14, 2006 (See Table 4 and Figure 7). The closest panther mortality due to a collision with a vehicle occurred August 9, 1993, 7 miles north of the project site on County Road 951 (panther number UCFP-22). The most recent panther mortality due to a collision with a vehicle occurred on January 26, 2006, 12.2 miles southeast of the project site on County Road 846 (panther number UCFP-79). This location is being evaluated for construction of a panther crossing (FWC 2003).

Activities within the action area have also benefited panthers. As previously stated, the issuance of Corps and State of Florida Environmental Resource Permits has preserved 29,295 acres of panther habitat for permitted impacts to 44,413 acres of poor quality panther habitat (1992 to present). Installation of wildlife crossings under SR 29 and I-75 within the action area has also benefited the panther by protecting habitat connectivity and eliminating panther-vehicle collision mortalities. Additional benefits have resulted from the acquisition of high quality habitat through acquisition programs by the other Federal, State, and County resource agencies. Table 5 provides a summary of the State and county acquisitions within the last 5 years.

Moreover, the management of public lands, including prescribed fire and eradication of exotic vegetation in the Picayune Strand State Forest, Fakahatchee Strand State Preserve, Florida Panther NWR, ENP, and other conservation areas, is intended to improve habitat for panther prey species, which benefits panthers within these areas.

Factors Affecting Species Environment within the Action Area

Factors that affect the species environment (positive and negative) within the action area include, but are not limited to, highway, urban, agriculture, resource extraction, public lands management (prescribed fire, public use, exotic eradication, etc.), hydrological restoration projects, public and private land protection efforts, effects of genetic inbreeding, and genetic restoration.

Development activities may result in avoidance or limited use of remaining suitable habitat by panthers as well as habitat loss, habitat fragmentation, habitat degradation, and also an increase in risk of vehicular collision (*e.g.*, injury or death).

Public and private land management practices can have a positive, neutral, or negative effect, depending on the management goals. Land protection efforts will help to stabilize the extant population. Hunting of the panther is no longer sanctioned, although there still may be instances of intentional or unintentional shooting of individuals for various reasons.

EFFECTS OF THE ACTION

This section analyzes the direct and indirect effects of the project on the Florida panther and Florida panther habitat.

Factors to be Considered

Residential, commercial, and industrial development projects may have a number of direct and indirect effects on the Florida panther and panther habitat. Direct impacts, which are primarily habitat based, may include: (1) the permanent loss and fragmentation of panther habitat; (2) the permanent loss and fragmentation of habitat that supports panther prey; (3) the loss of available habitat for foraging, breeding, and dispersing panthers; and (4) a reduction in the geographic distribution of habitat for the panther. Indirect effects may include: (1) an increased risk of roadway mortality to panthers traversing the area due to the increase in vehicular traffic;

(2) increased disturbance to panthers in the project vicinity due to human activities; (3) the reduction in panther prey; (4) the reduction in value of panther habitat adjacent to the project due to habitat fragmentation; and (5) a potential increase in intraspecific aggression between panthers (and an increase in mortality of subadult male panthers) due to reduction of the geographic distribution of habitat for the panther. These indirect effects are habitat based, with the exception of vehicular mortality, which could result in lethal "take." Intraspecific aggression, though habitat based, could also result in lethal "take."

This project site contains poor quality panther habitat and is located within the western portion of the geographic range of the Florida panther. The timing of construction for this project, relative to sensitive periods of the panther's lifecycle, is unknown. Panthers have the potential to be found on and adjacent to the proposed construction footprint year-round. The project will be constructed either in a single, disruptive event, and result in permanent loss and alteration of a portion of the existing ground cover on the project site. The time required to complete construction of the project is not known, but land clearing associated with the road widening could be completed in a few months. The disturbance associated with the project will be permanent and result in a loss of habitat currently available to the panther.

Analyses for Effects of the Action

The 62.5-acre Corkscrew Road widening project site (that includes 42.64 acres of existing highway pavement) is located inside the panther consultation area as defined by the Service (2000). The eastern portion of the project is located within the primary zone as designated by Kautz et al. (In Press), and the western portion of the project site is located outside the boundaries of the primary and secondary zones as designated by Kautz et al. (In Press). The site currently provides habitat of mostly poor quality for the Florida panther. The project site is located on the western fringe of occupied habitat, is adjacent to urban development, and is not located within known dispersal corridors (FWC In Review) between larger publicly owned managed lands. The project will result in the conversion of 19.86 acres of poor quality panther habitat on-site into a paved roadway.

Compensation for the loss of 19.86 acres of poor quality panther habitat will be through the protection of approximately 46.7 acres or the equivalent of 392.3 PHUs of high quality panther habitat in the core habitat area (Figure 9) and the Primary Zone (Kautz et al. In Press) of the Florida panther. These "core area" lands include the majority of home ranges of the current population of the Florida panther (see definition of core panther area in Effects of the Action - Primary Equivalent Lands). Any necessary restoration of wetlands or uplands on the preservation site will be completed as part of the compensation.

Habitat Assessment: In this section, we assess habitat compensation recommended to offset project impacts to Florida panther habitat. Through the methodology described below, we assess how to compensate when habitat loss or degradation resulting from a proposed project cannot be avoided and when adverse effects have been minimized, but loss will still occur. The purpose of this assessment is to ensure that adequate compensation will occur to prevent any significant

reductions in the likelihood of survival and recovery of the species due to habitat loss. The Service, in coordination with the applicant, agreed to evaluate the project's effects to the Florida panther through a habitat assessment methodology that incorporates many of the habitat importance values referenced in Kautz et al. (In Press) and FWC (In Review). Our analysis evaluates habitats from 0 to 10 with low scores reflecting poor habitat value to the Florida panther (Table 3). The habitat suitability scores as developed by the Service incorporate a direct calculation per acre with a base ratio (2.5) multiplier to compensate for unavoidable project effects to the Florida panther.

Our process to determine compensation is based on the amount of habitat that we believe is necessary to support a population of 90 panthers in south Florida, which is the mid-point (90 panthers) in Kautz et al.'s (In Press) management guidelines that a population of 80 to 100 panthers is likely to be stable, although subject to genetic problems and assumptions previously stated, through 100 years. More importantly, a population of 90 individuals is eight individuals greater than a population of 82 individuals, which according to the best available PVA (Root 2004) is 95 percent likely to persist over 100 years (assuming a 50:50 male to female ratio). These eight individuals provide a buffer for some of the assumptions in Root's PVA. The Service, based on Kautz et al.'s (In Press) average panther population density of 31,923 acres per panther, determined 2,873,070 acres of Primary Zone equivalent lands (see discussion of Primary Zone equivalent lands below) need to be protected, restored, and managed. Currently, 2,094,988 acres of Primary Zone equivalent lands are preserved, so 778,082 additional acres need to be preserved to support a population of 90 panthers in south Florida (2,873,070 minus 2,094,988 equals 778,082).

Primary Zone Equivalent Lands: Kautz et al. (In Press), through their habitat evaluation of lands important to the Florida panther, identified three sets of lands, *i.e.*, Primary Zone, Secondary Zone, and Dispersal Zone, and documented the relative importance of these lands to the Florida panther. These lands generally referred to as the core area, include the majority of the home ranges of the current population of the Florida panther. The Service, in our evaluation of habitat needs for the Florida panther expanded the boundaries of the Kautz et al. (In Press) core area to include those lands south of the Calooshattee River where additional telemetry points historically were recorded. These additional lands, referred to as the "Other Zone," added to the lands in Kautz et al.'s (In Press) core lands are referred to by the Service as the Core Area (Figure 9). The "Other" Zone lands, as well as the lands within the Secondary Zone, provide less landscape benefit to the Florida panther than the Primary and Dispersal Zones, but are important as a component of our goal to preserve and restore sufficient lands to support a population of 90 panthers in South Florida. To account for the lower landscape importance of these lands in our preservation goals and in our habitat assessment methodology, we assigned lands in the Other Zone a value of 1/3 and lands in the Secondary Zone a value of 2/3 to convert these lands to Primary Zone value, *i.e.*, Primary Zone equivalents (Table 6). Dispersal Zone lands are considered equivalent to Primary Zones lands with a 1/1 value. For example, non-urban at-risk lands in the Other Zone total 819,995 acres, multiply these by 1/3 to determine the acres of Primary Zone equivalent lands the Other Zone can provide (819,995 times 1/3 equals 273,332 acres of Primary Zone equivalent lands). Using this assessment, the 471,466 acres of Secondary

Zone lands equate to 314,297 acres of Primary Zone equivalent lands. These equivalent values, 1/3 and 2/3, for Other and Secondary Zones, respectively, and 1/1 for Dispersal Zone, are important components in our assessment of compensation needs for a project in the panther consultation area and are components of our habitat assessment methodology as discussed below.

Base Ratio: To develop a base ratio that will provide for the protection of sufficient acreage of Primary Zone equivalent lands for a population of 90 panthers from the acreage of Primary Zone equivalent non-urban lands at risk, we developed the following approach.

The available non-urban Primary Zone equivalent lands in the core area (Figure 10) are estimated at 3,272,493 acres (actual acreage is 4,486,364 acres [the "actual acreage" value includes acres of lands in each category in the Secondary and Other Zones as well as the lands in the Primary Zone]) (see Table 6). Currently 2,094,988 acres of Primary Zone equivalent lands (actual acreage is 2,605,046 acres) of non-urban lands are preserved. The remaining non-urban at-risk private lands are estimated at 1,177,506 acres of Primary Zone equivalent lands (actual acreage is 1,881,318 acres). To meet the protected and managed lands goal for a population of 90 panthers, an additional 778,082 acres of Primary Zone equivalent lands are needed. The base ratio is determined by dividing the acres of at-risk habitat to be secured (778,082 acres) by the result of the acres of at-risk habitat in the Primary Zone (568,549 acres) times the value of the Primary Zone (1); plus the at-risk acres in the Dispersal Zone (21,328 acres) times the value of the Dispersal Zone (1); plus the at-risk acres in the Secondary Zone (471,446 acres) times the value of the Secondary Zone (2/3); plus the at-risk acres in the Other Zone (819,995 acres) times the value of the Other Zone (1/3); minus the at-risk acres of habitat to be protected (778,082 acres). The results of this formula provide a base value of 1.95.

$$778,082 / ([568,549 \times 1.0] + [21,328 \times 1] + [471,446 \times 0.667] + [819,995 \times 0.333]) - 778,082 = 1.95$$

In evaluating habitat losses in the consultation area, we used an estimate of 0.8 percent loss of habitat per year (R. Kautz, FWC, personal communication, 2004) to predict the amount of habitat loss anticipated in South Florida during the next 5 years (*i.e.*, 6,000 ha / year; 14,820 acres / year for the five county area). The 0.8 percent is based on an analysis that compared the panther potential habitat model (Cox et al. 1994) to 1986-1996 land use changes in five southwest Florida counties, which yielded an estimate of the rate of habitat loss at 0.82 percent per year. We assumed that half of the projects would occur in the Primary Zone and half would occur in the Secondary Zone. We then adjusted the base ratio slightly higher than the 1.95 to 2.25 to account for unexpected increases in habitat loss.

We also realize that collectively habitat losses from individual single-family residential developments will compromise the Service's goal to secure sufficient lands for a population of 90 panthers. We believe that, on an individual basis, single-family residential developments by individual lot owners on lots no larger than 2.0 ha (5.0 acres) will not result in take of panthers on a lot-by-lot basis; however, collectively these losses may impact the panther. Compensation for such small-scale losses on a lot-by-lot basis is unlikely to result in meaningful conservation

benefits for the panther versus the more holistic landscape level conservation strategy used in our habitat assessment methodology. To account for these losses, we adjusted the base value from 2.25 to 2.5, which is our base ratio.

The Service intends to re-evaluate this base ratio periodically and adjust as needed to achieve the Service's conservation goal for the Florida panther.

Landscape Multiplier: As discussed previously in the above section on Primary Zone Equivalent Lands, the location of a project in the landscape of the core area of the Florida panther is important. As we have previously discussed, lands in the Primary and Dispersal Zones are of the most importance in a landscape context to the Florida panther, with lands in the Secondary Zone of less importance, and lands in the Other Zone of lower importance. These zones affect the level of compensation the Service believes is necessary to minimize a project's effects to Florida panther habitat. Table 7 provides the landscape compensation multipliers for various compensation scenarios. As an example, if a project is in the Other Zone and compensation is proposed in the Primary Zone, a Primary Zone equivalent multiplier of 0.33 is applied to the panther habitat units (see discussion of panther habitat units below) developed for the project. If the project is in the Secondary Zone and compensation is in the Primary Zone, then a Primary Zone equivalent multiplier of 0.67 is applied to the panther habitat units developed for the project.

Panther Habitat Units: Prior to applying the base ratio and landscape multipliers discussed above, we evaluate the project site and assign functional values to the habitats present. This is done by assigning each habitat type on-site a habitat suitability value from the habitats shown in Table 3. The habitat suitability value for each habitat type is then multiplied by the acreage of that habitat type resulting in a number representing PHUs. These PHUs are summed for a site total, which is used as a measurement of the functional value the habitat provides to the Florida panthers. This process is also followed for the compensation sites.

Exotic Species Assessment: Since many habitat types in south Florida are infested with exotic plant species, which affects the functional value a habitat type provides to foraging wildlife species (*i.e.*, primarily deer and hog), we believe the presence of these species and the value these species provide to foraging wildlife needs to be considered in the habitat assessment methodology. As shown in Table 3, we have a habitat type and functional value shown for exotic species. This category includes not only the total acres of pure exotic species habitats present but also the percent-value acreages of the exotic species present in other habitat types.

For example, a site with 100 acres of pine flatwoods with 10 percent exotics would be treated in our habitat assessment methodology as 90 acres of pine flatwoods and 10 acres of exotics. Adding another 100 acres of cypress swamp with 10 percent exotics would change our site from 90 acres of pine flatwoods and 10 acres of exotics to 90 acres of pine flatwoods, 90 acres of cypress swamp, and 20 acres of exotics.

Habitat Assessment Methodology Application: The application of the habitat assessment methodology including the base ratio, landscape multiplier, PHU determinations, and compensation recommendations, are presented below for the 62.5-acre Corkscrew Road widening project site and 46.7-acre compensation site.

Table 8 illustrates the PHU calculations for the Corkscrew Road widening project with impacts to 36.86 acres of land in the Primary Zone and 25.64 acres considered as Other Zone lands with compensation provided by the enhancement of 46.7 acres in the Primary Zone. Table 8 shows the 62.5-acre on-site impact area presently provides 29.01 PHUs for the portion of the project site in the Primary Zone and 70.06 PHUs for the portion of the project in the Other Zone. A total of 130.33 PHUs are recommended to compensate for the loss of habitat value to the Florida panther. This value is calculated as follows. The recommended compensation for the portion of the project in the Primary Zone is 72.53 PHUs (29.01 PHUs in Primary Zone x 2.5 base ratio x 1.0 landscape compensation multiplier for the Primary zone = 72.53 PHUs). The recommended compensation for the portion of the project in the Other Zone is 57.8 PHUs (70.06 PHUs x 2.5 base ratio x 0.33 landscape compensation multiplier for the Other zone = 57.8 PHUs). The sum of 72.53 PHUs + 57.8 PHUs = 130.33 PHUs.

The 46.7-acre off-site preserve area provides for 365.7 PHUs without restoration (existing condition) and 418.9 PHUs following restoration. In the assessment methodology discussed previously, the Service generally assigns panther compensation credit based on the following formula (# of PHUs recommended for compensation = [# of PHUs post restoration - # of PHUs pre restoration]/2] + # of PHUs pre restoration). For the Corkscrew widening project this equates to 392.3 PHUs $[(418.9 - 365.7)/2] + 365.7 = 392.3$. Therefore, the Service believes the habitat values lost by the proposed development will be offset by the compensation actions proposed by the applicant. The lands proposed for development are in the western limits of the panther's range and panther habitat value has been diminished by exotic infestation and adjacent development. Lands proposed for preservation are in the Primary Zones, adjacent to other natural lands, and will be consistent with the Service's panther goal to strategically locate, preserve, and restore sets of lands containing sufficient area and appropriate land cover types to ensure the long-term survival of the Florida panther population south of the Caloosahatchee River.

Wildlife Assessment: As discussed previously in the status of the species and in the environmental baseline, the Service believes the existing habitat conditions present on a site and the foraging value that a site provides to the Florida panther and panther prey species are an important parameter in assessing the importance of the project site to the Florida panther and other wildlife species. In order to assess this importance, the Service requires wildlife surveys and plant species compositions as part of the applicants biological assessment prepared for the project. To provide the Service with this information, wildlife surveys were conducted on the project site by BEC in July 2000 utilizing belt transects. White-tailed deer, feral hog, or other small mammal species that would constitute potential panther prey items were not observed during the surveys.

As discussed previously, white-tailed deer densities and other prey species are influenced by the quality of the foraging habitat present in an area. Monotypic stands of poor quality foraging plant species and the invasion of a site by exotic plants provide lower habitat foraging values and affect the utilization by and density of foraging species. The habitats in the project site have experienced similar vegetation changes. The site has been heavily invaded by exotics. Approximately 68 percent of the project site is existing pavement (42.62 acres), with the remaining habitats (19.86 acres) (32 percent), composed of a mixture of native communities infested with exotics. Exotic densities vary from 15 percent coverage to 100 percent coverage in the original native community. Historical vegetation on the property was characterized as a mosaic of upland and wetland habitats that provided a seasonal pattern of plant growth. However, the past native habitat conversions to improved pasture and the invasion of the remaining native habitats by the exotics, *i.e.*, melaleuca and Brazilian pepper, have resulted in the growth of dense stands of monotypic, unpalatable plant species that provide poor quality foraging needs for resident deer populations.

Based on track surveys (Tyson 1952), deer densities on exotic-infested private lands in Lee County have been estimated at one deer per 591 acres (Turrell 2000) and one deer per 534 acres (Passarella 2004). In comparison, deer densities on wildlife management areas average one deer per 165 acres to one deer per 250 acres (Steelman et al. 1999). Tracks of the white-tailed deer were not observed during the survey period. Density estimates from deer tracks, however, should be viewed with caution. Property internal access, protocol, and observer interpretation can skew results and diminish consistency between survey areas. Track estimates are most appropriately used as long-term indicators (McCown 1991) and several factors can influence counts including weather, food abundance, season, and availability of water (O'Connell et al. 1999).

Deer are ruminants with small stomach capacities, and are selective for high quality forage to meet their nutritional needs. To meet these high quality forage needs, deer selectively move through the mosaic of habitat types taking advantage of the seasonal forage that provide the most benefit to the deer. The invasion of habitats on the Corkscrew Road widening project by exotics, primarily melaleuca and Brazilian pepper, have resulted in stands of monotypic, unpalatable plant species that provide poor quality foraging needs for resident deer populations, hog, and other prey species. Although deer densities at the proposed compensation sites were not determined, coverage of exotics after removal and native plantings will be minimal.

The proposed Lee County compensation site presently has minimal presence of exotics and will be maintained as such. The habitats in the compensation area will contain a diverse mosaic of plant species that yield quality forage to panther prey species, especially resident deer populations.

Conservation Measures: The beneficial effects of the project include the preservation of approximately 46.7 acres of Primary Zone panther habitat. Although the project will result in a loss of panther habitat at the project site, the habitat quality of the lands provided to the Florida panther through preservation is superior to that of the areas to be impacted. The compensation

site is a valuable area for breeding, foraging, and dispersal habitat that is important to panthers. In comparison, no radio-collared panthers have been recorded within the project site or within 5 miles of the project site since 2002. Although, the amount of use of the compensation lands and the project site by uncollared panthers is unknown.

Direct Effects

Direct effects are those effects that are caused by the proposed action, at the time of construction, are primarily habitat based, are reasonably certain to occur. We have identified five types of direct effects that may result from the proposed action. The five types include: (1) the permanent loss and fragmentation of panther habitat; (2) the permanent loss and fragmentation of habitat that supports panther prey; (3) the loss of available habitat for foraging, breeding, and dispersing panthers; (4) a reduction in the geographic distribution of habitat for the Florida panther; and (5) harassment by construction activities. The direct effects this project will have on the Florida panther within the action area are discussed below.

Permanent Loss of Habitat: The project will result in the loss of 19.86 acres of habitat available for occasional use by panthers (the total project site is 62.5 acres and includes 42.64 acres of existing highway pavement). The project lands are located inside the Primary and Other Zones. The land will be converted to widen an existing highway. Telemetry data has not documented use of the project site by panthers. The habitat quality of the site is generally poor, and consists primarily of paved roadway and adjacent right-of-way, and some exotic infested native communities. Based on the above analysis, we believe the loss of the habitat associated with these lands is insignificant.

Fragmentation of Habitat: Mac et al. (1998) define habitat fragmentation as "The breaking up of a habitat into unconnected patches interspersed with other habitat which may not be inhabitable by species occupying the habitat that was broken up. The breaking up is usually by human action, as, for example, the clearing of forest or grassland for agriculture, residential development, or overland electrical lines." The reference to unconnected patches" is a central underpinning of the definition. For panther conservation, this definition underscores the need to maintain corridors connecting habitat in key locations of south Florida. The project site is located on the western fringe of occupied habitat, is adjacent to urban development, and is not located within known dispersal or connection corridors (FWC, In Review) to larger public owned managed lands. Consequently, fragmentation of panther habitat or of panther prey-species habitat is not expected.

Road Way Improvements: The purpose of the project is to widen Corkscrew Road, an existing 2-lane road, from just east of Ben Hill Griffin Parkway to approximately one mile west of Alico Road. The western three-mile section of the roadway will be widened to six lanes and the eastern two-mile section will be widened to four lanes. The project will include the installation of curbs, sidewalks, and a bike path. No other ancillary road projects are proposed in association with the project. The direct effects from the widening of Corkscrew Boulevard (*i.e.*, the loss of 19.86 acres of poor quality panther habitat) are components of the Service's PHU assessment for

this project. Based on our analysis of habitat loss (as presented above), we believe the loss of the habitat associated with the widening of Corkscrew Road is insignificant.

Construction: The timing of construction for this project, relative to sensitive periods of the panther's lifecycle, is unknown. However, it is likely all land clearing associated with the development will occur over several months. There are no known den sites within the project boundaries and the quality and quantity of the foraging prey base is very poor. Therefore, we believe panther usage of the project corridor is limited and do not believe project construction will result in direct panther mortality or harassment.

Compensation: The Service believes the habitat values lost by the project will be offset by the compensation actions proposed by the applicant. The lands proposed for development are primarily existing roadway and right-of-way and have been disturbed by exotic plant species. The site is located either outside or on the western edge of the primary zone. The lands proposed for enhancement and preservation are within the primary zone and are consistent with the Service's panther goal to locate, restore, and preserve sets of lands containing sufficient area and appropriate cover types to ensure the long-term survival of the Florida panther south of the Caloosahatchee River.

Interrelated and Interdependent Actions

An interrelated action is an activity that is part of the proposed action and depends on the proposed action for its justification. An interdependent action is an activity that has no independent utility apart from the action under consultation. No interrelated or interdependent actions are expected to result from the project.

Indirect Effects

Indirect effects are those effects that result from the proposed action and are reasonably certain to occur. We have identified five types of indirect effects that may result from the proposed action. The five types include: (1) an increased risk of roadway mortality to panthers traversing the area due to the increase in vehicular traffic; (2) increased disturbance to panthers in the project vicinity due to human activities (human/panther interactions); (3) the reduction in panther prey; (4) the reduction in value of panther habitat adjacent to the project due to habitat fragmentation; and (5) a potential increase of intraspecific aggression between panthers due to reduction of the geographic distribution of habitat for the panther.

Increased Risk of Roadway Mortality: In evaluating a project's potential to increase roadway mortality to the Florida panther, we consider the location of the project in relation to surrounding native habitats, preserved lands, and wildlife corridors that are frequently used by the Florida panther. We also consider the current configuration and traffic patterns of surrounding roadways and the projected increase and traffic patterns expected to result from the proposed action. We evaluate the habitats present on-site, their importance in providing foraging needs for the Florida

panther and panther prey species, and if the development of the project site would further restrict access to surrounding lands important to the Florida panther and panther prey species.

The purpose of the Corkscrew Road widening project is to improve service along the project corridor by adding additional lanes. The project itself will not result in additional traffic using the roadway. Any increase in traffic during operation will only result from additional residential or commercial developments constructed in the project area. Therefore, the project will not result in increased vehicular traffic in the project vicinity during operation of roadway upon completion of the project. Nonetheless, we believe that traffic within the project area will likely increase due to the construction of future proposed commercial and residential developments in the project area.

Lee County estimates traffic use along this section of Corkscrew Road (east of Ben Hill Griffin Boulevard) as 11,000 trips-per-day. Approximately 52 percent of these vehicles travel westward to Interstate 95 and existing urban areas in Lee County, and 48 percent of vehicles travel eastward to other portions of Lee County and surrounding areas. Lee County has estimated that vehicle use associated with construction of the project is expected to result in a small and temporary increase in traffic in the project corridor (less than 110 trips per day) during construction of the project.

Although the Service expects traffic in the project corridor to increase, we note that data provided by the FWC, suggest that collisions with vehicles are not an important source of panther mortality in the project vicinity (see Table 4 and Figure 7). Panther injuries due to vehicles have not been recorded within 5 miles of the project site since 1992 (a 13 year period). Panther injuries due to vehicles have also not been recorded within 10 miles of the project site since 1993 (a 12-year period). The Service believes, based on the current habitat conditions on the site, the level of development in the surrounding area, and the low level of documented historical use of the site by the Florida panther, that the traffic generated by the proposed road improvements will not significantly increase the risk of roadway mortality to panthers.

Habitat Fragmentation: The project site is located on the western fringe of occupied habitat, and is not located within known dispersal corridors or connection corridors to larger public owned managed lands. Furthermore, the project site is adjacent to existing and proposed urban development. As indicated in Figure 2, large developments (*e.g.*, Timberland and Grandezza) already exist in the project corridor. In addition, construction of approved developments adjacent to the project corridor (*e.g.*, Stonybrook, Cypress Run, Wildcat Run, and The Habitat) are expected to commence in the near future. The Service has already consulted on these projects to determine their impacts to the panther. Accordingly, in the near future, little native habitat will be available to the panther in the project area. In addition, the project area is not currently known to be commonly used by panthers. As mentioned previously, the FWC has not recorded a telemetry location of a panther within five miles of the site since 2002. Moreover, panther injuries due to vehicles have also not been recorded within 10 miles of the project site since 1993 (a 12-year period). Therefore, fragmentation of habitat for panthers and panther' prey species is not expected to result from the project.

Panther and Prey Disturbance (Panther/Human Interactions) and Intraspecific Aggression:

Potential increases in intraspecific aggression and disturbance to the Florida panther were evaluated. As discussed previously in our assessment of fragmentation, we considered habitat quality related factors and occurrence data for the Florida panther and panther prey species. This information is also the basis of our evaluation of disturbance and intraspecific aggression to the Florida panther and to panther prey species. The Service believes, as previously discussed, the habitats on the property provide poor quality foraging for prey species, which directly affects the frequency and duration of use of the property by panthers. Therefore, since we do not believe that panther prey species and/or Florida panthers utilize the project site on a frequent basis, the loss of the limited use of the site by panthers and panther prey species will not significantly increase the risk of disturbance to panthers in the project action area due to human activities, will not increase mortality from intraspecific aggression between panthers, and will not significantly increase disturbance to panthers and panther prey species in the project action area.

Species Response to the Proposed Action

The proposed action will result in increased human activity and noise in the project area during construction of the project. However, since panthers are not commonly known to use lands within and adjacent to the project site, the construction of the project is not expected to increase disturbance to panthers.

The project will widen the existing roadway and result in the loss of the small amount (19.86 acres) of potential panther habitat. The proposed widening will also provide a larger roadway for panthers to cross. However, since panthers are not commonly known to use lands within and adjacent to the project site, the project is not expected to increase disturbance to panthers.

CUMULATIVE EFFECTS

Cumulative effects include the effects of future State, Tribal, local, or private actions reasonably certain to occur in the action area considered in this biological opinion. Future Federal actions unrelated to the proposed action but located in the action area are not considered in this section because they require separate consultations pursuant to section 7 of the ESA. To identify future private actions that may reasonably be certain to occur in the action area, the Service first identified the types of land alteration actions that could occur in the action area, then developed a mechanism to distinguish between those that will require future federal review and those that are not likely to be a future federal action, and thus meet the cumulative effects definition. To estimate future non-federal actions, the Service chose to identify and tabulate recent past non-federal actions and project this level of development as representative of future non-federal actions.

Within the action area, the Service has identified those private actions reasonably certain to occur to include land alteration permits and/or development orders issued by either

and/or both State and county agencies. These actions include State of Florida DRI Orders, South Florida Water Management Environmental Resource Permits; and Lee and Collier Counties Comprehensive Plan Amendments, Zoning Amendments, and Planned Unit Developments (PUD).

County and State records and databases were queried for the issuance of: (1) State of Florida DRI Orders (2001 to 2004); (2) Comprehensive Plan Amendments (2003 to 2004); (3) Lee and Collier Counties Zoning Amendments (2003 to 2004); (4) Collier County's PUD Orders (2001 to 2004); (5) Lee County's PUD Orders (2001 to April 2004); and (6) South Florida Water Management District's Environmental Resource Permits (2003 to 2004). Queries included project name, date, acreage, and habitat cover types.

To determine which of these projects would likely be exempt from Federal Clean Water Act section 404 wetland regulatory reviews by the Corps, we identified the percentage of the project site that was classified as wetland habitat, based on the Florida Land Use, Cover and Forms Classification System (FLUCCS) mapping units. The mapping units relied on by the Service included the 600 series (wetland classifications) and the 411 and 419 pine flatwood classifications (hydric pine systems). For listing purposes, properties with less than 5 percent wetlands were considered by the Service to be generally exempt from regulatory review as these quantities of wetlands could be avoided by project design.

Within the action area, based on FLUCCS mapping, 28 projects affecting approximately 2,230.13 acres could be expected to be subject to development without Federal permit involvement through the Clean Water Act section 404 (Table 9, Figure 11). According to the most current home range estimates of the Florida panther (FWC 2004), this level of development represents 5.8 percent of a female panther home range (38,563 acres) and 1.9 percent of a male panther home range (119,968 acres).

State and county land alteration permits in southwest Florida not part of those actions listed above, generally included single-family residential developments within Northern Golden Gate Estates and Lehigh Acres. Vacant lands within the area of Northern Golden Gate Estates (north of I-75) total approximately 34,028 acres as of September 2004 (Figure 12). To evaluate these effects, the Service overlaid the plat boundaries on 2004 aerials, queried the parcel data from Collier County's Property Appraisers Office, noted lots with developments, compared those to 2003 aerials, and noted the changes. Vacant lands within the area of Northern Golden Gate Estates (north of I-75) total approximately 35,768 acres as of August 2003. The breakdown of acres for August 2003 is: (1) wetlands, approximately 17,572 acres; (2) uplands, approximately 17,990 acres; and (3) water, approximately 210 acres. These changes were overlain on the National Wetlands Inventory (NWI) maps for presence of wetlands. This evaluation was used to estimate the acreage of properties that may be exempt from Federal Clean Water Act section 404 wetland regulatory reviews by the Corps (Figure 12). A comparison of the 2003 and 2004 data for Northern Golden Gate Estates indicates approximately 1,740 acres of land were converted from vacant to developed with the breakdown as: (1) wetlands, approximately 696 acres; and (2) uplands, approximately 1,044 acres.

The evaluation process provided an estimate of 417 lots totaling 1,044 acres for Northern Golden Gate Estates. Therefore, using NWI mapping for the Northern Golden Gate Estates, a total of approximately 1,044 acres could be expected to be subject to development each year in these areas without Federal permit involvement. Based on historical records for wetland permits issued by the Corps for these areas, most of these projects will involve the construction of single-family residences in partially developed areas and will involve less than an acre of impact. This level of development represents 2.7 percent of a female panther home range (38,563 acres) and 0.87 percent of a male panther home range (119,968 acres).

Vacant lands within the area of Lehigh Acres, also within the action area, total approximately 34,852 acres as of April 2003 (Figure 13). The breakdown of acres is: (1) wetlands, approximately 1,057 acres; (2) uplands, approximately 33,592 acres; and (3) water, approximately 202 acres. A review of aerial photography and Lee County building permit data for Lehigh Acres from the 1-year period prior to April 2003 indicates approximately 441 acres of land was converted from vacant to occupied, during the 1-year period. The breakdown of converted acres is estimated as: (1) wetlands, 66 acres; (2) uplands, 375 acres; and (3) water, 0 acres. Therefore, using NWI mapping, approximately 375 acres could be expected to be subject to development each year in this area without Federal permit involvement.

In conclusion, the Service's cumulative effects analysis has identified approximately 3,649.13 acres within the action area that could be developed without Federal wetland permit involvement. This level of development, which the Service believes is representative of future non-Federal actions, is reasonably certain to occur and will not involve a Federal action and, therefore, meets the definition of cumulative effect. This level of projected future development represents 9.4 percent of a female panther's average home range (38,563 acres), 3 percent of a male panther's average home range (119,968 acres), and 0.19 percent of the private non-urban lands at risk in the core panther area (1,881,318 acres) (Table 6). As previously discussed, these lands are generally located on the fringes of occupied panther habitat, with disturbed vegetative communities; or are in row crops; or are in partially developed areas, and represent 0.2 percent of the non-urban private lands at risk in the core area. Based on the above analysis, we believe the loss of the habitat associated with these lands is insignificant.

SUMMARY OF EFFECTS

Panther Usage: The timing of construction for this project, relative to sensitive periods of the panther's lifecycle, is unknown. However, it is likely that all land clearing associated with the development will be completed in a few months. There are no known den sites within the project boundaries and the quality and quantity of the foraging prey base is poor. According to telemetry data, no panther activity has been recorded on-site within the last 3 years. The status and activities of uncollared Florida panthers within the action area is unknown. Therefore, we believe panther usage of the property is limited and we do not believe project construction will result in direct panther mortality.

Traffic: The proposed widening project, by itself, will not increase traffic within the project corridor. Although the Service expects traffic to increase on this section of Corkscrew Road as approved and future development projects are completed. Nonetheless, we believe as discussed above and in previous sections, the lands on the project site provide limited value to the Florida panther and panther prey species, and the project corridor is largely surrounded by existing and approved urban development. The Service believes, based on the current habitat conditions on the site, the level of development in the surrounding area, the low level of documented historical use of the site by the Florida panther, and the location relative to documented collisions, that the increase in traffic generated by the proposed roadway will not significantly increase the risk of roadway mortality to panthers.

Habitat Loss: The Service believes, based on the habitat evaluations discussed previously, that the projects will result in the direct loss of 7.57 acres of panther habitat within the primary zone and 12.29 acres of habitat within the Other Zone. Habitat types are primarily existing roadway and exotic infested natural communities. Wildlife utilization of the property shows limited foraging values to panther prey species. This direct loss of 19.86 acres of panther habitat (the total project site is 62.5 acres and includes 42.64 acres of existing highway pavement) represents 0.001 percent of the 1,881,318 acres of available non-urban private lands in the core area. The Service believes that this small loss (0.001 percent) of non-urban private lands on the western edge of the panther's range will not adversely affect the Service's land conservation and preservation goals.

Compensation: The project will provide for the preservation and enhancement of 46.7 acres of primary zone habitat in southeastern Lee County. Enhancement on the project site will be in the form of removing exotics from all habitat types and restoration through fostering growth of native species in replacement of the exotics. The preservation of these lands in the panther core area represents 0.006 percent of the 778,082 acres of private lands still needed for the population of 90 individuals. Therefore, we believe the preservation of approximately 46.7 acres of panther habitat in the panther core area will have a beneficial effect on the panther and will offset the loss of this poor quality habitat and further the Service's goal in panther conservation.

Fragmentation: The project site is located on the western fringe of occupied habitat, and is not located within known dispersal corridors or connection corridors to larger public owned managed lands. Furthermore, the project site is adjacent to existing and proposed urban development. Large developments (*e.g.*, Timberland and Grandezza) already exist in the project corridor, and construction of approved developments adjacent to the project corridor (*e.g.*, Stonybrook, Cypress Run, Wildcat Run, and The Habitat) are expected to commence in the near future. Accordingly, in the near future, little native habitat will be available to the panther in the project area. In addition, vehicle collision and telemetry data indicate that the project area is not commonly used by panthers. Consequently, fragmentation of panther habitat or of panther prey-species habitat is not expected.

Intraspecific Aggression: Potential increase in intraspecific aggression and disturbance to the Florida panther was evaluated. However, the Service believes, as previously discussed, the

habitat on the property provides poor quality foraging for prey species, which directly affects the frequency and duration of use of the property by panthers. Therefore, the Service believes it is unlikely the loss of this limited use of the site by panthers will significantly increase the risk of mortality from intraspecific aggression between panthers and increase disturbance to panthers in the project action area due to human activities.

Cumulative Analysis: In the cumulative analysis, the Service identified the potential loss of approximately 3,649.13 acres within the action area within the immediate past that could be developed without Federal wetland permit involvement and we believe this level of development represents future non-Federal actions expected to occur in the action area. This level of development represents a small percentage (0.19 percent of the 1,881,318 acres) of available non-urban private lands in the core area. In general, these lands are primarily within previously impacted areas or are in the western more urbanized portion of the Florida panther's consultation area. Although this small percentage of lands may be lost from the core area of private lands available for panther conservation, the Service believes the loss of these lands will not adversely affect the Service's land conservation and preservation goals.

Conservation Land Acquisitions: The State and county land acquisition programs acquired approximately 7,357 acres of lands within the action area from 1998 to 2003 (Table 5), which represents 0.95 percent of the 778,082 acres of private lands still needed for the population of 90 individuals. These lands are generally located within the core area of the Florida panther and are intended to be actively managed for the benefit of many wildlife species including the Florida panther. The preservation of these lands in the panther core area will have a beneficial effect on the panther and further the Service's goal in panther conservation.

CONCLUSION

In summary, the Service believes there will be no direct take in the form of mortality or injury of the Florida panther resulting from this project. The loss of habitat from implementing the project, taking into consideration the status of the species, remaining habitat, and other factors considered by this biological opinion, such as the overall recovery objectives and other cumulative effects from actions in the action area, will be offset by the conservation of other, more functionally valuable habitat. Therefore, the proposed construction of the Corkscrew Road widening project is not likely to jeopardize the continued existence of the Florida panther. No critical habitat has been designated for this species; therefore, none will be affected.

INCIDENTAL TAKE STATEMENT

Section 9 of the ESA and Federal regulation pursuant to section 4(d) of the ESA prohibit the take of endangered and threatened species, respectively, without special exemption. "Take" is defined as "harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct." "Harm" is further defined by the Service to include significant habitat modification or degradation that results in death or injury to listed species by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding, or sheltering. Harass is

defined by the Service as intentional or negligent actions that create the likelihood of injury to listed species to such an extent as to significantly disrupt normal behavior patterns which include, but are not limited to, breeding, feeding, or sheltering. Incidental take is defined as take that is incidental to, and not the purpose of, the carrying out of an otherwise lawful activity. Under the terms of section 7(b)(4) and section 7(o)(2), taking, that is incidental to and not intended as part of the agency action, is not considered to be prohibited taking under the ESA provided that such taking is in compliance with the terms and conditions of this Incidental Take Statement.

AMOUNT OR EXTENT OF TAKE

Although there will be traffic increases with the project, we believe as discussed in previous sections, the lands on the project site provide limited value to the Florida panther and panther prey species. Traffic flow to and from the project will be generally to the west into urban areas. Furthermore, the site is adjacent to existing and proposed urban development and the proposed action will further restrict suitability of the site for use by either resident or dispersing panthers. The Service believes, based on the current habitat conditions on the site, the level of development in the adjacent areas, and the lack of documented historical use of the site by the Florida panther, the increase in traffic generated by the proposed development on the surrounding roads will not significantly increase the risk of roadway mortality to panthers. Therefore, the Service does not anticipate the increase in traffic generated by the proposed action will result in the direct mortality of any Florida panthers. Accordingly, the Service is not anticipating any direct take in the form of mortality or injury to the Florida panther.

However, the Service anticipates incidental take of panthers in the form of harm and harassment associated with the loss of 19.86 acres of habitat suitable for the Florida panther within the Primary and Other Zones (The total development footprint for the project is 62.5 acres, and includes 42.64 acres of existing roadway). Based on the analysis provided in the previous sections, the Service believes this level of anticipated take is not likely to result in jeopardy to the species.

EFFECT OF THE TAKE

In the accompanying biological opinion, the Service determined this level of anticipated take is not likely to result in jeopardy to the species. The amount of panther habitat affected by the proposed action is approximately 0.001 percent of an estimated 2 million acres of habitat occupied by the panther.

The proposed action will result in the restoration and preservation of approximately 46.7 acres of panther habitat off-site in the Primary Zone. The proposed action will increase the preservation and enhancement acreage of panther habitat through permitted Federal actions by about 0.19 percent from 29,559 acres to approximately 29,615 acres (Table 1). The cumulative increase in the preservation and enhancement of panther habitat to permitted Federal actions will be from 700 acres in 1990 to 29,615 acres following issuance of a permit, if issued, by the Corps.

The proposed action will result in the loss of 19.86 acres of mostly poor quality panther habitat. The proposed action will increase the impacts from direct and indirect effects to panther habitat from residential and commercial developments, mining, and agriculture by about 0.03 percent from 89,585 acres to 89,605 acres. Of the 89,605 acres of impacts, 39,918 acres are due to agricultural conversion and 49,687 acres to development and mining. Portions (10,370 acres) of the largest agricultural conversion project, the 28,700 acres by U.S. Sugar Corporation, were re-acquired by the Federal Government as a component of the Talisman Land Acquisition (Section 390 of the Federal Agricultural Improvement and Reform Act of 1996 [Public Law 104-127] Farm Bill Cooperative Agreement, FB4) for use in the Comprehensive Everglades Restoration Project. The 49,687 acres impacted by development and mining include a mixture of agricultural fields consisting of row crops and citrus groves, and natural lands with varying degrees of exotic vegetation. The non-agricultural impacts are permanent land losses, whereas the agricultural conversions may continue to provide some habitat functional value to panthers, although of less value than native habitats.

The lands proposed for compensation/preservation from the proposed take of panther habitat are lands adjacent to other larger tracts of natural and preserved lands and are consistent with the Service's panther goal to locate, preserve, and restore sets of lands containing sufficient area and appropriate land cover types to ensure the long-term survival of the Florida panther south of the Caloosahatchee River. Therefore, based on the evaluations provided above for project's direct, indirect and cumulative effects, the status of the species, and the compensation proposed by the applicant, the Service believes that the proposed construction and operation of the Corkscrew Road widening project will not jeopardize the survival and recovery of the Florida panther.

REASONABLE AND PRUDENT MEASURES AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS

Reasonable and Prudent Measures

The Service believes the Corps and the applicant have incorporated all reasonable and prudent measures and terms and conditions necessary and appropriate to minimize impacts of incidental take of Florida panthers into the design of the proposed action. However, to assist the Corps and the applicant in identifying and fulfilling these measures and commitments, they are listed below.

The Corps and the applicant will ensure that no more than 19.86 acres of panther habitat will be lost as a result of implementation of the proposed action and that approximately 46.7 acres in panther Primary Zone will be preserved to benefit the Florida panther and its prey.

Terms and Conditions

In order to be exempt from the prohibitions of section 9 of the ESA, the Corps must comply with the following terms and conditions, which implement the reasonable and prudent measures, described above and outline reporting/monitoring requirements. The terms and conditions

described below are non-discretionary, and must be undertaken by the Corps so that they become binding conditions of any grant or permit issued to Lee County Department of Transportation as appropriate, for the exemption in section 7(o)(2) to apply.

The Corps has a continuing duty to regulate the activity covered by this Incidental Take Statement. If the Corps (1) fails to assume and implement the terms and conditions or (2) fails to require Lee County Department of Transportation to adhere to the terms and conditions of the Incidental Take Statement through enforceable terms that are added to the permit or grant document, the protection coverage of section 7(o)(2) may lapse. In order to monitor the impact of incidental take, the Corps or Lee County Department of Transportation must report the progress of the action and its impact on the species to the Service as specified in the Incidental Take Statement [50 CFR § 402.14(i)(3)].

- (1) The Corps will include, as special conditions to the permit instrument, the conservation measures listed below and in the description of the proposed action that commits the applicant to purchase, preserve, and manage high quality panther habitat, which is necessary and appropriate to minimize incidental take of panthers by the proposed action. Specifically, to compensate for impacts to 19.86 acres of Florida panther habitat, the applicant proposes to preserve 46.7 acres at the Imperial Marsh site in Lee County. All habitat to be purchased and preserved are located in the panther Primary Zone;
- (2) The preservation site will be managed in perpetuity for the control of invasive exotic vegetation as defined by the Florida Exotic Pest Plant Council's Pest Plant List Committee's 2001 List of Invasive Species (Category 1) (2005);
- (3) The Corps will provide a copy of the purchase agreement to the Service within 60 days of start of project construction;
- (4) The Corps will provide a copy of the final permit to the Service upon issuance. The Corps will monitor the permit conditions regarding conservation measures to minimize incidental take of panthers by providing the Service a report on implementation and compliance with the conservation measure within 1 year of the issuance date of the permit;
- (5) The Corps will provide documentation to the Service for completion of any proposed on-site restoration and verification of the execution and terms of the conservation easement or deed, if applicable;
- (6) Upon locating a dead, injured, or sick panther specimen, initial notification must be made to the nearest Service Law Enforcement Office; Fish and Wildlife Service; 9549 Koger Boulevard, Suite 111; St. Petersburg, Florida 33702; 727-570-5398. Secondary notification should be made to the FWC; South Region; 3900 Drane Field Road; Lakeland, Florida; 33811-1299; 1-800-282-8002; and

- (7) Care should be taken in handling sick or injured specimens to ensure effective treatment and care or in the handling of dead specimens to preserve biological material in the best possible state for later analysis as to the cause of death. In conjunction with the care of sick or injured panthers or preservation of biological materials from a dead animal, the finder has the responsibility to carry out instructions provided by Law Enforcement to ensure that evidence intrinsic to the specimen is not unnecessarily disturbed.

CONSERVATION RECOMMENDATIONS

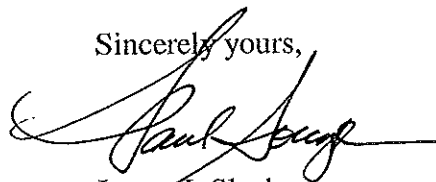
Section 7(a)(1) of the ESA directs Federal agencies to utilize their authorities to further the purposes of the ESA by carrying out conservation programs for the benefit of endangered and threatened species. Conservation recommendations are discretionary agency activities to minimize or avoid adverse effects of a proposed action on listed species or critical habitat, to help implement recovery plans, or to develop information. The Service is not proposing any conservation recommendations at this time.

REINITIATION NOTICE

This concludes formal consultation on the Corkscrew Road widening project. As provided in 50 CFR § 402.16, reinitiation of formal consultation is required where discretionary Federal agency involvement or control over the action has been retained (or is authorized by law) and if: (1) the amount or extent of incidental take is exceeded; (2) the agency action is subsequently modified in a manner that causes an effect to the listed species or critical habitat not considered in this opinion; (3) new information reveals effects of the agency action that may affect listed species or critical habitat in a manner or to an extent not considered in this opinion; or (4) a new species is listed or critical habitat designated that may be affected by the action. In instances where the amount or extent of incidental take is exceeded, any operations causing such take must cease pending reinitiation.

Thank you for your cooperation and effort in protecting fish and wildlife resources. If you have any questions regarding this project, please contact Allen Webb at 772-562-3909, extension 246.

Sincerely yours,



James J. Slack
Field Supervisor
South Florida Ecological Services Office

cc:

Corps, Fort Myers, Florida (Skip Bergman)

EPA, West Palm Beach, Florida (Richard Harvey)

FWC, Lakeland, Florida (Lee Taylor)

FWC, Naples, Florida (Darrell Land) (electronic copy only)

Service, Atlanta, Georgia (Noreen Walsh) (electronic copy only)

Service, Florida Panther NWR, Naples, Florida (Layne Hamilton)

Service, Vero Beach, Florida (Chris Belden) (electronic copy only)

LITERATURE CITED

- Aebischer, N.J., P.A. Robertson, and R.E. Kenward. 1993. Compositional analysis of habitat use from animal radio-tracking data. *Ecology* 74:1313-1325.
- Akçakaya, H.R. 2002. RAMAS GIS: Linking spatial data with population viability analysis (version 4.0). Applied Biomathetics, Setauket, New York.
- Anderson, A.E. 1983. A critical review of literature on puma (*Felis concolor*). Special report Number 54. Colorado Division of Wildlife, Wildlife Research Section; Denver, Colorado.
- Bangs, O. 1899. The Florida Puma. *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* 13:15-17.
- Barone, M.A., M.E. Roelke, J. Howard, J.L. Brown, A.E. Anderson, and D.E. Wildt. 1994. Reproductive characteristics of male Florida panthers: Comparative studies from Florida, Texas, Colorado, Latin America, and North American zoos. *Journal of Mammalogy* 75(1):150-162.
- Beier, P. 1995. Dispersal of juvenile cougars in fragmented habitat. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 59(2): 228-237.
- Beier, P. 2003. Comments on landscape conservation strategy for the Florida panther in south Florida. Unpublished report to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, South Florida Ecological Services Office; Vero Beach, Florida.
- Beier, P., M.R. Vaughan, M.J. Conroy, and H. Quigley. 2003. An analysis of scientific literature related to the Florida panther. Final Report. Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission; Tallahassee, Florida. 203 pages.
- Beissinger, S.R. and M.I. Westphal. 1998. On the use of demographic models of population viability in endangered species management. *Journal Wildlife Management* 62:821-841.
- Belden, R.C. 1986. Florida panther recovery plan implementation - A 1983 progress report. Pages 159-172 in S.D. Miller and D.D. Everett (eds.), *Cats of the world: Biology, Conservation and Management*. Proceedings of the Second International Cat Symposium. Caesare Kleberg Wildlife Research Institute; Kingsville, Texas.
- Belden, R.C. 1989. The Florida Panther. Pages 515-532 in *Audubon Wildlife Report 1988-1989*. National Audubon Society; New York, New York.
- Belden, R.C., W.B. Frankenberger, R.T. McBride, and S.T. Schwikert. 1988. Panther habitat use in southern Florida. *Journal Wildlife Management* 52(4):660-663.

- Beyer Jr., D.E. and J.B. Haufler. 1994. Diurnal versus 24-hour sampling of habitat use. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 58:178-180.
- Brook, B. 2000. Pessimistic and optimistic bias in population viability analysis. *Biology Conservation* 14:564-566.
- Brook, B.W., L. Lim, R. Harden, and R. Frankham. 1997. Does population viability analysis software predict the behaviour of real populations? A retrospective study of the Lord Howe Island Woodhen *Tricholimnas sylvestris* (Sclater). *Biology Conservation* 82:119-128.
- Comiskey, E.J., O.L. Bass, Jr., L.J. Gross, R.T. McBride, and R. Salinas. 2002. Panthers and forests in south Florida: An ecological perspective. *Conservation Ecology* 6(1):18. [online] URL: <http://www.consecol.org/vol6/iss1/art18>.
- Cory, C.B. 1896. Hunting and fishing in Florida. Estes and Lauriat; Boston, Massachusetts.
- Cox, J., R. Kautz, M. MacLaughlin, and T. Gilbert. 1994. Closing the gaps in Florida's wildlife habitat conservation system. Florida Game and Fresh Water Fish Commission; Tallahassee, Florida. 239 pages.
- Culver, M., W.E. Johnson, J. Pecon-Slaterry, and S.J. O'Brien. 2000. Genomic ancestry of the American puma (*Puma concolor*). *Journal of Heredity* 91(3):186-197.
- Dalrymple, G.H. and O.L. Bass, Jr. 1996. The diet of the Florida panther in Everglades National Park. *Bulletin of the Florida Museum of Natural History* 39(5):173-194.
- Dees, C.S., J.D. Clark, and F.T. Van Manen. 1999. Florida panther habitat use in response to prescribed fire at Florida Panther National Wildlife Refuge and Big Cypress National Preserve. Final Report. University of Tennessee; Knoxville, Tennessee.
- Dees, C.S., J.D. Clark, and F.T. Van Manen. 2001. Florida panther habitat use in response to prescribed fire. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 65(1):141-147.
- Dunbar, M.R. 1993. Florida panther biomedical investigation. Annual performance report, July 1, 1992 to June 30, 1993. Study Number 7506, Florida Game and Fresh Water Fish Commission; Tallahassee, Florida.
- Fieberg, J. and S.P. Ellner. 2000. When it is meaningful to estimate and extinction probability? *Ecology* 81:2040-2047.
- Fleming, D.M., J. Schortemeyer, and J. Ault. 1993. Distribution, abundance, and demography of white-tailed deer in the Everglades. National Park Service, Everglades National Park, Homestead, Florida.

Florida Exotic Pest Plant Council's Pest Plant List Committee. 2005. List of Invasive Species. Florida Exotic Pest Plant Council. April 2005. Gainesville, Florida. [online] URL: <http://www.fleppc.org/Plantlist/list.htm>.

Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWC). 1999. Land, E.D., M. Lotz, D. Shindle, and S.K. Taylor. Florida panther genetic restoration and management. Annual report, Study Number 7508; Tallahassee, Florida.

Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWC). 2001. Land, E.D., M. Cunningham, M. Lotz, and D. Shindle. Florida panther genetic restoration and management. Annual report, Study Number 7500; Tallahassee, Florida.

Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWC). 2002. Land, E.D., M. Cunningham, M. Lotz, and D. Shindle. Florida panther genetic restoration and management. Annual report, Florida Panther Research Number 93112503002; Tallahassee, Florida.

Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWC). 2003. Land, E.D., M. Cunningham, M. Lotz, and D. Shindle. Florida panther genetic restoration and management. Annual report, Florida Panther Research Number 93112503002; Tallahassee, Florida.

Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWC). 2004. Land, E.D., M. Cunningham, M. Lotz, and D. Shindle. Florida panther genetic restoration and management. Annual report, Florida Panther Research Number 93112503002; Tallahassee, Florida.

Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission (FWC). In Review. Use of least cost pathways to identify key highway segments for panther conservation. Tallahassee, Florida.

Hall, E.R. 1981. The mammals of North America Volume II. The Ronald Press Company; New York, New York.

Hall, E.R. and K.R. Kelson. 1959. The mammals of North America. Volume II. The Ronald Press Company; New York, New York.

Halls, L.K., ed. 1984. White-tailed deer, ecology and management. The Wildlife Management Institute; Washington, D.C.

Hamilton, S. and H. Moller. 1995. Can Population Viability Analysis models using computer packages offer useful conservation advice? Sooty shearwaters *Puffinus griseus* in New Zealand as a case study. *Biology Conservation* 73:107-117.

- Harlow, R.F. 1959. An evaluation of white-tailed deer habitat in Florida. Florida Game and Fresh Water Fish Commission Technical Bulletin 5:1-64; Tallahassee, Florida.
- Harris, L.D. 1985. The fragmented forest. University of Chicago Press; Chicago, Illinois.
- Hollister, N. 1911. The Louisiana puma. Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington 24:175-178.
- Janis, M.W. and J.D. Clark. 1999. The effects of public use on the behavior of Florida panthers at Big Cypress National Preserve. University of Tennessee; Knoxville, Tennessee.
- Kautz, R.S. and J.A. Cox. 2001. Strategic habitats for biodiversity conservation in Florida. Conservation Biology 15:55-77.
- Kautz, R., R. Kawula, T. Hootor, J. Comiskey, D. Jansen, D. Jennings, J. Kasbohm, F. Mazzotti, R. McBride, L. Richardson, and K. Root. In Press. How Much Is Enough? Landscape-scale Conservation for the Florida Panther. Biological Conservation.
- Land, E.D. 1994. Response of the wild Florida panther population to removals for captive breeding. Final Report, Study Number 7571. Florida Game and Fresh Water Fish Commission; Tallahassee, Florida.
- Land, E.D. and R.C. Lacy. 2000. Introgression level achieved through Florida panther genetic restoration. Endangered Species UPDATE 17(5):99-103.
- Lasley, M.F.W. 1978. Genetics of livestock improvement. Third Edition, Prentice-Hall; Englewood Cliffs, New Jersey.
- Logan, T.J., A.C. Eller, Jr., R. Morrell, D. Ruffner, and J. Sewell. 1993. Florida panther habitat preservation plan - south Florida population. Prepared for the Florida Panther Interagency Committee.
- Mac, M.J., P.A. Opler, C.E. Puckett Haecker, and P.D. Doran. 1998. Status and trends of the nation's biological resources. 2 vols. U.S. Department of the Interior, U.S. Geological Survey, Reston, Va.
- Maehr, D.S. 1989. Florida panther road mortality prevention. Final Performance Report, Study Number 7502. Florida Game and Fresh Water Fish Commission; Tallahassee, Florida.
- Maehr, D.S. 1990a. Florida panther movements, social organization, and habitat utilization. Final Performance Report, Study Number 7502. Florida Game and Fresh Water Fish Commission; Tallahassee, Florida.

- Maehr, D.S. 1990b. The Florida panther and private lands. *Conservation Biology* 4(2):167-170.
- Maehr, D.S. 1992a. Florida panther. In *Rare and Endangered Biota of Florida. Volume I: Mammals*. S.R. Humphrey, (ed.). University Press of Florida; Gainesville, Florida.
- Maehr, D.S. 1992b. Florida panther distribution and conservation strategy. Final Report, Study Number 7572. Florida Game and Fresh Water Fish Commission; Tallahassee, Florida.
- Maehr, D.S. 1997. The Florida panther: life and death of a vanishing carnivore. Island Press, Washington D.C. 259 pages.
- Maehr, D.S. and G.B. Caddick. 1995. Demographics and Genetic Introgression in the Florida Panther. *Conservation Biology* 9:1295-1298.
- Maehr, D.S. and J.A. Cox. 1995. Landscape features and panthers in Florida. *Conservation Biology* 9(5):1008-1019.
- Maehr, D.S. and R.C. Lacy. 2002. Avoiding the lurking pitfalls in Florida panther recovery. *Wildlife Society Bulletin* 30:971-978.
- Maehr, D.S., E.D. Land, J.C. Roof, and J.W. McCown. 1989. Early maternal behavior in the Florida panther (*Felis concolor coryi*). *America Midlands Naturalist* 122:34-43.
- Maehr, D.S., R.C. Belden, E.D. Land, and L. Wilkins. 1990a. Food habits of panthers in southwest Florida. *Journal of Wildlife Management* 54:420-423.
- Maehr, D.S., E.D. Land, J.C. Roof, and J.W. McCown. 1990b. Day beds, natal dens, and activity of Florida panthers. *Proceedings of the Annual Conference of Southeast Fish and Wildlife Agencies* 44:310-318.
- Maehr, D.S., E.D. Land, and J.C. Roof. 1991a. Social ecology of Florida panthers. *National Geographic Research and Exploration* 7(4):414-431.
- Maehr, D.S., E.D. Land, and M.E. Roelke. 1991b. Mortality patterns of panthers in southwest Florida. *Proceedings of the Annual Conference of Southeastern Association of Fish and Wildlife Agencies* 45:201-207.
- Maehr, D.S., R.C. Lacey, E.D. Land, O.L. Bass, and T.S. Hootor. 1999. A reassessment of Florida panther population viability analysis and recovery efforts from multiple perspectives. Paper presented at Population Viability Analysis: Assessing Models for Recovering Endangered Species. University of California, Berkeley and The Wildlife Society; San Diego, California. March 15-16, 1999.

- Maehr, D.S., E.D. Land, D.B. Shindle, O.L. Bass, and T.S. Hctor. 2002. Florida panther dispersal and conservation. *Biological Conservation* 106:187-197.
- Maehr, D.S., J.L. Larkin, and J.J. Cox. 2004. Shopping centers as panther habitat: inferring animal locations from models. *Ecology and Society* 9(2): 9. [online] URL: <http://www.ecologyandsociety.org/vol9/iss2/art9>.
- McBride, R.T. 2000. Current panther distribution and habitat use. A review of field notes: fall 1999 – winter 2000. Livestock Protection Company; Alpine, Texas.
- McBride, R.T. 2001. Current panther distribution, population trends, and habitat use. Report of field work: fall 2000 – winter 2001. Livestock Protection Company; Alpine, Texas.
- McBride, R.T. 2002. Current verified population, distribution and highlights of field work. Report of field work: fall 2001 – winter 2002. Livestock Protection Company; Alpine, Texas.
- McBride, R.T. 2003. Documented panther population and its current distribution. Appendix IV, Annual Report: Florida Panther Genetic Restoration and Management. Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission; Tallahassee, Florida.
- McCown, J.W. 1991. Big Cypress Deer/Panther Relationships: Deer Herd Health and Reproduction. Final Report. Study Number: 7508. Bureau of Wildlife Research, Florida Game and Fresh Water Fish Commission; Tallahassee, Florida.
- Nelson, E.W. and E.A. Goldman. 1929. List of the pumas with three described as new. *Journal of Mammalogy* 10:345-350.
- Nowell, K. and P. Jackson. 1996. Status survey and conservation action plan: Wild cats. International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources. Burlington Press; Cambridge, United Kingdom.
- O'Brien, S.J., M.E. Roelke, L. Marker, A. Newman, C.A. Winkler, D. Meltzer, L. Colly, J.F. Evermann, M. Bush, and D.E. Wildt. 1985. Genetic basis for species vulnerability in the cheetah. *Science* 227:1428-1434.
- Passarella and Associates, Incorporated (Passarella). 2004. White-Tailed Deer Census Report. Terafina Development. Passarella and Associates, Incorporated; Fort Myers, Florida.
- Ralls, K. and J. Ballou. 1982. Effects of inbreeding on infant mortality in captive primates. *International Journal of Primatology* 3:491-505.
- Reed, J.M., D.D. Murphy, and P.F. Brussard. 1998. Efficacy of population viability analysis. *Wildlife Social Bulletin* 26:244-251.

- Rettie, J.W. and P.D. McLoughlin. 1999. Overcoming radiotelemetry bias in habitat-selection studies. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* 77:1175-1184.
- Roelke, M.E. 1990. Florida panther biomedical investigations. Final Performance Report, July 1, 1986 - June 30, 1990. Study Number 7506. Florida Game and Fresh Water Fish Commission; Tallahassee, Florida.
- Roelke, M.E. 1991. Florida panther biomedical investigation. Annual performance report, July 1, 1990 to June 30, 1991, Study Number 7506. Florida Game and Fresh Water Fish Commission; Tallahassee, Florida.
- Roelke, M.E., J.S. Martenson, and S.J. O'Brien. 1993. The consequences of demographic reduction and genetic depletion in the endangered Florida panther. *Current Biology* 3:340-350.
- Root, K.V. 2004. Using models to guide recovery efforts for the Florida Panther. In H.R. Akçakaya, M. Burgman, O. Kindvall, C. C. Wood, P. Sjogren-Gulve, J. Hatfield, and M. McCarthy (eds.), *Species Conservation and Management: Case Studies*, Oxford University Press; New York, NY.
- Sarkar, S. 2004. Conservation Biology: The Stanford Encyclopedia of Philosophy (Winter 2004 Edition), Edward N. Zalta (ed.). [online] URL: <http://plato.stanford.edu/archives/win2004/entries/conservation-biology>.
- Seal, U.S. and Workshop Participants. 1994. A plan for genetic restoration and management of the Florida panther (*Felis concolor coryi*). Report to the Florida Game and Fresh Water Fish Commission, by the Conservation Breeding Specialist Group, Species Survival Commission, IUCN; Apple Valley, Minnesota.
- Seal, U.S. and R.C. Lacy. 1992. Genetic management strategies and population viability of the Florida panther (*Felis concolor coryi*). Report to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Captive Breeding Specialist Group, IUCN; Apple Valley, Minnesota.
- Seal, U.S., R.C. Lacy, and Workshop Participants. 1989. Florida panther viability analysis and species survival plan. Report to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, by the Conservation Breeding Specialist Group, Species Survival Commission, IUCN; Apple Valley, Minnesota.
- Shaffer, M. L. 1978. "Determining Minimum Viable Population Sizes: A Case Study of the Grizzly Bear." Ph. D. Dissertation, Duke University.
- Shaffer, M.L. 1981. Minimum population sizes for species conservation. *BioScience* 31:131-134.

- Shaffer, M.L. 1987. "Minimum viable populations: Coping with uncertainty," Viable populations for conservation, M.E. Soule, ed., Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, MA, 69-85.
- Shindle, D., D. Land, M. Cunnigham, and M. Lotz. 2001. Florida panther genetic restoration. Annual Report 2000-01. Florida Fish and Wildlife Conservation Commission; Tallahassee, Florida. 102 pages.
- Steelman, H.G., J.A. Bozzo, and J.L. Schortemeyer. 1999. Big Cypress National Preserve Deer and Hog Annual Report.
- Thatcher, C., F.T. Van Manen, and J.D. Clark. 2003. Habitat assessment to identify potential sites for Florida panther reintroduction in the southeast. Final Report to U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. University of Tennessee; Knoxville, Tennessee.
- Tinsley, J.B. 1970. The Florida panther. Great Outdoors Publishing Company; St. Petersburg, Florida.
- Turrell and Associates, Incorporated (Turrell). 2001. White-Tailed Deer Census Report. Collier Regional Medical Center Development. Turrell and Associates, Incorporated; Naples, Florida.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service). 1987. Florida panther recovery plan. June 1987. Prepared by the Technical Subcommittee of the Florida Panther Interagency Committee. Fish and Wildlife Service; Atlanta, Georgia.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service). 1995. Florida panther recovery plan: second revision. March 1995. Prepared by the Florida Panther Recovery Team. Fish and Wildlife Service; Atlanta, Georgia.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service). 1999. Multi-species recovery plan (MSRP) for south Florida. Fish and Wildlife Service; Vero Beach, Florida.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service). 2000. Florida panther final interim standard local operating procedures (SLOPES) for endangered species. Fish and Wildlife Service; Vero Beach, Florida.
- Wildt, D.E. 1994. Endangered species spermatozoa: Diversity, research and conservation. Pages 1-24 in: A. Bartke, edition, Function of somatic cells in the testes. Springer-Verlag; New York.

- Wildt, D.E., E.J. Baas, P.K. Chakraborty, T.L. Wolfle, and A.P. Stewart. 1982. Influence of inbreeding on reproductive performance, ejaculate quality and testicular volume in the dog. *Theriogenology* 17:445-452.
- Wilkins, L. 1994. Practical cats: Comparing *coryi* to other cougars: An analysis of variation in the Florida panther, *Felis concolor coryi*. Pages 14-41 in: D.B Jordan, (ed.). Proceedings of the Florida panther conference. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service; Atlanta, Georgia.
- Williams, M. 1990. Americans and their forests, a historical geography. Cambridge University Press; New York, New York.
- WilsonMiller. 2005. Email message to the Fish and Wildlife Service, South Florida Ecological Services Office, dated February 11, 2005.
- Young, S.P. and E.A. Goldman. 1946. The Puma - Mysterious American Cat. Dover Publications, Incorporated; New York, New York.

Table 1. Biological opinions and habitat preservation efforts resulting from consultations with the Service for projects affecting Florida panther habitat from March 1984 through February 2006.

Date	Service Log Number	Corps Application Number	Project Name	County	Habitat Impacts (Acres)	Habitat Preserved On-site (Acres)	Habitat Preserved Off-site (Acres)	Total Habitat Preserved (Acres)
03/29/84	4-1-83-195	83M-1317	Ford Test Track	Collier	530	0	0	0
02/21/85	4-1-85-018	unknown	I-75	Broward Collier	1,517	0	0	0
10/17/86	4-1-87-016 4-1-87-017	unknown	Exxon Master Plan	Collier	9	0	0	0
01/07/87	4-1-86-303	86IPM-20130	Citrus Grove	Collier	11,178	0	0	0
01/11/88	4-1-88-029	unknown	NERCO - Clements Energy	Collier	3	0	0	0
02/23/88	4-1-88-055	unknown	Shell Western E&P	Collier Dade Monroe	0	0	0	0
02/10/89	4-1-89-001	FAP IR-75-4(88)81	SR 29/I-75 Interchange	Collier	350	0	0	0
08/15/90	4-1-90-289	unknown	I-75 Recreational Access	Collier	150	0	0	0
09/24/90	4-1-90-212	89IPD-20207	U.S. Sugar Corporation	Hendry	28,740	700	0	700
03/12/91	4-1-91-229	90IPO-02507	Lourdes Cereceda	Dade	97	0	0	0
01/14/92	4-1-91-325	199101279	Dooner Gulf Coast Citrus	Collier	40	40	0	40
09/25/92	4-1-92-340	unknown	STOF, BCSIR Citrus Grove	Hendry	1,995	0	0	0
06/18/93	4-1-93-217	199200393	Corkscrew Road	Lee	107	0	0	0
02/25/94	4-1-94-209	199301131	Daniels Road Extension	Lee	65	0	0	0
05/09/94	4-1-93-251	199202019	Corkscrew Enterprises	Lee	563	437	0	437
10/27/94	4-1-94-430	199302371 199400807 199400808	Florida Gulf Coast University Treeline Boulevard	Lee	1,088	526	0	526
05/24/95	4-1-95-230	199302130	Turner River Access	Collier	1,936	0	0	0
08/07/95	4-1-95-274	199405501	Bonita Bay Properties	Collier	509	491	0	491
08/15/95	4-1-94-214	199301495	SW Florida Airport Access Road	Lee	14	0	0	0
09/19/96	4-1-95-F-230	199302052 199301404	I-75 Access Points	Broward	116	0	0	0
03/10/98	4-1-98-F-3	L30 (BICY)	Calumet Florida	Collier Broward Dade	0	0	0	0
03/27/98	4-1-97-F-635	199604158	Willow Run Quarry	Collier	359	190	0	190

Table 1. Continued.

Date	Service Log Number	Corps Application Number	Project Name	County	Habitat Impacts (Acres)	Habitat Preserved On-site (Acres)	Habitat Preserved Off-site (Acres)	Total Habitat Preserved (Acres)
06/11/99	4-1-98-F-398	199800622	STOF Water Conservation Plan	Hendry	1,091	0	0	0
09/27/99	4-1-98-F-310	199130802	Daniels Parkway	Lee	2,093	0	94	94
12/08/99	4-1-98-F-517	199607574	Cypress Creek Farms	Collier	239	0	24	24
04/17/00	4-1-98-F-428	199507483	Miromar	Lee	1,323	0	194	194
06/09/00	4-1-99-F-553	199900619	Naples Reserve	Collier	833	0	320	320
02/21/01	4-1-00-F-135	199803037	Corkscrew Ranch	Lee	106	0	0	0
04/17/01	4-1-00-F-584	200001436	Sun City	Lee	1,183	0	408	408
07/30/01	4-1-94-357	199003460	Naples Golf Estates	Collier	439	175	0	175
08/31/01	4-1-00-F-183	199900411	Colonial Golf Club	Lee	1,083	0	640	640
12/14/01	4-1-00-F-585	199301156	SW Florida Airport	Lee	8,058	0	6,986	6,986
01/30/02	4-1-98-F-372	199402492	Florida Rock	Lee	5,269	802	0	802
03/07/02	4-1-00-F-178	199901251	Southern Marsh Golf	Collier	121	75	80	155
04/24/02	4-1-01-F-148	199901378	Hawk's Haven	Lee	1,531	267	0	267
09/24/02	4-1-01-F-135	200001574	Verandah	Lee	1,456	0	320	320
10/08/02	4-1-02-F-014	199602945	Winding Cypress	Collier	1,088	840	1,030	1,870
05/19/03	4-1-02-F-1741	200200970	Apex Center	Lee	95	10	18	28
06/10/03	4-1-01-F-1955	200003795	Walnut Lakes	Collier	157	21	145	166
06/18/03	4-1-01-F-136	199701947	Twin Eagles Phase II	Collier	593	57	98	155
06/23/03	4-1-01-F-143	199905571	Airport Technology	Lee	116	55	175	230
07/02/03	4-1-98-F-428	199507483	Miromar	Lee	342	158	340	498
09/04/03	4-1-02-F-1486	200206725	State Road 80	Lee	33	2	12	14
10/06/03	4-1-02-F-0027	200102043	Bonita Beach Road	Lee	1,117	145	640	785
12/29/03	4-1-02-F-1743	200202926	The Forum	Lee	650	0	310	310
01/18/05	4-1-04-F-4259	199702228	Bonita Springs Utilities	Lee	79	0	108	108
02/21/03 03/09/05	4-1-01-F-607	200001926	Mirasol	Collier	800	914	145	1,059
03/31/05	4-1-04-F-5656	200306759	Gateway Shoppes II	Collier	82	0	122	122
04/08/05	4-1-04-F-8176	2004-5312	Seminole Mine	Broward	110	0	220	220

Table 1. Continued.

Date	Service Log Number	Corps Application Number	Project Name	County	Habitat Impacts (Acres)	Habitat Preserved On-site (Acres)	Habitat Preserved Off-site (Acres)	Total Habitat Preserved (Acres)
04/29/05	4-1-04-F-5780 4-1-04-F-5982	2003-5331 2003-6965	Arborwood and Treeline Avenue	Lee	2,329	0	1,700	1,700
06/06/05	4-1-03-F-7855	2003-11156	Collier Regional Medical	Collier	44	0	64	64
06/14/04 03/21/05	4-1-04-F-5744	199603501	Terafina	Collier	437	210	261	471
02/22/05 03/16/05 06/29/05	4-1-04-F-6866	200309416	Ava Maria DRI	Collier	5,027	0	7,285	7,285
06/29/05	4-1-03-F-3915	199806220	Wentworth Estates	Collier	917	0	458	458
07/15/05	4-1-04-F-5786	199405829	Land's End Preserve	Collier	231	0	61	61
09/08/05	4-1-04-F-5260	200106580	Parklands Collier	Collier	489	157	434	591
09/23/05 10/26/05	4-1-04-F-9348	200101122	Super Target-Tarpon Bay Plaza	Collier	34	0	20	20
11/23/05	4-1-04-F-6043	20034914	Summit Place	Collier	108	0	61	61
11/29/05	4-1-04-F-8847	20048995	STOF Administrative Complex	Collier	6	0	8	8
12/06/05	4-1-03-F-3483	200302409	SW Florida Commerce Center	Lee	207	0	305	305
12/06/05	4-1-04-F-6691	200310689	Rattlesnake Hammock Road Widening	Collier	23	0	23	23
01/04/06	4-1-04-F-8388	2004554	Immokalee Regional Airport - Phase I	Collier	67	0	43	43
01/04/06	4-1-04-F-9777	20048577	Logan Boulevard Extension	Collier	30	0	10	10
01/13/06	4-1-04-F-6707	20042404	Journey's End	Collier	66	0	34	34
01/27/06	4-1-04-F-8940	20047053	The Orchard	Lee	93	0	81	81
02/01/06	4-1-05-F-11724	2005834	Firano at Naples	Collier	24	0	19	19
02/22/06	4-1-04-F-6504	200491	Corkscrew Road	Lee	20	0	47	47
				Totals	89,605	6,272	23,343	29,615

Table 2. *Targeted and Acquired Acreage Totals of Conservation Lands in South Florida Directly Affecting the Panther within the Consultation Area.

Name	Targeted ¹ Acreage	Acquired Acreage	Indian Reservation
Federal Conservation Lands			
Everglades National Park	1,508,537	1,508,537	--
Big Cypress National Preserve	720,000	720,000	--
Florida Panther National Wildlife Refuge	26,400	26,400	--
Subtotal	2,254,937	2,254,937	--
State of Florida: Florida Forever Program			
Belle Meade	28,505	19,107	--
Corkscrew Regional Ecosystem Watershed	69,500	24,028	--
Twelvemile Slough	15,653	7,530	--
Panther Glades	57,604	22,536	--
Devil's Garden	82,508	0	--
Caloosahatchee Ecoscape	18,497	2,994	--
Babcock Ranch	91,361	0	--
Fisheating Creek	176,760	59,910	--
Subtotal	540,388	136,105	--
State of Florida: Other State Acquisitions			
Water Conservation Area Number 3	491,506	491,506	--
Holey Land Wildlife Management Area	33,350	33,350	--
Rotenberger Wildlife Management Area	25,019	20,659	--
Fakahatchee Strand State Preserve	74,374	58,373	--
Picayune Strand State Forest	55,200	55,200	--
Okaloacoochee Slough State Forest and WMA	34,962	34,962	--
Babcock-Webb Wildlife Management Area	79,013	79,013	--
Subtotal	793,424	773,063	--
Indian Reservations²			
Miccosukee Indian Reservation	--	--	81,874
Big Cypress Seminole Indian Reservation	--	--	68,205
Brighton Seminole Indian Reservation	--	--	37,447
Subtotal	--	--	187,526
GRAND TOTALS	3,588,749	3,164,105	187,526

¹ Targeted acres not available for all lands. In Such cases, targeted equals acquired acreage.

² Indian lands are included due to their mention in the MSRP. Acreages taken from GIS data.

* Table 2 was excerpted from the Brief of Amicus (2003). However, the lands shown as acquired in this table may include some private in-holdings and may include lands currently under sales negotiations or condemnation actions.

Table 3. Habitat suitability values for use in assessing habitat value to the Florida panther.

Land Cover Type	Value	Land Cover Type	Value	Land Cover Type	Value
Water	0	STA	4.5	Cypress swamp	9
Urban	0	Shrub swamp	5	Sand pine scrub	9
Coastal strand	1	Shrub and brush	5	Sandhill	9
Reservoir	1.5	Dry prairie	6	Hardwood-Pine forest	9
Mangrove swamp	2	Grassland/pasture	7	Pine forest	9
Salt marsh	2	Freshwater marsh	9	Xeric oak scrub	10
Exotic plants	3	Bottomland hardwood	9	Hardwood forest	10
Cropland	4	Bay swamp	9		
Orchards/groves	4	Hardwood swamp	9		

Table 4. Panther Vehicle Collisions Within the Corkscrew Road Widening Project Action Area.

Cat No.	Location	Distance From Project	Result	Date
UCFP18-(RK-850)	CR 850 1.5 M S SR 80	12.24 Mi. East	DEATH	1/25/1989
UCFP22	DANIELS RD 1 M E I-75	7.03 Mi. North	DEATH	8/9/1993
FP52	CR 846 NEAR DUPREE ROAD	23.41Mi. East	DEATH	1/14/1995
UCFP35	CR846 2 MILES E IMMOKALEE	21.21 Mi. East	DEATH	6/23/2000
UCFP49 (K98)	CR846 3-4 MI E IMMOKALEE	22.30 Mi. East	DEATH	11/25/2002
FP99	CR846 1/4 MI N COLLIER FAIRGRN	11.47 Mi. Southeast	DEATH	11/28/2002
UCFP50 (K33)	CR846 3.4 MI E EVERGLADES BLVD	15.47 Mi. Southeast	DEATH	1/26/2003
UCFP58	CR846 3/4 MI E OF EVERGLADS BL.	16.11 Mi. Southeast	DEATH	6/30/2003
NONE	CR 951 2 M N US 41	24.8 Mi. South	INJURY	5/12/1985
FP28	NEAR DANIELS RD. RSW	7.26 Mi. North	INJURY	11/29/1988
NONE	ALICO RD. 1	3.84 Mi. North	INJURY	4/7/1992
UCFP63	I-75, MM99 EASTBOUND LANE	20.98 Mi. South	DEATH	2/26/2004
UCFP66	I-75, MM93 0.5 MI W EVERGLADES BL	23.15 Mi. Southeast	DEATH	6/27/2004
K156	US41 @ TURNER RIVER	21.66 Mi. South	DEATH	8/2/2004
K94	I-75, NEAR MM98 EASTBOUND LANE	21.64 Mi. South	DEATH	8/17/2004
UCFP 73	CR 951, S. of Rattlesnake Hammock Road	24.2 Mi. South	DEATH	4/17/2005
K153	CR 951, 1.2 miles south of Davis Blvd.	21.3 Mi. Southeast	DEATH	8/29/05
UCFP 79	CR 846, 2 miles north of CR 858	12.2 Mi. Southeast	DEATH	1/26/2006

Table 5. County and State Acquisitions within the Action Area (Acres).

Year	County	State
1998	0	2,999
1999	0	730
2000	305	1,749
2001	0	811
2002	0	620
2003	0	143
Totals	305	7,052

Table 6. Lands within the Core Area (Acres).

	Total			Conserved			At-Risk		
	Total	Urban	Non-urban	Total	Urban	Non-urban	Total	Urban	Non-urban
Primary	2,270,617	20,732	2,249,885	1,688,033	6,697	1,681,336	582,584	14,035	568,549
Dispersal	25,410	675	24,735	3,447	40	3,407	21,963	635	21,328
Secondary	807,428	25,551	781,877	311,208	777	310,431	496,220	24,774	471,446
Other	1,545,655	115,788	1,429,867	613,499	3,627	609,872	932,156	112,161	819,995
Total	4,649,110	162,746	4,486,364	2,616,187	11,141	2,605,046	2,032,923	151,605	1,881,318
Primary equivalents	3,349,530	77,037	3,272,493	2,103,452	8,464	2,094,988	1,246,079	68,573	1,177,506

Table 7. Landscape Compensation Multipliers.

Zone of Impacted Lands	Zone of Compensation Lands	Multiplier
Primary	Secondary	1.5
Secondary	Primary	0.667
Other	Secondary	0.5
Other	Primary	0.33

Table 8. Florida Panther Habitat Matrix of Panther Habitat Units.

Land Cover Types	Habitat Values	Project Development Primary Zone				Project Development Other Zone				On-Site Compensation Primary Zone			
		Pre		Post		Pre		Post		Pre		Post	
		Acres	PHU	Acres	PHU	Acres	PHU	Acres	PHU	Acres	PHU	Acres	PHU
Water	0	1.36	0	0	0	1.15	0	0	0				
Urban	0	29.29	0	36.96	0	13.35	0	25.64	0	0	0	0	0
Exotic Plants	3	2.37	6.81	0	0	4.46	13.38	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dry Prairie	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2.97	8.91	0	0
Shrub and Brush	5	2.69	13.45	0	0	0.41	2.05	0	0	0.18	1.08	0.18	1.08
Grassland-Pasture	7	1.25	8.75	0	0	0.90	6.30	0	0	0	0	0	0
Marsh	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.49	3.23	0.49	3.43
Hardwood Swamp	9	0	0	0	0	0.63	5.67	0	0	1.92	16.68	1.92	17.28
Cypress Swamp	9	0	0	0	0	0.08	0.72	0	0	11.48	86.10	14.45	130.05
Pine Forest	9	0	0	0	0	4.66	41.94	0	0	9.51	74.19	9.51	85.59
Hardwood forest	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	19.99	173.91	19.99	179.91
Totals		36.86	29.01	36.86	0	25.64	70.06	25.64	0	46.7	365.7	46.7	418.94

PHUs provided by the project site. For 36.86 acres in located in Primary Zone, 29.01 PHUs x 2.5 base ratio x 1.0 landscape compensation multiplier for the Primary Zone = 72.53 PHUs. For 25.64 acres located in Other Zone, 70.06 PHUs x 2.5 base ratio x 0.33 landscape compensation multiplier for the Other Zone = 57.8 PHUs. Total PHUs provided by project site before construction are: 72.53 PHUs + 57.8 PHUs = 130.33 PHUs.

PHUs provided by the restoration and preservation site. This value is calculated with the formula: $[(\# \text{ of PHUs post restoration} - \# \text{ of PHUs pre restoration})/2] + \# \text{ of PHUs pre restoration}$. For the Corkscrew widening project this equates to 392.3 PHUs $\{[(418.9 - 365.7)/2] + 365.7 = 392.3 \text{ PHUs}\}$.

Table 9. Corkscrew Road Widening – Florida Panther Consultation Area Project List.

Projects with Less than 5 Wetland Acres				Permit Type and Year Issued		
Project Name	Wetland Acres	Total Acres	Wetland Acres	DRI	PUD	District
Airport South Interchange Cpd	0.00	31.65	0.00 percent		2003	
Astron Plaza	0.00	10.12	0.00 percent		2004	
Berry	0.33	193.88	0.17 percent		2004	
Berry Industrial	0.00	61.11	0.00 percent		2004	
Bristol Pines	0.03	42.97	0.07 percent		2004	
Bryan Paul 3	0.70	23.21	3.00 percent		2003	
Caloosa Oaks	1.48	110.07	1.35 percent			2005
Collier County Govt. Center	2.80	56.15	4.99 percent		2004	
Colonades At Santa Barbara	0.06	6.82	0.88 percent		2004	
Cook Property	1.51	40.17	3.76 percent			2005
Corkscrew Growers Sec 3 Rpd/Cpd	3.60	652.91	0.55 percent		2002	
Da Vinci Estates In Olde Cypress	0.02	40.44	0.05 percent		2001	
East County Water Control Dist.	0.01	3.19	0.26 percent		2004	
Immokolee Senior Housing	0.00	7.61	0.00 percent		2004	
Lee County Gun Range	0.48	9.59	4.99 percent			2003
Lee Boulevard Commercial Retail	0.00	3.65	0.00 percent			2004
Miller Square	0.01	1.92	0.51 percent		2002	
Marina 31 Cpd	0.00	4.05	0.00 percent		2004	
Orange Tree	68.99	21.61	3.19 percent		2004	
River Pointe	0.74	38.44	1.91 percent			2004
Salvation Army	0.07	5.63	1.24 percent		2001	
Seacrest Upper School Campus	0.01	9.97	0.05 percent			2004
Sandpiper Village	0.01	7.58	0.12 percent		2002	
Serengeti Subdivision	0.02	29.61	0.07 percent			2003
Village Walk - Bonita Springs	0.05	631.33	0.01 percent			2003
Jamerson Excavation	2.54	127.25	2.00 percent			2004
Tuscany Reserve	0.02	0.51	3.89 percent		2003	
Vistana	2.52	58.69	4.30 percent			2004
Total Acres		2,230.13				

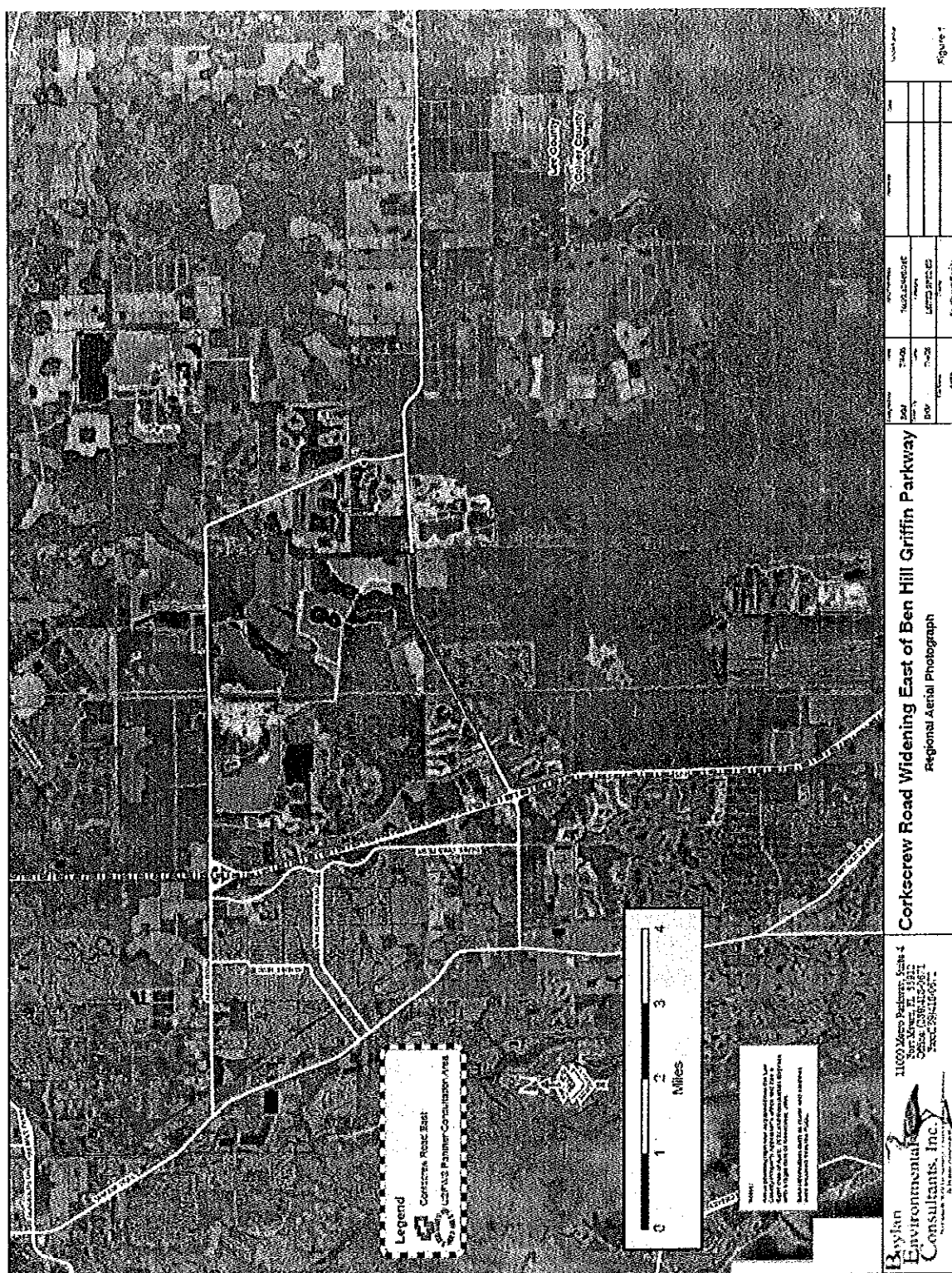


Figure 1. Location Map of the “Corkscrew Road Widening” Project Site.

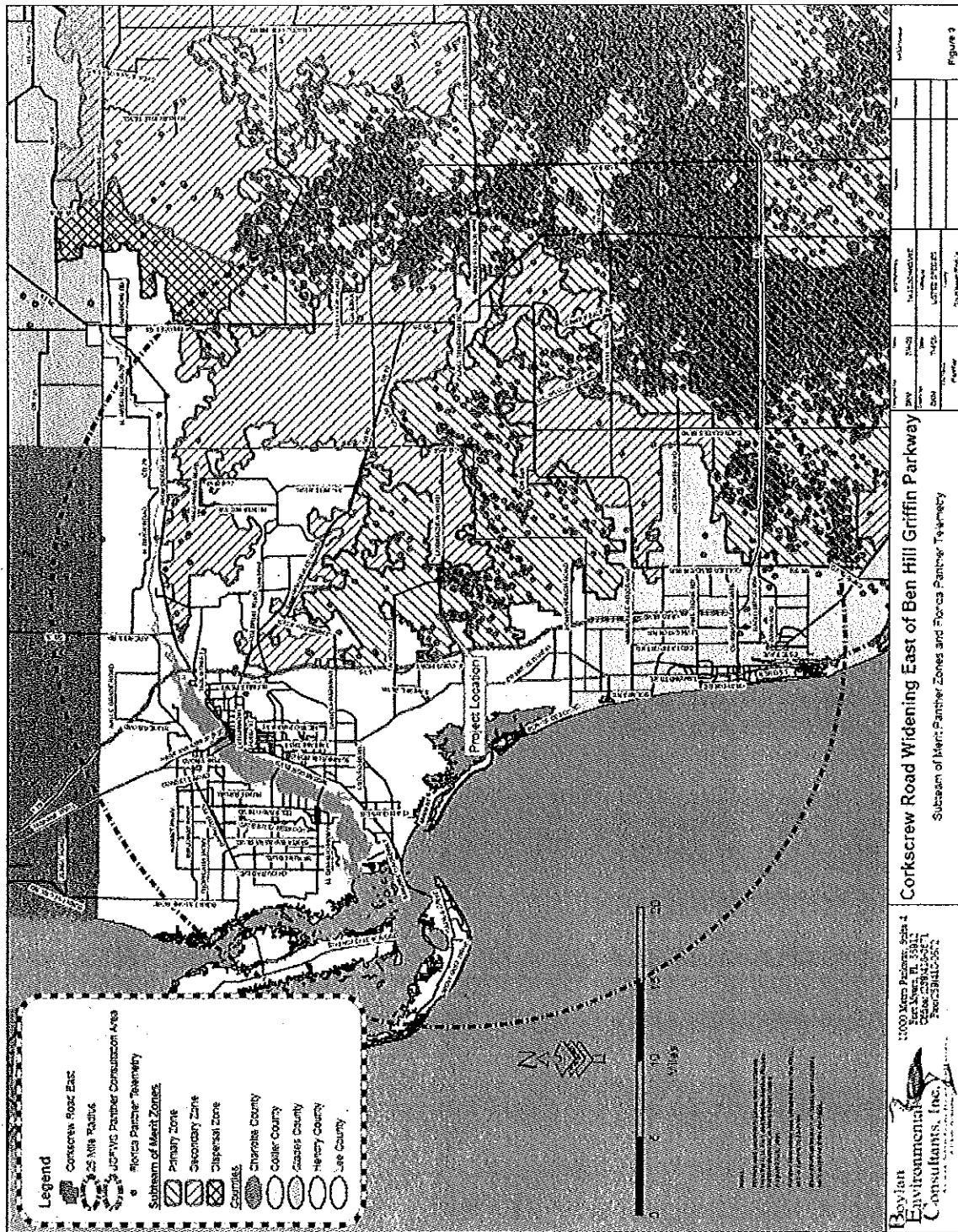


Figure 3. Corkscrew Road Widening Project In Relation To Panther Primary and Secondary Zones and Telemetry.

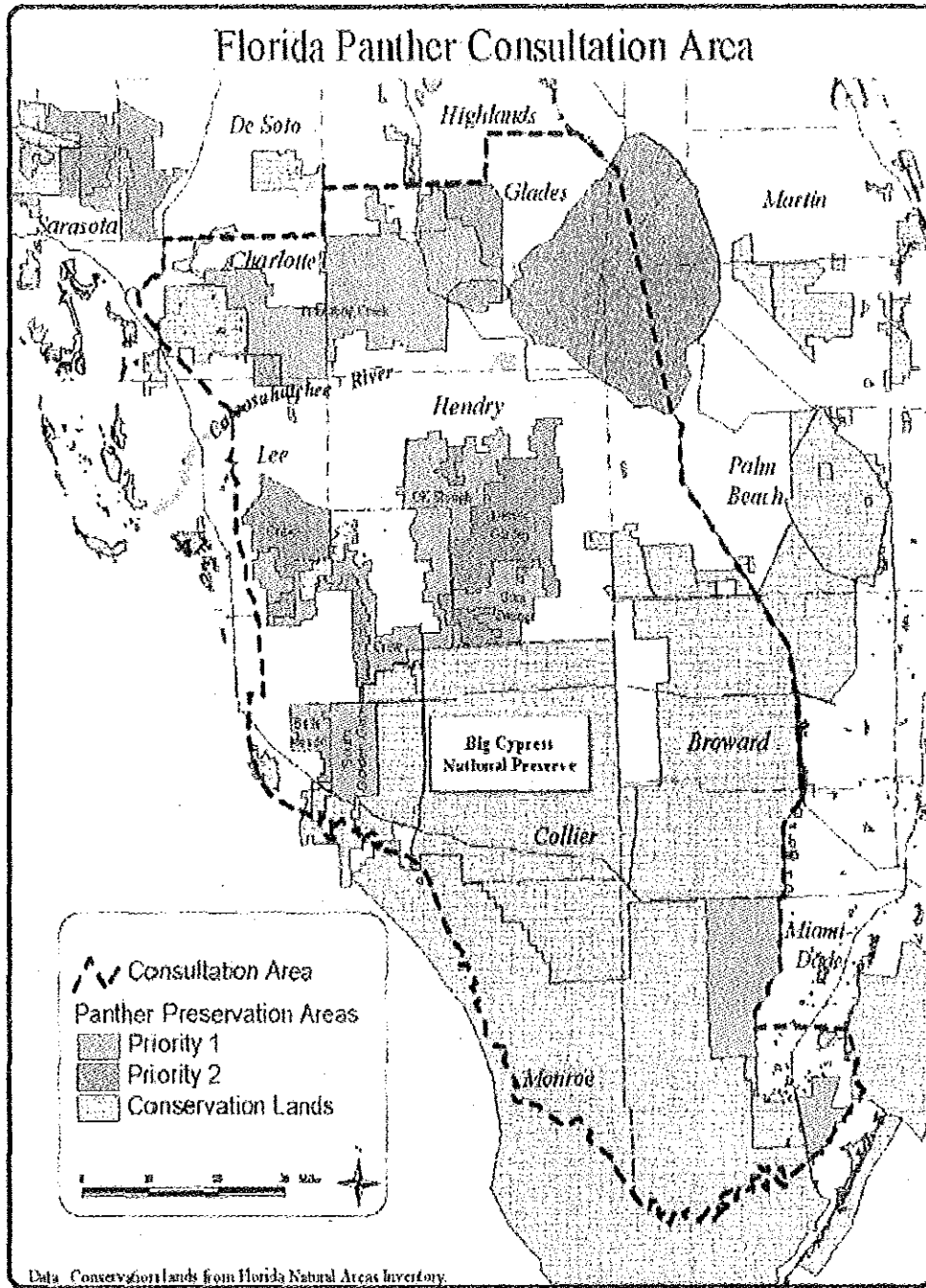


Figure 4. Florida Panther Consultation Area.

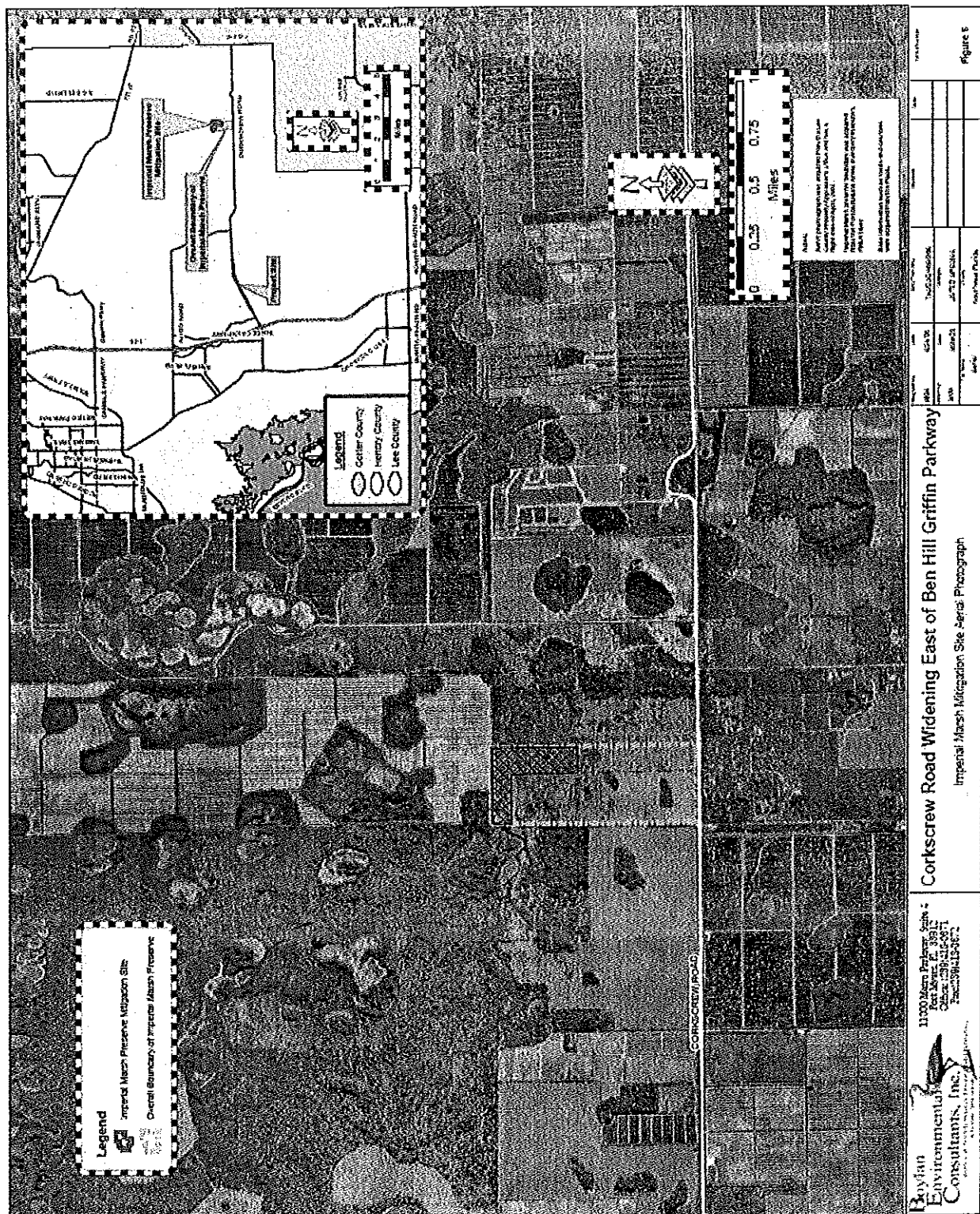


Figure 5. Location of Preservation Site.

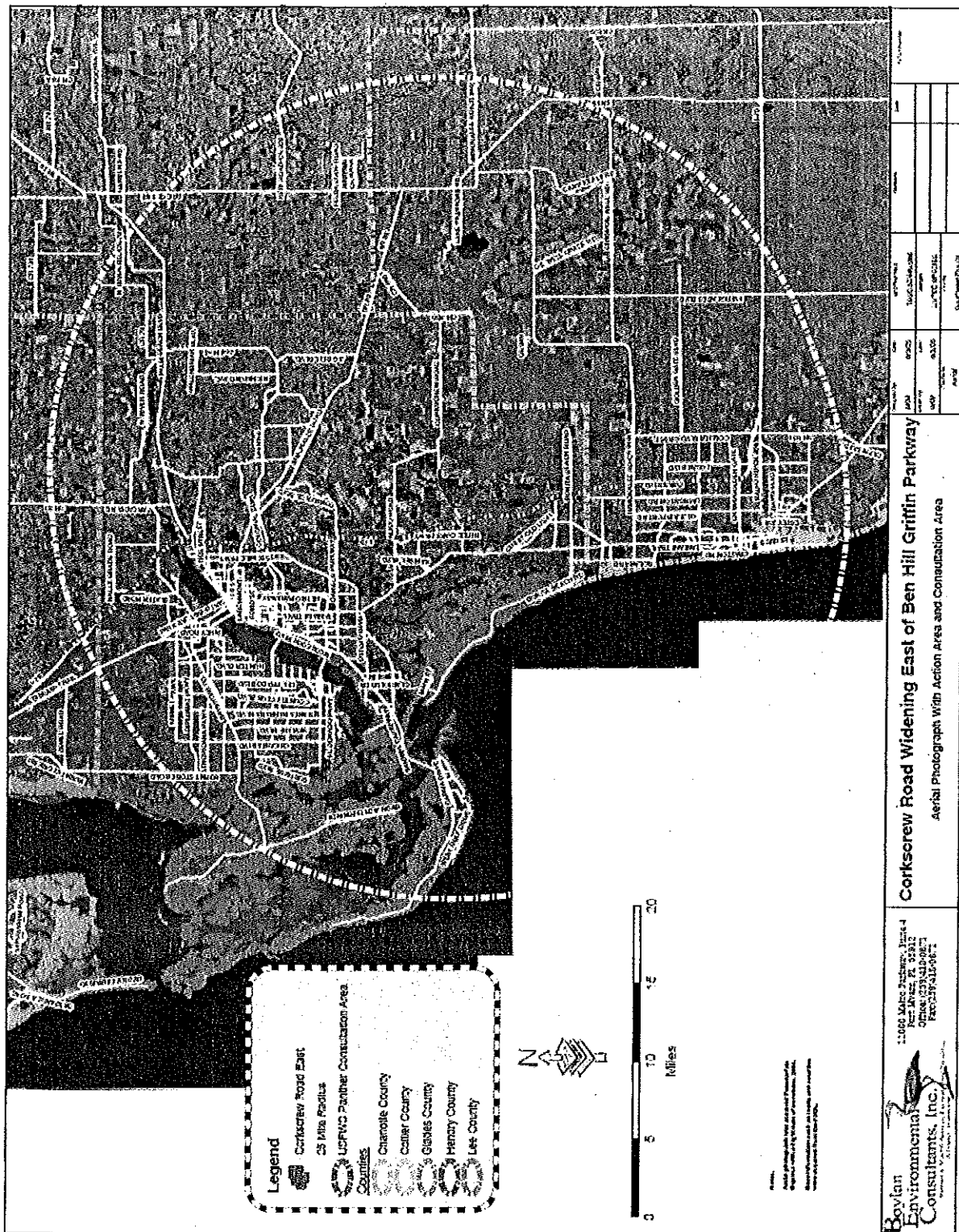


Figure 6. Regional Aerial Map Showing 25-Mile Action Area.

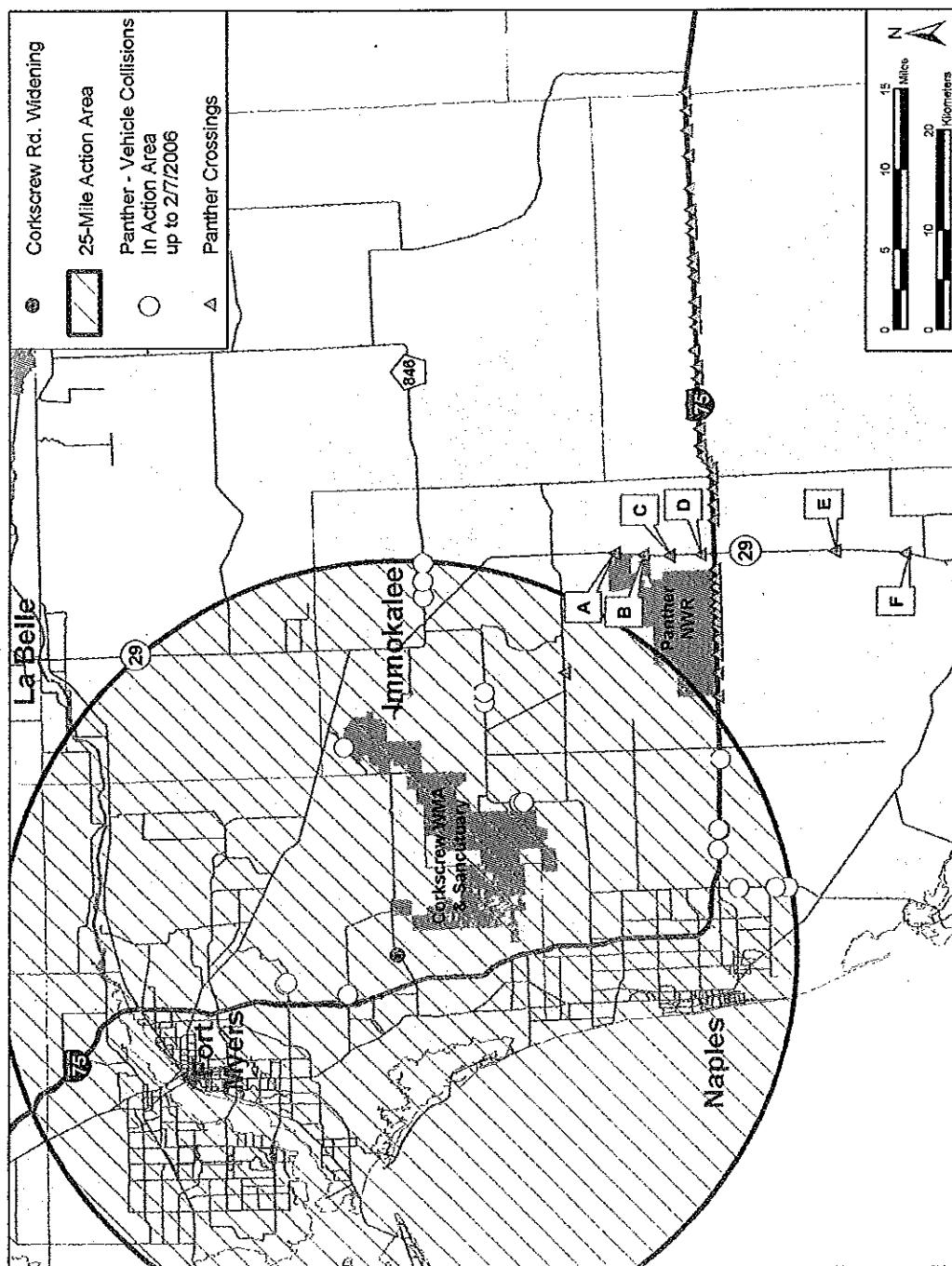


Figure 7. Panther-Vehicle Collision Sites and Wildlife Crossings.

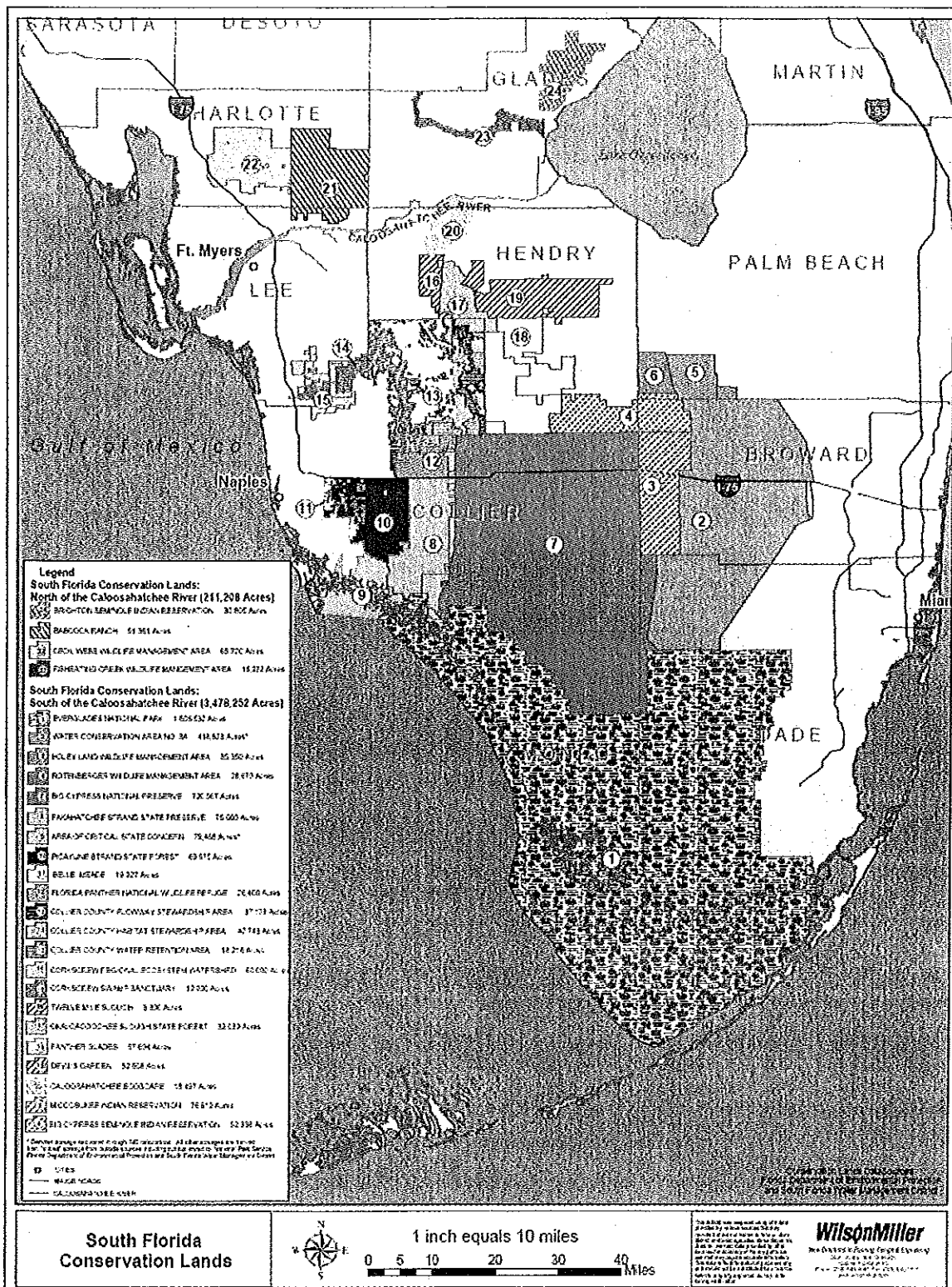


Figure 8. Southwest Florida Conservation Lands.

Core Area and Expansion Area within Consultation Area.

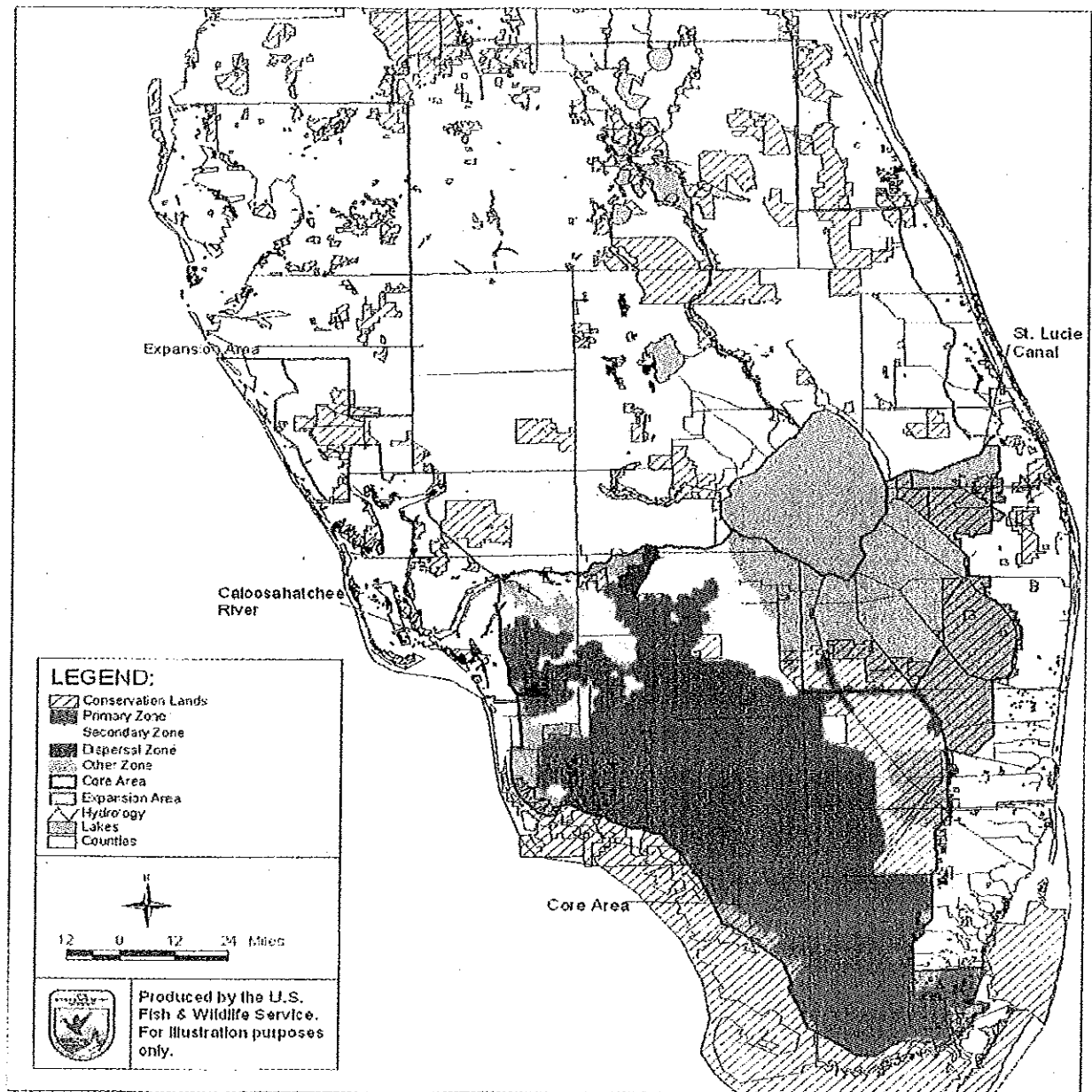


Figure 9. Core Panther Habitat.

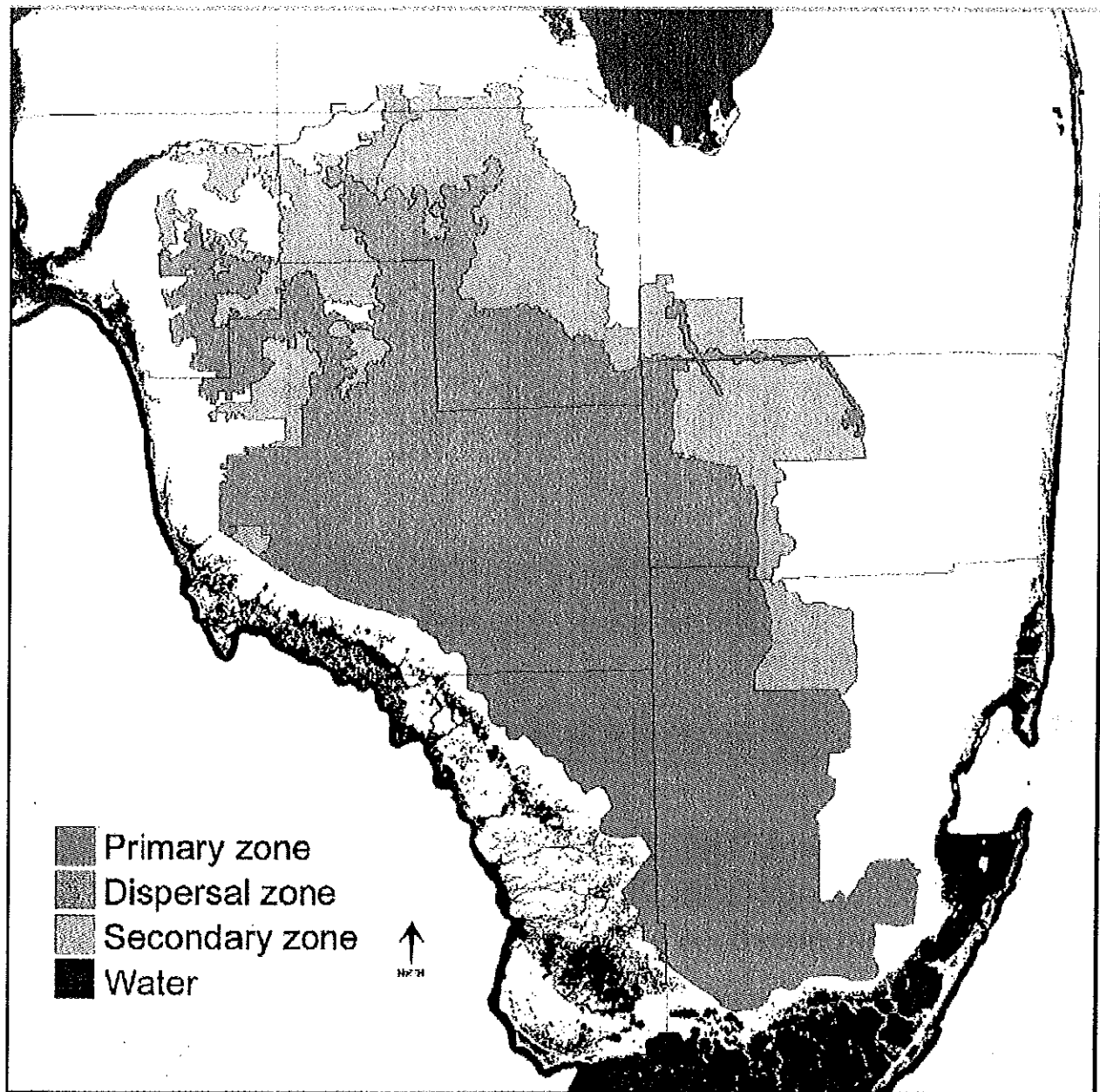


Figure 10. Primary, Secondary, and Dispersal Zones Kautz et al. (In Press).

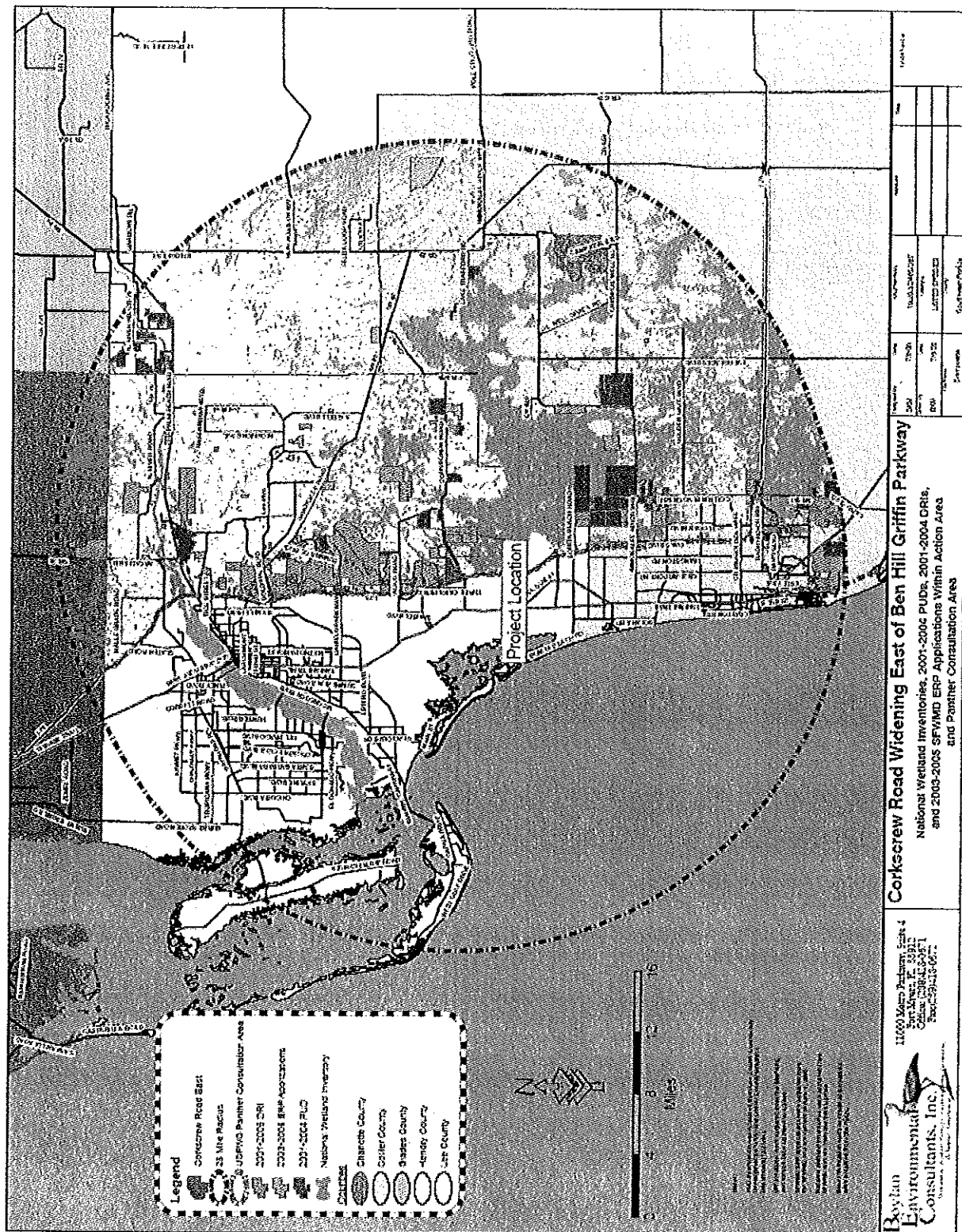


Figure 11. Combined Project Overlay with National Wetlands Inventory Map.

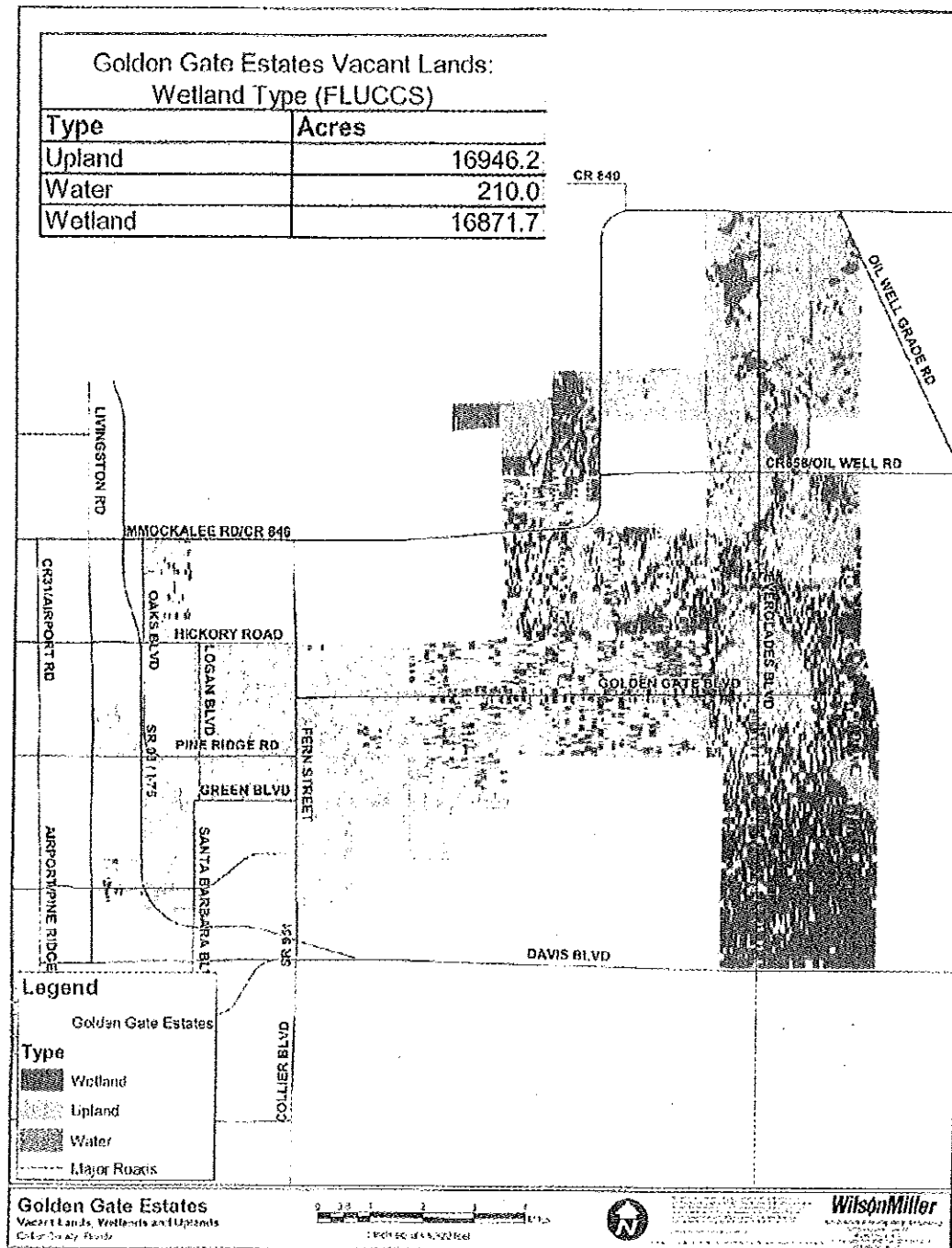


Figure 12. Northern Golden Gate Estates Vacant Lots.

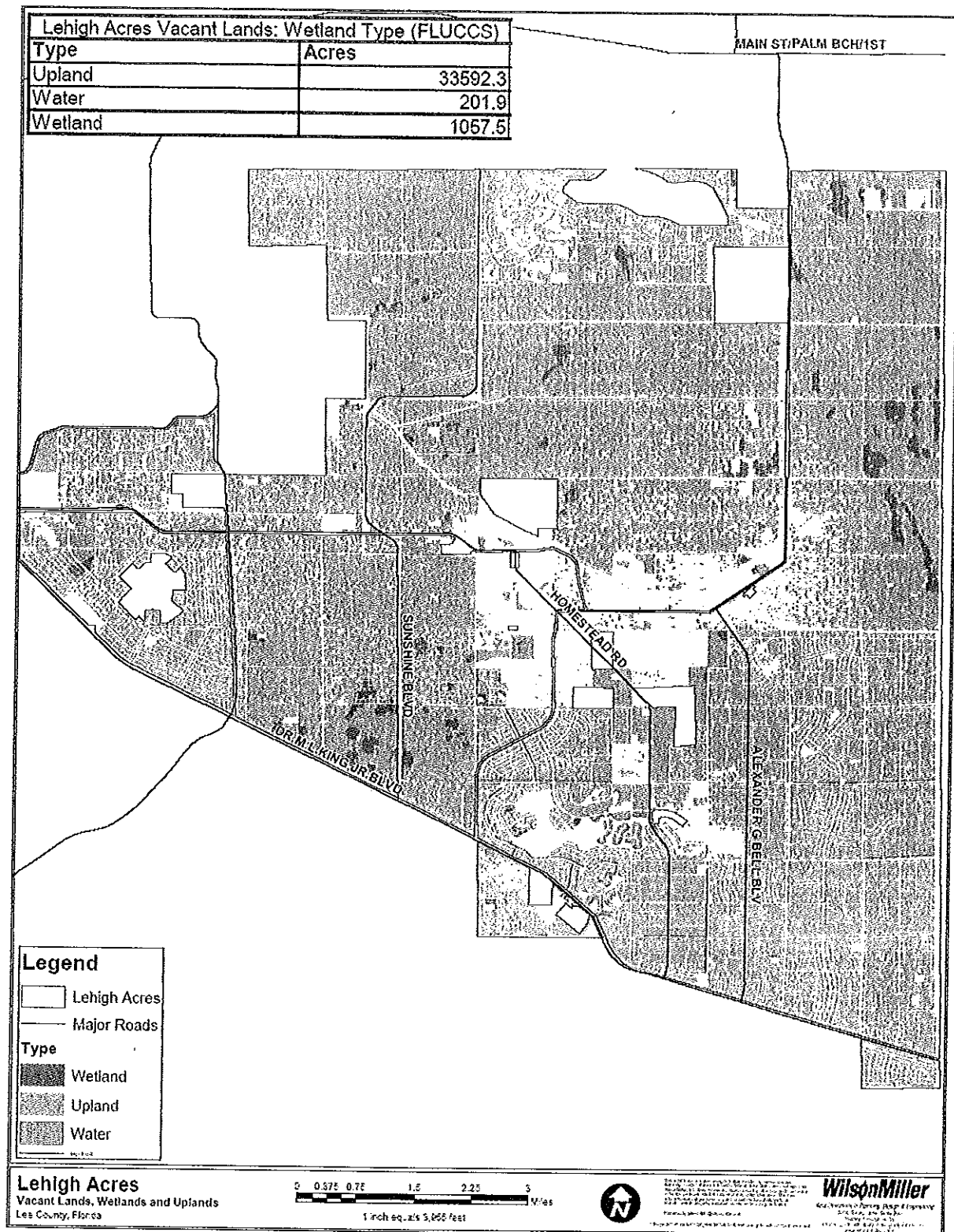


Figure 13. Lehigh Acres Vacant Lands.



DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT CORPS OF ENGINEERS
FORT MYERS REGULATORY OFFICE
1520 Royal Palm Square Boulevard, Suite 310
FORT MYERS, FLORIDA 33919

Regulatory Division
South Permits Branch
West Permits Section
Fort Myers Regulatory Office
SAJ-2004-91(IP-MAE)

SEP : 2006

Mr. Don Deberry
Lee County Department of Transportation
Post Office Box 398
Fort Myers, Florida 33902

Dear Mr. Deberry:

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) has completed the review and evaluation of your permit application number SAJ-2004-91. The project, known as "Corkscrew Road Widening - East of Ben Hill", is located east of Ben Hill Griffin Parkway and ending approximately one mile west of Alico Road in Sections 19, 20, 29, and 30, Township 46 South, Range 26 East, Lee County, Florida. Our regulations require that you have an opportunity to review the terms and conditions prior to final signature by the Department of the Army. Enclosed are two unsigned Department of the Army permit instruments (permit).

Please read carefully the Special Conditions beginning on page three of the permit. These were developed to apply specifically to your project. Water Quality Certification is also required prior to issuance of a permit. A copy of the State certification for your project has been received. In accordance with General Condition 5 of the permit, the Water Quality Certification has been attached to the Department of the Army permit.

This letter contains a proffered permit for your proposed project. If you object to this decision, you may request an administrative appeal under Corps' regulations at 33 CFR Part 331. Enclosed you will find a Notification of Appeal Process (NAP) fact sheet and Request for Appeal (RFA) form. If you request to appeal this decision, you must submit a completed RFA form to the South Atlantic Division Office at the following address:

Mr. Michael F. Bell
South Atlantic Division
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
CESAD-CM-CO-R, Room 9M15
60 Forsyth St., SW.
Atlanta, Georgia 30303-8801.

Mr. Bell can be reached by telephone number at 404-562-5137, or by facsimile at 404-562-5138.

In order for an RFA to be accepted by the Corps, the Corps must determine that it is complete, that it meets the criteria for appeal under 33 CFR Part 331.5, and that it has been received by the Division office within 60 days of the date of the NAP. Should you decide to submit an RFA form, it must be received at the above address within 60 days from the date of this letter.

It is not necessary to submit an RFA form to the Division office, if you do not object to the determination/decision in this letter. In this case, both copies must be signed by the applicant in the space provided on the signature page of the permit. In the case of corporations, acceptance must be by an officer of that corporation authorized to sign on behalf of the corporation. The party responsible for assuring the work is done in accordance with the permit terms and conditions must sign the permit. Please type or print the name and title of the person signing below the signature and the date signed.


SIGN AND RETURN BOTH PERMITS, IN THEIR ENTIRETY, TO THE LETTERHEAD ADDRESS.

Both permits will be signed by the District Engineer and one copy returned to you. It is important to note that the permit is not valid until the District Engineer signs it.

The Corps Jacksonville District Regulatory Division is committed to improving service to our customers. We strive to perform our duty in a friendly and timely manner while working to preserve our environment. We invite you to take a few minutes to visit the following link and complete our automated Customer Service Survey:
http://www.saj.usace.army.mil/permit/forms/customer_service.htm. Your input is appreciated – favorable or otherwise.

Should you have any questions, please contact Ms. Melissa Ellis at 239-334-1975 x: 22 or by email at Melissa.A.Ellis@saj02.usace.army.mil.

Sincerely,


FOR Margaret E. Gaffney-Smith
Chief, Regulatory Division

Enclosures

NOTIFICATION OF ADMINISTRATIVE APPEAL OPTIONS AND PROCESS AND REQUEST FOR APPEAL

Applicant: Lee County DOT		File Number: SAJ-2004-91	Date: 9/1/06
Attached is:		See Section below	
X	INITIAL PROFFERED PERMIT (Standard Permit or Letter of permission)	A	
	PROFFERED PERMIT (Standard Permit or Letter of permission)	B	
	PERMIT DENIAL	C	
	APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION	D	
	PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION	E	

SECTION I - The following identifies your rights and options regarding an administrative appeal of the above decision. Additional information may be found at <http://usace.army.mil/inet/functions/cw/cecwo/reg> or Corps regulations at 33 CFR Part 331.

A: INITIAL PROFFERED PERMIT: You may accept or object to the permit.

- **ACCEPT:** If you received a Standard Permit, you may sign the permit document and return it to the district engineer for final authorization. If you received a Letter of Permission (LOP), you may accept the LOP and your work is authorized. Your signature on the Standard Permit or acceptance of the LOP means that you accept the permit in its entirety, and waive all rights to appeal the permit, including its terms and conditions, and approved jurisdictional determinations associated with the permit.
- **OBJECT:** If you object to the permit (Standard or LOP) because of certain terms and conditions therein, you may request that the permit be modified accordingly. You must complete Section II of this form and return the form to the district engineer. Your objections must be received by the district engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice, or you will forfeit your right to appeal the permit in the future. Upon receipt of your letter, the district engineer will evaluate your objections and may: (a) modify the permit to address all of your concerns, (b) modify the permit to address some of your objections, or (c) not modify the permit having determined that the permit should be issued as previously written. After evaluating your objections, the district engineer will send you a proffered permit for your reconsideration, as indicated in Section B below.

B: PROFFERED PERMIT: You may accept or appeal the permit

- **ACCEPT:** If you received a Standard Permit, you may sign the permit document and return it to the district engineer for final authorization. If you received a Letter of Permission (LOP), you may accept the LOP and your work is authorized. Your signature on the Standard Permit or acceptance of the LOP means that you accept the permit in its entirety, and waive all rights to appeal the permit, including its terms and conditions, and approved jurisdictional determinations associated with the permit.
- **APPEAL:** If you choose to decline the proffered permit (Standard or LOP) because of certain terms and conditions therein, you may appeal the declined permit under the Corps of Engineers Administrative Appeal Process by completing Section II of this form and sending the form to the division engineer. This form must be received by the division engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice.

C: PERMIT DENIAL: You may appeal the denial of a permit under the Corps of Engineers Administrative Appeal Process by completing Section II of this form and sending the form to the division engineer. This form must be received by the division engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice.

D: APPROVED JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION: You may accept or appeal the approved JD or provide new information.

- **ACCEPT:** You do not need to notify the Corps to accept an approved JD. Failure to notify the Corps within 60 days of the date of this notice, means that you accept the approved JD in its entirety, and waive all rights to appeal the approved JD.
- **APPEAL:** If you disagree with the approved JD, you may appeal the approved JD under the Corps of Engineers Administrative Appeal Process by completing Section II of this form and sending the form to the division engineer. This form must be received by the division engineer within 60 days of the date of this notice.

E: PRELIMINARY JURISDICTIONAL DETERMINATION: You do not need to respond to the Corps regarding the preliminary JD. The Preliminary JD is not appealable. If you wish, you may request an approved JD (which may be appealed), by contacting the Corps district for further instruction. Also you may provide new information for further consideration by the Corps to reevaluate the JD.

SECTION II - REQUEST FOR APPEAL or OBJECTIONS TO AN INITIAL PROFFERED PERMIT

REASONS FOR APPEAL OR OBJECTIONS: (Describe your reasons for appealing the decision or your objections to an initial proffered permit in clear concise statements. You may attach additional information to this form to clarify where your reasons or objections are addressed in the administrative record.)

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: The appeal is limited to a review of the administrative record, the Corps memorandum for the record of the appeal conference or meeting, and any supplemental information that the review officer has determined is needed to clarify the administrative record. Neither the appellant nor the Corps may add new information or analyses to the record. However, you may provide additional information to clarify the location of information that is already in the administrative record.

POINT OF CONTACT FOR QUESTIONS OR INFORMATION:

If you have questions regarding this decision and/or the appeal process you may contact:

Ms. Melissa Ellis
239-334-1975 x: 22

If you only have questions regarding the appeal process you may also contact:

Mr. Michael Bell
404-562-5137

RIGHT OF ENTRY: Your signature below grants the right of entry to Corps of Engineers personnel, and any government consultants, to conduct investigations of the project site during the course of the appeal process. You will be provided a 15 day notice of any site investigation, and will have the opportunity to participate in all site investigations.

Signature of appellant or agent.

Date:

Telephone number:



REPLY TO
ATTENTION OF

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
JACKSONVILLE DISTRICT CORPS OF ENGINEERS
1520 ROYAL PALM SQUARE BOULEVARD, SUITE 310
FORT MYERS, FLORIDA 33919

October 15, 2019

Regulatory Division
West Permits Branch
Fort Myers Permits Section
SAJ-2004-00091 (Mod-MLB)
Modification #3

Lee County DOT
C/o Rancy Cerchie
PO Box 398
Fort Myers, FL 33902

Dear Sir/Madam:

The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) has completed the review and evaluation of your modification request, received on July 27, 2018, in which you asked to modify the Authorized by Department of the Army permit number SAJ-2004-00091, issued on September 1, 2006. The project site is located east of Ben Hill Griffin Parkway, in Section 30, Township 46 South, Range 26 East, Estero, Lee County, Florida.

The proposed modification includes a request to extend the expiration date to complete your proposed project. This authorization is hereby extended for five (5) additional years from the date of this modification. The new expiration date of the permit is October 15, 2024.

The modification must be completed in accordance with the Project Plans, and the special conditions, which are incorporated in, and made a part of the original permit.

The impact of your proposal on navigation and the environment has been reviewed and found to be insignificant. The permit is hereby modified in accordance with your request. You should attach this letter to the permit. All other conditions of the permit remain in full force and effect.

If you have any questions concerning this permit modification, please contact the project manager Michelle L. Bartley at the letterhead address, by telephone at 239-334-1975 ext. 0006, or by electronic mail at michelle.l.bartley@usace.army.mil.

Thank you for your cooperation with our permit program. The Corps' Jacksonville District Regulatory Division is committed to improving service to our customers. We strive to perform our duty in a friendly and timely manner while working to preserve our environment. We invite you to complete our automated Customer Service Survey at http://corpsmapu.usace.army.mil/cm_apex/f?p=regulatory_survey. Please be aware this Internet address is case sensitive; and, you will need to enter it exactly as it appears above. Your input is appreciated – favorable or otherwise.

BY AUTHORITY OF THE SECRETARY OF THE ARMY:

BARTLEY.MICHELLE.LYNN.1536729492 Digitally signed by
BARTLEY.MICHELLE.LYNN.1536729492
Date: 2019.10.15 11:28:54 -04'00'

For Jason A. Kirk, P.E.
Colonel, U.S. Army
District Commander

April 15, 2020

Johnson Engineering, Inc.
2122 Johnson St.
Fort Myers, FL 33901

Attn: Mr. Ryan K. Bell, P.E., PTOE

**RE: Report of Geotechnical Engineering Services
Box Culvert Structures
Corkscrew Road Widening from Ben Hill Griffin Parkway to Alico Road
Lee County, Florida
Lee County Project ID: CN180576ANB Design
Tierra Project Number: 6511-19-046**

Mr. Bell:

Tierra, Inc. (Tierra) has performed geotechnical engineering services for the proposed box culverts and wing wall structures associated with the above-referenced project. This letter report presents the findings of our field exploration, results from laboratory testing, and geotechnical recommendations for the design of the proposed box culverts and associated wing wall structures.

Project Information

Based on project information provided by Johnson Engineering, Inc. (Johnson), two (2) 12-foot wide box culvert structures with associated wing walls are proposed at approximate station 750+00 and 754+00 (C/L Const. Corkscrew Road).

Subsurface Exploration

To evaluate the subsurface conditions at the proposed box culvert locations, Tierra performed four (4) Standard Penetration Test (SPT) borings to an approximate depth of 30 feet below existing grades.

Prior to performing the soil borings, a boring location plan was developed based on design information provided by Johnson, the guidelines provided in the Soils and Foundations Handbook published by the Florida Department of Transportation (FDOT) and our engineering judgment. The borings were located in the field by a representative of Tierra using hand-held, non-survey grade Garmin eTrex® Global Positioning System (GPS) equipment with a manufacturer's reported accuracy of ± 10 feet. The station, offset, and elevation of each boring location were determined using the GPS coordinates obtained in the field in conjunction with project design files provided by Johnson. The approximate boring locations and elevations are provided on the attached **Report of Core Borings** sheets. If an accurate determination of the boring locations and elevations is required, Tierra recommends that the locations be survey-located by the project surveyor.

The SPT borings were performed with the use of a mechanical drill rig equipped with an automatic hammer using Bentonite Mud drilling procedures. The soil sampling was performed in general accordance with American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Test Designation

Tierra, Inc.
7351 Temple Terrace Highway • Tampa, Florida 33637
Phone (813) 989-1354 • Fax (813) 989-1355

D-1586. The initial 4 to 6 feet of the SPT borings were manually hand augered to verify utility clearance. SPT resistance N-values were then taken at intervals of 2 feet to a depth of 10 feet and at intervals of 5 feet thereafter to the boring termination depths. Representative portions of the soil samples were sealed, labeled and transferred to our laboratory for classification and analysis.

General Soil Conditions within Borings

The subsurface conditions encountered within the borings performed at the proposed box culvert locations generally consist of loose to medium-dense sandy soils from the ground surface to depths ranging from approximately 18 to 23 feet below existing grades underlain by weathered limestone to the boring termination depths. The results of the borings performed at the proposed box culvert locations are provided on the attached **Report of Core Borings** sheets.

Soil stratification was determined based on a review of recovered samples, laboratory test results, and interpretation of field boring logs. Stratification lines represent approximate boundaries between soil layers of different engineering properties; however, actual transitions between layers may be gradual. In some cases, small variations in properties that were not considered pertinent to our engineering evaluation may have been abbreviated or omitted for clarity. The soil profiles represent the conditions at the particular boring location and variations did occur among the borings. Specific details about subsurface conditions and materials encountered at each boring location can be obtained from the soil profiles presented on the attached **Report of Core Borings** sheets.

Groundwater Information

At the time of our field activities, the groundwater table was encountered within the borings at depths ranging from approximately 5 to 6½ feet below existing grades. The groundwater table levels are presented adjacent to the respective soil profiles on the attached **Report of Core Borings** sheets.

Groundwater conditions will vary with environmental variations and seasonal conditions, such as the frequency and magnitude of rainfall patterns, as well as man-made influences (i.e., existing water management canals, swales, drainage ponds, underdrains, and areas of covered soils, such as paved parking lots and sidewalks). A seasonal effect will also occur in which higher groundwater levels are normally recorded during the rainy season. It should be noted that the groundwater levels presented on the soil profiles are only indicative of the groundwater levels at the time the borings were performed.

Environmental Classification

Environmental classification/corrosion testing was performed on soil samples recovered from the proposed box culvert locations. Environmental corrosion tests measure parameters including pH, resistivity, sulfate content and chloride content. Based on the results of the environmental classification testing, the substructure for the culvert improvements and wing walls should be designed for moderately aggressive conditions for steel (pH=6.9) and slightly aggressive conditions for concrete. The results of the corrosion tests and recommended environmental classification for the proposed box culvert improvements are presented on the attached **Report of Core Borings** sheets.

Evaluations and Recommendations

Recommended Soil Parameters

Based on the results of the borings performed at the proposed box culvert locations, our analyses, and experience with similar projects, the subsurface conditions encountered at the box culvert locations appear suitable for support of the box culvert and wing wall foundations using shallow foundations after proper site preparation. Tierra has created the following table of recommended geotechnical parameters to be used in the structural analysis and design of the proposed box culverts and associated wing wall structures. The recommended values are based on our experience, a review of the proposed foundation elevations, the results from our borings, and that construction of the culverts and wing walls will be performed in accordance with the applicable Lee County guidelines and FDOT Specifications.

Recommended Soil Parameters for Use in Box Culvert Design			
Retained Fill Soil		Wing Wall Nominal Soil Bearing Resistance q_{nom} (psf)	Soil Modulus of Subgrade Reaction, k_s (pcf)
Soil Unit Weight γ_B (pcf)	Internal Angle of Friction ϕ_B (degrees)		
115	30	3,500	50,000

Settlement

The settlement of the box culverts and associated wing walls supported on compacted backfill and in-situ subsurface materials after proper site preparation should occur rapidly after loading. Thus, the expected settlement should occur during construction as dead loads are imposed. Tierra has performed settlement analyses for the proposed box culvert structures. Provided the site preparation operations are performed in accordance with Lee County guidelines and FDOT Specifications, the total settlement of the box culvert should not exceed approximately ½ inch. The maximum long-term differential settlement is estimated to be on the order of ½ inch ($\Delta Y=0.04$ per Standard Plans Index 400-291). The effective length “L” can be taken as the box culvert length.

Settlement of this magnitude is usually considered tolerable for the anticipated construction. However, the structural engineer should compare the anticipated settlements to the allowable settlement of the structure to ensure that the settlements presented are acceptable.

Construction Considerations

The overall site preparation and mechanical densification work for the proposed box culvert and wing wall construction should be in accordance with Lee County guidelines and FDOT Specifications.

The Contractor should determine actual groundwater levels at the time of construction. It is anticipated that dewatering will be required to control groundwater during construction. We recommend that the Contractor determine the actual groundwater levels at the time of construction to determine groundwater impacts on the planned construction procedure.

Based on a review of the "Potentiometric Surface of the Upper Floridan Aquifer in Florida" maps published by the USGS, the potentiometric surface elevation of the upper Floridan Aquifer in the project vicinity is not available due to lack of water-level data in this area from wells open only to the Upper Floridan Aquifer. For the area generally south of Latitude 27°N, no interpretation was made because of a lack of control points and the complexity of the flow system, which includes several permeable zones. Artesian flow conditions were not encountered during our field exploration.

Temporary Side Slopes

Temporary side slopes and excavations should comply with the Occupational Safety and Health Administration's (OSHA) trench safety standards, 29 C.F.R., s. 1926.650, Subpart P, subsequent revisions or updates of OSHA's referenced standard adopted by the Department of Labor and Employment Security and Florida's Trench Safety Act, Section 553.62, Florida Statutes. Excavated materials should not be stockpiled at the top of the slope within a horizontal distance equal to the excavation depth. Tierra does not assume responsibility for construction site safety or the Contractor's or other party's compliance with local, state, and federal safety or other regulations.

Report Limitations

Our services have been performed, our findings obtained, and our recommendations prepared in accordance with generally accepted geotechnical engineering principles and practices at the time of this report. Our geotechnical engineering evaluation of the site and subsurface conditions with respect to the planned box culvert and wing wall construction and our recommendations are based upon the following: (1) site observations, (2) the field exploratory test data obtained during the geotechnical study, and (3) our understanding of the project information and anticipated grades as presented in this report. Tierra is not responsible for the conclusions, opinions or recommendations made by others based on this data.

The scope of the exploration was intended to evaluate soil conditions within the influence of the proposed box culverts and associated wing wall structures. The recommendations and considerations submitted in this report are based upon the anticipated location and type of construction and data obtained from the soil borings performed at the locations indicated and does not reflect any variations which may occur between borings within the limits of the proposed box culvert construction. If any variations become evident during the course of construction, a re-evaluation of the recommendations contained in this report will be necessary after we have had an opportunity to observe the characteristics of the conditions encountered.

The scope of services, included herein, did not include any environmental assessment for the presence or absence of hazardous or toxic materials in the soil, surface water, groundwater, air, on the site, below and around the site. Any statements in this report or on the boring log regarding odors, colors, unusual or suspicious items and conditions are strictly for the information of Johnson and Lee County.

Tierra appreciates the opportunity to be of service to Johnson Engineering, Inc. on this project. If you have any questions or comments regarding this report, please contact our office at your earliest convenience.

Respectfully Submitted,

TIERRA, INC.



Kaitlyn C. Waterman, E.I.
Geotechnical Engineering Intern



Thomas E. Musgrave, P.E.
Geotechnical Engineer
Florida License No. 81669

Attachments: **Report of Core Borings Sheets**



BORING LOCATION PLAN

ENVIRONMENTAL CLASSIFICATION:

SUBSTRUCTURE CONCRETE: SLIGHTLY AGGRESSIVE
SUBSTRUCTURE STEEL: MODERATELY AGGRESSIVE (pH = 6.9)

SOIL TEST RESULTS:
RESISTIVITY 7,600 TO 29,000 OHM-CM
CHLORIDES 15 TO 30 PPM
SULFATES <5 PPM
pH 6.9 TO 8.2

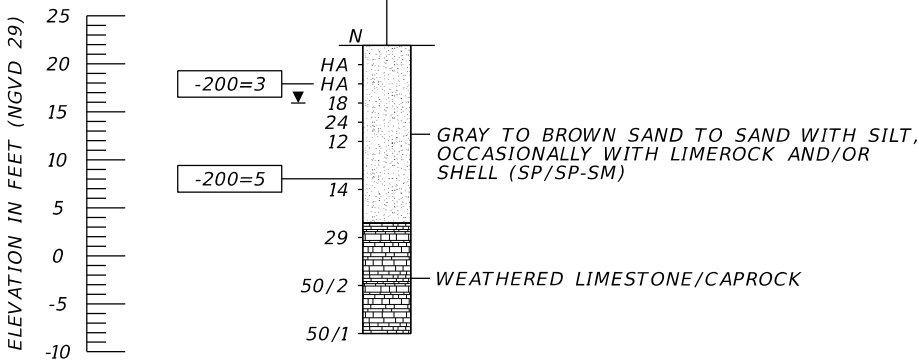
LEGEND

- GRAY TO BROWN SAND TO SAND WITH SILT, OCCASIONALLY WITH LIMEROCK AND/OR SHELL (SP/SP-SM)
- GRAY TO BROWN SILTY SAND (SM)
- WEATHERED LIMESTONE/CAPROCK
- SP UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM (ASTM D 2487) GROUP SYMBOL AS DETERMINED BY VISUAL REVIEW AND LABORATORY TESTING ON SELECTED SAMPLES FOR CONFIRMATION OF VISUAL REVIEW.
- N NUMBERS TO THE LEFT OF BORINGS INDICATE SPT VALUE FOR 12 INCHES OF PENETRATION (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED).
- 50/4 NUMBER OF BLOWS FOR 4 INCHES OF PENETRATION
- HA HAND AUGERED TO VERIFY UTILITY CLEARANCE
- 200 PERCENT PASSING #200 SIEVE
- NGVD 29 NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM OF 1929
- APPROXIMATE SPT BORING LOCATION
- GROUNDWATER LEVEL ENCOUNTERED DURING FIELD EXPLORATIONS
- CONST. CENTERLINE CONSTRUCTION OF CORKSCREW ROAD

NOTE: THE BORINGS WERE LOCATED IN THE FIELD BY A REPRESENTATIVE OF TIERRA USING HAND-HELD, NON-SURVEY GRADE GARMIN ETREX GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS) EQUIPMENT WITH A MANUFACTURER'S REPORTED ACCURACY OF ±10 FEET. THE STATION, OFFSET AND ELEVATION OF THE BORING LOCATIONS WERE DETERMINED UTILIZING THE GPS COORDINATES OBTAINED IN THE FIELD IN CONJUNCTION WITH PROJECT DESIGN FILES. THE BORING LOCATIONS SHOULD BE CONSIDERED APPROXIMATE.

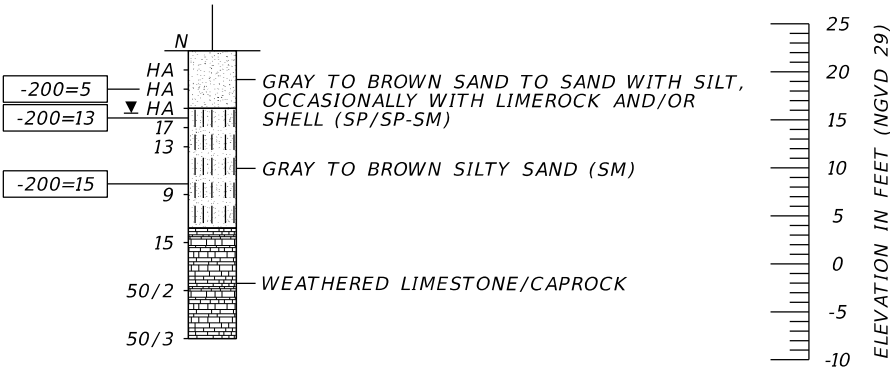
BOR # B-750L
STA. 749+73
REF. CONST.
OFF. 25' LT.
ELEV. 21.9
DATE 2/22/2020
DRILLER K. CAUDILL
HAMMER AUTOMATIC
RIG D-25

BOR # B-750R
STA. 749+86
REF. CONST.
OFF. 19' RT.
ELEV. 22.2
DATE 2/22/2020
DRILLER J. SHAW
HAMMER AUTOMATIC
RIG D-25



BORING TERMINATED AT
ELEVATION -8.1 FT (NGVD 29)

LATITUDE: N 26.45086
LONGITUDE: W 81.73977



BORING TERMINATED AT
ELEVATION -7.8 FT (NGVD 29)

LATITUDE: N 26.45076
LONGITUDE: W 81.73968

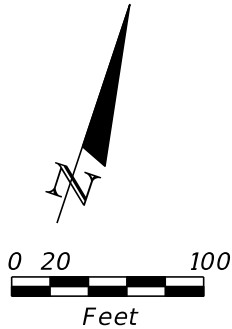
	SAFETY HAMMER	AUTOMATIC HAMMER
GRANULAR MATERIALS- RELATIVE DENSITY	SPT N-VALUE (BLOWS/FT.)	SPT N-VALUE (BLOWS/FT.)
VERY LOOSE	LESS THAN 4	LESS THAN 3
LOOSE	4 to 10	3 to 8
MEDIUM DENSE	10 to 30	8 to 24
DENSE	30 to 50	24 to 40
VERY DENSE	GREATER THAN 50	GREATER THAN 40
SILTS AND CLAYS CONSISTENCY	SPT N-VALUE (BLOWS/FT.)	SPT N-VALUE (BLOWS/FT.)
VERY SOFT	LESS THAN 2	LESS THAN 1
SOFT	2 to 4	1 to 3
FIRM	4 to 8	3 to 6
STIFF	8 to 15	6 to 12
VERY STIFF	15 to 30	12 to 24
HARD	GREATER THAN 30	GREATER THAN 24

BOX CULVERT NO. 1

REVISIONS				THOMAS E. MUSGRAVE, JR., P.E. P.E. LICENSE NUMBER 81669 TIERRA, INC. 7351 TEMPLE TERRACE HIGHWAY TAMPA, FLORIDA 33637	LEE COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			REPORT OF CORE BORINGS (1)	SHEET NO.
DATE	DESCRIPTION	DATE	DESCRIPTION		ROAD NO.	COUNTY	COUNTY PROJECT NO.		
					CR 850	LEE	CN180576ANB		



BORING LOCATION PLAN



ENVIRONMENTAL CLASSIFICATION:

SUBSTRUCTURE CONCRETE: SLIGHTLY AGGRESSIVE
SUBSTRUCTURE STEEL: MODERATELY AGGRESSIVE (pH = 6.9)

SOIL TEST RESULTS:
RESISTIVITY 7,600 TO 29,000 OHM-CM
CHLORIDES 15 TO 30 PPM
SULFATES <5 PPM
pH 6.9 TO 8.2

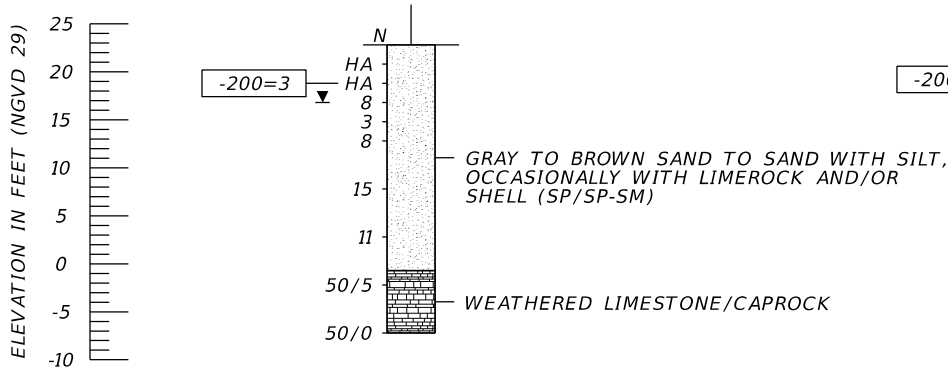
LEGEND

- GRAY TO BROWN SAND TO SAND WITH SILT, OCCASIONALLY WITH LIMEROCK AND/OR SHELL (SP/SP-SM)
- GRAY TO BROWN SILTY SAND (SM)
- WEATHERED LIMESTONE/CAPROCK
- SP UNIFIED SOIL CLASSIFICATION SYSTEM (ASTM D 2487) GROUP SYMBOL AS DETERMINED BY VISUAL REVIEW AND LABORATORY TESTING ON SELECTED SAMPLES FOR CONFIRMATION OF VISUAL REVIEW.
- N NUMBERS TO THE LEFT OF BORINGS INDICATE SPT VALUE FOR 12 INCHES OF PENETRATION (UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED).
- 50/4 NUMBER OF BLOWS FOR 4 INCHES OF PENETRATION
- HA HAND AUGERED TO VERIFY UTILITY CLEARANCE
- 200 PERCENT PASSING #200 SIEVE
- NGVD 29 NATIONAL GEODETIC VERTICAL DATUM OF 1929
- APPROXIMATE SPT BORING LOCATION
- GROUNDWATER LEVEL ENCOUNTERED DURING FIELD EXPLORATIONS
- CONST. CENTERLINE CONSTRUCTION OF CORKSCREW ROAD

NOTE: THE BORINGS WERE LOCATED IN THE FIELD BY A REPRESENTATIVE OF TIERRA USING HAND-HELD, NON-SURVEY GRADE GARMIN ETREX GLOBAL POSITIONING SYSTEM (GPS) EQUIPMENT WITH A MANUFACTURER'S REPORTED ACCURACY OF ±10 FEET. THE STATION, OFFSET AND ELEVATION OF THE BORING LOCATIONS WERE DETERMINED UTILIZING THE GPS COORDINATES OBTAINED IN THE FIELD IN CONJUNCTION WITH PROJECT DESIGN FILES. THE BORING LOCATIONS SHOULD BE CONSIDERED APPROXIMATE.

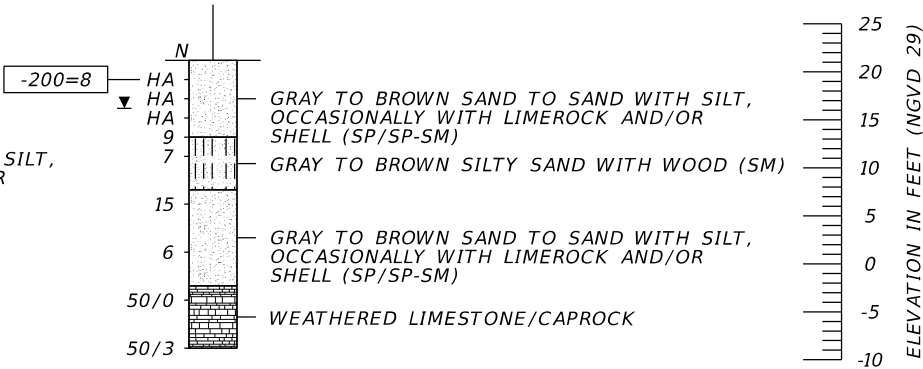
BOR # B-754L
STA. 753+92
REF. CONST.
OFF. 57' LT.
ELEV. 22.8
DATE 2/22/2020
DRILLER K. CAUDILL
HAMMER AUTOMATIC
RIG D-25

BOR # B-754R
STA. 753+99
REF. CONST.
OFF. 15' LT.
ELEV. 21.2
DATE 2/22/2020
DRILLER J. SHAW
HAMMER AUTOMATIC
RIG D-25



BORING TERMINATED AT
ELEVATION -7.2 FT (NGVD 29)

LATITUDE: N 26.45131
LONGITUDE: W 81.73857



BORING TERMINATED AT
ELEVATION -8.8 FT (NGVD 29)

LATITUDE: N 26.45121
LONGITUDE: W 81.73852

	SAFETY HAMMER	AUTOMATIC HAMMER
GRANULAR MATERIALS- RELATIVE DENSITY	SPT N-VALUE (BLOWS/FT.)	SPT N-VALUE (BLOWS/FT.)
VERY LOOSE	LESS THAN 4	LESS THAN 3
LOOSE	4 to 10	3 to 8
MEDIUM DENSE	10 to 30	8 to 24
DENSE	30 to 50	24 to 40
VERY DENSE	GREATER THAN 50	GREATER THAN 40
SILTS AND CLAYS CONSISTENCY	SPT N-VALUE (BLOWS/FT.)	SPT N-VALUE (BLOWS/FT.)
VERY SOFT	LESS THAN 2	LESS THAN 1
SOFT	2 to 4	1 to 3
FIRM	4 to 8	3 to 6
STIFF	8 to 15	6 to 12
VERY STIFF	15 to 30	12 to 24
HARD	GREATER THAN 30	GREATER THAN 24

BOX CULVERT NO. 2

REVISIONS				THOMAS E. MUSGRAVE, JR., P.E. P.E. LICENSE NUMBER 81669 TIERRA, INC. 7351 TEMPLE TERRACE HIGHWAY TAMPA, FLORIDA 33637	LEE COUNTY PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			REPORT OF CORE BORINGS (2)	SHEET NO.
DATE	DESCRIPTION	DATE	DESCRIPTION		ROAD NO.	COUNTY	COUNTY PROJECT NO.		
					CR 850	LEE	CN180576ANB		

EXHIBIT J - SECTION 7

**CORKSCREW ROAD PHASE 1
UTILITIES RELOCATION**

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS PACKAGE

PRESENTED TO _____

Lee County Utilities

P.O. Box 398
Fort Myers, Florida 33902



Digitally signed by
David Brice
Trouteaud, P.E.
69783 STATE OF
FLORIDA
Date: 2020.12.04
14:15:16 -05'00'

David Brice Trouteaud, P.E.
P.E. No. 69783
December 4, 2020

PREPARED BY _____

Johnson Engineering, Inc.

2122 Johnson Street
Fort Myers, Florida 33901
Phone: 239-334-0046
Engineering Business No. 642

**LEE COUNTY UTILITIES
WATER AND WASTEWATER TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	SECTION
Summary of Work	01 11 00
Measurement and Payment	01 22 13
Change Order and Field Directive	01 26 00
Project Coordination	01 31 13
Project Meetings	01 31 19
Progress Schedule (Simple)	01 32 16
Submittals	01 33 00
Reference Standards	01 42 00
Abbreviations	01 42 13
Quality Control	01 43 00
Traffic Regulation	01 55 26
Construction Facilities and Temporary Controls	01 57 00
Material and Equipment	01 61 00
Cutting and Patching	01 73 29
Cleaning	01 74 00
Contract Close Out	01 77 00
Operation and Maintenance Manuals	01 78 23
Warranties and Bonds	01 78 36
 DIVISION 2 – EXISTING CONDITIONS	
Lines and Grades	02 21 13
Demolition	02 40 00
 DIVISION 3 - CONCRETE	
Concrete Formwork	03 11 00
Concrete Accessories	03 15 00
Concrete Reinforcement	03 20 00
Concrete for Non-Plant Work	03 30 53
Precast Concrete Structures	03 40 00
 DIVISION 9 - FINISHES	
Painting and Coating	09 90 00

DIVISION 31 – EARTHWORK

Site Clearing	31 10 00
Excavation – Earth and Rock	31 23 16
Backfilling	31 23 23
Shoring, Sheet piling and Bracing	31 40 00

DIVISION 32 – EXTERIOR IMPROVEMENTS

Pavement Repair and Restoration	32 10 01
Sidewalks, Driveways and Curbs	32 16 00
Lawn Restoration	32 92 00

DIVISION 33 – UTILITIES

Leakage Tests	33 05 01
Roadway Crossings by Open Cut	33 05 02
Laying and Jointing Buried Pipelines	33 05 03
HDPE Concrete Protective Liner	33 05 14
Directional Drilling	33 05 24
Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Water Main Pipe	33 11 01
High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Pipe and Fittings	33 11 02
Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings	33 11 03
Disinfection	33 11 12
Water Valves and Appurtenances	33 12 16
Hydrants	33 12 19
Buried Polyvinyl (PVC) Sewer and Pressure Pipe	33 34 00
Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Force Main Pipe	33 34 01
Wastewater Valves and Appurtenances	33 34 12

SECTION 01 11 00
SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Description of Work
- B. Constraints
- C. Work by Others
- D. CONTRACTOR's Use of Site
- E. Work Sequence
- F. Owner Occupancy

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF WORK

General: The Work to be done under this Contract consists of the utility relocation in connection with the Corkscrew Road Widening Phase 1 project. The Work for the water system portion of this project includes furnishing and installing approximately 6,635 LF of water main (various types and sizes), one directional drill (1,517 LF), 21 gate valves (various sizes), 10 air release valves (various sizes), 2 fire hydrants, 15 water main connections of various sizes and the abandoning and removal of approximately 7,944 LF of water main (various sizes).

The Work for the force main system portion of this project includes furnishing and installing approximately 18,595 LF of force main (various sizes), 1,335 linear feet of casing (various sizes), one directional drill (1,058 LF), 51 plug valves (various sizes), 10 air release valves, 24 connections to existing force mains (various sizes), the abandoning and removal approximately 33,078 LF of existing force main and Pinewoods Master Pump Station Miscellaneous Work.

A. The Work includes:

- 1. Furnishing of all labor, material, superintendence, plant, power, light, heat, fuel, water, tools, appliances, equipment, supplies, services and other means of construction necessary or proper for performing and completing the Work.
- 2. Sole responsibility for adequacy of plant and equipment.
- 3. Maintaining the Work area and site in a clean and acceptable manner.

4. Maintaining existing facilities in service at all times except where specifically provided for otherwise herein.
 5. Protection of finished and unfinished Work.
 6. Repair and restoration of Work damaged during construction.
 7. Furnishing as necessary proper equipment and machinery, of a sufficient capacity, to facilitate the Work and to handle all emergencies normally encountered in Work of this character.
 8. Furnishing, installing, and protecting all necessary guides, track rails, bearing plates, anchor and attachment bolts, and all other appurtenances needed for the installation of the devices included in the equipment specified. Make anchor bolts of appropriate size, strength and material for the purpose intended. Furnish substantial templates and shop drawings for installation.
- B. Implied and Normally Required Work: It is the intent of these Specifications to provide the OWNER with complete operable systems, subsystems and other items of Work. Any part or item of Work which is reasonably implied or normally required to make each installation satisfactorily and completely operable is deemed to be included in the Work and the Contract Amount. All miscellaneous appurtenances and other items of Work incidental to meeting the intent of these Specifications are included in the Work and the Contract Amount even though these appurtenances may not be specifically called for in these Specifications.
- C. Quality of Work: Regard the apparent silence of the Contract Documents as to any detail, or the apparent omission from them of a detailed description concerning any Work to be done and materials to be furnished as meaning that only the best general practice is to prevail and that only materials and workmanship of the best quality are to be used. Interpretation of these specifications will be made upon this basis.

1.3 CONSTRAINTS

- A. The Contract Documents are intended to allow the CONTRACTOR flexibility in construction of the Work, however, the following constraints apply:

The force main must be installed per the sequencing notes shown on sheet 03 within the plans in order to maintain capacity and service.

1.4 WORK BY OTHERS

- A. Work on the Project, which may take place concurrently with this CONTRACT and which is excluded from this CONTRACT, is as follows:

1. Work shown within the roadway widening plans.

1.5 CONTRACTOR'S USE OF SITE

- A. In addition to the requirements of the General Conditions, limit use of site and premises for work and storage to allow for the following:
 - 1. Coordination of the Work under this CONTRACT with the work of the other contractors where Work under this CONTRACT encroaches on the Work of other contractors.
 - 2. OWNER occupancy and access to operate existing facilities.
 - 3. Coordination of site use with ENGINEER.
 - 4. Responsibility for protection and safekeeping of products under this CONTRACT.
 - 5. Providing additional off site storage at no additional cost to OWNER as needed.

1.6 WORK SEQUENCE

- A. Construct Work in stages to accommodate OWNER's use of premises during construction period and in accordance with the limitations on the sequence of construction specified. Coordinate construction schedules and operations with ENGINEER.
- B. Coordinate Work of all subcontractors.

1.7 OWNER OCCUPANCY

- A. OWNER will occupy premises during entire period of construction in order to maintain normal operations. Cooperate with OWNER's representative in all construction operations to minimize conflict, and to facilitate OWNER usage.
- B. Conduct operations so as to inconvenience the general public in the least.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

- A. Starting Work: Start Work within 10 days following the date stated in the Notice to Proceed and execute with such progress as may be required to prevent delay to other contractors or to the general completion of the project. Execute Work at such items and in or on such parts of the project, and with such forces, material and equipment, as to complete the Work in the time established by the Contract. At all times, schedule

and direct the Work so that it provides an orderly progression to completion within the specified time for completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 22 13

MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Explanation and Definitions
- B. Measurement
- C. Payment
- D. Schedule of Values

1.2 EXPLANATION AND DEFINITIONS

- A. The following explanation of the Measurement and Payment for the bid form items is made for information and guidance. The omission of reference to any item in this description shall not, however, alter the intent of the bid form or relieve the CONTRACTOR of the necessity of furnishing such as a part of the Contract.

1.3 MEASUREMENT

- A. The quantities set forth in the bid form are approximate and are given to establish a uniform basis for the comparison of bids. The OWNER reserves the right to increase or decrease the quantity of any class or portion of the work during the progress of construction in accord with the terms of the Contract.

1.4 PAYMENT

- A. Payment shall be made for the items listed on the Bid Form on the basis of the work actually performed and completed, such work including but not limited to, the furnishing of all necessary labor, materials, equipment, transportation, clean up, restoration of disturbed areas, and all other appurtenances to complete the construction and installation of the work as shown on the drawings and described in the specifications.
- B. Unit prices are used as a means of computing the final figures for bid and Contract purposes, for periodic payments for work performed, for determining value of additions or deletions and wherever else reasonable.

1.5 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

- A. Approval of Schedule: Submit for approval a preliminary schedule of values, in duplicate, for all of the Work. Prepare preliminary schedule in accordance with the

General Conditions. Submit preliminary schedule of values within 10 calendar days after the Effective Date of the Agreement. Submit final schedule of values in accordance with the General Conditions.

- B. Format: Utilize a format similar to the Table of Contents of the Project Specifications. Identify each line item with number and title of the major specification. Identify site mobilization, bonds and insurance. Include within each line item, a direct proportional amount of CONTRACTOR's overhead profit.
- C. Revisions: With each Application for Payment, revise schedule to list approved Change Orders.

PART 2 EXECUTION

2.1 MEASUREMENT AND PAYMENT

- A. Payment shall be made on the basis of work actually performed completing each item in the Bid, such work including, but not limited to, the furnishing of all necessary labor, materials, equipment, transportation, cleanup, and all other appurtenances to complete the construction and installation of the work to the configuration and extent as shown on the drawings and described in the specifications. Payment for each item includes compensation for cleanup and restorations. Cleanup and surface restorations (including pavement replacement) will be considered as ten percent (10%) of each pay item and complete payment will not be made until cleanup, restorations and as-builts are completed.

GENERAL

1. Record Drawings: Record Drawings: The cost for preparation of the record drawings survey and construction layout shall be made at the Contract lump sum price. This item includes material, labor and certification to prepare the "Record Drawing", field verification of existing underground facilities, construction stakeout of the proposed pipe and to survey the new pipe after it has been installed. Prior to acceptance of the project by the Board of County Commissioners, the Contractor shall submit two prints, and one set of computer disk copies of AutoCAD formatted drawings marked as "Drawings of Record" which include the original design and all deviations that occurred during construction in accordance with Lee County regulations. The record drawings shall include vertical and horizontal alignment of all water mains, valves, tees, bends, reducers, air release valves and other pertinent structures. Pipe runs in excess of 500 feet without fittings shall include vertical alignment and grade information. Record drawings shall be certified by a Professional Land surveyor licensed in the State of Florida. All elevation to be based on NAVD '88 vertical datum and all horizontal coordinates in Florida West State Plane coordinates.

2. Mobilization: Payment for mobilization will be made at the Contract lump sum price for the contractor's cost for mobilization, demolition, survey, insurance, audio-video tape of existing conditions, preparing a field office, identifying and securing a staging area and other applicable administrative charges as outlined in the Contract Documents and specified herein. Mobilization lump sum price shall not exceed two percent (2%) of the total Bid Amount. Payment for mobilization will be twenty-five percent (25%) of the lump sum amount to be included with the final payment request.
3. Maintenance of Traffic: Payment for maintenance of traffic will be made for at the Contract lump sum price and includes the furnishing and installation of labor, equipment and materials to provide temporarily traffic control, temporary surfaces and pavements, preparation of maintenance of traffic plans, and other such cost that may be necessary to properly maintain traffic throughout the entire construction site including provisions for emergency vehicles. This item includes the traffic control devices, flag men to direct traffic and the preparation and submittal of the Maintenance of Traffic plan to LCDOT for approval. All maintenance of traffic shall be in accordance with the approved Lee County Right of Way permit and in accordance with applicable FDOT/LCDOT standard Indexes. It also includes road/lane closures of local streets with minimal delay to traffic. All emergency services shall be notified well in advance of road closures.

WATER SYSTEM

4. Furnish and Install Water Main Pipelines: Payment for furnishing and installing water main pipelines (various sizes and types) will be made at the Contract unit price per lineal foot for the pipe in place. This item includes all necessary fittings, connections to existing mains, labor, equipment and materials for the furnishing and laying of the pipe, signs, maintenance of traffic, dewatering, compaction, pipe bedding, backfilling, sheeting, restrained joint piping, mylar detectable tape, polyethylene sleeve, clamps, harnessing, plugs and caps, adapters, excavation of all material encountered including rock, backfill, replacement of grass, sod, clearing and grubbing, pavement, driveways, sidewalks, mailboxes, culverts, storm sewers, and other surface materials not specifically designated in the Bid, clean-up, sterilization, and tests. Measurement of the pipe shall be to the nearest foot along the centerline including the lengths of manholes, valves and fittings. Lineal footage measurement shall be horizontal. Cuts shall be measured from existing grade to the invert elevation of the water main.
5. Furnish and Install Horizontal Directional Drill: Payment for horizontal directional drill will be made the Contract lump sum price for each directional drill acceptably installed. This item includes all labor and equipment for installation of the horizontal directional drills made in accordance with the details shown in the Plans and Lee County Standards. This item also includes

all excavation, including rock, backfilling, compaction, dewatering, fittings, thrust restraint devices, bedding material, erosion and sedimentation control and finished grading. The plans show a suggested path for the drill, that includes an entry angle, exit angle with a radius shown for each drill. The Contractor may deviate from these criteria but will only be paid a lump sum price regardless of length. The Contractor will be responsible for providing necessary fittings, appurtenances, and materials. Contractor shall provide imported backfill, if needed. Any deviations from the plans will need to be reviewed and approved by the County and Engineer.

6. Furnish and Install Gate Valves: Payment for furnishing and installing gate valves (various sizes) will be made at the appropriate Contract unit price per each valve acceptably installed. This item includes the gate valve, valve stem, ID Tags, valve box, and all necessary labor, all necessary restoration to equal or better conditions, materials and equipment for installation, including valve stem and valve box extensions, joints and concrete pads. This item also includes the installation of base material below the valve in accordance with the detail shown in the Plans.
7. Extend Existing 12" Gate Valve: Payment for extending existing 12" gate valve will be made at the appropriate Contract unit price per each valve acceptably extended. This item includes the valve stem, ID Tags, valve box, and all necessary labor, all necessary restoration to equal or better conditions, materials and equipment for installation of the extension, including valve stem and valve box extensions, joints and concrete pads. This item also includes the installation of base material below the valve in accordance with the detail shown in the Plans.
8. Furnish and Install and Install Air Release Valves: Payment for furnishing and installing automatic air release valves will be made at the appropriate Contract unit price per each unit acceptably installed. This item includes all necessary labor, materials and equipment for installation, including the tapping saddle, corporation stop, polytubing, brass elbows, brass piping, ball valve, schedule 80 PVC pipe, air release valve fixture, vented pedestal housing with stainless steel post, an odor control bio-filter and bedding stone in accordance with the detail shown in the Plans. When ordered in writing by the Engineer, payment will be made for additional automatic air release valve assemblies installed in the work due to field conditions. All automatic air release valves installed in the work not shown on the plans and not ordered by the Engineer in writing will not be measured for payment.
9. Furnish and Install Fire Hydrant Assemblies: Payment for the furnishing and installing of fire hydrant assemblies will be made at the Contract unit price for each fire hydrant assembly acceptably installed. This item includes the tee installed on the utility main, all necessary fittings, joint restraint from the valve to the tee and necessary piping from the tee to the hydrant location with the

installation of barrel section to meet finished grade. All piping shall be six-inch (6") ductile iron pipe from the tee to hydrant. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to set the hydrant to grade in accordance with the detail shown on the Plans.

10. Furnish and Install Water Main Interconnections: Payment for furnishing and installing the water main interconnections (various sizes) will be made at the Contract price per each interconnection acceptably installed. This item includes all labor, equipment and materials to install all necessary pipe, fittings, connections, tapping sleeve and valve with valve box, field measurements, protection of existing facilities, excavation, pipe bedding, dewatering, compaction, surface restoration, testing, cleanup and all other work for a complete installation.
11. Abandon and Remove Existing Water Main: Payment to abandon and remove existing water main (various sizes) will be made at the Contract unit price per lineal foot. This item includes all necessary labor, equipment and materials for the removal and proper disposal of the pipe, coordination with Lee County, installing and maintaining silt fence, erosion control, signs, dewatering, compaction, backfilling, sheeting, excavation of material encountered including rock, disposal of unsuitable earthwork materials and replacement with suitable earthwork materials, back fill, clean-up, and all other work for the complete abandonment and removal of the pipe in accordance with the details shown in the Plans and shall be in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local regulations and requirements.

FORCE MAIN SYSTEM

12. Furnish and Install Force Main Pipelines: Payment for furnishing and installing force main pipelines (various sizes and types) will be made at the Contract unit price per lineal foot for the pipe in place. This item includes all necessary fittings, connections to existing mains, labor, equipment and materials for the furnishing and laying of the pipe, signs, maintenance of traffic, dewatering, compaction, pipe bedding, backfilling, sheeting, restrained joint piping, mylar detectable tape, polyethylene sleeve, clamps, harnessing, plugs and caps, adapters, excavation of all material encountered including rock, backfill, replacement of grass, sod, clearing and grubbing, pavement, driveways, sidewalks, mailboxes, culverts, storm sewers, and other surface materials not specifically designated in the Bid, clean-up, sterilization, and tests. Measurement of the pipe shall be to the nearest foot along the centerline including the lengths of manholes, valves and fittings. Lineal footage measurement shall be horizontal. Cuts shall be measured from existing grade to the invert elevation of the force main.

13. Furnish and Install Horizontal Directional Drill: Payment for horizontal directional drill will be made the Contract lump sum price for each directional drill acceptably installed. This item includes all labor and equipment for installation of the horizontal directional drills made in accordance with the details shown in the Plans and Lee County Standards. This item also includes all excavation, including rock, backfilling, compaction, dewatering, fittings, thrust restraint devices, bedding material, erosion and sedimentation control and finished grading. The plans show a suggested path for the drill, that includes an entry angle, exit angle with a radius shown for each drill. The Contractor may deviate from these criteria but will only be paid a lump sum price regardless of length. The Contractor will be responsible for providing necessary fittings, appurtenances, and materials. Contractor shall provide imported backfill, if needed. Any deviations from the plans will need to be reviewed and approved by the County and Engineer.
14. Furnish and Install Plug Valves: Payment for furnishing and installing plug valves will be made at the appropriate Contract unit price per plug valve acceptably installed. This item includes the plug valve, box and all necessary labor, materials and equipment for installation, including valve stem and valve box extensions. This item also includes the installation of base material below the valve in accordance with the detail shown in the Plans.
15. Furnish and Install Air Release Valves: Payment for furnishing and installing automatic air release valves will be made at the appropriate Contract unit price per each unit acceptably installed. This item includes all necessary labor, materials and equipment for installation, including the tapping saddle, corporation stop, polytubing, brass elbows, brass piping, ball valve, schedule 80 PVC pipe, air release valve fixture, vented pedestal housing with stainless steel post, an odor control bio-filter and bedding stone in accordance with the detail shown in the Plans. When ordered in writing by the Engineer, payment will be made for additional automatic air release valve assemblies installed in the work due to field conditions. All automatic air release valves installed in the work not shown on the plans and not ordered by the Engineer in writing will not be measured for payment.
16. Furnish and Install Force Main Interconnections: Payment for furnishing and installing the force main interconnection will be made at the Contract lump sum price for the interconnection acceptably installed. This item includes all labor, equipment and materials to install all necessary pipe, fittings, connections, tapping sleeve and valve with valve box, field measurements, protection of existing facilities, excavation, pipe bedding, dewatering, compaction, surface restoration, testing, cleanup and all other work for a complete installation.

17. Abandon and Remove Existing Force Main: Payment to abandon and remove existing force main (various sizes) will be made at the Contract unit price per lineal foot. This item includes all necessary labor, equipment and materials for the removal and proper disposal of the pipe, coordination with Lee County, installing and maintaining silt fence, erosion control, signs, dewatering, compaction, backfilling, sheeting, excavation of material encountered including rock, disposal of unsuitable earthwork materials and replacement with suitable earthwork materials, back fill, clean-up, and all other work for the complete abandonment and removal of the pipe in accordance with the details shown in the Plans and shall be in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local regulations and requirements.
18. Pinewoods Master Pump Station Miscellaneous Work: Payment for furnishing and installing Pinewoods Master Pump Station miscellaneous work will be made at the Contract unit lump sum price and includes all necessary bypass pumping for connections to maintain service and flows. All temporary connections to maintain pumping are included.

END OF SECTION

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

SECTION 01 26 00

CHANGE ORDER AND FIELD DIRECTIVE CHANGE PROCEDURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Definitions
- B. Change Orders
- C. Field Directive Change

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Change Order: Refer to the Change Order definition in Article 2 of the General Conditions.
- B. Field Directive Change: Field Directive Change is a written directive to the CONTRACTOR issued on or after the effective date of the agreement; signed by the OWNER, recommended by the ENGINEER ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work. A Field Directive Change will subsequently be followed by the issuance of a Change Order.
- C. Overhead: Overhead is defined as the cost of administration, field office and home office costs, general superintendence, office engineering and estimating costs, other required insurance, materials used in temporary structures (not including form work), additional premiums on the performance bond of the CONTRACTOR, the use of small tools, scheduling costs, and all other costs incidental to the performance of the change or the cost of doing business.

1.3 CHANGE ORDERS

- A. Initiation of Proposals:
 - 1. From time to time, the OWNER or the ENGINEER may issue a Request for a Change Order Proposal. The Request will contain a description of the intended change with supplementary or revised Drawings and Specifications as applicable, and the projected time for accomplishing the change.
 - 2. The CONTRACTOR may propose a change in the Work by submittal of a Change Order Request to the ENGINEER describing the proposed change with a statement of the reason for the change and the effect on the Contract time and price, along with supporting documentation.

B. Execution of Change Order Proposal:

1. When a Proposal is requested for changed work, submit proposal within 15 days following receipt of the Request from OWNER or ENGINEER. State the increase or decrease, if any, in Contract Completion time and Contract Price.
2. Explain proposal in sufficient detail to permit review by OWNER.
3. For Omitted Work the decrease in the Contract Price will be determined by the ENGINEER and will include appropriate amounts for profit and overhead.
4. The OWNER and ENGINEER will review the Proposal and may request additional information and documentation. Provide these items upon request.
5. If the OWNER decides to proceed with the change, the OWNER will issue a Change Order for signature first by the CONTRACTOR and then by the OWNER.
6. The CONTRACTOR will promptly complete the approved change in the Work on receipt of the executed Change Order.
 - a. Failure to sign the Change Order does not relieve the CONTRACTOR from performing the Work if the Change Order is signed by the OWNER.

C. Compute the cost of both additive and deductive changes in the Work in accordance with Article 11 of the General Conditions and as follows:

1. Include, the costs of labor, crew foreman and general foreman performing or directly supervising the changed Work on the site. Include travel and subsistence, but only to the extent incurred.
2. To the labor cost add all net premium for Workman's Compensation, taxes pursuant to the Federal Social Security Act, and payments required under State and Federal unemployment laws.
3. Add necessary extra materials, delivered at the site.
4. Include Subcontractor's costs, determined by items 1 through 4 in the preceding subparagraphs, including a maximum of 10 percent overhead and 10 percent profit for the first \$20,000; 7-1/2 percent overhead and 7-1/2 percent profit on the next \$30,000; and 5 percent overhead and 5 percent profit on balance over \$50,000.
5. For all subcontract work add 5 percent overhead and 5 percent profit to the subcontractor's costs as determined in paragraph 5. For work performed by the

CONTRACTOR's own forces add a maximum of 10 percent overhead and 10 percent profit for the first \$20,000; 7-1/2 percent overhead and 7-1/2 percent profit on the next \$30,000; and 5 percent overhead and 5 percent profit on balance over \$50,000.

1.4 FIELD DIRECTIVE CHANGE

- A. Initiation by OWNER: OWNER may issue a Field Directive Change with a Notice to Proceed without a prior Request for a Change Order Proposal or the CONTRACTOR's signature.
- B. Payment Determination: The OWNER will designate the method of determining the amount of compensation or credit, if any, based on one of the methods contained in Article 11 of the General Conditions.
- C. Timing: Proceed with the change in the Work immediately upon receipt of the Field Directive Change.
- D. Addition to Contract: The Field Directive Change will be incorporated into the Contract Documents via a Change Order at a later date.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

SECTION 01 31 13
PROJECT COORDINATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Work Progress
- B. Private Land
- C. Work Locations
- D. Open Excavations
- E. Test Pits
- F. Maintenance of Traffic
- G. Maintenance of Flow

1.2 WORK PROGRESS

- A. Furnish personnel and equipment which will be efficient, appropriate and large enough to secure a satisfactory quality of work and a rate of progress which will allow the completion of the work within the time stipulated in the Bid of these Specifications. If at any time such personnel appears to the ENGINEER to be inefficient, inappropriate or insufficient for securing the quality of work required or for producing the rate of progress aforesaid, he may order the CONTRACTOR to increase the efficiency, change the character or increase the personnel and equipment, and the CONTRACTOR shall conform to such order. Failure of the ENGINEER to give such order shall in no way relieve the CONTRACTOR of his obligations to secure the quality of the work and rate of progress.

1.3 PRIVATE LAND

- A. Do not enter or occupy private land outside of easements, except by permission of OWNER. Construction operations shall be conducted in accordance with Section 01 57 00.

1.4 WORK LOCATIONS

- A. Structures and pipelines shall be located substantially as indicated on the Drawings, but the ENGINEER reserves the right to make such modifications in locations as may be found desirable to avoid interference noted on the Drawings, such notation is for

the CONTRACTOR's convenience and does not relieve him from laying and jointing different or additional items where required.

1.5 OPEN EXCAVATIONS

- A. All open excavations shall be adequately safeguarded by providing temporary barricades, caution signs, lights and other means to prevent accidents to persons, and damage to property. The CONTRACTOR shall, at his own expense, provide suitable and safe bridges and other crossings for accommodating travel by the public and workmen.

1.6 TEST PITS

- A. Test pits for the purpose of locating underground pipeline or structures in advance of the construction shall be excavated and backfilled by the CONTRACTOR. Test pits shall be backfilled immediately after their purpose has been satisfied and maintained in a manner satisfactory to the ENGINEER. The costs for such test pits shall be borne by the CONTRACTOR.

1.7 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

- A. Maintenance of traffic shall be in accordance with Sections 01 55 26 and 33 05 02.
- B. All projects and work on highways, roads, and streets, shall have a traffic control plan, (TCP), as required by Florida Statute and Federal regulations. All work shall be executed under the established plan and Department approved procedures. The TCP is the result of considerations and investigations made in the development of a comprehensive plan for accommodating vehicular and pedestrian traffic through the construction zone.
- C. The complexity of the TCP varies with the complexity of the traffic problems associated with a project. Many situations can be covered adequately with reference to specific sections from the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), the Traffic Control Devices Handbook (TCDH), or Roadway and Traffic Design Standard Series 600.

1.8 MAINTENANCE OF FLOW

- A. Provide for the flow of sewers, drains, courses interrupted during the progress of the work, and shall immediately cart away and remove all offensive matter. The entire procedure of maintaining existing flow shall be fully discussed with the ENGINEER well in advance of the interruption of any flow.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PROTECTION OF CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT

- A. All newly constructed work shall be carefully protected from damage in any way. No wheeling or walking or placing of heavy loads on it shall be allowed and all portions damaged shall be reconstructed by the CONTRACTOR at his own expense.
- B. All structures shall be protected in a manner approved by the ENGINEER. Should any of the floors or other parts of the structures become heaved, cracked or otherwise damaged, all such damaged portions of the work shall be completely repaired and made good by the CONTRACTOR at his own expense and to the satisfaction of the ENGINEER. Special attention is directed to substructure bracing requirements, described in Section 31 40 00. If, in the final inspection of the work, any defects, faults or omissions are found, the CONTRACTOR shall cause the same to be repaired or removed and replaced by proper materials and workmanship without extra compensation for the materials and labor required. The CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible for the satisfactory maintenance and repair of the construction and other work undertaken herein, for at least the guarantee period described in the contract.
- C. Take all necessary precautions to prevent damage to any structure due to water pressure during and after construction and until such structure is accepted and taken over by the OWNER.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTION OF CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPMENT

- A. Sequence and schedule work in a manner to preclude delays and conflicts between the work of various trades and contractors. Each trade shall keep informed as to the work of other trades on the project and shall execute their work in a manner that will not interfere with the work of other trades.

3.2 DIAGRAMMATIC NATURE OF DRAWINGS

- A. Where layout is diagrammatic, such as pipelines, conduits, ductwork, etc., it shall be followed as closely as other work will permit. Changes from diagrams shall be made as required to conform to the construction requirements.
- B. Before running lines, carefully verify locations, depths and sizes and confirm that lines can be run as contemplated without interfering with other construction. Any deviation shall be referred to the ENGINEER for approval before lines are run. Minor changes in location of the equipment, fixtures, piping, etc., from those shown on the Drawings, shall be made without extra charge if so directed by the ENGINEER before installation.

- C. Determine the locations and sizes of equipment, fixtures, conduit, ducts, openings, etc., in order that there will be no interference in the installation of the work or delay in the progress of other work. In the event that interferences develop, the ENGINEER's decision regarding relocation of work will be final.
- D. Any changes made necessary through failure to make proper arrangements to avoid interference shall not be considered as extras. Cooperate with those performing other work in preparation of interference drawings, to the extent that the location of piping, ductwork, etc., with respect to the installations of other trades shall be mutually agreed upon by those performing the work.

3.3 PROVISIONS FOR LATER INSTALLATION

- A. Where any work cannot be installed as the construction is progressing, provide for boxes, sleeves, inserts, fixtures or devices as necessary to permit installation of the omitted work during later phases of construction. Arrange for chases, holes, and other openings in the masonry, concrete or other work and provide for subsequent closure after placing equipment. Arrangement for and closure of openings shall be subject to the approval of the ENGINEER and all costs therefor shall be included in the contract price for the work.

3.4 COORDINATION

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible for the coordination of his work and the work of his employees, subcontractors, and suppliers with the OWNER, and regulatory agencies, and assure compliance with schedules.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 31 19
PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Coordination
- B. Preconstruction Conference
- C. Progress Meetings

1.2 COORDINATION

- A. General: Coordinate scheduling, submittals, and Contract work to assure efficient and orderly sequence of installation of interdependent construction elements.

1.3 PRECONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

- A. General: Prior to commencement of the Work, in accordance with the General Conditions, the OWNER will conduct a preconstruction conference to be held at a predetermined time and place.
- B. Delineation of Responsibilities: The purpose of the conference is to designate responsible personnel, to establish a working relationship among the parties and to identify the responsibilities of the OWNER, plant personnel and the CONTRACTOR/VENDOR. Matters requiring coordination will be discussed and procedures for handling such matters, established. The agenda will include:
 - 1. Submittal procedures
 - 2. Partial Payment procedures
 - 3. Maintenance of Records
 - 4. Schedules, sequences and maintenance of facility operations
 - 5. Safety and First Aid responsibilities
 - 6. Change Orders and Field Directive Changes
 - 7. Use of site
 - 8. Housekeeping
 - 9. Equipment delivery
- C. Attendees: The preconstruction conference is to be attended by the representatives of the CONTRACTOR/VENDOR, the OWNER and plant personnel that will be associated with the project. Representatives of regulatory agencies, subcontractors, and principal suppliers may also attend when appropriate.

- D. Chair and Minutes: The preconstruction conference will be chaired by the Owner who will also arrange for the keeping and distribution of minutes to all attendees.

1.4 PROGRESS MEETINGS

- A. Meeting Frequency and Format: Schedule progress meetings on at least a basis or more frequently as warranted by the complexity of the Project, to review the Work, discuss changes in schedules, maintain coordination and resolve potential problems. Invite OWNER, ENGINEER and all SUBCONTRACTOR/VENDORS. Suppliers may be invited as appropriate. Minutes of the meeting will be maintained by CONTRACTOR/VENDOR and reviewed by ENGINEER prior to distribution by the CONTRACTOR/VENDOR. Distribute reviewed minutes to attendees within ____ calendar days after each meeting.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 32 16
PROGRESS SCHEDULE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Form of Schedules
- B. Content of Schedules: Submit for approval, a preliminary progress schedule in accordance with the General Conditions.
- C. Schedule Revisions
- D. Submittal Requirements

1.2 FORM OF SCHEDULES

- A. Prepare schedules in form of a horizontal bar chart.
 - 1. Provide separate horizontal bar for each trade or operation.
 - 2. Utilize a horizontal time scale and identify first work day of each week.
 - 3. Utilize scale and spacings to allow space for notations and future revisions.
- B. Utilize a listing format which chronologically indicates the order of start of each item of work.
- C. Identify each listing by major specification section numbers.

1.3 CONTENT OF SCHEDULES

- A. Completion Dates: Show the beginning and ending contract dates stated in documents. Schedules showing completion prior to the contract completion date will be accepted but in no event will they be considered basis for a claim for delay against the OWNER by the CONTRACTOR for the period between the early completion date and the completion date provided in the Contract Documents.

- B. Show complete sequence of construction by activity.
- C. Show dates for beginning and completion of each major element of construction and installation dates for major items of equipment. Elements shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
1. Shop drawing receipt from supplier/manufacture submitted to ENGINEER, review and return to supplier/manufacture
 2. Material and equipment order, manufacture, delivery, installation, and checkouts
 3. Performance tests and supervisory services activity
 4. Construction of various facilities
 5. Demolition
 6. Excavation, sheeting, shoring, dewatering
 7. Concrete placement sequence
 8. Structural steel erection
 9. Wall and roof construction
 10. Piping and equipment installation
 11. Electrical work activity
 12. Heating, ventilating, and air conditioning work activity
 13. Plumbing work activity
 14. Sewer installation
 15. Connection to existing sewers
 16. Water main installation
 17. Miscellaneous concrete placement
 18. Subcontractor's items of work
 19. Backfilling, grading, seeding, sodding, landscaping, fence construction, and paving
 20. Final cleanup

21. Allowance for inclement weather

22. Coordination with concurrent Work on site

D. Show projected percentage of completion for each item as of first day of each month.

1.4 SCHEDULE REVISIONS

A. As a minimum, revise construction schedule every 30 calendar days to reflect changes in progress of Work for duration of Contract.

B. Indicate progress of each activity at date of submittal.

C. Show changes occurring since previous submittal of schedule.

1. Major change in scope
2. Activities modified since previous submittal
3. Revised projections of progress and completion
4. Other identifiable changes

D. Provide a written report as needed to define:

1. Problem areas, anticipated delays, and impact on schedule
2. Corrective action recommended and its effect
3. Effect of changes on schedules of other Contractors

1.5 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Schedule: Submit final progress schedule in accordance with the General Conditions.

B. For preliminary and final submittal of construction progress schedule and subsequent revisions thereof furnish three copies to ENGINEER.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION

(NO TEXT FOR THIS SECTION)

SECTION 01 33 00

SUBMITTALS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Description of Requirements
- B. Submittal Procedures
- C. Specific Submittal Requirements
- D. Action on Submittals
- E. Repetitive Review

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS

- A. This section specifies procedural requirements for Shop Drawings, product data, samples, and other miscellaneous Work-related submittals.
- B. Procedures concerning items such as listing of manufacturers, suppliers, subcontractors, construction progress schedule, schedule of Shop Drawing submissions, bonds, payment applications, insurance certificates, and schedule of values are specified elsewhere.
- C. Work-Related Submittals:
 - 1. Substitution or "Or Equal" Items:
 - a. Includes material or equipment CONTRACTOR requests ENGINEER to accept, after Bids are received, as substitute for items specified or described in Specifications by using name of a proprietary item or name of particular supplier.
 - 2. Shop Drawings:
 - a. Includes technical data and drawings specially prepared for this Project, including fabrication and installation drawings, diagrams, actual performance curves, data sheets, schedules, templates, patterns, reports, instructions, design mix formulas, measurements, and similar information not in standard printed form.

- b. Standard information prepared without specific reference to the Project is not considered a Shop Drawing.
- 3. Product Data:
 - a. Includes standard printed information on manufactured products, and systems that has not been specially prepared for this Project, including manufacturer's product specifications and installation instructions, catalog cuts, standard wiring diagrams, printed performance curves, mill reports, and standard color charts.
- 4. Samples:
 - a. Includes both fabricated and manufactured physical examples of materials, products, and units of work, partial cuts of manufactured or fabricated work, swatches showing color, texture, and pattern, and units of work to be used for independent inspection and testing.
 - b. Mock-ups are special forms of samples which are too large or otherwise inconvenient for handling in manner specified for transmittal of sample submittals.
- 5. Working Drawings:
 - a. When used in the Contract Documents, the term "working drawings" shall be considered to mean the CONTRACTOR'S plans for temporary structures such as temporary bulkheads, support of open cut excavation, support of utilities control systems, forming and falsework for underpinning; temporary by-pass pumping and for such other work as may be required for construction but does not become an integral part of the project.
 - b. Copies of working drawings shall be submitted to the ENGINEER at least fourteen (14) calendar days (unless otherwise specified by the ENGINEER) in advance of the required work.
 - c. Working drawings shall be signed by a registered Professional Engineer currently licensed to practice in the State of Florida and shall convey, or be accompanied by, calculation or other sufficient information to completely explain the structure, machine, or system described and its intended manner of use.
- 6. Miscellaneous Submittals:
 - a. Work-related submittals that do not fit in the previous categories, such as guarantees, warranties, certifications, experience records, maintenance agreements, Operating and Maintenance Manuals, workmanship bonds,

survey data and reports, physical work records, quality testing and certifying reports, copies of industry standards, record drawings, field measurement data, and similar information, devices, and materials applicable to the Work.

1.3 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Scheduling:

1. Submit for approval, a preliminary schedule of shop drawings and samples submittals, in duplicate, and in accordance with the General Conditions.
2. Prepare and transmit each submittal to ENGINEER sufficiently in advance of scheduled performance of related work and other applicable activities.

B. Coordination:

1. Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of work. Coordinate each submittal with other submittals and related activities such as substitution requests, testing, purchasing, fabrication, delivery, and similar activities that require sequential activity.
2. Coordinate submission of different units of interrelated work so that one submittal will not be delayed by ENGINEER's need to review a related submittal. ENGINEER may withhold action on any submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are forthcoming.

C. Submittal Preparation:

1. Stamp and sign each submittal certifying to review of submittal, verification of products, field measurement, field construction criteria, coordination of information within submittal with requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents, coordination with all trades, and verification that product will fit in space provided.
2. Transmittal Form: In the transmittal form forwarding each specific submittal to the ENGINEER include the following information as a minimum.
 - a. Date of submittal and dates of previous submittals containing the same material.
 - b. Project title and number.
 - c. Submittal and transmittal number.
 - d. Contract identification.

- e. Names of:
 - (1) Contractor
 - (2) Supplier
 - (3) Manufacturer
- f. Identification of equipment and material with equipment identification numbers, model numbers, and Specification section number.
- g. Variations from Contract Documents and any limitations which may impact the Work.
- h. Drawing sheet and detail number as appropriate.

D. Resubmittal Preparation:

- 1. Comply with the requirements described in Submittal Preparation. In addition:
 - a. Identify on transmittal form that submittal is a resubmission.
 - b. Make any corrections or changes in submittals required by ENGINEER's notations on returned submittal.
 - c. Respond to ENGINEER's notations:
 - (1) On the transmittal or on a separate page attached to CONTRACTOR's resubmission transmittal, answer or acknowledge in writing all notations or questions indicated by ENGINEER on ENGINEER's transmittal form returning review submission to CONTRACTOR.
 - (2) Identify each response by question or notation number established by ENGINEER.
 - (3) If CONTRACTOR does not respond to each notation or question, resubmission will be returned without action by ENGINEER until CONTRACTOR provides a written response to all ENGINEER's notations or questions.
 - d. CONTRACTOR initiated revisions or variations:
 - (1) On transmittal form identify variations or revisions from previously reviewed submittal, other than those called for by ENGINEER.
 - (2) ENGINEER's responsibility for variations or revisions is established in the General Conditions.

1.4 SPECIFIC SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Specific submittals required for individual elements of work are specified in the individual Specification sections. Except as otherwise indicated in Specification sections, comply with requirements specified herein for each indicated type of submittal.
- B. Requests for Substitution or "Or Equal"
 - 1. Collect data for items to be submitted for review as substitution into one submittal for each item of material or equipment in accordance with the General Conditions.
 - 2. Submit with other scheduled submittals for the material or equipment allowing time for ENGINEER to evaluate the additional information required to be submitted.
 - 3. If CONTRACTOR requests to substitute for material or equipment specified but not identified in Specifications as requiring submittals, schedule substitution submittal request in Submittal schedule and submit as scheduled.
- C. Shop Drawings:
 - 1. Check all drawings, data and samples before submitting to the ENGINEER for review. Each and every copy of the drawings and data shall bear CONTRACTOR's stamp showing that they have been so checked. Shop drawings submitted to the ENGINEER without the CONTRACTOR's stamp will be returned to the CONTRACTOR for conformance with this requirement. All shop drawings shall be submitted through the CONTRACTOR, including those from any subcontractors.
 - 2. Submit newly prepared information, with graphic information at accurate scale. Indicate name of manufacturer or supplier (firm name). Show dimensions and clearly note which are based on field measurement; identify materials and products which are included in the Work; identify revisions. Indicate compliance with standards and notation of coordination requirements with other work. Highlight, encircle or otherwise indicate variations from Contract Documents or previous submittals.
 - 3. Include on each drawing or page:
 - a. Submittal date and revision dates.
 - b. Project name, division number and descriptions.
 - c. Detailed specifications section number and page number.

- d. Identification of equipment, product or material.
 - e. Name of CONTRACTOR and Subcontractor.
 - f. Name of Supplier and Manufacturer.
 - g. Relation to adjacent structure or material.
 - h. Field dimensions, clearly identified.
 - i. Standards or Industry Specification references.
 - j. Identification of deviations from the Contract Documents.
 - k. CONTRACTOR's stamp, initialed or signed, dated and certifying to review of submittal, certification of field measurements and compliance with Contract.
 - l. Physical location and location relative to other connected or attached material at which the equipment or materials are to be installed.
- 4. Provide 8-inch by 3-inch blank space for CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER stamps.
 - 5. Submittals:
 - a. Submit 3 hard copies plus 1 PDF.
 - 6. Distribution:
 - a. Do not proceed with installation of materials, products or systems until copy of applicable product data showing only approved information is in possession of installer.
 - b. Maintain one set of product data (for each submittal) at Project site.
 - c. Mark 5 additional copies with the date of approval and forward to the ENGINEER for use in field and for OWNER's records.
- D. Product Data:
- 1. Preparation:
 - a. Collect required data into single submittal for each element of work or system. Where product data has been printed to include information on several similar products, some of which are not required for use on

Project or are not included in submittal, mark copies to clearly show such information is not applicable.

- b. Where product data must be specially prepared for required products, materials or systems, because standard printed data are not suitable for use, submit data as a Shop Drawing and not as product data.

2. Submittals:

- a. Submittal is for information and record, and to determine that products, materials, and systems comply with Contract Documents. Submittal is final when returned by ENGINEER marked "Approved" or "Approved as Noted".
- b. Submit 3 copies.

3. Distribution:

- a. Do not proceed with installation of materials, products or systems until copy of applicable product data showing only approval information is in possession of installer.
- b. Maintain one set of product data (for each submittal) at Project site, available for reference by ENGINEER and others.
- c. Mark 5 additional copies with the date of approval and forward to the ENGINEER for use in field and for OWNER records.

E. Samples:

1. Preparation:

- a. Where possible, provide samples that are physically identical with proposed materials or products to be incorporated into the Work. Where variations in color, pattern or texture are inherent in material or product represented by sample, submit multiple units (not less than 3 units) showing approximate limits of variations.
- b. Provide full set of optional samples where ENGINEER's selection required. Prepare samples to match ENGINEER's selection where so indicated.
- c. Include information with each sample to show generic description, source or product name and manufacturer, limitations, and compliance with standards.

- d. Submit samples for ENGINEER's visual review of general generic kind, color, pattern, texture, and for final check of coordination of these characteristics with other related elements of work.

2. Submittals:

- a. At CONTRACTOR's option, and depending upon nature of anticipated response from ENGINEER, initial submittal of samples may be either preliminary or final submittal.
- b. A preliminary submittal, consisting of a single set of samples, is required where specifications indicate ENGINEER's selection of color, pattern, texture or similar characteristics from manufacturer's range of standard choices is necessary. Preliminary submittals will be reviewed and returned with ENGINEER's "Action" marking.
- c. Final Submittals: Submit 3 sets of samples in final submittal, 1 set will be returned.

3. Distribution:

- a. Maintain returned final set of samples at Project site, in suitable condition and available for quality control comparisons throughout course of performing work.
- b. Returned samples intended or permitted to be incorporated in the Work are indicated in Specification sections, and shall be in undamaged condition at time of use.

F. Mock-Ups:

- 1. Mock-ups and similar samples specified in Specification sections are recognized as special type of samples. Comply with samples submittal requirements to greatest extent possible. Process transmittal forms to provide record of activity.

G. Miscellaneous Submittals:

1. Inspection and Test Reports:

- a. Classify each inspection and test report as being either "Shop Drawings" or "product data", depending on whether report is specially prepared for Project or standard publication of workmanship control testing at point of production. Process inspection and test reports accordingly.

2. Guarantees, Warranties, Maintenance Agreements, and Workmanship Bonds:

- a. Refer to Specification sections for specific requirements. Submittal is final when returned by ENGINEER marked "Approved" or "Approved as Noted".
 - b. In addition to copies desired for CONTRACTOR's use, furnish 2 executed copies. Provide 2 additional copies where required for maintenance data.
- 3. Survey Data:
 - a. Refer to Specification sections for specific requirements on property surveys, building or structure condition surveys, field measurements, quantitative records of actual Work, damage surveys, photographs, and similar data required by Specification sections. Copies will not be returned.
 - (1) Survey Copies: Furnish 2 copies. Provide 10 copies of final property survey (if any).
 - (2) Condition Surveys: Furnish 2 copies.
- 4. Certifications:
 - a. Refer to Specification sections for specific requirement on submittal of certifications. Submit 7 copies. Certifications are submitted for review of conformance with specified requirements and information. Submittal is final when returned by ENGINEER marked "Approved".
- 5. Closeout Submittals:
 - a. Refer to Specification Section 01 77 00 for specific requirements on submittal of closeout information, materials, tools, and similar items.
 - (1) Record Documents: Section 01 77 00.
 - (2) Materials and Tools: Spare parts, extra and overrun stock, maintenance tools and devices, keys, and similar physical units to be submitted.
 - (3) Operating and maintenance data.
- H. Operation and Maintenance Manuals:
 - 1. Submit Operation and Maintenance Manuals in accordance with Section 01 78 23.
- I. General Distribution:

1. Unless required elsewhere, provide distribution of submittals to subcontractors, suppliers, governing authorities, and others as necessary for proper performance of work.

1.5 ACTION ON SUBMITTALS

A. ENGINEER's Action:

1. General:

- a. Except for submittals for record and similar purposes, where action and return on submittals are required or requested, ENGINEER will review each submittal, mark with appropriate action, and return. Where submittal must be held for coordination, ENGINEER will also advise CONTRACTOR without delay.
- b. ENGINEER will stamp each submittal with uniform, self-explanatory action stamp, appropriately marked with submittal action.

B. Action Stamp:

1. Approved:

- a. Final Unrestricted Release: Where submittals are marked "Approved", Work covered by submittal may proceed PROVIDED IT COMPLIES WITH CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. Acceptance of Work will depend upon that compliance.

2. Approved As Noted:

- a. When submittals are marked "Approved as Noted", Work covered by submittal may proceed PROVIDED IT COMPLIES WITH BOTH ENGINEER'S NOTATIONS OR CORRECTIONS ON SUBMITTAL AND WITH Contract Documents. Acceptance of Work will depend on that compliance. Re-submittal is not required.

3. Comments Attached - Confirm or Resubmit:

- a. When submittals are marked "Examined and Returned for Correction", do not proceed with Work covered by submittal. Do not permit Work covered by submittal to be used at Project site or elsewhere where Work is in progress.
- b. Revise submittal or prepare new submittal in accordance with ENGINEER's notations in accordance with Paragraph 1.3D of this section. Resubmit submittal without delay. Repeat if necessary to obtain different action marking.

1.6 RE-SUBMITTAL REVIEW

- A. Cost of Subsequent Reviews: Shop Drawings and Operation and Maintenance Manuals submitted for each item will be reviewed no more than twice at the OWNER's expense. All subsequent reviews will be performed at times convenient to the ENGINEER and at the CONTRACTOR's expense based on the ENGINEER's then prevailing rates including all direct and indirect costs and fees. Reimburse the OWNER for all such fees invoiced to the OWNER by the ENGINEER.
- B. Time Extension: Any need for more than one resubmission, or any other delay in ENGINEER's review of submittals, will not entitle CONTRACTOR to extension of the Contract Time.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

SECTION 01 42 00
REFERENCE STANDARDS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Abbreviations and Symbols
- B. Reference Standards
- C. Definitions

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Information provided in this section is used where applicable in individual Specification Sections, Divisions 2 through 16.

1.3 REFERENCE ABBREVIATIONS

- A. Reference to a technical society, trade association or standards setting organization, may be made in the Specifications by abbreviations in accordance with the following list:

AABC	Associated Air Balance Council
AAMA	Architectural Aluminum Manufacturers Association
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
AATCC	American Association of Textile Chemists and Colorists
ACI	American Concrete Institute
ADC	Air Diffusion Council
AFBMA	Anti-friction Bearing Manufacturers Association
AGA	American Gas Association
AGMA	American Gear Manufacturers Association
AHA	Association of Home Appliance Manufacturers
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
AMCA	Air Movement and Control Association, Inc.
ANSI	American National Standards Institute
APA	American Plywood Association
ARI	American Refrigeration Institute
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigerating and Air Conditioning Engineers

ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineers
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
AWI	Architectural Woodwork Institute
AWPA	American Wood Preservers Association
AWS	American Welding Society
AWWA	American Water Works Association
BHMA	Builders' Hardware Manufacturers Association
BIA	Brick Institute of American
CABO	Council of American Building Officials
CAGI	Compressed Air and Gas Institute
CISPI	Cast Iron Soil Pipe Institute
CMAA	Crane Manufacturers Association of America
CRD	U.S. Corps of Engineers Specifications
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
CTI	Cooling Tower Institute
DHI	Door and Hardware Institute
DOH	Department of Health
DOT	Department of Transportation
Fed. Spec.	Federal Specifications
FGMA	Flat Glass Marketing Association
FM	Factory Mutual
HMI	Hoist Manufacturing Institute
HPMA	See HPVA
HPVA	Hardwood Plywood Veneer Association
ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers Association
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
IFI	Industrial Fasteners Institute
MIL	Military Specifications
MSS	Manufacturer's Standardization Society
NAAMM	National Association of Architectural Metal Manufacturers
NACM	National Association of Chain Manufacturers
NBS	National Bureau of Standards, See NIST
NEBB	National Environmental Balancing Bureau
NEC	National Electrical Code
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturers Association
NETA	National Electrical Testing Association
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NFPA	National Forest Products Association
NFPA	National Fluid Power Association
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
NLMA	National Lumber Manufacturers Association

NSF	National Sanitation Foundation
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Act
PCI	Prestressed Concrete Institute
PDI	Plumbing and Drainage Institute
SAE	Society of Automotive Engineers
SCPRF	Structural Clay Products Research Foundation
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors' National Association
SPI	Society of the Plastics Industry
SSPC	Steel Structures Painting Council
STI	Steel Tank Institute
TCA	Tile Council of American
TIMA	Thermal Insulation Manufacturers' Association
UL	Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc.
USBR	U. S. Bureau of Reclamation
USBS	U. S. Bureau of Standards, See NIST

1.4 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. Latest Edition: Construe references to furnishing materials or testing, which conform to the standards of a particular technical society, organization, or body, to mean the latest standard, code, or specification of that body, adopted and published as of the date of bidding this Contract. Standards referred to herein are made a part of these Specifications to the extent which is indicated or intended.
- B. Precedence: The duties and responsibilities of the OWNER, CONTRACTOR or ENGINEER, or any of their consultants, agents or employees are set forth in the Contract Documents and are not changed or altered by any provision of any referenced standard specifications, manuals or code, whether such standard manual or code is or is not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents. Any duty or authority to supervise or direct the furnishing or performance of the Work or any duty or authority, to undertake responsibility contrary to the powers of the ENGINEER as set forth in the Contract Documents cannot be assigned to the ENGINEER or any of the ENGINEER's consultants, agents or employees.

1.5 DEFINITIONS

- A. In these Contract Documents the words furnish, install and provide are defined as follows:
 - 1. Furnish (Materials): to supply and deliver to the project ready for installation and in operable condition.
 - 2. Install (services or labor): to place in final position, complete, anchored, connected in operable condition.

3. Provide: to furnish and install complete. Includes the supply of specified services. When neither furnish, install or provide is stated, provided is implied.

1.6 LCU APPROVED MATERIALS LIST

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall refer to the most recent Approved Materials List, as of the date of the advertisement for these contract documents.
- B. The Approved Materials List located on LCU website constitutes a part of these contract documents.

1.7 LCU STANDARD DETAILS

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall refer to the most recent LCU Standard Details, as of the date of the advertisement for these contract documents.
- B. The Standard Details located on LCU website constitutes a part of these contract documents.

1.8 LCU DESIGN MANUAL

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall refer to the most recent LCU Design Manual, as of the date of the advertisement for these contract documents.
- B. The Design Manual located on LCU website constitutes a part of these contract documents.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 42 13

ABBREVIATIONS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Abbreviations
- B. Standards for Abbreviations

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Abbreviations provided in this section are used where applicable in individual Specification Sections, Divisions 2 through 16.

1.3 ABBREVIATIONS

- A. Abbreviations which may be used in Divisions 1 through 16 for units of measure are as follows:

alternating current..... ac
American wire gaugeAWG
ampere(s) amp
ampere-hour(s) AH
annual..... ann
Ampere Interrupting
Capacity..... AIC
atmosphere(s) atm
average avg

biochemical oxygen demand BOD
Board Foot..... FBM
brake horsepower bhp
Brinell Hardness BH
British thermal unit(s) Btu

calorie (s).....cal
carbonaceous biochemical
oxygen demand CBOD
Celsius (centigrade)..... C
Center to Center C to C
centimeter(s)..... cm
chemical oxygen demand COD
coefficient, valve flow C_v

cubic cu
cubic centimeter(s)..... cc
cubic feet per day cfd
cubic feet per hour cfh
cubic feet per minute cfm
cubic feet per minute,
standard conditions scfm
cubic feet per second cfs
cubic foot (feet) cu ft
cubic inch(es) cu in
cubic yard(s) cu yd

decibels..... dB
decibels (A scale)..... dBa
degree(s)..... deg
dewpoint temperature dpt
diameter dia
direct current dc
dissolved oxygen..... DO
dissolved solids DS
dry-bulb temperature dbt

efficiency eff
elevation..... el

entering water temperature.....ewt
 entering air temperature eat
 equivalent direct radiationedr

face area fa
 face to face f to f
 Fahrenheit F
 feet per day..... fpd
 feet per hour fph
 feet per minute..... fpm
 feet per second..... fps
 foot (feet) ft
 foot-candle..... fc
 foot-pound ft-lb
 foot-pounds per minute ft-lb/min
 foot-pounds per secondft-lb/sec
 formazin turbidity unit(s) FTU
 frequency..... freq

gallon(s)..... gal
 gallons per day gpd
 gallons per day per
 cubic foot gpd/cu ft
 gallons per day per
 square foot..... gpd/sq ft
 gallons per hour gph
 gallons per minute gpm
 gallons per second gps
 gas chromatography and
 mass spectrometry GC-MS
 gauge ga
 grain(s) gr
 gram(s) g
 grams per cubic centimetergm/cc

Heat Transfer Coefficient.....U
 height..... hgt
 Hertz..... Hz
 horsepower..... hp
 horsepower-hourhp-hr
 hour(s) hr
 humidity, relative..... rh
 hydrogen ion concentrationpH

inch(es)..... in
 inches per secondips
 inside diameterID

Jackson turbidity unit(s) JTU

kelvin..... K
 kiloamperes..... kA
 kilogram(s) kg
 kilometer(s) km
 kilovar (kilovolt-amperes
 reactive) kvar
 kilovolt(s)..... kV
 kilovolt-ampere(s)..... kVA
 kilowatt(s).....kW
 kilowatt-hour(s)kWh

linear foot (feet) lin ft
 liter(s) L

megavolt-ampere(s) MVA
 meter(s).....m
 micrograms per liter ug/L
 miles per hourmph
 milliamperes(s) mA
 milligram(s) mg
 milligrams per liter mg/L
 milliliter(s) mL
 millimeter(s) mm
 million gallons MG
 million gallons per day..... mgd
 millisecond(s) ms
 millivolt(s) mV
 minute(s) min

mixed liquor suspended
 solids..... MLSS

nephelometric turbidity
 unit NTU
 net positive suction head.....NPSH
 noise criteria..... nc
 noise reduction coefficient..... NRC
 numberno

ounce(s)oz
 outside airoa
 outside diameter OD

parts per billion..... ppb
 parts per million..... ppm
 percent..... pct

phase (electrical) ph
 pound(s) lb
 pounds per cubic foot pcf
 pounds per cubic foot
 per hour pcf/hr
 pounds per day lbs/day
 pounds per day per
 cubic foot lbs/day/cu ft
 pounds per day per
 square foot lbs/day/sq ft
 pounds per square foot psf
 pounds per square foot
 per hour psf/hr
 pounds per square inch psi
 pounds per square inch
 absolute psia
 pounds per square inch
 gauge psig
 power factor PF
 pressure drop or
 difference dp
 pressure, dynamic
 (velocity) vp
 pressure, vapor vap pr

 quart(s) qt

 Rankine R
 relative humidity rh
 resistance res
 return air ra
 revolution(s) rev
 revolutions per minute rpm
 revolutions per second rps
 root mean squared rms

 safety factor sf
 second(s) sec
 shading coefficient SC
 sludge density index SDI

 Sound Transmission
 Coefficient STC
 specific gravity sp gr
 specific volume Sp Vol
 sp ht at constant pressure Cp
 square sq
 square centimeter(s) sq cm

square foot (feet) sq ft
 square inch (es) sq in
 square meter(s) sq m
 square yard(s) sq yd
 standard std
 static pressure st pr
 supply air sa
 suspended solids SS

 temperature temp
 temperature difference TD
 temperature entering TE
 temperature leaving TL
 thousand Btu per hour Mbh
 thousand circular mils kcmil
 thousand cubic feet Mcf
 threshold limit value TLV
 tons of refrigeration tons
 torque TRQ
 total dissolved solids TDS
 total dynamic head TDH
 total kjeldahl nitrogen TKN
 total oxygen demand TOD
 total pressure TP
 total solids TS
 total suspended solids TSS
 total volatile solids TVS

 vacuum vac
 viscosity visc
 volatile organic chemical VOC
 volatile solids VS
 volatile suspended solids VSS
 volt(s) V
 volts-ampere(s) VA
 volume vol

 watt(s) W
 watthour(s) Wh
 watt-hour demand WHD
 watt-hour demand meter WHDM
 week(s) wk
 weight wt
 wet-bulb WB
 wet bulb temperature WBT

 yard(s) yd
 year(s) yr

1.4 STANDARD FOR ABBREVIATIONS

- A. Use ASME Y1.1-1989, "Abbreviations for use on Drawings and in Text" for abbreviations for units of measure not included in Paragraph 1.3.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 43 00
QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Submittals
- B. Inspection Services
- C. Inspection of Materials
- D. Quality Control
- E. Costs of Inspection
- F. Acceptance Tests
- G. Failure to Comply with Contract

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 01 33 00 - Submittals: Specific Submittal Requirements

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Provide all submittals, including the following, as specified in Division 1.
- B. Certificate Submittals: Furnish the ENGINEER authoritative evidence in the form of Certificates of Manufacture that the materials and equipment to be used in the Work have been manufactured and tested in conformity with the Contract Documents. Include copies of the results of physical tests and chemical analyses, where necessary, that have been made directly on the product or on similar products of the manufacturer.

1.4 INSPECTION SERVICES

- A. OWNER's Access: At all times during the progress of the Work and until the date of final completion, afford the OWNER and ENGINEER every reasonable, safe, and proper facility for inspecting the Work at the site. The observation and inspection of any work will not relieve the CONTRACTOR of any obligations to perform proper and satisfactory work as specified. Replace work rejected due to faulty design, inferior, or defective materials, poor workmanship, improper installation, excessive wear, or nonconformity with the requirements of the Contract Documents, with satisfactory

work at no additional cost to the OWNER. Replace as directed, finished or unfinished work found not to be in strict accordance with the Contract, even though such work may have been previously approved and payment made therefor.

- B. Rejection: The OWNER and the OWNER's Authorized Representatives have the right to reject materials and workmanship which are defective or require correction. Promptly remove rejected work and materials from the site.
- C. Inferior Work Discoveries: Failure or neglect on the part of the OWNER or the OWNER's Authorized Representatives to condemn or reject bad or inferior work or materials does not imply an acceptance of such work or materials. Neither is it to be construed as barring the OWNER or the OWNER's Authorized Representatives at any subsequent time from recovering damages or a sum of money needed to build anew all portions of the Work in which inferior work or improper materials were used.
- D. Removal for Examination: Should it be considered necessary or advisable by the OWNER or the OWNER's Authorized Representatives, at any time before final acceptance of the Work, to make examinations of portions of the Work already completed, by removing or tearing out such portions, promptly furnish all necessary facilities, labor, and material, to make such an examination. If such Work is found to be defective in any respect, defray all expenses of such examination and of satisfactory reconstruction. If, however, such work is found to meet the requirements of the Contract, the cost of examination and restoration of the Work will be considered a change in the Work to be paid for in accordance with applicable provisions of the Contract.
- E. Operation Responsibility: Assume full responsibility for the proper operation of equipment during tests and instruction periods. Make no claim for damage which may occur to equipment prior to the time when the OWNER accepts the Work.
- F. Rejection Prior to Warranty Expiration: If at anytime prior to the expiration of any applicable warranties or guarantees, equipment is rejected by the OWNER, repay to the OWNER all sums of money received for the rejected equipment on progress certificates or otherwise on account of the Contract lump sum prices, and upon the receipt of the sum of money, OWNER will execute and deliver a bill of sale of all its rights, title, and interest in and to the rejected equipment. Do not remove the equipment from the premises of the OWNER until the OWNER obtains from other sources, equipment to take the place of that rejected. The OWNER hereby agrees to obtain other equipment within a reasonable time and the CONTRACTOR agrees that the OWNER may use the equipment furnished by the CONTRACTOR without rental or other charge until the other new equipment is obtained.

1.5 INSPECTION OF MATERIALS

- A. Premanufacture Notification: Give notice in writing to the ENGINEER sufficiently in advance of the commencement of manufacture or preparation of materials especially manufactured or prepared for use in or as part of the permanent construction. When required, notice to include a request for inspection, the date of commencement, and

the expected date of completion of the manufacture or preparation of materials. Upon receipt of such notice, ENGINEER will arrange to have a representative present at such times during the manufacture or testing as may be necessary to inspect the materials, or will notify CONTRACTOR that the inspection will be made at a point other than the point of manufacture or testing, or that the inspection will be waived. Comply with these provisions before shipping any materials. Such inspection will not constitute a release from the responsibility for furnishing materials meeting the requirements of the Contract Documents.

- B. Testing Standards: Tests of electrical and mechanical equipment and appliances shall be conducted in accordance with recognized, applicable test codes except as may otherwise be stated herein.

1.6 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing

1. Field and Laboratory

- a. Provide personnel to assist the ENGINEER in performing the following periodic observation and associated services.
 - (1) Soils: Observe and test excavations, placement and compaction of soils. Determine suitability of excavated material. Observe subgrade soils and foundations.
 - (2) Concrete: Observe forms and reinforcement; observe concrete placement; witness air entrainment tests, facilitate concrete cylinder preparation and assist with other tests performed by ENGINEER.
 - (3) Masonry: Sample and test mortar, bricks, blocks and grout; inspect brick and block samples and sample panels; inspect placement of reinforcement and grouting.
- b. When specified in Divisions 2 through 16 of the Contract Documents, provide an independent laboratory testing facility to perform required testing. Qualify the laboratory as having performed previous satisfactory work. Prior to use, submit to the ENGINEER for approval.
- c. Cooperate with the ENGINEER and laboratory testing representatives. Provide at least 24 hours notice prior to when specified testing is required. Provide labor and materials, and necessary facilities at the site as required by the ENGINEER and the testing laboratory.
- d. Provide an independent testing agency, a member of the National Electrical Testing Association, to perform inspections and tests specified in Division 16 of these Specifications.

2. Equipment: Coordinate and demonstrate test procedures as specified in the Contract Documents or as otherwise required during the formal tests.
3. Pipeline and Other Testing: Conform to test procedures and requirements specified in the appropriate Specification Section.

B. Reports

1. Certified Test Reports: Where transcripts or certified test reports are required by the Contract Documents, meet the following requirements:
 - a. Before delivery of materials or equipment submit and obtain approval of the ENGINEER for all required transcripts, certified test reports, certified copies of the reports of all tests required in referenced specifications or specified in the Contract Documents. Perform all testing in an approved independent laboratory or the manufacturer's laboratory. Submit for approval reports of shop equipment tests within thirty days of testing. Transcripts or test reports are to be accompanied by a notarized certificate in the form of a letter from the manufacturer or supplier certifying that tested material or equipment meets the specified requirements and the same type, quality, manufacture and make as specified. The certificate shall be signed by an officer of the manufacturer or the manufacturer's plant manager.
2. Certificate of Compliance: At the option of the ENGINEER, or where not otherwise specified, submit for approval a notarized Certificate of Compliance. The Certificates may be in the form of a letter stating the following:
 - a. Manufacturer has performed all required tests
 - b. Materials to be supplied meet all test requirements
 - c. Tests were performed not more than one year prior to submittal of the certificate
 - d. Materials and equipment subjected to the tests are of the same quality, manufacture and make as those specified
 - e. Identification of the materials

1.7 COSTS OF INSPECTION

- A. OWNER's Obligation: Initial inspection and testing of materials furnished under this Contract will be performed by the OWNER or his authorized Representatives or inspection bureaus without cost to the CONTRACTOR, unless otherwise expressly specified. If subsequent testing is necessary due to failure of the initial tests or

because of rejection for noncompliance, reimburse the OWNER for expenditures incurred in making such tests.

- B. CONTRACTOR's Obligation: Include in the Contract Price, the cost of all shop and field tests of equipment and other tests specifically called for in the Contract Documents.
- C. Reimbursements to OWNER:
 - 1. Materials and equipment submitted by the CONTRACTOR as the equivalent to those specifically named in the Contract may be tested by the OWNER for compliance. Reimburse the OWNER for expenditures incurred in making such tests on materials and equipment which are rejected for noncompliance.
 - 2. Reimburse OWNER for the costs of any jobsite inspection between the hours of 7:00 p.m. and 6:00 a.m.
 - 3. Reimburse OWNER for all costs associated with Witness Tests which exceed 5 Calendar Days per kind of equipment.

1.8 ACCEPTANCE TESTS

- A. Preliminary Field Tests: As soon as conditions permit, furnish all labor and materials and services to perform preliminary field tests of all equipment provided under this Contract. If the preliminary field tests disclose that any equipment furnished and installed under this Contract does not meet the requirements of the Contract Documents, make all changes, adjustments and replacements required prior to the acceptance tests.
- B. Final Field Tests: Upon completion of the Work and prior to final payment, subject all equipment, piping and appliances installed under this Contract to specified acceptance tests to demonstrate compliance with the Contract Documents.
 - 1. Furnish all labor, fuel, energy, water and other materials, equipment, instruments and services necessary for all acceptance tests.
 - 2. Conduct field tests in the presence of the ENGINEER. Perform the field tests to demonstrate that under all conditions of operation each equipment item:
 - a. Has not been damaged by transportation or installation
 - b. Has been properly installed
 - c. Has been properly lubricated
 - d. Has no electrical or mechanical defects
 - e. Is in proper alignment
 - f. Has been properly connected
 - g. Is free of overheating of any parts
 - h. Is free of all objectionable vibration

- i. Is free of overloading of any parts
 - j. Operates as intended
- 3. Operate work or portions of work for a minimum of 100 hours or 14 days continuous service, whichever comes first. For those items of equipment which would normally operate on wastewater or sludge, plant effluent may be used if available when authorized by ENGINEER. If water can not properly exercise equipment, conduct 100-hour test after plant startup. Conduct test on those systems which require load produced by weather (heating or cooling) exercise only when weather will produce proper load.
- C. Failure of Tests: If the acceptance tests reveal defects in material or equipment, or if the material or equipment in any way fails to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, then promptly correct such deficiencies. Failure or refusal to correct the deficiencies, or if the improved materials or equipment, when tested again, fail to meet the guarantees or specified requirements, the OWNER, notwithstanding its partial payment for work and materials or equipment, may reject said materials or equipment and may order the CONTRACTOR to remove the defective work from the site at no addition to the Contract Price, and replace it with material or equipment which meets the Contract Documents.

1.9 FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH CONTRACT

- A. Unacceptable Materials: If it is ascertained by testing or inspection that the material or equipment does not comply with the Contract, do not deliver said material or equipment, or if delivered remove it promptly from the site or from the Work and replace it with acceptable material without additional cost to the OWNER. Fulfill all obligations under the terms and conditions of the Contract even though the OWNER or the OWNER's Authorized Representatives fail to ascertain noncompliance or notify the CONTRACTOR of noncompliance.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 55 26
TRAFFIC REGULATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES:

- A. General Requirements
- B. Traffic Control

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 33 05 02 – Roadway Crossings by Open Cut

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. All projects and work on highways, roads, and streets, shall have a traffic control plan (TCP), as required by Florida Statute and Federal regulations. All work shall be executed under the established plan and Department approved procedures. The TCP is the result of considerations and investigations made in the development of a comprehensive plan for accommodating vehicular and pedestrian traffic through the construction zone.
- B. The complexity of the TCP varies with the complexity of the traffic problems associated with a project. Many situations can be covered adequately with reference to specific sections from the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD), the Traffic Control Devices Handbook (TCDH), or Roadway and Traffic Design Standard Series 600.
- C. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for providing safe and expeditious movement of traffic through construction zones. A construction zone is defined as the immediate areas of actual construction and all abutting areas which are used by the CONTRACTOR and which interfere with the driving or walking public.
- D. Remove temporary equipment and facilities when no longer required, restore grounds to original, or to specified conditions.
- E. The requirements specified herein are in addition to the plan for Maintenance of Traffic as specified in Section 33 05 02.
- F. Before starting work, the CONTRACTOR shall submit to the Lee County Department of Transportation, with copy to the ENGINEER, a detailed schedule of his operations a minimum of fourteen (14) days prior to beginning work for approval. This shall include, but not be limited to, type and extent of temporary paving, and drawings and

lists describing materials and traffic control methods to be used. Approval shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR of his obligation to provide a safe and proper crossing.

1.4 TRAFFIC CONTROL

- A. The necessary precautions shall include, but not be limited to, such items as proper construction warning signs, signals, lighting devices, marking, barricades, channelization, and hand signaling devices. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for installation and maintenance of all devices and requirements for the duration of the Construction period.
- B. The CONTRACTOR shall provide at least 72 hours notification to the State, County, or municipal Department of Transportation of the necessity to close any portion of a roadway carrying vehicles or pedestrians so that the final approval of such closings can be obtained at least 48 hours in advanced. At no time will more than one (1) lane of roadway be closed to vehicles and pedestrians. With any such closings adequate provision shall be made for the safe expeditious movement of each.
- C. The CONTRACTOR shall also be responsible for notifying Police, Fire, and other Emergency Departments whenever construction is within roadways and of the alternate routes. Monthly status reports shall be provided to these Departments, as a minimum.
- D. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for removal, relocation, or replacement of any traffic control device in the construction area which exists as part of the normal pre-construction traffic control scheme. Any such actions shall be performed by the CONTRACTOR under the supervision, and in accordance with the Specifications, of the Owner, unless otherwise specified.
- E. The CONTRACTOR shall immediately notify the Owner of any vehicular or pedestrian safety or efficiency problems incurred as a result of the construction of the project.
- F. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for notifying all residents of any road construction and limited access at least 72 hours in advance.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

NOT USED.

PART 3 EXECUTION

NOT USED.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 57 00

CONSTRUCTION FACILITIES AND TEMPORARY CONTROLS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. General Requirements
- B. Temporary Utilities
- C. Temporary Construction
- D. Barricades and Enclosures
- E. Fences
- F. Security
- G. Temporary Controls
- H. Traffic Regulation
- I. Field Offices and Sheds

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Plant and Facilities: Furnish, install, maintain and remove all false work, scaffolding, ladders, hoistways, braces, pumping plants, shields, trestles, roadways, sheeting, centering forms, barricades, drains, flumes, and the like, any of which may be needed in the construction of any part of the Work and which are not herein described or specified in detail. The CONTRACTOR shall accept responsibility for the safety and efficiency of such works and for any damage that may result from their failure or from their improper construction, maintenance or operation.
- B. First Aid: Maintain a readily accessible, completely equipped first aid kit at each location where work is in progress.
- C. Safety Responsibility: Accept sole responsibility for safety and security at the site. Indemnify and hold harmless the OWNER and the OWNER's Authorized Representatives, including the ENGINEER, for any safety violation, or noncompliance with governing bodies and their regulations, and for accidents, deaths, injuries, or damage at the site during occupancy or partial occupancy of the site by CONTRACTOR's forces while performing any part of the Work.

- D. Hazard Communication: Furnish two copies of the CONTRACTOR's Hazard Communication Program required under OSHA regulations before beginning on site activities. Furnish two copies of amendments to Hazard Communications Program as they are prepared.

1.3 TEMPORARY UTILITIES

- A. Water: Provide all necessary and required water without additional cost, unless otherwise specified. If necessary, provide and lay water lines to the place of use; secure all necessary permits; pay for all taps to water mains and hydrants and for all water used at the established rates.
- B. Light and Power: Provide without additional cost to the OWNER temporary lighting and power facilities required for the proper construction and inspection of the Work. If, in the ENGINEER's opinion, these facilities are inadequate, do NOT proceed with any portion of the Work affected thereby. Maintain temporary lighting and power until the Work is accepted.
- C. Heat: Provide temporary heat, whenever required, for work being performed during cold weather to prevent freezing of concrete, water pipes, and other damage to the Work or existing facilities.
- D. Sanitary Facilities: Provide sufficient sanitary facilities for construction personnel. Prohibit and prevent nuisances on the site of the Work or on adjoining property. Discharge any employee who violates this rule. Abide by all environmental regulations or laws applicable to the Work.
- E. Connections to Existing Utilities:
 - 1. Unless otherwise specified or indicated, make all necessary connections to existing facilities including structures, drain lines, and utilities such as water, sewer, gas, telephone, and electricity. In each case, obtain permission from the OWNER or the owning utility prior to undertaking connections. Protect facilities against deleterious substances and damage.
 - 2. Thoroughly plan in advance all connections to existing facilities. Have on hand at the time of undertaking the connections, all material, labor and required equipment. Proceed continuously to complete connections in minimum time. Arrange for the operation of valves or other appurtenances on existing utilities, under the direct supervision of the owning utility.

1.4 TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION

- A. Bridges: Design and place suitable temporary bridges where necessary for the maintenance of vehicular and pedestrian traffic. Assume responsibility for the sufficiency and safety of all such temporary work or bridges and for any damage which may result from their failure or their improper construction, maintenance, or

operation. Indemnify and save harmless the OWNER and the OWNER's representatives from all claims, suits or actions, and damages or costs of every description arising by reason of failure to comply with the above provisions.

1.5 BARRICADES AND ENCLOSURES

- A. Protection of Workmen and Public: Effect and maintain at all times during the prosecution of the Work, barriers and lights necessary for the protection of Workmen and the Public. Provide suitable barricades, lights, "danger" or "caution" or "street closed" signs and watchmen at all places where the Work causes obstructions to normal traffic, excavation sites, or constitutes in any way a hazard to the public.
- B. Barricades and Lights:
 - 1. Protect all streets, roads, highways, excavations and other public thoroughfares which are closed to traffic; use effective barricades which display acceptable warning signs. Locate barricades at the nearest public highway or street on each side of the blocked section.
 - 2. Statutory Requirements: Install and maintain all barricades, signs, lights, and other protective devices within highway rights-of-way in strict conformity with applicable statutory requirements by the authority having jurisdiction.

1.6 FENCES

- A. Existing Fences: Obtain written permission from the OWNER prior to relocating or dismantling fences which interfere with construction operations. Reach agreements with the fence owner as to the period the fence may be left relocated or dismantled. Install adequate gates where fencing must be maintained. Keep gates closed and locked at all times when not in use.
- B. Restoration: Restore all fences to their original or better condition and to their original location on completion of the Work.

1.7 SECURITY

- A. Preservation of Property:
 - 1. Preserve from damage, all property along the line of the Work, in the vicinity of or in any way affected by the Work, the removal or destruction of which is not called for by the Drawings. Preserve from damage, public utilities, trees, lawn areas, building monuments, fences, pipe and underground structures, and public streets. Note: Normal wear and tear of streets resulting from legitimate use by the CONTRACTOR are not considered as damage. Whenever damages occur to such property, immediately restore to its original condition. Costs for such repairs are incidental to the Contract.

2. In case of failure on the part of the CONTRACTOR to restore property or make good on damage or injury, the OWNER may, upon 24 hours written notice, proceed to repair, rebuild, or otherwise restore such property as may be deemed necessary, and the cost thereof will be deducted from any moneys due or which may become due the CONTRACTOR under this Contract. If removal, repair or replacement of public or private property is made necessary by alteration of grade or alignment authorized by the OWNER and not contemplated by the Contract Documents, the CONTRACTOR will be compensated, in accordance with the General Conditions, provided that such property has not been damaged through fault of the CONTRACTOR or the CONTRACTOR's employees.

B. Public Utility Installations and Structures:

1. Public utility installations and structures include all poles, tracks, pipes, wires, conduits, vaults, manholes, and other appurtenances and facilities, whether owned or controlled by public bodies or privately-owned individuals, firms or corporations, used to serve the public with transportation, gas, electricity, telephone, storm and sanitary sewers, water, or other public or private utility services. Facilities appurtenant to public or private property which may be affected by the Work are deemed included hereunder.
2. The Contract Documents contain data relative to existing public utility installations and structures above and below the ground surface. Existing public utility installations and structures are indicated on the Drawings only to the extent such information was made available to, or found by, the ENGINEER in preparing the Drawings. These data are not guaranteed for completeness or accuracy, and the CONTRACTOR is responsible for making necessary investigations to become fully informed as to the character, condition, and extent of all public utility installations and structures that may be encountered and that may affect the construction operations.
3. Contact utility locating service sufficiently in advance of the start of construction to avoid damage to the utilities and delays to the completion date.
4. Remove, replace, relocate, repair, rebuild, and secure any public utility installations and structures damaged as a direct or indirect result of the Work under this Contract. Costs for such work are incidental to the Contract. Be responsible and liable for any consequential damages done to or suffered by any public utility installations or structures. Assume and accept responsibility for any injury, damage, or loss which may result from or be consequent to interference with, or interruption or discontinuance of, any public utility service.
5. Repair or replace any water, electric, sewer, gas, irrigation, or other service connection damaged during the Work with no addition to the Contract price.

for damages to public or private property resulting therefrom. Adequately protect against freezing all pipes carrying liquid.

E. Protection of Trees and Lawn Areas:

1. Protect with boxes, trees and shrubs, except those ordered to be removed. Do not place excavated material so as to cause injury to such trees or shrubs. Replace trees or shrubs destroyed by accident or negligence of the CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR's employees with new stock of similar size and age, at the proper season, at no additional cost to the OWNER.
2. Leave lawn areas in as good condition as before the start of the Work. Restore areas where sod has been removed by seeding or sodding.

1.8 TEMPORARY CONTROLS

A. During Construction:

1. Keep the site of the Work and adjacent premises free from construction materials, debris, and rubbish. Remove this material from any portion of the site if such material, debris, or rubbish constitutes a nuisance or is objectionable.
2. Remove from the site all surplus materials and temporary structures when they are no longer needed.
3. Neatly stack construction materials such as concrete forms and scaffolding when not in use. Promptly remove splattered concrete, asphalt, oil, paint, corrosive liquids, and cleaning solutions from surfaces to prevent marring or other damage.
4. Properly store volatile wastes in covered metal containers and remove from the site daily.
5. Do not bury or burn on the site or dispose of into storm drains, sanitary sewers, streams, or waterways, any waste material. Remove all wastes from the site and dispose of in a manner complying with applicable ordinances and laws.

B. Smoke Prevention:

1. Strictly observe all air pollution control regulations.
2. Open fires will be allowed only if permitted under current ordinances.

C. Noises:

1. Maintain acceptable noise levels in the vicinity of the Work. Limit noise production to acceptable levels by using special mufflers, barriers, enclosures, equipment positioning, and other approved methods.
2. Supply written notification to the OWNER sufficiently in advance of the start of any work which violates this provision. Proceed only when all applicable authorizations and variances have been obtained in writing.

D. Hours of Operation:

1. Refer to the supplemental conditions section for hours of operation.
2. Do not carry out nonemergency work, including equipment moves, on Sundays without prior written authorization by the OWNER. No work shall be performed on holidays or weekends unless otherwise specified or approved.

E. Dust Control:

1. Take measures to prevent unnecessary dust. Keep earth surfaces exposed to dusting moist with water or a chemical dust suppressant. Cover materials in piles or while in transit to prevent blowing or spreading dust.
2. Adequately protect buildings or operating facilities which may be affected adversely by dust. Protect machinery, motors, instrument panels, or similar equipment by suitable dust screens. Include proper ventilation with dust screens.

F. Temporary Drainage Provisions:

1. Provide for the drainage of stormwater and any water applied or discharged on the site in performance of the Work. Provide adequate drainage facilities to prevent damage to the Work, the site, and adjacent property.
2. Supplement existing drainage channels and conduits as necessary to carry all increased runoff from construction operations. Construct dikes as necessary to divert increased runoff from entering adjacent property (except in natural channels), to protect the OWNER's facilities and the Work, and to direct water to drainage channels or conduits. Provide ponding as necessary to prevent downstream flooding.
3. Maintain excavations free of water. Provide, operate, and maintain pumping equipment.

- G. Pollution: Prevent the pollution of drains and watercourses by sanitary wastes, sediment, debris, and other substances resulting from construction activities. Do not permit sanitary wastes to enter any drain or watercourse other than sanitary sewers. Do not permit sediment, debris, or other substances to enter sanitary sewers. Take reasonable measures to prevent such materials from entering any drain or watercourse.

1.9 TRAFFIC REGULATION

- A. Parking: Provide and maintain suitable parking areas for the use of all construction workers and others performing work or furnishing services in connection with the Contract, to avoid any need for parking personal vehicles where they may interfere with public traffic or construction activities.
- B. Access: Conduct Work to interfere as little as possible with public travel, whether vehicular or pedestrian. Provide and maintain suitable and safe bridges, detours, or other temporary expedients for the accommodation of public and private travel. Whenever it is necessary to cross, obstruct, or close roads, driveways, and walks, whether public or private, give reasonable notice to owners of private drives before interfering with them. Such maintenance of traffic will not be required when the CONTRACTOR has obtained permission from the owner or tenant of private property, or from the authority having jurisdiction over the public property involved, to obstruct traffic at the designated point.

1.10 FIELD OFFICES AND SHEDS

- A. CONTRACTOR's Office: Erect, furnish, and maintain a field office with a telephone. Have an authorized agent present at this office at all times while the Work is in progress. Keep readily accessible copies of the Contract Documents, required record documents, and the latest approved shop drawings at this field office.
- B. Material Sheds and Temporary Structures: Provide material sheds and other temporary structures of sturdy construction and neat appearance.
- C. Location: Coordinate location of field offices, material sheds and temporary structures with ENGINEER and OWNER.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 61 00
MATERIAL AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Description
- B. Substitutions
- C. Manufacturer's Written Instructions
- D. Transportation and Handling
- E. Storage, Protection and Maintenance
- F. Manufacturer's Field Quality Control Services
- G. Post Startup Services
- H. Special Tools and Lubricating Equipment
- I. Lubrication

1.2 DESCRIPTION

- A. Proposed Manufacturers List: Within 15 calendar days of the date of the Notice to Proceed, submit to the ENGINEER a list of the names of proposed manufacturers, materialmen, suppliers and subcontractors, obtain approval of this list by OWNER prior to submission of any working drawings. Upon request submit evidence to ENGINEER that each proposed manufacturer has manufactured a similar product to the one specified and that it has previously been used for a like purpose for a sufficient length of time to demonstrate its satisfactory performance.
- B. Furnish and install Material and Equipment which meets the following:
 - 1. Conforms to applicable specifications and standards.
 - 2. Complies with size, make, type, and quality specified or as specifically approved, in writing, by ENGINEER.
 - 3. Will fit into the space provided with sufficient room for operation and maintenance access and for properly connecting piping, ducts and services, as applicable. Make the clear spaces that will be available for operation and

maintenance access and connections equal to or greater than those shown and meeting all the manufacturers' requirements. Make all provisions for installing equipment furnished at no increase in Contract Price.

4. Manufactured and fabricated in accordance with the following:
 - a. Design, fabricate, and assemble in accordance with best engineering and shop practices.
 - b. Manufacture like parts of duplicate units to standard sizes and gauges, to be interchangeable.
 - c. Provide two or more items of same kind identical, by same manufacturer.
 - d. Provide materials and equipment suitable for service conditions.
 - e. Adhere to equipment capabilities, sizes, and dimensions shown or specified unless variations are specifically approved, in writing, in accordance with the Contract Documents.
 - f. Adapt equipment to best economy in power consumption and maintenance. Proportion parts and components for stresses that may occur during continuous or intermittent operation, and for any additional stresses that may occur during fabrication or installation.
 - g. Working parts are readily accessible for inspection and repair, easily duplicated and replaced.
5. Use material or equipment only for the purpose for which it is designed or specified.

1.3 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Substitutions:

1. CONTRACTOR's requests for changes in equipment and materials from those required by the Contract Documents are considered requests for substitutions and are subject to CONTRACTOR's representations and review provisions of the Contract Documents when one of following conditions are satisfied:
 - a. Where request is directly related to an "or equal" clause or other language of same effect in Specifications.
 - b. Where required equipment or material cannot be provided within Contract Time, but not as result of CONTRACTOR's failure to pursue Work promptly or to coordinate various activities properly.

- c. Where required equipment or material cannot be provided in manner compatible with other materials of Work, or cannot be properly coordinated therewith.

2. CONTRACTOR'S Options:

- a. Where more than one choice is available as options for CONTRACTOR's selection of equipment or material, select option compatible with other equipment and materials already selected (which may have been from among options for other equipment and materials).
- b. Where compliance with specified standard, code or regulation is required, select from among products which comply with requirements of those standards, codes, and regulations.
- c. "Or Equal": For equipment or materials specified by naming one or more equipment manufacturer and "or equal", submit request for substitution for any equipment or manufacturer not specifically named.

B. Conditions Which are Not Substitution:

- 1. Requirements for substitutions do not apply to CONTRACTOR options on materials and equipment provided for in the Specifications.
- 2. Revisions to Contract Documents, where requested by OWNER or ENGINEER, are "changes" not "substitutions".
- 3. CONTRACTOR's determination of and compliance with governing regulations and orders issued by governing authorities do not constitute substitutions and do not constitute basis for a Change Order, except as provided for in Contract Documents.

1.4 MANUFACTURER'S WRITTEN INSTRUCTIONS

- A. Instruction Distribution: When the Contract Documents require that installation, storage, maintenance and handling of equipment and materials comply with manufacturer's written instruction's, obtain and distribute printed copies of such instructions to parties involved in installation, including six copies to ENGINEER.
 - 1. Maintain one set of complete instructions at jobsite during storage and installation, and until completion of work.
- B. Manufacturer's Requirements: Store, maintain, handle, install, connect, clean, condition, and adjust products in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions and in conformity with Specifications.

1. Should job conditions or specified requirements conflict with manufacturer's instructions, consult ENGINEER for further instructions.
 2. Do not proceed with work without written instructions.
- C. Performance Procedures: Perform work in accordance with manufacturer's written instructions. Do not omit preparatory steps or installation procedures, unless specifically modified or exempted by Contract Documents.

1.5 TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING

- A. Coordination with Schedule: Arrange deliveries of materials and equipment in accordance with Construction Progress Schedules. Coordinate to avoid conflict with work and conditions at site.
1. Deliver materials and equipment in undamaged condition, in manufacturer's original containers or packaging, with identifying labels intact and legible.
 2. Protect bright machined surfaces, such as shafts and valve faces, with a heavy coat of grease prior to shipment.
 3. Immediately upon delivery, inspect shipments to determine compliance with requirements of Contract Documents and approved submittals and that material and equipment are protected and undamaged.
- B. Handling: Provide equipment and personnel to handle material and equipment by methods recommended by manufacturer to prevent soiling or damage to materials and equipment or packaging.

1.6 STORAGE, PROTECTION, AND MAINTENANCE

- A. On-site storage areas and buildings:
1. Conform storage buildings to requirements of Section 01 57 00.
 2. Coordinate location of storage areas with ENGINEER and OWNER.
 3. Arrange on site storage areas for proper protection and segregation of stored materials and equipment with proper drainage. Provide for safe travel around storage areas and safe access to stored materials and equipment.
 4. Store loose granular materials in a well-drained area on solid surfaces to prevent mixing with foreign matter.
 5. Store materials such as pipe, reinforcing and structural steel, and equipment on pallets, blocks or racks, off ground.

6. PVC Pipe may be damaged by prolonged exposure to direct sunlight and the CONTRACTOR shall take necessary precautions during storage and installation to avoid this damage. Pipe shall be stored under cover and installed with sufficient backfill to shield it from the sun.
 7. Store fabricated materials and equipment above ground, on blocking or skids, to prevent soiling or staining. Cover materials and equipment which are subject to deterioration with impervious sheet coverings; provide adequate ventilation to avoid condensation.
- B. Interior Storage:
1. Store materials and equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible.
 2. Store materials and equipment, subject to damage by elements, in weathertight enclosures.
 3. Maintain temperature and humidity within ranges required by manufacturer's instructions.
- C. Accessible Storage: Arrange storage in a manner to provide easy access for inspection and inventory. Make periodic inspections of stored materials or equipment to assure that materials or equipment are maintained under specified conditions and free from damage or deterioration.
1. Perform maintenance on stored materials or equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, in presence of OWNER or ENGINEER.
 2. Submit a report of completed maintenance to ENGINEER with each Application for Payment.
 3. Failure to perform maintenance, to notify ENGINEER of intent to perform maintenance or to submit maintenance report may result in rejection of material or equipment.
- D. OWNER's Responsibility: OWNER assumes no responsibility for materials or equipment stored in buildings or on-site. CONTRACTOR assumes full responsibility for damage due to storage of materials or equipment.
- E. CONTRACTOR's Responsibility: CONTRACTOR assumes full responsibility for protection of completed construction. Repair and restore damage to completed Work equal to its original condition.
- F. Special Equipment: Use only rubber-tired wheelbarrows, buggies, trucks, or dollies to wheel loads over finished floors, regardless if the floor has been protected or not.

This applies to finished floors and to exposed concrete floors as well as those covered with composition tile or other applied surfacing.

- G. Surface Damage: Where structural concrete is also the finished surface, take care to avoid marking or damaging surface.

1.7 MANUFACTURER'S FIELD QUALITY CONTROL SERVICES

A. General:

1. Provide manufacturer's field services in accordance with this subsection for those tasks specified in other sections.
2. Provide training as specified in Section 01 79 00.
3. Include and pay all costs for suppliers' and manufacturers' services, including, but not limited to, those specified.

- B. Installation Instruction: Provide instruction by competent and experienced technical representatives of equipment manufacturers or system suppliers as necessary to resolve assembly or installation procedures which are attributable to, or associated with, the equipment furnished.

C. Installation Inspection, Adjustments and Startup Participation:

1. Provide competent and experienced technical representatives of equipment manufacturers or system suppliers to inspect the completed installation as follows.
 - a. Verify that each piece of equipment or system has been checked for proper lubrication, drive rotation, belt tension, control sequence, or for other conditions which may cause damage.
 - b. Verify that tests, meter readings, and specified electrical characteristics agree with those required by the equipment or system manufacturer.
 - c. Verify that wiring and support components for equipment are complete.
 - d. Verify that equipment or system is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations, approved shop drawings and the Contract Documents.
 - e. Verify that nothing in the installation voids any warranty.
2. Provide manufacturer's representatives to perform initial equipment and system adjustment and calibration conforming to the manufacturer's recommendations and instructions, approved shop drawings and the Contract Documents.

3. Obtain ENGINEER's approval before start-up of equipment. Execute start-up under supervision of applicable manufacturer's representative in accordance with manufacturers' instructions.
4. Furnish ENGINEER with three copies of the following. When training is specified, furnish the copies at least 24 hours prior to training.
 - a. "Certificate of Installation, Inspection and Start-up Services" by manufacturers' representatives for each piece of equipment and each system specified, certifying:
 - (1) That equipment is installed in accordance with the manufacturers' recommendations, approved shop drawings and the Contract Documents.
 - (2) That nothing in the installation voids any warranty.
 - (3) That equipment has been operated in the presence of the manufacturer's representative.
 - (4) That equipment, as installed, is ready to be operated by others.
 - b. Detailed report by manufacturers' representatives, for review by ENGINEER of the installation, inspection and start-up services performed, including:
 - (1) Description of calibration and adjustments if made; if not in Operation and Maintenance Manuals, attach copy.
 - (2) Description of any parts replaced and why replaced.
 - (3) Type, brand name, and quantity of lubrication used, if any.
 - (4) General condition of equipment.
 - (5) Description of problems encountered, and corrective action taken.
 - (6) Any special instructions left with CONTRACTOR or ENGINEER.
- D. Field Test Participation: Provide competent and experienced technical representatives of all equipment manufacturers and system suppliers as necessary to participate in field testing of the equipment specified in Section 01 43 00.
- E. Trouble-Free Operation: Provide competent and experienced technical representatives of all equipment manufacturers and system suppliers as necessary to

place the equipment in trouble-free operation after completion of start-up and field tests.

1.8 POST START-UP SERVICES

- A. General: Provide Post Start-up Services in accordance with this subsection for equipment specified in other sections.
- B. Site Visit: Provide the services of an authorized service representative for each equipment manufacturer or system supplier to make a final site visit after the equipment or system has been in operation for at least 6 months, but no longer than 11 months. Furnish assistance to OWNER's operating personnel in making adjustments and calibrations required to determine that the equipment and system is operating in conformance with design, manufacturer's, and specification requirements. Instruct the personnel in a review of proper operation and maintenance procedures.
- C. Certificate: Furnish "Certificate of Post Start-up Services" cosigned by ENGINEER and the manufacturer's representative, certifying that this service has been performed. Use form provided in this section, and furnish OWNER with three copies.

1.9 SPECIAL TOOLS AND LUBRICATING EQUIPMENT

- A. General: Furnish, per manufacturer's recommendations, special tools required for checking, testing, parts replacement, and maintenance. (Special tools are those which have been specially designed or adapted for use on parts of the equipment, and which are not customarily and routinely carried by maintenance mechanics.)
- B. Time of Delivery: Deliver special tools and lubricating equipment to OWNER when unit is placed into operation and after operating personnel have been properly instructed in operation, repair, and maintenance of equipment.
- C. Quality: Provide tools and lubricating equipment of a quality meeting equipment manufacturer's requirements.

1.10 LUBRICATION

- A. General: Where lubrication is required for proper operation of equipment, incorporate in the equipment the necessary and proper provisions in accordance with manufacturer's requirements. Where possible, make lubrication automated and positive.
- B. Oil Reservoirs: Where oil is used, supply reservoir of sufficient capacity to lubricate unit for a 24-hour period.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

SECTION 01 73 29
CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. General Requirements
- B. Scheduling of Shutdown

1.2 RELATED SECTIONS

- A. Section 32 10 01 – Pavement Repair and Restoration

1.3 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for all cutting, fitting and patching, including attendant excavation and backfill, required to complete the work or to:
 - 1. Make its several parts fit together properly.
 - 2. Uncover portions of the work to provide for installation of ill-timed work.
 - 3. Remove and replace defective work.
 - 4. Remove and replace work not conforming to requirements of Contract Documents.
 - 5. Remove samples of installed work as specified for testing.
 - 6. Provide routine penetrations of non-structural surfaces for installation of piping and electrical conduit.
- B. Coordination: Perform all cutting, fitting or patching of the Work that may be required to make the several parts thereof join in accordance with the Contract Documents. Perform restoration with competent workmen skilled in the trade.
- C. Improperly Timed Work: Perform all cutting and patching required to install improperly timed work, to remove samples of installed materials for testing, and to provide for alteration of existing facilities or for the installation of new Work in the existing construction.
- D. Limitations: Except when the cutting or removal of existing construction is specified or indicated, do not undertake any cutting or demolition which may affect the structural stability of the Work or existing facilities without the ENGINEER's concurrence.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit a written request to the ENGINEER well in advance of executing any cutting or alteration which affects:
 - 1. Work of the OWNER or any separate contractor.
 - 2. Structural value or integrity of any element of the project or work.
 - 3. Integrity or effectiveness of weather-exposed or moisture-resistant elements or systems.
 - 4. Efficiency, operational life, maintenance or safety of operational elements.
 - 5. Visual qualities of sight-exposed elements.
- B. Request shall include:
 - 1. Identification of the work.
 - 2. Description of affected work.
 - 3. The necessity for cutting, alteration or excavation.
 - 4. Effect on work of OWNER or any separate contract, or on structural or weatherproof integrity of work.
 - 5. Description of proposed work:
 - a. Scope of cutting, patching, alteration, or excavation.
 - b. Trades who will execute the work.
 - c. Products proposed to be used.
 - d. Extent of refinishing to be done.
 - 6. Alternatives to cutting and patching.
 - 7. Cost proposal, when applicable.
 - 8. Written permission of any separate contractor whose work will be affected.
- C. SUBMIT WRITTEN NOTICE TO THE ENGINEER DESIGNATING THE DATE AND THE TIME THE WORK WILL BE UNCOVERED.

1.5 SCHEDULING OF SHUTDOWN

- A. Connections to Existing Facilities: If any connections, replacement, or other work requiring the shutdown of an existing facility is necessary, schedule such work at times when the impact on the OWNER's normal operation is minimal. Overtime, night and weekend work without additional compensation from the OWNER, may be required to make these connections, especially if the connections are made at times other than those specified.
- B. Request for Shutdowns: Submit a written request for each shutdown to the OWNER and the ENGINEER sufficiently in advance of any required shutdown.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Comply with specifications and standards for each specific product involved.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

- A. Inspect existing conditions of projects, including elements subject to damage or to movement during cutting and patching.
- B. After uncovering work, inspect conditions affecting installation of products, or performance of the work.
- C. Report unsatisfactory or questionable conditions to the ENGINEER in writing; do not proceed with work until the ENGINEER has provided further instructions.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Provide adequate temporary support as necessary to assure structural value or integrity or affected portion of work.
- B. Provide devices and methods to protect other portions of project from damage.
- C. Provide protection from elements for that portion of the project which may be exposed by cutting and patching work, and maintain excavations free from water.
- D. Material Removal: Cut and remove all materials to the extent shown or as required to complete the Work. Remove materials in a careful manner with no damage to adjacent facilities. Remove materials which are not salvageable from the site.

3.3 PERFORMANCE

- A. Execute cutting and demolition by methods which will prevent damage to other work, and will provide proper surfaces to receive installation of repairs.
- B. Execute excavating and backfilling by methods which will prevent settlement or damage to other work.
- C. Employ original installer or fabricator to perform cutting and patching for:
 - 1. Weather-exposed or moisture-resistant elements.
 - 2. Sight-exposed finished surfaces.
- D. Execute fitting and adjustment of products to provide a finished installation to comply with specified products, functions, tolerances, and finishes.
- E. Restore work which has been cut or removed; install new products to provide completed work in accord with requirements of contract documents.
- F. Fit work airtight to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit and other penetrations through surfaces.

- G. Refinish entire surfaces as necessary to provide an even finish to match adjacent finishes:
 - 1. For continuous surfaces, refinish to nearest intersection.
 - 2. For an assembly, refinish entire unit.

3.4 PAVEMENT RESTORATION

- A. Restore all pavement or roadway surfaces in accordance with Section 32 10 01 – Pavement Repair and Restoration.
- B. The restoration of existing street paving, including underdrains, if any are encountered, where damaged, shall be restored by the CONTRACTOR and shall be replaced or rebuilt using the same type of construction as was in the original. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for restoring all such work, including subgrade, base courses, curb and gutter or other appurtenances where present. The CONTRACTOR shall obtain and pay for at his own expense such local or other governmental permits as may be necessary for the opening of streets and shall satisfy himself as to any requirements other than those herein set forth which may affect the type, quality and manner of carrying on the restoration of surfaces by reason of jurisdiction of such governmental bodies.
- C. This section does not describe the construction of new road surfaces or the complete resurfacing of existing pavements.
- D. In all cases, the CONTRACTOR will be required to maintain, without additional compensation, all permanent replacement of street paving, done by him under this Contract for a period of 12 months after the acceptance of the Contract, including the removal and replacement of such work wherever surface depressions or underlying cavities result from settlement of trench backfill.
- E. The CONTRACTOR shall do all the final resurfacing or repaving of streets or roads, over the excavations that he has made and he shall be responsible for relaying paving surfaces of roads that have failed or been damaged, at any time before the termination of the maintenance period on account of work done by him and he shall resurface or repave over any tunnel jacking, or boring excavation that shall settle or break the surface, shall be repaved to the satisfaction of the OWNER and at the CONTRACTOR's sole expense. Backfilling of trenches and the preparation of subgrades shall conform to the requirements of excavation and backfilling of pipeline trenches.
- F. Where pipeline construction crosses paved streets, the CONTRACTOR may elect, at no additional cost to the OWNER, to place the pipe by the jacking or boring or tunneling method in lieu of cutting and patching of the paved surfaces.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 74 00

CLEANING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES:

- A. General Requirements
- B. Disposal Requirements

1.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Execute cleaning during progress of the work and at completion of the work.

1.3 DISPOSAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Conduct cleaning and disposal operations to comply with codes, ordinances, regulations, and anti-pollution laws.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 DURING CONSTRUCTION

- A. Execute daily cleaning to keep the work, the site, and adjacent properties free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish, and windblown debris, resulting from construction operations.
- B. Provide onsite containers for the collection of waste materials, debris and rubbish. All waste materials including containers, food debris and other miscellaneous materials must be disposed of daily in onsite containers.
- C. Remove waste materials, debris and rubbish from the site periodically and dispose of at legal disposal areas away from the site.

3.2 FINAL CLEANING

- A. Requirements: At the completion of work and immediately prior to final inspection, clean the entire project as follows:
 - 1. Thoroughly clean, sweep, wash, and polish all work and equipment provided under the Contract, including finishes. Leave the structures and site in a complete and finished condition to the satisfaction of the ENGINEER.
 - 2. Direct all subcontractors to similarly perform, at the same time, an equivalent thorough cleaning of all work and equipment provided under their contracts.
 - 3. Remove all temporary structures and all debris, including dirt, sand, gravel, rubbish and waste material.
 - 4. Should the CONTRACTOR not remove rubbish or debris or not clean the buildings and site as specified above, the OWNER reserves the right to have the cleaning done at the expense of the CONTRACTOR.
- B. Employ experienced workers, or professional cleaners, for final cleaning.
- C. Use only cleaning materials recommended by manufacturer of surface to be cleaned.
- D. In preparation for substantial completion or occupancy, conduct final inspection of sight-exposed interior and exterior surfaces, and of concealed spaces.
- E. Remove grease, dust, dirt, stains, labels, fingerprints, and other foreign materials from sight-exposed interior and exterior finished surfaces. Polish surfaces so designated to shine finish.
- F. Repair, patch, and touch up marred surfaces to specified finish, to match adjacent surfaces.
- G. Replace air-handling filters if units were operated during construction.
- H. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils, if air-handling units were operated without filters during construction.
- I. Vacuum clean all interior spaces, including inside cabinets.
- J. Handle materials in a controlled manner with as few handlings as possible. Do not drop or throw materials from heights.
- K. Schedule cleaning operations so that dust and other contaminants resulting from cleaning process will not fall on wet, newly-painted surfaces.

- L. Clean interior of all panel cabinets, pull boxes, and other equipment enclosures.
- M. Wash and wipe clean all lighting fixtures, lamps, and other electrical equipment which may have become soiled during installation.
- N. Perform touch-up painting.
- O. Broom clean exterior paved surfaces; rake clean other surfaces of the grounds.
- P. Remove erection plant, tools, temporary structures and other materials.
- Q. Remove and dispose of all water, dirt, rubbish or any other foreign substances.

3.3 FINAL INSPECTION

- A. After cleaning is complete the final inspection may be scheduled. The inspection will be done with the OWNER and ENGINEER.

END OF SECTION

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

SECTION 01 77 00
CONTRACT CLOSE OUT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Warranties and Bonds
- B. Record Drawings
- C. Special Tools

1.2 WARRANTIES AND BONDS

Prior to final payment deliver to the OWNER the original and one copy of all bonds, warranties, guarantees and similar documents, including those customarily provided by manufacturers and suppliers which cover a period greater than the one year correction period. Show OWNER as beneficiary of these documents.

1.3 RECORD DRAWINGS

At the site keep and maintain one record copy of all Contract Documents, reference documents and all technical documents submitted in good order. As the work progresses the Engineer or his designated representative shall record on one set of reproducible drawings all changes and deviations from the original Plans. He shall record the exact location of all changes in vertical and horizontal alignment by offsets and ties at each; sewer, water, electric, gas, communication and other services by off-set distance to permanent improvements such as building and curbs.

Prior to acceptance of the project and before final payment is made, the Engineer shall submit one (1) set of reproducible drawings, two (2) sets of blue-line or blackline prints, all marked "Drawings of Record". These Record Drawings must be certified by the Florida Registered Professional Engineer, who prepared the plans and signs and seals these plan, and submits AutoCAD compatible diskette copy of the drawings, and other applicable related records to the Department of Lee County Utilities.

These Record Drawings must be certified by the Florida Registered Professional Engineer, who prepared the plans and signs and seals these plans. The Record Drawings shall include vertical and horizontal alignment of all water, sewer, and effluent reuse lines, valves, tees, bends, reducers, hydrants, pump stations, service connections, meter boxes and/or pads, and other pertinent structures. Pipeline runs in excess of 152.4m, (500'), without fittings shall include vertical alignment information at 152.4m, (500') intervals. Said alignment shall be tied to permanent improvements, such as roadway and/or railroad centerlines and rights-of-way, building and property

corners, and shall be certified by a Professional Land Surveyor, licensed in the State of Florida. The Professional Land Surveyor can coordinate with the Contractor to install the necessary appurtenances on buried utilities to facilitate the survey after construction is completed. In addition, property strap numbers and street names shall be shown on the plan.

On a case by case basis, Lee County Utilities may waive the requirement for certification by a Professional Land Surveyor, licensed in the State of Florida. However, prior consent must first be obtained from Lee County Utilities. The County shall withhold final acceptance of the project until the requirement for record drawings and related records has been met. Record Drawings without detailed field verified horizontal and vertical locations of all facilities shown will be rejected.

1.4 SPECIAL TOOLS

Special tools are considered to be those tools which, because of their limited use, are not normally available but which are necessary for maintenance of particular equipment.

For each type of equipment provided under this CONTRACT, furnish a complete set of all special tools including grease guns and other lubricating devices, which may be needed for the adjustment, operation, maintenance, and disassembly of such equipment. Furnish only tools of high grade, smooth forged alloy tool steel. Manufacture grease guns of the lever type.

Furnish and erect one or more neat and substantial steel wall cases or cabinets with flat key locks and clips or hooks to hold each special tool in a convenient arrangement.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01 78 23
OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. Description
- B. Quality Assurance
- C. Submittals
- D. Format and Contents

1.2 DESCRIPTION

- A. Scope: Furnish to the ENGINEER 10 copies and a PDF of an Operation and Maintenance Manual for all equipment and associated control systems furnished and installed.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Reference Codes and Specifications: No current government or commercial specifications or documents apply.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Prior to the Work Reaching 50 Percent Completion, submit to the ENGINEER for approval two copies of the manual with all specified material. Submit the approval copies with the partial payment request for the specified completion. Within 30 days after the ENGINEER's approval of the two-copy submittal, furnish to the ENGINEER the remaining 8 copies of the manual. Provide space in the manual for additional material. Submit any missing material for the manual prior to requesting certification of substantial completion.

1.5 FORMAT AND CONTENTS

- A. Prepare and arrange each copy of the manual as follows:
 - 1. One copy of an equipment data summary (see sample form) for each item of equipment.
 - 2. One copy of an equipment preventive maintenance data summary (see sample form) for each item of equipment.

3. One copy of the manufacturer's operating and maintenance instructions. Operating instructions include equipment start-up, normal operation, shutdown, emergency operation and troubleshooting. Maintenance instructions include equipment installation, calibration and adjustment, preventive and repair maintenance, lubrication, troubleshooting, parts list and recommended spare parts.
 4. List of electrical relay settings and control and alarm contact settings.
 5. Electrical interconnection wiring diagram for equipment furnished including all control and lighting systems.
 6. One valve schedule giving valve number, location, fluid, and fluid destination for each valve installed. Group all valves in same piping systems together in the schedule. Obtain a sample of the valve numbering system from the ENGINEER.
 7. Furnish all O&M Manual material on 8-1/2 by 11 commercially printed or typed forms or an acceptable alternative format.
- B. Organize each manual into sections paralleling the equipment specifications. Identify each section using heavy section dividers with reinforced holes and numbered plastic index tabs. Use 3-ring, hard-back binders Type No. VS11 as manufactured by K&M Company, Torrance, CA, or equal. Punch all loose data for binding. Arrange composition and printing so that punching does not obliterate any data. Print on the cover and binding edge of each manual the project title, and manual title, as furnished and approved by the ENGINEER.
- C. Leave all operating and maintenance material that comes bound by the equipment manufacturer in its original bound state. Cross-reference the appropriate sections of the CONTRACTOR's O&M manual to the manufacturers' bound manuals.
- D. Label binders Volume 1, 2, and so on, where more than one binder is required. Include the table of contents for the entire set, identified by volume number, in each binder.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION

CORKSCREW UTILITIES RELOCATION (PHASE 1)
--

Lee County Utilities

Equipment Data Summary

Equipment Name:

Specification Reference:

Manufacturer:

Name:

Address:

Telephone:

Number Supplied:

Location/Service:

Model No:

Serial No:

Type:

Size/Speed/Capacity/Range (as applicable):

Power Requirement (Phase/Volts/Hertz):

Local Representative:

Name:

Address:

Telephone:

NOTES:

CORKSCREW UTILITIES RELOCATION (PHASE 1)
--

Lee County Utilities

Preventive Maintenance Summary

Equipment Name:

Location:

Manufacturer:

Name:

Address:

Telephone:

Model No:

Serial No:

Maintenance
Task

Lubricant/Part

D W M Q SA A

O&M Manual
Reference

NOTES:

*D-Daily W-Weekly M-Monthly Q-Quarterly SA-Semi-Annual A-Annual

SECTION 01 78 36
WARRANTIES AND BONDS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

- A. Compile specified warranties and bonds, as in Articles 6 and 13 of the General Conditions.
- B. Co-execute submittals when so specified.
- C. Review submittals to verify compliance with Contract Documents.
- D. Submit to the ENGINEER for review and transmittal to OWNER.

1.2 SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. Assemble warranties, bonds and service and maintenance contracts, executed by each of the respective manufacturers, suppliers, and subcontractors.
- B. Two original signed copies are required.
- C. Table of Contents. Neatly typed in orderly sequence. Provide complete information for each items.
 - 1. Product or work item.
 - 2. Firm, with name of principal, address and telephone number.
 - 3. Scope.
 - 4. Date of beginning warranty, bond or service and maintenance contract.
 - 5. Duration of warranty, bond or service maintenance contract.
 - 6. Provide information for OWNER's personnel:
 - a. Proper procedure in case of failure.
 - b. Instances which might affect the validity of warranty or bond.
 - 7. CONTRACTOR, name of responsible principal, address and telephone number.

1.3 FORM OF SUBMITTALS

- A. Prepare in duplicate packets.
- B. Format:
 - 1. Size 8-1/2" x 11", punch sheets for standard 3-post binder.
 - a. Fold larger sheets to fit into binders.

2. Cover: Identify each packet with typed or printed title "WARRANTIES AND BONDS" list:
 - a. Title of Project
 - b. Name of CONTRACTOR
- C. Binders: Commercial quality, three-post binder, with durable and cleanable plastic covers and maximum post width of 2 inches.

1.4 WARRANTY SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. For all major pieces of equipment, submit a warranty from the equipment manufacturer. The manufacturer's warranty period shall be concurrent with the CONTRACTOR's for one (1) year, unless otherwise specified, commencing at the time of substantial completion.
- B. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for obtaining certificates for equipment warranty for all major equipment specified under Division 11, 13, 14, 15, and 16 and which has a 1 HP motor or which lists for more than \$1,000. The ENGINEER reserves the right to request warranties for equipment not classified as major. The CONTRACTOR shall still warrant equipment not considered to be "major" in the CONTRACTOR's one-year warranty period even though certificates of warranty may not be required.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

NOT USED

PART 3 EXECUTION

NOT USED

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02 21 13
LINES AND GRADES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SECTION INCLUDES

- A. General
- B. Surveys
- C. Datum Plane
- D. Protection of Survey Data

1.2 GENERAL

- A. Construct all work in accordance with the lines and grades shown on the Drawings. Assume full responsibility for keeping all alignment and grade.

1.3 SURVEYS

- A. Reference Points: The OWNER will provide reference points for the work as described in the General Conditions. Base horizontal and vertical control points will be designated by the ENGINEER and used as datum for the Work. Perform all additional survey, layout, and measurement work.
 - 1. Keep ENGINEER informed, sufficiently in advance, of the times and places at which work is to be performed so that base horizontal and vertical control points may be established, and any checking deemed necessary by ENGINEER may be done, with minimum inconvenience to the ENGINEER and at no delay to CONTRACTOR. It is the intention not to impede the Work for the establishment of control points and the checking of lines and grades set by the CONTRACTOR. However, when necessary, suspend working operations for such reasonable time as the ENGINEER may require for this purpose. Costs associated with such suspension are deemed to be included in the Contract Price, and no time extension or additional costs will be allowed.
 - 2. Provide an experienced survey crew including an instrument operator, competent assistants, and any instruments, tools, stakes, and other materials required to complete the survey, layout, and measurement of work performed by the CONTRACTOR.

1.4 DATUM PLANE

- A. All elevations indicated or specified refer to the Mean Sea Level Datum Plane, 1988 General Adjustment, of the United States Coast and Geodetic Survey and are expressed in feet and decimal parts thereof, or in feet and inches.

1.5 PROTECTION OF SURVEY DATA

- A. General: Safeguard all points, stakes, grade marks, known property corners, monuments, and bench marks made or established for the Work. Reestablish them if disturbed and bear the entire expense of checking reestablished marks and rectifying work improperly installed.
- B. Records: Keep neat and legible notes of measurements and calculations made in connection with the layout of the Work. Furnish copies of such data to the ENGINEER for use in checking the CONTRACTOR's layout. Data considered of value to the OWNER will be transmitted to the OWNER by the ENGINEER with other records on completion of the Work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

Not Used

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02 40 00

DEMOLITION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: All work necessary for the removal and disposal of buildings, structures, foundations, piping, equipment and roadways, or any part thereof including masonry, steel, reinforced concrete, plain concrete, electrical facilities, and any other material or equipment shown or specified to be removed.
- B. Basic Procedures and Schedule: Carry out demolition so that adjacent structures, which are to remain, are not endangered. Schedule the work so as not to interfere with the day to day operation of the existing facilities. Do not block doorways or passageways in existing facilities.
- C. Additional Requirements: Provide dust control and make provisions for safety.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Provide all submittals, including the following, as specified in Division 1.
- B. Site Inspection: Visit the site and inspect all existing structures. Observe and record any defects which may exist in buildings or structures adjacent to but not directly affected by the demolition work. Provide the OWNER with a copy of this inspection record and obtain the (ENGINEER's) (OWNER's) approval prior to commencing the demolition.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Limits: Exercise care to break concrete sufficiently for removal in reasonably small masses. Where only parts of a structure are to be removed, cut the concrete along limiting lines with a suitable saw so that damage to the remaining structure is held to a minimum.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION OF EXISTING DRAWINGS

- A. Drawings of existing structures and equipment will be available for inspection at the office of the (ENGINEER) (OWNER).

3.2 PROTECTION

- A. General Safety: Provide warning signs, protective barriers, and warning lights as necessary adjacent to the work as approved or required. Maintain these items during the demolition period.
- B. Existing Services: Undertake no demolition work until all mechanical and electrical services affected by the work have been properly disconnected. Cap, reroute or reconnect interconnecting piping or electrical services that are to remain in service either permanently or temporarily in a manner that will not interfere with the operation of the remaining facilities.
- C. Hazards: Perform testing and air purging where the presence of hazardous chemicals, gases, flammable materials or other dangerous substances is apparent or suspected, and eliminate the hazard before demolition is started.

3.3 DEMOLITION REQUIREMENTS

- A. Explosives: The use of explosives will not be permitted.
- B. Protection: Carefully protect all mechanical and electrical equipment against dust and debris.
- C. Removal: Remove all debris from the structures during demolition and do not allow debris to accumulate in piles.
- D. Access: Provide safe access to and egress from all working areas at all times with adequate protection from falling material.
- E. Protection: Provide adequate scaffolding, shoring, bracing railings, toe boards and protective covering during demolition to protect personnel and equipment against injury or damage. Cover floor openings not used for material drops with material substantial enough to support any loads placed on it. Properly secure the covers to prevent accidental movement.
- F. Lighting: Provide adequate lighting at all times during demolition.
- G. Closed Areas: Close areas below demolition work to anyone while removal is in progress.

- H. Material Drops: Do not drop any material to any point lying outside the exterior walls of the structure unless the area is effectively protected.

3.4 DISPOSAL OF MATERIALS

- A. Final Removal: Remove all debris, rubbish, scrap pieces, equipment, and materials resulting from the demolition unless otherwise indicated. Take title to all demolished materials and remove such items from the site.
- B. OWNER's Property: In addition to any items which may be shown, the following items remain the property of the OWNER. Remove carefully, without damage, all items listed or shown, and stockpile as directed.

END OF SECTION

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

SECTION 03 11 00
CONCRETE FORMWORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Provide concrete formwork for architectural concrete and structural concrete as specified to form concrete to profiles shown.
 - 1. Architectural concrete is defined as concrete for the following exposed reinforced concrete surfaces:
 - a. Interior walls
 - b. Exterior walls to 6 inches below finish grade
 - c. Interior tank walls to 6 inches below normal operating water level
 - d. Beams
 - e. Columns
 - f. Undersides of floor slabs, roof slabs and stairs
 - 2. Provide concrete with smooth rubbed finish.
 - 3. Structural concrete is defined as all concrete that is not architectural concrete.
- B. Related Work Specified in Other Sections Includes:
 - 1. Section 03 20 00 - Concrete Reinforcement
 - 2. Section 03 15 00 - Concrete Accessories
 - 3. Section 03 30 00 - Cast-In-Place Concrete for Plant Work

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. Codes and standards referred to in this Section are:
 - 1. ACI 318 - Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete
 - 2. ACI SP-4 - Formwork for Concrete
 - 3. ACI 303R - Guide to Cast-in-Place Architectural Concrete

4. ACI 347 – Guide to Formwork for Concrete

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Provide all submittals, including the following, as specified in Division 1.
1. CONTRACTORS Shop Drawings: Proposed form layout drawings and tie pattern layout drawings for Concrete. Review of these drawings does not relieve the CONTRACTOR of responsibility for adequately designing and constructing forms.
 2. Samples: Pieces of each type of sheeting, chamfer strips, form ties, form liners and rustication strips

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Formwork Compliance: Use formwork complying with ACI SP-4, ACI 347 and ACI 303R.
- B. Mock-Up Erection: Erect, on the site where directed, a full size mock-up of a cast-in-place wall or panel a minimum of 10 feet by 10 feet by 12 inches thick as shown. Conform mock-up to requirements of ACI 303R.
1. Reinforce the panel as shown. Use form ties the same as those approved and with the form tie pattern similar to that approved. Use one face of the panel for smooth architectural concrete including "reveal" rustication with form joints, and the opposite face for form liner concrete.
 2. Plug the tie holes as specified to determine the correct mortar mixture to match the panel color. If required, remove and replace tie hole plugging mortar until an acceptable color match is obtained. After the sample panels have been approved, intentionally damage and patch portions of the finish surface of the panels for the purpose of determining the correct mixture for patching mortar and patching technique to match the original panel color and surface.
 3. Leave the approved mock-up on the job during construction as the standard of workmanship for the project. Remove mock-up from the premises after completion of the work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

- A. Acceptable manufacturers are listed in the LCU Approved Materials List. Other manufacturers of equivalent products may be submitted.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Structural Concrete: Provide structural concrete form materials as follows:

1. Obtain approval for form material before construction of the forms.
2. Use a barrier type form release agent.
3. Use form ties, hangers, and clamps of such type that, after removal of the forms, no metal will be closer than one inch from concrete surface. Wire ties will not be permitted.
4. Provide ties with swaged washers or other suitable devices to prevent seepage of moisture along the ties. Leave the ties in place.
5. Use lugs, cones, washers, or other devices which do not leave holes or depressions greater than 7/8-inch in diameter.

B. Architectural Concrete: Provide architectural concrete form materials as follows:

1. Construct forms using 3/4-inch thick, High Density Overlay (HDO) Plyform, Class 1 or 2, meeting the requirements of the American Plywood Association. Use surfacing materials having a minimum weight of 60-60.
2. Use form coating and use thinner as recommended by manufacturer of the form coating, to coat cut or raw edges.
3. Use she-bolts with water seals for form ties.
4. Use form liners (see LCU Approved Materials List) having one-inch deep relief, in a fractured rib pattern to match existing. Furnish form liners in full height lengths with no horizontal joints, except where shown. Use wood for forms to be used with form liners.
5. Use elastomeric vertical "V-groove" rustications in the concrete bands and the horizontal rustication joints shown in the form liner concrete of the profile shown.
6. Use a barrier type VOC compliant form release agent.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 DESIGN

- ### A. Design Responsibility:
- Be responsible for the design, engineering and construction of the architectural concrete formwork and the structural concrete formwork. Conform the work to the recommendations of ACI SP-4 and ACI 303R.

- B. Setting Time and Slag Use: The presence of fly ash or ground granulated blast furnace slag in the concrete mix for architectural concrete and structural concrete will delay the setting time. Take this into consideration in the design and removal of the forms.
- C. Responsibility During Placement: Assume and take sole responsibility for adequate design of all form elements for support of the wet concrete mixtures specified and delivered.
- D. Consistency: Design forms to produce concrete members identical in shape, lines and dimensions to members shown.

3.2 CONSTRUCTION DETAILS FOR FORMWORK

- A. Structural Concrete Details: Follow the following details for all structural concrete:
 - 1. Provide forms which are substantial, properly braced, and tied together to maintain position and shape and to resist all pressures to which they may be subjected. Make forms sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of concrete.
 - 2. Determine the size and spacing of studs and wales by the nature of the work and the height to which concrete is placed. Make forms adequate to produce true, smooth surfaces with not more than 1/8-inch variation in either direction from a geometrical plane. Provide horizontal joints which are level, and vertical joints which are plumb.
 - 3. Supply forms for repeated use in sufficient number to ensure the required rate of progress.
 - 4. Thoroughly clean all forms before reuse and inspect forms immediately before concrete is placed. Remove deformed, broken, or defective forms from the work.
 - 5. Provide temporary openings in forms at convenient locations to facilitate cleaning and inspection.
 - 6. Coat the entire inside surfaces of forms with a suitable form release agent just prior to placing concrete. Form release agent is not permitted on the reinforcing steel.
 - 7. Assume and take responsibility for the adequacy of all forms and remedying any defects resulting from their use.
- B. Architectural Concrete Details: Follow the following details for all Architectural Concrete:

1. Conform all construction details for formwork to "Construction Details for Formwork," subsections A1, A2, A3, A4, A6 and A7 and the requirements of this section.
2. Thoroughly clean and lightly recoat HDO plywood panels before each additional use. Do not use forms more than three times.
3. Install form liners and rustication strips in strict accordance with the manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations. Clog the ends of the form liner pattern and tape all form joints and edges using 1/8-inch thick by 3/4-inch wide foam tape centered on the joints, then caulk in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations each time forms are set. Have a representative of the manufacturer present at the site to supervise the installation of the form liner for the entire project.
4. Install forms for smooth concrete in such a manner that there will be no horizontal form joints, and align the forms so that vertical joints occur only at "V-Groove" rustications. Space form ties in a uniform pattern vertically and horizontally. Position form ties in smooth concrete bands and in panels between "reveal" rustications, if any.
5. Erect beam and girder soffits with a camber of 1/2-inch in 20 feet and sufficiently braced, shored, and wedged to prevent deflection. Clamp column sides in accordance with this specification with metal column clamps, spaced according to the manufacturer's directions.
6. Provide external angles of walls, beams, pilasters, columns, window openings and girders with 3/4-inch bevel strips.
7. Give surfaces of concrete panel forms one thinned coat of form film.
8. Apply the release agent in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.

3.3 FORM REMOVAL

- A. Structural Concrete Form Removal: Do not remove forms for structural concrete until the concrete has hardened sufficiently to support its own load safely, plus any superimposed load that might be placed thereon. Leave the forms in place for the minimum length of time indicated below or until the concrete has reached the minimum strength indicated as determined by testing, whichever time is reached first.
 1. The times indicated represent cumulative days or hours, not necessarily consecutive, during which the air surrounding the concrete is above 50 degrees F. These times may be decreased if reshores are installed.

		Minimum Time	Minimum Strength (psi)
a.	Columns	12 hrs.	1300
b.	Columns	12 hrs.	1300
c.	Side forms for girders and beams	12 hrs.	1300
d.	Walls	12 hrs.	1300
e.	Bottom forms of slabs		
	Under 10 feet clear span	4 days	2300
	10 to 20 feet clear span	7 days	2700
	Over 20 feet clear span	10 days	2900
f.	Bottom forms of beams and girders		
	Under 10 feet clear span	7 days	2700
	10 to 20 feet clear span	14 days	3000
	Over 20 feet clear span	21 days	3500

2. Increase form removal times as required if concrete temperature following placement is permitted to drop below 50 degrees F or if fly ash or ground granulated blast furnace slag is used in the concrete mix.
3. Withdraw the removable portion of form ties from the concrete immediately after the forms are removed. Clean and fill holes left by such ties with grout as specified in Cast-In-Place Concrete, Subsection Structural Concrete Surfaces.
4. Plug tie holes flush with the surface using portland cement mortar. Prewet tie holes with clean water and apply a neat cement slurry bond coat. Densely tamp mortar of a dry-tamp consistency into the tie holes exercising care so as not to smear mortar onto the finished concrete surface. Include sufficient white cement in the mortar mix to cause the plugged holes to blend in with the adjacent surfaces. Make sample patches with different mixes to assure that this requirement is met.

- B. Architectural Concrete Form Removal: Remove forms for architectural concrete in accordance with the above subsection 3.3 A, except that do not remove forms for vertical surfaces sooner than 12 hours nor longer than 36 hours after placement of concrete.

3.4 RESHORING

- A. Reshoring Method: Develop a system for reshoring and early removal of forms, in the event early stripping of forms becomes necessary. Include details and schedules in this system for each element which is to be reshored.

- B. Construction Load Support: Do not support construction loads upon any unshored portion of the structure exceeding the structural design loads.

3.5 TOLERANCES

- A. Tolerance Limits: Design, construct and maintain concrete form and place the concrete to provide completed concrete work within the tolerance limits set forth in ACI SP-4.

3.6 SURVEY OF FORMWORK

- A. Field Survey: Employ an engineer or surveyor to check by instrument survey the lines and levels of the completed formwork before concrete is placed and make whatever corrections or adjustment to the formwork are necessary to correct deviations from the specified tolerances.
- B. Placement Surveying Requirements: Check formwork during the placement of the concrete to verify that the forms, braces, tie rods, clamps anchor bolts, conduits, piping, and the like, have not been knocked out of the established line, level or cross section by concrete placement or equipment.

END OF SECTION

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

SECTION 03 15 00
CONCRETE ACCESSORIES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Requirements for providing concrete accessories shown and specified herein such as waterstops, dovetail anchor slots, cast-in-place reglets, inserts, joint filler, preformed joint seal, joint sealant and neoprene pads.
- B. Products Installed: Waterstops, dovetail anchor slots, cast-in-place reglets, inserts, joint filler, preformed joint seal, joint sealant and neoprene pads.
- C. Related Work Specified in Other Sections Includes:
 - 1. Section 03 11 00 - Concrete Formwork
 - 2. Section 03 20 00 - Concrete Reinforcement
 - 3. Section 03 30 00 - Cast-in-Place Concrete for Plant Work

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. Codes and standards referred to in this Section are:
 - 1. AASHTO - Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges
 - 2. ASTM A 240 - Heat-Resisting Chromium and Chromium-Nickel Stainless Steel Plate, Sheet, and Strip for Pressure Vessels
 - 3. ASTM A 536 - Standard Specifications for Ductile-Iron Castings
 - 4. ASTM D 412 - Test Methods for Vulcanized Rubber and Thermoplastic Rubbers and Thermoplastic Elastomers - Tension
 - 5. ASTM D 3545 - Test Methods for Alcohol Content and Purity of Acetate esters by Gas Chromatography
 - 6. ASTM D 3575 - Test Methods for Flexible Cellular Materials Made From Olefin Polymers
 - 7. CRD-C513 - Specifications for Rubber Waterstops

- 8. CRD-C572 - Specifications for Polyvinyl Chloride Waterstop
- 9. Fed. Spec.
TT-S-00227 - Sealing Compound, Elastomeric Type, Multicomponent (for Calking, Sealing, and Glazing in Buildings and Other Structures)
- 10. Fed. Spec.
TT-S-00230 - Sealing Compound, Elastomeric Type, Single Component (for Calking, Sealing, and Glazing in Buildings and Other Structures)

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Provide all Work related submittals, including the following, as specified in Division 1.
- B. Product Data and Information:
 - 1. Manufacturer's Data and Specifications: Submit printed manufacturer's data and specifications for each item used on this project.
 - 2. Samples: Provide one sample of each item used.
 - 3. Joint Sealant and Preformed Joint Seal: Indicate special procedures, surface preparation and perimeter conditions requiring special attention. All products in contact with potable water, shall be "NSF Standard 61" certified. Submit certified material records indicating approval for use with potable water.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver, store and handle all products and materials as specified in Division 1 (and as follows:)

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURER

- A. Acceptable manufacturers are listed in the LCU Approved Materials List. Other manufacturers of equivalent products may be submitted.

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Extruded Waterstops: Provide waterstops made of extruded polyvinyl chloride unless otherwise shown or specified.
1. Do not use any reclaimed plastic material in their manufacture.
 2. Provide plastic waterstops meeting the requirements of CRD-C572, except as modified herein. Provide a Shore A/10 durometer hardness between 73 and 79, the tensile strength not less than 1850 psi, and specific gravity not more than 1.38.
 3. Unless otherwise shown, use waterstops for construction joints which are flat, at least 6 inches wide, and not less than 3/8-inch thick at the thinnest section. Provide these waterstops with ribbed longitudinal strips.
 4. Unless otherwise shown, provide waterstops for expansion joints at least 9 inches wide and not less than 1/4-inch thick at the narrowest point and not less than 3/8-inch thick immediately adjacent to the center of the waterstop. Provide the waterstop with ribbed longitudinal strips with a 3/4-inch inside diameter hollow bulb center. Limit joint movement to 1/4-inch under a tensile force of not more than 500 pounds per lineal inch.
- B. Stainless Steel Waterstops: Provide stainless steel waterstops where shown or specified.
1. Fabricate stainless steel waterstops from ASTM A 240 Type 316, 20 gauge stainless steel, conforming to the dimensions and profiles shown.
 2. Prefabricate and miter corners and intersections for all stainless steel waterstops. Make only butt joints in the field.
- C. Rubber Waterstops: Provide rubber water stops where shown or specified.
1. Provide rubber water stops of either the molded or extruded type, fabricated from a high grade tread type compound, either SBR or natural rubber, conforming to CRD-C513.
 2. Provide water stops for construction joints at least 6 inches wide and 3/8-inch thick and with solid end bulbs 3/4-inch in diameter.
 3. Provide water stops for expansion joints 9 inches wide and 3/8-inch thick and with solid end bulbs 1-inch in diameter and a hollow center bulb 1-1/2 inches in diameter with a 3/4-inch diameter center cavity.

D. Expansion Joint Filler: Use joint filler for all expansion joints.

1. Provide a closed cell polyethylene or PVC joint filler of the thickness shown.

E. Joint Sealant Requirements: Finish expansion joints with a joint sealant where shown or specified.

1. Joint sealant materials may be either a single component urethane compound meeting the requirements of Fed. Spec. TT-S-00230C, or a 2-component urethane compound meeting the requirements of Fed. Spec. TT-S-00227E, except as modified in this specification.
2. Provide the urethane sealant of 100 percent polymer, non-extended, containing no solvent, lime, or coal tar. Color as selected by the ENGINEER, but not black. Conform sealant properties to the following:

	Property	Value	Test Method
a.	Maximum final cure	3 days	--
b.	Minimum tensile strength	140 to 200 psi	ASTM D 412
c.	Minimum elongation	400%	ASTM D 412
d.	Modulus at 100% elongation	40-60 psi	ASTM D 412
e.	Shore A hardness	25-40	ASTM D 2240
f.	Solid content	98-100%	--
g.	Peel strength	20-40 lb/in.	Fed. Spec. TT-S-00230C Fed. Spec. TT-S-00227E
h.	Minimum recovery	80-90%	Fed. Spec. TT-S-00230C Fed. Spec. TT-S-00227E
i.	Initial tack-free cure	24-48 hrs.	Fed. Spec. TT-S-00230C Fed. Spec. TT-S-00227E

3. Provide primer as recommended by the manufacturer of the sealant, subject to approval.

4. Provide fillers and backup materials in contact with sealant which are nonimpregnated and free from asphalt, creosote, oil or extractable plasticizers. Use a backup material of a closed cell polyethylene foam rod with a diameter 1/4-inch larger than the joint width.
- F. Preformed Joint Seal: Provide a preformed joint seal where shown or specified.
1. Provide joint material which is resilient, non-extrudable, impermeable, closed-cell, cross-linked, ethylene vinyl acetate, low density, polyethylene copolymer, nitrogen blown material which is ultraviolet light, weather and wear resistant, and which is concrete beige in color.
 2. Conform material properties with the following:

Property	Value	Test Method
a. Density, pcf	2.8 to 3.4	ASTM D 3575 Suffix: W, Method A
b. Water Absorption total immersion 3 months	0.02% by volume	ASTM D 3575 Suffix: L
c. Tensile Strength	125 psi	ASTM D 3575 Suffix: T
d. Elongation before breaking	255%	ASTM D 3575 Suffix: T
e. Working Temperature	-94 to 160 F	--
- G. Neoprene Pads: Use neoprene pads as shown or required where slabs or beams must be prevented from bonding to footings, walls, columns or other rigid parts of the structure.
1. Use neoprene pads of a structural grade meeting the requirements of Section 25, Division 2 of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Highway Bridges.
 2. Do not use neoprene pads thinner than 1/4-inch.
- H. Wedge Inserts: Make wedge inserts for 5/8-inch and 3/4-inch bolts of ductile iron conforming to ASTM A 536.
- I. Dovetail Anchors: Provide dovetail anchors of one of the following types:
1. Dovetail anchors having a 3/16-inch by 1-inch by 1/2-inch stainless steel dovetail section with 3/16-inch diameter stainless steel wire.

2. Dovetail anchor slots of 24 gauge galvanized steel 1-inch by 1-inch by 5/8-inch throat. Fill anchor slots.
- J. Flashing Reglets: Provide flashing reglets of 24 gauge galvanized steel foam filled reglets.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLING OF WATERSTOPS

- A. Assembly of Extruded Waterstops: Prefabricate corners and intersections for all waterstops. Make only butt joints in the field. Miter and assemble corners and intersections with approved equipment, as described for field joints.
1. Make field joints by cutting the ends of the sections to be spliced so they will form a smooth even butt joint. Heat the cut ends with the splicing tool until the plastic melts. Press the two ends together until the plastic cools. Do splicing in a way that limits damage to the continuity of the ribbed strips.
 2. Carry waterstops in the walls into lower slabs and join them to the waterstops in the slabs. Make all waterstops continuous. Set waterstops accurately to the position and line shown. Hold edges securely fixed in position at intervals of not more than 24 inches so that they will not move during the placing of the concrete. Do not drive nails through the waterstops.
- B. Prefabricated Stainless Steel Waterstops: Prefabricate corners and intersections for all stainless steel waterstops. Make only butt joints in the field. Miter and weld corners and intersections.
1. Provide field joints having a nominal 1-inch lap joint, with the exposed edge welded or brazed on each side.
 2. Make field joints with PVC waterstops as shown.
 3. At expansion joints, seal the base of the expansion section of the waterstop with at least one layer of 2-inch wide duct tape.
 4. Carry waterstops in the walls into lower slabs and join them to the waterstops in the slabs. Make all waterstops continuous. Set waterstops accurately to the position and line shown. Hold edges securely fixed in position at intervals of not more than 24 inches so that they will not move during the placing of the concrete. Do not drive nails through the waterstops.

- C. Splices: Use splices made in the manufacturer's plant where possible for rubber waterstops.
1. Use a preformed rubber union or fitting and splicing cement as recommended by the manufacturer when splices are made.
 2. Carry waterstops in the walls into lower slabs and join them to the waterstops in the slabs. Make all waterstops continuous. Set waterstops accurately to the position and line shown. Hold edges securely fixed in position at intervals of not more than 24 inches so that they will not move during the placing of the concrete. Do not drive nails through the waterstops.
- D. Joint Filler Placement: Place joint filler for expansion joints against the completed portion of the work before the concrete for the next section is placed.
1. Fasten the filler to the hardened concrete with a compatible adhesive in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Extend the filler through the thickness of the wall or slab and make it flush with the finished surface, except where a preformed joint seal or joint sealant is shown.
 2. In joints having a waterstop, fit the filler accurately on each side of the waterstop to prevent the intrusion of concrete.
- E. Preparation of 2-Component Sealants: Mix 2-component joint sealant using a slotted paddle and slow speed mixer for 5 to 8 minutes, continually working paddle from top to bottom until the sealant color is uniform. Scrape down the side of the container and paddle blade several times during the mixing operation to ensure uniform mixing.
1. Properly prepare joint surfaces by removing all foreign matter and concrete laitance so that concrete surfaces are structurally sound, clean, dry, and free of all oil, grease, wax, waterproofing compounds or form release materials prior to the application of primer and sealant.
 2. Prime all concrete joint surfaces and all surfaces exposed to water prior to sealing, with no exceptions. Prime all other surfaces as recommended by the manufacturer of the sealant. Provide the prime as recommended by the manufacturer of the sealant, subject to approval. Apply the primer by either brushing or spraying on the joint surfaces. Apply and install the sealant within 2 to 24 hours after the application of primer.
 3. For horizontal joints, install the sealant by pouring directly from a suitable shaped can or by flowing from a bulk-loading gun.

4. Fill vertical joints from a gun, starting from the bottom, to avoid bridging and the formation of air voids.
 5. Fill overhead joints from a gun, by laying a bead along each side of the joint and then filling the middle. Immediately after installation, tool in the sealant in order to establish firm contact with joint surfaces and to provide a smooth sealant surface. Tool in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
 6. Control joint depth with the use of joint fillers and backup materials. Make joint widths and sealant depths as shown. Do not exceed 1/2-inch for sealant depth.
- F. Preformed Joint Seal Surface Preparation: Properly prepare joint surfaces by removing all foreign matter and concrete laitance so that concrete surfaces are structurally sound, clean, dry, and free of all oil, grease, wax, water-proofing compounds or form release materials.
1. Blast clean or saw cut all existing concrete surfaces to expose a clean bare concrete surface. Allow new concrete to be well cured, and attain a minimum of 80 percent of the specified strength before installing sealant.
 2. Apply bonding adhesive, as recommended by the manufacturer to the concrete surfaces in strict compliance with the manufacturer's recommendations. Install the joint material under a compression of 25 percent and in one continuous operation, in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Do all splices and directional changes using heat welding method as recommended by the manufacturer.
- G. Unbonded Joints: Use unbonded horizontal joints as shown or required where slabs of beams must be prevented from bonding to footings, walls, columns or other rigid parts of the structure.
1. Prevent bonding by use of structural grade neoprene pads placed over the bearing surface of the footing, wall or other supporting part of the structure so as to isolate it from the new concrete being placed.
- H. Encasing Inserts: Encase wedge inserts, flashing reglets and dovetail anchor slots in the concrete as shown. Take special care to place and maintain them to the proper lines and grades and to compact concrete thoroughly around them to prevent the passage of water. Set these items before placing concrete and thoroughly brace them to prevent movement during the progress of the work. Provide dovetail anchor slots spaced not more than 16 inches apart for all concrete walls faced with masonry.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 20 00
CONCRETE REINFORCEMENT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Requirements for providing concrete reinforcement as shown and specified herein. Reinforcement includes all steel bars, wire and welded wire fabric as shown and specified.
- B. Related Work Specified in Other Sections Includes:
 - 1. Section 03 11 00 - Concrete Formwork
 - 2. Section 03 30 00 - Cast-In-Place Concrete for Plant Work
 - 3. Section 03 40 00 - Precast Concrete Structures

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. Codes and standards referred to in this Section are:
 - 1. ACI SP66 - ACI Detailing Manual
 - 2. ACI 318 - Latest edition "Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete"
 - 3. ASTM A 185 - Steel Welded Wire Fabric, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement
 - 4. ASTM A 615/A615M - Deformed and Plains Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete
 - 5. ASTM A 706/A706M - Low Alloy Steel Deformed Bars for Concrete Reinforcement
 - 6. ASTM A 775/A775M - Epoxy Coated Reinforcing Steel Bars
 - 7. AWS D1.4 - Structural Welding Code - Reinforcing Steel
 - 8. ACI 315 - Guide to Presenting Reinforcing Steel Design Details
 - 9. CRSI - Recommended Practice for Placing Reinforcing Bars

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Provide all submittals, including the following, as specified in Division 1.

1. Product Data and Information: Submit manufacturers literature with product data, and material description of fusion bonded epoxy coating for reinforcement and reinforcement accessories, including manufacturer's recommendations for field touch-up of mars and cut ends when epoxy coated reinforcement is specified to be used.
2. CONTRACTORS' Shop Drawings: Submit checked Working Drawings, including bar lists, schedules, bending details, placing details and placing plans and elevations for fabrication and placing reinforcing steel conforming to "ACI Detailing Manual SP-66".
 - a. Do not bill wall and slab reinforcing in sections. Show complete elevations of all walls and complete plans of all slabs, except that, when more than one wall or slab are identical, only one such elevation or plan is required. These plans and elevations need not be true views of the walls or slabs shown. Bill every reinforcing bar in a slab on a plan. Bill every reinforcing bar in a wall on an elevation. Take sections to clarify the arrangement of the steel reinforcement. Identify all bars, but do not bill on such sections.
 - b. For all reinforcing bars, unless the location of a bar is clear, give the location of such bar or bars by a dimension to some structural feature which will be readily distinguishable at the time bars are placed.
 - c. Make the reinforcing steel placing drawings complete for placing reinforcement including the location of support bars and chairs, without reference to the design drawings.
 - d. Submit Detailer certification that every reinforcing steel placing drawing and bar list is completely checked and corrected before submittal for approval.
 - e. If, after reinforcing steel placing drawings and bar lists have been submitted for approval, a review reveals that the drawings and lists obviously have not been checked and corrected they will be returned for checking and correcting by the Detailer.
3. Samples: Submit the following samples when epoxy coated reinforcement is specified to be used.
 - a. 12-inch long epoxy-coated steel reinforcing bar, of any size typical to this Project
 - b. One of each type of epoxy-coated reinforcement accessory used on this Project

- c. 12-inch long, nylon coated tie wire
- 4. Certificates: Test certificates of the chemical and physical properties covering each shipment of reinforcing steel bars.

1.4 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver, store and handle all products and materials as specified in Division 1 (and as follows:)
 - 1. Delivery Requirements: Have reinforcing steel delivered to the work in strongly tied bundles. Identify each group of both bent and straight bars with a metal tag giving the identifying number corresponding to the reinforcing steel placing drawings and bar lists.
 - 2. Storage: Properly store all bars in an orderly manner, with all bars completely off the ground. Keep bars clean after delivery to the site of the work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

- A. Acceptable manufacturers are listed in the LCU Approved Materials List. Other manufacturers of equivalent products may be submitted.

2.2 MATERIALS

- A. Steel Bars: Use new billet steel bars, deformed bars, meeting the requirements of ASTM A 615/A625M Grade 60 for reinforcing steel bars.
 - 1. Roll all reinforcing steel bars with special deformations or identifying marks indicating the ASTM Specification and Grade.
 - 2. Use bars free from defects, kinks and from bends that cannot be readily and fully straightened in the field.
 - 3. Supply reinforcing bars in lengths which will allow convenient placement in the work and provide the required lap of joints as shown. Provide dowels of proper length, size and shape for tying walls, beams, floors, and the like together.
- B. Epoxy Coating: Conform fusion bonded epoxy coated reinforcing steel bars to ASTM A 775/A775M when used. Leave portions of the reinforcing steel bars uncoated where mechanical connections are shown.
- C. Welded Wire Fabric: Use welded wire fabric of the electrically welded type, with wires arranged in rectangular patterns, of the sizes shown or specified and meeting the requirements of ASTM A 185.

- D. Supports and Accessories: Provide bar supports and other accessories and, if necessary, additional supports to hold bars in proper position while concrete is being placed.
1. Use side form spacers against vertical or sloping forms to maintain prescribed side cover and cross position of bars.
 2. Use individual hi-chairs with welded cross ties or circular hoops to support top bars in slabs thicker than 8 inches.
 3. Bolsters, chairs and other accessories:
 - a. Use hot-dipped galvanized or provide plastic coated legs when in contact with forms for surfaces of concrete other than architectural surfaces.
 - b. Use stainless steel when in contact with forms for architecturally exposed surfaces.
 - c. Use epoxy coated bolsters, chairs and accessories including wire ties for epoxy coated reinforcing bars.
 - d. Use chairs of an approved type and space them properly to support and hold reinforcing bars in position in all beams and slabs including slabs placed directly on the subgrade or work mat. Do not use continuous hi-chairs for supporting of top bars in slabs over 8 inches in thickness.
- E. Mechanical Connections: Provide mechanical connections that develop at least 125 percent of the specified yield strength of the bar in tension.
- F. Stirrups and Ties: Provide stirrups and ties as shown and specified and meeting the requirements of ASTM A 185.

2.3 FABRICATION

- A. Drawing Review Prior to Fabrication: Do not fabricate any material before final review and approval of shop drawings.
- B. Bending and Cutting: Cut bars to required length and bend accurately before placing. Bend bars in the shop unless written approval for field bending is obtained. If field bending is permitted, do it only when the air temperature, where the bending operation is performed, is above 30 degrees F. Do not field bend bars which have been partially embedded in concrete.
- C. Splices: Use lapped splices for tension and compression splices unless otherwise noted.

- D. Cleaning: Clean and bend reinforcement in accordance with ACI 315 and ACI 318.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Placement: Place all bars in accordance with CRSI "Recommended Practice for Placing Reinforcing Bars".
- B. Tolerances: Place bars used for top reinforcement in slabs to a vertical tolerance of plus or minus 1/4-inch. Place all other reinforcement to the tolerances given to ACI 318.
- C. Cleaning: Have reinforcing steel delivered without rust other than that accumulated during transportation to the work. At all times, fully protect reinforcing steel from moisture, grease, dirt, mortar and concrete. Before being placed in position, thoroughly clean reinforcing steel of all loose mill scale and rust and of any dirt, oil, grease coatings, or other material that might reduce the bond. If there is a delay in depositing concrete, inspect and satisfactorily clean the steel immediately before the concrete is placed.
- D. Bar Positioning: Place bars in the exact positions shown with the required spacing and cross wire bars securely in position at intersections to prevent displacement during the placing of the concrete. Fasten the bars with annealed wire of not less than 17 gauge or other approved devices.
- E. Bar Extension Beyond Formwork: On any section of the work where horizontal bars extend beyond the length of the forms, perforate the form or head against which the work ends or at the proper places to allow the bars to project through a distance at least equal to the lap specified.
- F. Unacceptable Materials: Do not place reinforcing steel with damaged, unsuitably bonded epoxy-coating or rusting. If approved, mars, exposed threads of mechanical connections and cut ends may be field coated with approved epoxy coating material.
- G. Review of Placement: Have reinforcing placement reviewed by the ENGINEER before concrete is placed.
- H. Welding - Not Approved: Do not use reinforcing bar assemblies made by welding of any kind, or accessories of any kind which require field welding to reinforcing bars.
- I. Welding - Approved: Where welding of reinforcing steel is shown, AWS D1.4 "Structural Welding Code - Reinforcing Steel" applies.
- J. Tension and Compression Lap Splices: Conform tension and compression lap splices to ACI 318 with all supplements. Avoid splices at points of maximum tensile

stress wherever possible. Provide temperature bars with the clear spacing shown. Stagger all bar splices in hoop tension bars in circular tanks with not more than 50 percent of the bars spliced in any one direction. Have welded splices made by certified welders in accordance with AWS D1.4.

- K. Welded Wire Fabric: Place welded wire fabric in the positions shown, specified or required to fit the work. Furnish and place suitable spacing chairs or supports, as specified for bars, to maintain the fabric in the correct location. Where a flat surface of fabric is required, provide flat sheets, when available. Otherwise reverse roll the fabric or otherwise straighten to make a perfectly flat surface before placing. Obtain approval for the length of laps not indicated.
- L. Concrete Cover: Place reinforcing steel and welded wire fabric and hold in position so that the concrete cover, as measured from the surface of the bar or wire to the surface of the concrete, is as shown or specified.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03 30 53

CONCRETE FOR NON-PLANT WORK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS

- A. The extent of concrete work is shown on the drawings.

1.2 CODES AND STANDARDS

- A. ACI 347 "Recommended Practice for Concrete Formwork"; ACI 304 "Recommended Practice for measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete"; comply with applicable provisions.
- B. Reference to standard specifications herein shall be construed as to be in reference to the latest revision or edition.

1.3 STORAGE

- A. Immediately upon receipt at the site, cement that is to be site mixed shall be stored in a dry, weather tight building, properly ventilated and with provisions for prevention of moisture absorption.
- B. Reinforcing shall be protected from the weather.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 CONCRETE MATERIALS

- A. Cement: Cement shall conform to standard specifications for "Portland Cement", ASTM C150, Type I for concrete not exposed to sewage and ASTM C150, Type II or ASTM C150, Type I with sulfide resistant properties equal to Type II for concrete exposed to sewage.
- B. Aggregate: Concrete aggregate shall conform to the current specifications for "Concrete Aggregate", ASTM Designation C33.
- C. Water: Water used in mixing concrete shall be fresh, clean, and free from injurious amounts of oil, acid, alkali or organic matter.
- D. Ready-Mix Concrete: Ready-mixed concrete may be used at the option of the CONTRACTOR provided that such concrete meets the requirements of these specifications and of ASTM Designation C94 for "Ready-Mixed Concrete".

- E. High-Early-Strength Concrete: Concrete made with high-early-strength Portland cement shall be used only when specifically authorized by the ENGINEER. The 7-day compressive strength of concrete made with high-early-strength cement shall be at least equal to the minimum 28-day compressive strength specified. All provisions of these specifications shall be applicable to high-early-strength concrete except the cement shall conform to ASTM Designation C150, Type III.

2.2 RELATED MATERIALS

- A. Reinforcing: Deformed Reinforcing Bars, ASTM A615; Grade 60 unless otherwise indicated.
- B. Welded Wire Fabric: ASTM A185.
- C. Liquid Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C309, Type I.
- D. Form Materials:
 - 1. Provide form materials with sufficient stability to withstand pressure of placed concrete without bow or deflection.
 - 2. Exposed Concrete Surfaces: Suitable material to suit project conditions.
- E. Waterstops: To be used in joints shall be #10 gage steel sheet, 4" wide, welded continuous through the joint, unless detailed otherwise.
- F. Chemical Floor Hardener: Colorless aqueous solution containing a blend of magnesium fluosilicate and zinc fluosilicate combined with a wetting agent, containing not less than 2 lbs. of fluosilicates per gallon.
 - 1. Apply to exposed concrete slabs not indicated or scheduled to receive subsequent finishes.

2.3 QUALITY

- A. Strength: The minimum 28-day compressive strength of reinforced concrete shall be 4,000 psi, unless shown otherwise on the drawings.
 - 1. Each cubic yard of 4,000 psi concrete shall contain no less than 517 lbs. of cement. The total water content per bag of cement shall not exceed 6.0 gallons.
- B. Strength: The minimum 28-day compressive strength of non-reinforced concrete shall be 2,500 psi, unless shown otherwise on the drawings.

Each cubic yard of 2,500 psi concrete shall contain no less than 440 lbs. of cement. The total water content per bag shall not exceed 7.5 gallons.

C. Mix Proportions: All concrete materials shall be proportioned so as to produce a workable mixture with a slump between 2" and 4".

D. Tests:

1. The CONTRACTOR shall provide, for test purposes, one set of three cylinders taken from each day's pour or each 50 cubic yards placed, whichever is least or as directed by the ENGINEER. The CONTRACTOR at his expense shall supply test samples and an independent testing laboratory at the CONTRACTOR's expense will make tests. Sampling and testing of concrete shall be made in accordance with ASTM C-143 and ASTM C-31. The standard age of test shall be at 7 days and 28 days; and, when approved by the ENGINEER, a 45 day test may be used. If the test strength of the cylinders falls below the minimum allowable compressive strength, the ENGINEER shall have the right to order the CONTRACTOR to remove and renew that day's pour of concrete or the CONTRACTOR shall accept such deductions in the final payment as the OWNER may deem reasonable.
2. Sampling and testing of concrete materials shall be made in accordance with ASTM Designations. The CONTRACTOR at his expense shall supply test samples, and an independent testing laboratory at the CONTRACTOR's expense shall make tests. The source from which concrete aggregates are to be obtained shall be selected by the CONTRACTOR well in advance of the time when they will be required in the work; and suitable samples, as they are to be used in the concrete, shall be furnished in advance of the time when the placing of the concrete is expected to begin.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 FORMING AND PLACING CONCRETE

A. Formwork: Construct so that concrete members and structures are of correct size, shape, alignment, elevation and position, complying with ACI 347.

Clean and adjust forms prior to concrete placement. Apply form release agents for wet forms, as required. Retighten forms during and after concrete placement if required to eliminate mortar leaks.

3.2 REINFORCEMENT

- A. Position, support and secure reinforcement against displacement. Locate and support with metal chairs, runners, bolsters, spacers and hangers, as required. Set wire ties so ends are directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces.
- B. Install welded wire fabric in lengths as long as possible, lapping at least one mesh.
- C. Installation of Embedded Items: Set and build into the work anchorage devices and other embedded items required for other work that is attached to, or supported by cast-in-place concrete. Use setting diagrams, templates and instructions provided by others for locating and setting.

3.3 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

- A. Comply with ACI 304, placing concrete in a continuous operation within planned joints or sections. Do not begin placement until work of other trades affecting concrete is completed.
- B. Consolidate placed concrete using mechanical vibrating equipment with hand rodding and tamping, so that concrete is worked around reinforcement and other embedded items and into all parts of the forms.
- C. Protect concrete from physical damage or reduced strength due to weather extremes during mixing, placement and curing. Concrete shall not be placed when the surrounding air temperature is below 40°F. and dropping.
 - 1. In cold weather comply with ACI 306.
 - 2. In hot weather comply with ACI 305.

3.4 CONCRETE FINISHES

- A. Nonslip Broom Finish: Apply nonslip broom finish to exterior concrete and sidewalks.
 - 1. Immediately after trowel finishing, slightly roughen concrete surface by brooming with fiber bristle broom perpendicular to main traffic route. Coordinate required final finish with the ENGINEER before application.

3.5 BONDING AND GROUTING

- A. Before depositing new concrete on or against concrete that has set, existing surfaces shall be thoroughly roughened and cleaned of glaze, foreign matter, and loose particles. An epoxy coating shall be applied for bonding the new concrete to the old.

3.6 CURING

- A. Concrete shall be kept continuously (not periodically) wet for a period of at least five consecutive days by covering with water or with an approved water saturated covering. Water for curing shall be clean and free from any elements, which might cause staining, or discoloration of the concrete surface.
- B. Sidewalks and floor slabs may be cured by spraying with a Membrane-Forming curing compound, applied as per manufacturer's recommendations. This material shall not be used on any interior slabs to which an applied finish is to be bonded.

3.7 PATCHING

- A. Any concrete which is not formed as shown on the drawings, or is out of alignment or level or shows a defective surface, shall be considered as not conforming with the intent of these specifications and shall be removed from the job by the CONTRACTOR at his expense, unless the ENGINEER grants permission to patch the defective area. This shall be done in accordance with the procedures above. Honeycomb consisting of 1/2" diameter holes or greater shall be considered a defective surface. Permission to patch any such area shall not be considered a waiver of the ENGINEER's right to require complete removal of the defective work if the patching does not, in his opinion, satisfactorily restore the quality of the concrete and appearance of the surface.
- B. As the forms are removed, fins, rough edges, and offsets shall be ground smooth. Holes to 1/2", slight honeycomb, and minor defects shall be wet and filled with a 1:2 mix of cement mortar, matching color of surrounding concrete, and then troweled to a uniform plane. As soon as they have been troweled, the patched areas shall be sprayed with a curing compound, which will not destroy future bonding properties. Three days after application of curing compound, the entire surface shall be finished by wetting and applying a 1:2 mix of cement mortar with a cement brick. Using the brick, mortar shall be rubbed into pits or indentations and excess mortar rubbed off to provide a uniformly textured surface. When the surface has dried, all loose sand and dust shall be removed and the surface then hosed down with water.

3.8 TOLERANCES

- A. Tolerances for concrete work shall be in accordance with ACI 347.

END OF SECTION

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

SECTION 03 40 00

PRECAST CONCRETE STRUCTURES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish all materials, labor, and equipment and construct manholes, wet wells, valve pits, meter pits, and accessory items, consisting of precast sections as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.
- B. The forms, dimensions, concrete, and construction methods shall be approved by the ENGINEER in advance of construction.
- C. These specifications are intended to give a general description of what is required, but do not purport to cover all of the structural design details which will vary in accordance with the requirements of the equipment as offered. It is, however, intended to cover the furnishing, shop testing, delivery, and complete installation of all precast structures whether specifically mentioned in these specifications or not.
- D. The supplier of the precast manholes, wet wells, valve pits, meter pits, and accessory items shall coordinate his work with that of the CONTRACTOR to the end that the unit will be delivered and installed in the excavation provided by the CONTRACTOR, in accordance with the CONTRACTOR's construction schedule.
- E. Coordinate the precast structures fabrication with the equipment supplied to achieve the proper structural top slab openings, spacings, and related dimensions for the selected equipment frames and covers. The top slabs, frames, covers, and subsurface structures shall be capable of supporting a live load of 150 pounds per square foot.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit to the ENGINEER, as provided in the General Conditions, shop drawings showing details of construction, reinforcing and joints.
- B. Shop Drawings
 - 1. Content
 - a. Dimensions and finishes
 - b. Estimated camber
 - c. Reinforcing and connection details

- d. Anchors
 - e. Lifting and erection inserts
 - f. Other items cast into members
- 2. Show location of unit by same identification mark placed on member.
- 3. Include design calculations.
- C. Manufacturer's Literature: Manufacturer's recommended installation instructions.
- D. Manufacturer's certificates of material conformance with specifications.
- E. Test Reports: Reports of tests on concrete.
- F. Testing
 - 1. Certification: The supplier shall provide the certified results of testing (7 day, 28 day) for the test cylinders stated herein. Random test cylinders may be taken at any time by the ENGINEER at the OWNER's expense.

1.3 INSPECTION

- A. The quality of all materials, the process of manufacture, and the finished sections shall be subject to inspection and approval by the ENGINEER, or other representatives of the OWNER. Such inspection may be made at the place of manufacture, or at the site after delivery, or at both places, and the sections shall be subject to rejection at any time on account of failure to meet any of the Specification requirements; even though sample sections may have been accepted as satisfactory at the place of manufacture. Sections rejected after delivery to the job shall be marked for identification and shall be removed from the job at once. All sections which have been damaged after delivery will be rejected, and if already installed, shall be repaired, if permitted and accepted by ENGINEER, or removed and replaced, entirely at the CONTRACTOR's expense.
- B. At the time of inspection, the sections will be carefully examined for compliance with ASTM C478 designation and these Specifications, and with the approved manufacturer's drawings. All sections shall be inspected for general appearance, dimension, "scratch-strength", blisters, cracks, roughness, soundness, etc. The surface shall be dense and close-textured.
- C. Imperfections may be repaired, subject to the approval of the ENGINEER, after demonstration by the manufacturer that strong and permanent repairs result. Repairs shall be carefully inspected before final approval. Cement mortar used for repairs shall have a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi at the end of 7 days and 5,000 psi at the end of 28 days, Epoxy mortar may be utilized for repairs subject to the approval of the ENGINEER.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PRECAST CONCRETE WET WELLS AND VALVE VAULTS

- A. Precast submersible pump station wet wells shall consist of precast base, precast wet well sections, and top cover slab. Precast valve vaults shall consist of precast base, sidewalls and top slab. Concrete shall be air entrained at the time of delivery and shall have a minimum compressive strength of 4,000 psi at the end of 28 days.
- B. Joints between precast concrete sections shall be set by plastic shims and fitted with non-metallic non-shrink grout as shown on the drawings.
- C. The top slab sections shall be fitted with water tight hatches. The frames and covers will be sized for the openings shown on the drawings.
- D. The various precast sections should have the inside dimensions and minimum thickness of concrete as indicated on the drawings. All precast and cast-in-place concrete members shall conform to the Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete ACI 318.
- E. A vent pipe shall be furnished and installed as shown on the drawings.
- F. Fillets shall be provided and installed in the wet wells as shown on the drawings.
- G. Precast structures shall be constructed to the dimensions as shown on the drawings and as specified in these Specifications.
- H. Type II cement shall be used except as otherwise approved.
- I. The date of manufacture and the name or trademark of the manufacturer shall be clearly marked on the inside of each precast section.
- J. Sections shall be cured by an approved method and shall not be shipped until the minimum 7-day compressive strength has been attained.
- K. Each pre-cast section manufactured in accordance with the drawings shall be clearly marked to indicate the intended pump station installation location. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the installation of the correct pre-cast sections in their designated pump station locations.
- L. Paint all exterior surfaces with two coats of coal tar bitumastic, each coat to be 9 mils each. All interior surfaces of valve vaults shall be coated with two coats of coal tar epoxy (9 mils each).

2.2 PRECAST CONCRETE SECTIONS FOR CIRCULAR WET WELLS

- A. Wet wells shall meet the requirements of ASTM C478, Specification for Precast Reinforced Concrete Manhole Sections, with the exclusion of Section 10(a), except as modified herein. Cement shall meet the requirements of ASTM C150-74, Specification for Portland Cement, Type II. Concrete shall meet the minimum requirement for 4000 psi concrete. Minimum wall thickness shall be 8 inches or 1/8 the inside manhole diameter as shown, whichever is greater. The required minimum strength of concrete shall be confirmed by making and testing three standard cylinders at seven days. Rings shall be custom made with openings to meet indicated pipe alignment conditions and invert elevations. Submit shop drawings, consisting of manufacturers' standard details of various sections for approval prior to placing order for wet wells. Drawings of individual wet wells showing invert elevations, pipe sizes and similar details will not be required.

B. Joints

Form joint contact surfaces with machined castings. Surfaces shall be exactly parallel with nominal 1/16 inch clearing and the tongue equipped with a proper recess for the installation of a rubber gasket. Gaskets shall meet the requirements of Specification for Joint for Circular Concrete Sewer and Culvert Pipe, Using Rubber Gaskets. An approved sealing compound (see LCU Approved Materials List) conforming to Federal Specification S-SS-210 (GSA-FSS), Sealing Compound, Preformed Plastic, for Expansion Joints and Pipe Joints may be used in lieu of rubber gaskets. If joints are sealed with an approved sealing compound the recess in the tongue for a gasket may be omitted.

C. Wet Well Liners and Coatings

Coat or line the interior of all wet wells with OWNER approved system as shown in the LCU Approved Materials List.

Furnish, install, test and inspect liners and coating in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Extend coating and liner and seal onto wet well hatch frame, around pipe openings and other protrusions to prevent contact of wet well surface with corrosive sewer gases.

2.3 PIPE CONNECTIONS AT STRUCTURES

- A. Where pipes are to extend into or through structures from the exterior, flexible connections (mechanical or push-on type joints) shall be provided at the exterior wall face.

- B. For pipes passing through structural walls, wall pipes with water stops shall be installed where the location is below the surface of the ground or at any point where fluid levels will exceed that elevation. Neoprene sleeves with watertight caulking and 316 Series SS stainless steel clamps will be suitable at other locations.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for control of ground water to provide firm, dry subgrade for the structure, shall prevent water rising on new poured in place concrete or grouted joint sections within 24 hours after placing, and shall guard against flotation or other damage resulting from ground water or flooding.
- B. A minimum of a 12 inch layer of crushed stone or shell as specified under Section 31 23 23 shall be placed as a foundation for the wet well base slabs, valve pits, and meter pits.
- C. Backfill material around the wet well and above the pipe bedding shall be selected material as specified in Section 31 23 23.
- D. Precast bases, conforming to all requirements of ASTM C478 and above listed requirements for precast sections, may be used. The base shall be set in place on a thoroughly compacted crushed stone sub-base and adjusted in grade for the correct structure elevation.
- E. The station shall not be set into the excavation until the installation procedure and excavation have been approved by the ENGINEER.
- F. The base may be cast-in-place concrete as specified in Division 3, placed on a thoroughly compacted crushed stone sub-base. The tops of the cast-in-place bases shall be shaped to mate with the precast barrel section, and shall be adjusted in grade so that the top slab section is at the approximately correct elevation.
- G. Precast concrete structure sections shall be set so as to be vertical and with sections in true alignment with a 1/4 inch maximum tolerance to be allowed. The outside and inside joint shall be filled with a non-shrink grout and finished flush with the adjoining surfaces. Allows joints to set for 24 hours before backfilling. Backfilling shall be done in a careful manner, bringing the fill up evenly on all sides. If leaks appear in the structures, the inside joints shall be caulked with lead wool to the satisfaction of the ENGINEER. Install the precast sections in a manner that will result in a watertight joint.

- H. Holes in the concrete sections required for handling or other purposes shall be plugged with a non-shrinking grout or by grout in combination with concrete plugs.
- I. Where holes must be cut in the precast sections to accommodate pipes, cutting shall be done by core drilling prior to setting them in place to prevent any subsequent jarring which may loosen the mortar joints.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 09 90 00

PAINTING AND COATING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 INTENT

- A. The intent of this Specifications is to provide the material and workmanship necessary to produce complete protection of the surfaces to be coated for Lee County Utilities. This includes all surface preparation, pre-treatment, coating application, touch-up of factory coated surfaces, protection of surfaces not to be coated, clean-up, and appurtenant work, all in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Throughout this specification "ENGINEER" refers to the Lee County Utilities Project Manager or Contract Manager. And "OWNER" refers to Lee County Utilities.

1.2 PURPOSE

- A. The purpose of this Specification is to generally outline the work contemplated for the painting and protective coating work performed for Lee County Utilities, including Contract Operations, Capital Improvement Projects, and Developer Contributed Assets as defined under Scope below; together with the General Conditions, Special Provisions and all other Technical Specifications included herewith. All paints and materials used on interior tank or treatment unit surfaces shall conform to AWWA and/or Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDEP) regulations as they may apply to potable water or wastewater service. The manufacturer furnishing the coating material may be required to furnish certification to the ENGINEER/OWNER that the materials meet these provisions.

1.3 DESCRIPTION

- A. The extent of painting work is shown on the project drawings, contracts and schedules, and as specified herein.
- B. The work includes painting and finishing of interior and exterior exposed items and surfaces throughout the project, except as otherwise specified or shown on the drawings.
 - 1. Surface preparation, priming and coats of paint specified are in addition to shop-priming and surface treatment specified under other sections of the work.
- C. The work includes field painting of exposed bare and covered pipes and ducts including color coding, and of hangers, exposed steel and iron work, tanks,

vessels, and primed metal surfaces of equipment installed under the mechanical and electrical work, except as otherwise indicated.

- D. Paint all exposed surfaces normally painted in the execution of a building project whether or not colors are designated in "schedules". Where items or surfaces are not specifically mentioned, or are not specifically excluded from the painting work, paint these the same as adjacent similar materials or areas. If color or finish is not designated, the OWNER will select these from standard colors available for the materials systems specified.

1.4 PAINTING NOT INCLUDED

- A. The following categories of work are not included as part of the field-applied finish work, unless otherwise noted on the drawings or in the Contract Documents.
 - 1. Shop Priming: Unless otherwise specified, shop priming of ferrous metal items is included under the various sections for structural steel, miscellaneous metal, metal fabrications, hollow metal work, and similar items. Also, for fabricated components such as shop-fabricated or factory-built mechanical and electrical equipment or accessories.
 - 2. Pre-Finished Items: Unless otherwise shown or specified, do not include painting when factory-finishing or installer finishing is specified for such items as, but not limited to, finished electrical equipment including light fixtures, switchgear and distribution cabinets.
 - 3. Concealed Surfaces: Unless otherwise shown or specified, painting is not required on surfaces such as walls or ceilings in concealed areas and generally inaccessible areas. Painting of galvanized work that will be concealed in the completed work is not required. Do not paint structural steel to be encased in concrete, nor structural steel specified not to be painted under Division 5. Except for touch-up as specified in Part 3, painting of shop primed structural steel and ferrous metals that will be concealed in the completed work is not required.
 - 4. Finished Metal Surfaces: Metal surfaces of anodized aluminum, stainless steel, chromium plating, copper, bronze and similar finished materials will not require finish painting, unless otherwise specified.
 - 5. Operating and Machined Parts and Labels: Moving parts of operating units, mechanical and electrical parts, such as valve and damper operators, machined surfaces, grease fittings, linkages, sinkages, sensing devices, motor and fan shafts will not require finish painting unless otherwise specified.

- a. Do not paint over any code-requiring labels, such as Underwriter's Laboratories and Factory Mutual, or any equipment identification, performance rating, name, or nomenclature plates.
- 6. Other Surfaces: Do not apply to glass, manhole frames and covers, aluminum platform gratings, stair treads, door thresholds, concrete wearing surfaces, or other walking surfaces unless otherwise specified.

1.5 CODES, STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS

- A. The work herein specified shall be performed in a legally acceptable manner, and it shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR to obtain any and all licenses, permits, and legal approvals required to perform the work specified.
- B. All material and work covered by this specification shall comply with all currently approved or accepted provisions of applicable codes and standards published by the following organizations:

ANSI	-	American National Standards Institute 11 West 42nd New York, NY 10036 212-642-4900
API	-	American Petroleum Institute 1220 L Street N.W. Washington, DC 20005 202-682-8000
ASTM	-	American Society for Testing and Materials 100 Barr Harbor Dr. West Conshohocken, PA. 19428 610-832-9500
AWS	-	American Welding Society 550 N.W. LeJeune Rd. Miami, FL 33126 305-443-9353
AWWA	-	American Water Works Association 6666 West Quincy Avenue Denver, CO. 80235 303-794-7711
FM	-	Factory Mutual Research 1151 Boston-Providence Turnpike Norwood, MA 02062 617-762-4300

NACE	-	National Association of Corrosion Engineers PO Box 218340 Houston, TX 77218 1440 South Creek Dr. Houston, TX. 77084-4906 713-492-0535
NEMA	-	National Electrical Manufacturer's Association 2101 L Street N.W. Ste. 300 Washington DC 20037 202-457-8400
NFPA	-	National Fire Protection Association 1 Batterymarch Park Quincy, MA 02269-9101 617-770-3000
OSHA	-	Occupational Safety and Health Act U.S. Department of Labor Occupational Safety & Health Administration 8040 Peters Rd. Bldg. H-100 Fort Lauderdale, FL 33324 954-424-0242
SAE	-	Society of Automotive Engineers 400 Commonwealth Dr. Warrendale PA. 15096-0001 412-776-4841
SSPC	-	Steel Structures Painting Council 40 24th Street Pittsburgh, PA 15222 412-281-2331
SSPWC	-	Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction Building News, Inc. 3055 Overland Avenue Los Angeles, CA 90034 310-202-7775
UBC	-	Uniform Building Code Published by ICBO
UL	-	Underwriters Laboratories Inc. 333Psingsten Rd. Northbrook IL. 67062 312-273-4255

- C. The CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable Federal, state, and local laws and ordinances.

1.6 ACCEPTABLE COATING MANUFACTURERS

- A. Material manufacturers approved by the Engineer are acceptable provided that they are established to the satisfaction of the ENGINEER as being compatible with and of equal quality to the coatings of the company listed. The CONTRACTOR shall provide satisfactory documentation from the firm manufacturing the proposed material that the material meets the specified requirements and is equivalent or better than the listed materials in the following properties:
 - 1. Quality
 - 2. Durability
 - 3. Resistance to abrasion and physical damage
 - 4. Life expectancy
 - 5. Ability to recoat in future
 - 6. Solids content by volume
 - 7. Dry film thickness per coat
 - 8. Compatibility with other coatings
 - 9. Suitability for the intended service
 - 10. Resistance to chemical attack
 - 11. Temperature limitations in service and during application
 - 12. Type and quality of recommended undercoats and topcoats
 - 13. Ease of application
 - 14. Ease of repairing damaged areas
 - 15. Stability of colors
- B. The cost of all testing and analyzing of the proposed substitute materials that may be required by the ENGINEER, shall be paid by the CONTRACTOR. If the proposed substitution requires changes in the contract work, the CONTRACTOR shall bear all such costs involved and the costs of allied trades affected by the

substitution. These substitutions for other manufacturers must be made and approved prior to the bid date opening.

1.7 SUBMITTALS

- A. Coating Materials List: The CONTRACTOR shall provide six (6) copies of a coating materials list which indicates the manufacturer and the coating number, keyed to the coating schedule herein, for approval of the ENGINEER. The submittals shall be made sufficiently in advance of the coating operations to allow ample time for checking, correcting, resubmitting and rechecking.
- B. Paint Manufacturer's Information: For each paint system to be used, the CONTRACTOR shall submit the following listed data prior to beginning painting operations.
 - 1. Paint manufacturer's data sheet for each product used.
 - 2. Technical and performance information that demonstrates compliance with the system performance and material requirements.
 - 3. Paint manufacturer's instructions and recommendations on surface preparation and application.
 - 4. Colors available for each product (where applicable).
 - 5. Compatibility of shop and field applied coatings (where applicable).
 - 6. Material safety data sheet for each product used.
- C. Samples and Manufacturer's Certificate: Provide all submittals, including the following, as specified in Division 1.
 - 1. Submit manufacturer's standard color chart for color selection.
 - 2. Submit specimens, approximately 8 by 10 inches in size, for custom mixed colors for approval, not including color coding colors.
 - 3. Where equipment is customarily shipped with a standard finish, submit samples of the proposed color and finish for approval prior to shipping.
 - 4. Furnish affidavits from the manufacturer certifying that materials furnished conform to the requirements specified and that paint products have been checked for compatibility.
 - 5. Submit a supplementary schedule of paint products with mil thickness, and solids by volume, including all paint applied in the shop and in the field.

Provide a schedule that is in accordance with the recommendations of the paint manufacturer.

6. Furnish affidavits from the manufacturer certifying that coatings in immersion service contain no water-soluble solvents or corrosion inhibitive (active) pigments with slight water solubility.

1.8 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

- A. Deliver all coating materials to the job site in original, new and unbroken, sealed packages and containers bearing manufacturer's name and label, and the following information, all of which shall be plainly legible at the time of use:
 1. Name or title of material.
 2. Fed. Spec. number, if applicable.
 3. Manufacturer's stock number and date of manufacturer.
 4. Manufacturer's formula or specification number.
 5. Manufacturer's batch number.
 6. Manufacturer's name.
 7. Contents by volume, for major pigment and vehicle constituents.
 8. Thinning instructions.
 9. Application instructions.
 10. Color name and number.
 11. Expiration date.
- B. Store paint materials and painting tools and equipment, including solvents and cleaning materials, in a well ventilated, dry area and away from high heat. Do not store in building or structure being painted, nor leave overnight therein. Follow manufacturer's recommendations for the safe storage of paints and solvents. CONTRACTOR shall store materials in compliance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Inspection by the ENGINEER, or the waiver of inspection of any particular portion of the work, shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR of his responsibility to perform the work in accordance with these Specifications.

- B. Inspection Devices: The CONTRACTOR shall furnish, until final acceptance of the work, inspection devices in good working condition for the detection of holidays, measurement of surface profile, and measurement of dry film thicknesses of the protective coatings. Surface preparation comparison visual standards, profile and dry film thickness devices shall be made available for the ENGINEER's use at all times while coating is being done. The CONTRACTOR shall provide the services of a trained operator of the holiday detection devices until the final acceptance of such coatings. Holiday detection devices shall be operated only in the presence of the ENGINEER.
- C. Surface Cleanliness: Preparation of metallic surfaces shall be based upon comparison with SSPC-VIS 1 (ASTM D2200), and as described herein. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish the photographic standards. To facilitate inspection, the CONTRACTOR shall, on the first day of abrasive blasting operations, abrasive blast metal panels to the standards specified. Plates shall measure a minimum of 8.5 inches by 11 inches. Panels meeting the requirements of the Specifications shall be initialed by the CONTRACTOR and the OWNER's representative and coated with a clear non-yellowing finish. One of these panels shall be prepared for each type of abrasive blasting and shall be used as a comparison standard throughout the project. The CONTRACTOR shall provide SSPC-VIS 1 Surface Preparation Standards for use during the abrasive blasting operations.
- D. Surface Profile: The blast abrasive shall be suitable to achieve the blast profile as required for the coating system used. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish for the ENGINEER's use, a Keane-Tator Surface Comparator No. 372 or approved equal.
- E. Film Thickness Testing: On ferrous metals, the dry film coating thickness shall be measured in accordance with the SSPC "Paint Application Specification No. 2" (SSPC-PA2), using a magnetic-type dry film thickness gauge such as Mikrotest Model FM, Elcometer Model 111/1EZ, Positector 2000 or approved equal. Each coat shall be tested for the correct thickness. No measurements shall be made until at least eight (8) hours after application of the coating. On non-ferrous metals and other substrates, the coating thicknesses shall be measured at the time of application using a wet film gauge.
- F. Holiday Testing: The CONTRACTOR shall holiday test all coated ferrous surfaces inside a steel reservoir, or other surfaces which will be submerged in water or other liquids, or surfaces which are enclosed in a vapor space in such structures. Areas which contain holidays shall be marked and repaired or recoated in accordance with the coating manufacturer's printed instructions and then retested.
1. Coatings With Thickness Exceeding 20 Mils: For surfaces having a total dry film coating thickness exceeding 20 mils: Pulse-type holiday detector

such as Tinker & Razor Model AP-W, D.E. Stearns Co. Model 14/20, or approved equal shall be used. The unit shall be adjusted to operate at the voltage required to cause a spark jump across an air gap equal to twice the specified coating thickness.

2. Coatings With Thickness of 20 Mils or Less: For surfaces having a total dry film coating thickness of 20 mils or less: Tinker & Razor Model M-1 non-destructive type holiday detector, K-D Bird Dog or approved equal shall be used. The unit shall operate at less than 75-volts. For thicknesses between 10 and 20 mils, a non-sudsing type wetting agent, such as Kodak Photo-Flo, or equal shall be added to the water prior to wetting the detector sponge.

1.10 MANUFACTURER'S REPRESENTATIVE

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall require the protective coating manufacturer to furnish a qualified technical representative to visit the project site for technical support and as may be necessary to resolve field problems attributable or associated with the manufacturer's products furnished under this contract or the application thereof.

1.11 SAFETY AND HEALTH REQUIREMENTS

- A. General: The CONTRACTOR shall provide and require use of personal protective and safety equipment for persons working in or about the project site, in accordance with requirements of OSHA Safety and Health Standards for Construction (29CFR 1910, 1915, and 1926) its revisions, and all other applicable regulations. The CONTRACTOR shall also comply with the coating manufacturer's printed instructions, appropriate technical bulletins, manuals, and material safety data sheets in the handling of potentially hazardous or harmful materials.
- B. Head and Face Protection and Respiratory Devices: The CONTRACTOR shall require all persons to wear protective helmets while in the vicinity of the work. In additions, workers engaged in or near the work during sandblasting shall wear eye and face protection devices and air purifying, half-mask or mouthpiece respirators with appropriate filters. Barrier creams shall be used on any exposed areas of skin.
- C. Ventilation: Where ventilation is used to control hazardous exposure, all equipment shall be explosion proof. Forced air ventilation shall be provided to reduce the concentration of air contaminants to the degree such that a hazard does not exist and to assist in the proper curing of coatings applied in a confined area. Air circulation and exhausting of solvent vapors shall be continued until coatings have fully cured.

- D. Sound Levels: Whenever the occupational noise exposure exceeds maximum allowable sound levels permitted under OSHA regulations, the CONTRACTOR shall provide and require the use of approved hearing protection devices.
- E. Illumination: Adequate illumination shall be provided while work is in progress, including explosion-proof lights and electrical equipment. Whenever required by the ENGINEER, the CONTRACTOR shall provide additional illumination to cover all areas to be inspected. The level of illumination for inspection purposes shall be determined by the ENGINEER.
- F. Temporary Access: All temporary ladders and scaffolding shall conform to applicable safety requirements. Scaffolding shall be erected where requested by the ENGINEER to facilitate inspection and shall be moved by the CONTRACTOR to locations as requested by the ENGINEER.
- G. Cloths and cotton waste that might constitute a fire hazard shall be placed in fire resistant closed metal containers until removed from the project site or destroyed at the end of each work day.

1.12 WARRANTY

- A. All work covered under the Contract shall be guaranteed against defective workmanship and materials for a period of one (1) year after completion and acceptance of the work. A first anniversary inspection will be scheduled by the CONTRACTOR during the eleventh (11th) month following acceptance of the work. A report shall be furnished to the OWNER describing the condition of the paint system and other work covered under the Contract. Tank draining shall be coordinated with the OWNER. Any latent defects found during this inspection shall be promptly repaired by the CONTRACTOR at no additional cost to the OWNER. Any location where coats of paint have peeled off, bubbled or cracked, and any location where rusting is evident, shall be considered a failure of the paint system. The CONTRACTOR shall make repairs at all points where failures are observed by removing the deteriorated coating, cleaning the surfaces and recoating with the same paint system. Any such repair work shall be completed by the CONTRACTOR within thirty (30) days after written notice of such defects unless otherwise negotiated.
- B. Failure on the part of the CONTRACTOR to schedule this warranty inspection will not relieve him of warranty responsibility and any defects found by the OWNER after the normal warranty period will be assumed to have occurred during the one (1) year while the warranty was in effect.

PART 2 PRODUCTS AND COATING SYSTEMS

2.1 GENERAL

- A. Definitions: The term "paint", "coatings", or "finishes" as used herein, shall include surface treatments, emulsions, enamels, paints, epoxy resins, and all other protective coatings, excepting galvanizing or anodizing, whether used as a pre-treatment, primer, intermediate coat, or finish coat. The term "DFT" means minimum dry film thickness.
- B. Suitability: The CONTRACTOR shall use suitable coating materials as recommended by the manufacturer. Materials shall comply with Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) limits applicable at the Site.
- C. Material Sources: Where manufacturers and product numbers are listed, it is to show the type and quality of coatings that are required. If a named product does not comply with VOC limits in effect at the time of Bid opening, that product will not be accepted, and the CONTRACTOR shall propose a substitution product of equal quality that does comply. Proposed substitute materials will be considered as indicated below. Coating materials shall be materials that have a record of satisfactory performance in industrial plants, manufacturing facilities, and water and wastewater treatment plants.
- D. Compatibility: In any coating system, only compatible materials from a single manufacturer shall be used in the work. Particular attention shall be directed to compatibility of primers and finish coats. If necessary, subject to the approval of the ENGINEER, a barrier coat shall be applied between all existing prime coats and subsequent field coats to insure compatibility.
- E. Containers: Coating materials shall be sealed in containers that plainly show the designated name, formula or specification number, batch number, color, date of manufacture, and name of manufacturer, all of which shall be plainly legible at the time of use.
- F. Substitute or "Or-Equal" Products
 - 1. To establish equality under Section 01 60 00 - Products, Materials, Equipment and Substitutions, the CONTRACTOR shall furnish satisfactory documentation from the manufacturer of the proposed substitute or "or-equal" product that the material meets the indicated requirements and is equivalent or better in the following properties:
 - a. Minimum and maximum recoat times
 - b. Minimum and maximum cure time for immersion
 - c. Abrasion resistance per ASTM D4060 using CS17 Wheel
 - d. Maximum and minimum dry film thickness per coat
 - e. Compatibility with other coatings

- f. Suitability for the intended service
 - g. Resistance to chemical attack
 - h. Temperature limitations during application and in service
 - i. Type and quality of recommended undercoats and topcoats
 - j. Ease of application
 - k. Ease of repairing damaged areas
 - l. Stability of colors
2. Protective coating materials shall be standard products produced by recognized manufacturers who are regularly engaged in production of such materials for essentially identical service conditions. When requested, the CONTRACTOR shall provide the ENGINEER with the names of not less than 10 successful applications of the proposed manufacturer's products that comply with these requirements.
3. If a proposed substitution requires changes in the WORK, the CONTRACTOR shall bear such costs involved as part of the WORK.

2.2 COLORS AND FINISHES

- A. All colors and shades of colors for all coats of paint shall be as selected or specified. Paint colors, surface treatment, gloss, and finishes, are indicated or specified in the "schedules" of the contract documents. Color and gloss not indicated or specified will be selected by the OWNER.
- B. Each coat shall be of a slightly different shade, as directed by the ENGINEER, to facilitate inspection of surface coverage of each coat. Finish colors shall be as selected from the manufacturer's standard color samples or shall be customer mixed to match color samples furnished by the ENGINEER. Final acceptance of colors will be from samples applied on the job.
- C. Color Pigments: Pure, non-fading, applicable types to suit the substrates and service indicated.
- D. Paint Coordination: Review other sections of these specifications in which prime paints are to be provided to ensure compatibility of total coatings system for various substrates. Furnish information to manufacturers, fabricators, suppliers and others where necessary on the characteristics of the finish materials to be used, to ensure compatible prime coats of use. Provide barrier coats over incompatible primers or remove and re-prime as required.
- E. Color Coding: All exposed piping in structures, aboveground or in pipe trenches, shall be color code painted in strict accordance with the color code chart presented in Paragraph 3-15 of this section. All colors shall be as specified or as selected by the OWNER.

2.3 UNDERCOATS AND THINNERS

- A. Undercoats: Provide undercoat paint produced by the same manufacturer as the finish coats.
- B. Thinners: Use only thinners approved by the paint manufacturer and use only within recommended limits.

2.4 INDUSTRIAL COATING SYSTEMS

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall use coating materials suitable for the intended use and recommended by their manufacturer for the intended service.
- B. Protective Coating Materials: Products shall be standard coatings produced by recognized manufacturers regularly engaged in production of such materials for application on essentially identical facilities to those proposed in this project. Where requested, the CONTRACTOR shall provide the ENGINEER with the names of not less than ten (10) successful applications of the proposed manufacturer's products, which have been proven over a three (3) year period of time, demonstrating compliance with this specification requirement.
- C. System 1 - Alkyd Enamel

1. Materials

Primer	Manufacturer's recommendation
Finish Coat	1 component alkyd enamel
Type	high quality alkyd, medium long enamel
Demonstrated suitable for	ferrous and nonferrous surfaces in industrial exposure, producing high gloss surface that is resistant to mild corrosion and chemical fumes, has good color and gloss retention, good weathering, and sunlight resistance
VOC Content, max	420 grams per liter

2. Application and manufacturers

Prime Coat (DFT = 2 to 4 mils)	Finish Coat (DFT = 2 to 4 mils)	Total System DFT
PPG Amercoat 5105	Amercoat 5450	4 to 8 mils
Tnemec Series L69	Tnemec Series 2H	
Devoe Devprime 1401	Devoe Devlac 1431	
Carboline Carbocoat 150	Carbocoat 45	
Sherwin Williams Kem Bond HS	S-W Industrial Enamel HS	

D. System 2 - Aluminum Silicone

1. Material

Type	High heat silicone with aluminum
Demonstrated suitable for	Ferrous surfaces, continuous temperatures of 1000 deg F
VOC Content, max	637 grams per liter

2. Application and manufacturers

Total System DFT = 3 mils
Carboline Thermaline 4700 - Aluminum, 2 coats
International Intertherm 50, 2-3 coats
Sherwin William Hi-Temp Coatings 1000V, 2 coats.

E. System 2 (VOC-Limited) - Aluminum Silicone

1. Material

Type	High heat silicone containing aluminum
Demonstrated suitable for	Ferrous surfaces with continuous temperatures at 1000 deg F and peaks of 1200 deg F
VOC Content, max	420 grams per liter

2. Application and manufacturers

Total System DFT = 3 mils
PPG- Amercoat 872 followed by PPG- Amercoat 873
Carboline Thermaline 4700 VOC Aluminum, 2 coats.
Sherwin Williams Hi-Temp Coatings 1000V, 2 coats.
International Intertherm 1202 UPC (1 coat – 4 mils)

F. System 3 - Epoxy/Polyurethane

1. Materials

Primer type	rust-inhibitive, 2 component epoxy
VOC Content, max	285 g/L
Finish type	2 component aliphatic polyurethane
VOC Content, max	300 g/L
Demonstrated suitable for	ferrous surfaces, superior color and gloss retention, exceptional resistance to weathering, chemical fumes, and splash

2. Application and manufacturers

Prime Coat (DFT = 3 - 5 mils)	Finish Coat (DFT = 3 - 4 mils)	TOTAL SYSTEM DFT
PPG- Amerlock 400/2	PPG- Amershield	6 - 9 MILS
Carboline Carboguard 893	Carboline Carbothane 134 HG (2 coats)	
Devoe Devran 224V	Devoe Dethane 379H	
Tnemec Hi-Build Epoxoline II Series L69	TNEMEC SERIES 750UVX	
Sherwin Williams Macropoxy 646	Sherwin Williams Hi-Solids Polyurethane	

G. System 3 (VOC-Limited) - Epoxy/Polyurethane

1. Materials

Primer type	rust-inhibitive, 2 component epoxy
VOC Content, max	250 g/L
Finish type	2 component aliphatic polyurethane
VOC Content	250 g/L, max
Demonstrated suitable for	Superior color and gloss retention, resistance to weathering, chemical fumes and splash

2. Application and manufacturers

Prime Coat (DFT = 3 - 5 mils)	Finish Coat (DFT = 3 -4 mils)	TOTAL SYSTEM DFT
Carboline 893	Carboline 134 VOC	6 - 9 MILS
Devoe Devran 224V	Devoe 379H	
Tnemec Hi-Build Epoxoline II Series L69	Tnemec Series 750UVX	
PPG Amerlock 400/2	Amershield VOC	
Sherwin Williams Macropoxy 646	S W Hi-Solids Polyurethane 100	

H. System 4 - Inorganic Zinc/Epoxy/Polyurethane

1. Material

Prime Coat	Inorganic zinc silicate, water or solvent based, 2 component
zinc content in dry film	83 percent, minimum
VOC Content, max	325 grams per liter
Demonstrated suitable for	Ferrous metal, providing superior corrosion, chemical, and abrasion resistance, recommended for use as primer under epoxy
Intermediate Coat	2 component epoxy, high build, recommended by manufacturer for application over inorganic zinc primer
VOC Content, max	276 grams per liter
Demonstrated suitable for	Outstanding chemical, corrosion, and abrasion resistance
Finish Coat	2 component aliphatic or acrylic polyurethane
VOC Content, max	315 grams per liter
Demonstrated suitable for	Superior color and gloss retention, resistance to chemical fumes and severe weathering, abrasion resistance

2. Application and manufacturers

Surface preparation for primer	SSPC SP 6
Anchor profile for primer	per manufacturer

Prime Coat (DFT = 2 - 4 mils)	Intermediate Coat (DFT = 3 - 5 mils)	Finish Coat (DFT = 2 - 4 mils)	Total System DFT
PPG- Dimetcote 9HS or Dimetcote 21-5	Amercoat 385	Amercoat 450H	7 - 13 mils
Carboline Carbozinc 11HS or 11WB	Carboguard 890	Carbothane 134HG	
Devco Cathacote 302H	Devran 224V	Devthane 379H	
Tnemec Tneme- Zinc 94H20	Tnemec Series L69	Tnemec Series 750 UVX	
Sherwin Williams Zinc Clad II Plus	S W Macropoxy 646	S W Hi-Solids Polyurethane	

I. System 4 (VOC-Limited) - Inorganic Zinc/Epoxy/Polyurethane

1. Materials

Prime Coat	Inorganic zinc silicate, water-based, 2 component
zinc content in dry film	79 percent, minimum
VOC content, max	0 grams per liter
Demonstrated suitable for	Ferrous metal, providing superior corrosion, chemical, and abrasion resistance, recommended for use as primer under epoxy
Intermediate Coat	2 component epoxy, high build, recommended by manufacturer for application over inorganic zinc primer
Demonstrated suitable for	Outstanding chemical, corrosion, and abrasion resistance
VOC content, max	250 grams per liter
Finish Coat	2 component aliphatic or acrylic polyurethane
Demonstrated suitable for	Superior color and gloss retention, resistance to chemical fumes, severe weathering, and abrasion
VOC content, max	250 grams per liter

2. Application and manufacturers

Surface preparation for primer	SSPC SP 10
Anchor profile for primer	per manufacturer

Prime Coat (DFT = 3 - 4 mils)	Intermediate Coat (DFT = 4 - 6 mils)	Finish Coat (DFT = 3 - 4 mils)	Total System DFT
PPG- Dimetcote 21-5	Amerlock 400/2	Amershield VOC	10 - 14 mils
Carboline Carbozinc 11WB	Carboguard 893	Carbothane 134VOC	
Tnemec Tneme-Zinc 94H20	Tnemec Series L69	Tnemec Series 750 UVX	
Sherwin Williams Zinc Clad XI	S W Macropoxy 646	S-W Hi-Solids Polyurethane 250	
Devoe Cathacote 305	Devoe Devran 224V	Devoe Devthane 379H	

J. System 5 - Inorganic Zinc, Water Based

1. Material

Type	water based zinc silicate, 2 component
Percent Zinc in dry film	83, min
VOC Content, max	0 grams per liter
Demonstrated suitable for	Severe weathering and moderate chemical fumes, continuous temperatures of 750 deg F

2. Application and manufacturers

Product (2 coats at 2 - 4 mils each)	Total System DFT
PPG- Dimetcote 21-5	4 - 8 mils
Devoe Cathacoat 305	
Carboline Carbozinc 11 WB	
Sherwin Williams Zinc Clad XI	

K. System 6 - Acrylic Latex

1. Material

Primer	Product, surface preparation, and DFT as recommended by manufacturer for the surface
Finish Type	Single component, water based acrylic latex, with fungicide
VOC Content, max	180 grams per gallon
Demonstrated suitable for	PVC piping, weather and mild chemical resistance, excellent color and gloss retention

2. Application and manufacturers

Finish (at least 2 coats required)	Total System DFT
PPG- Amercoat 220	primer plus 6 mils
Carboline Carbocrylic 3359	
Tnemec Series 1028 Enduratone	
Sherwin Williams Metalatex	
Devoe Devcryn 530	

L. System 7 - Epoxy, Equipment

1. Materials

Primer Type	2 component epoxy, recoatable up to one year
Demonstrated suitable for	Rust inhibitive, outstanding chemical, abrasion, and weathering resistance, resistance to splash, washdown, and condensation. Immersion capability is not required
VOC content, max	330
Finish Type	2 component epoxy, available in many colors
Demonstrated suitable for	Outstanding chemical, abrasion, and weathering resistance, resistance to splash, washdown, and condensation. Immersion capability is not required
VOC content, max	330

2. Application and manufacturers

Prime Coat (DFT = 4 to 6 mils)	FINISH COAT (DFT = 3 TO 4 MILS)	TOTAL SYSTEM DFT
PPG-Amerlock 400	Amerlock 400	7 to 10 mils
Tnemec Series L69	Tnemec Series L69	
Devroe Devran 224V	Devran 224V	
Carboline Carboguard 888	Carboguard 888	
Sherwin Williams Macropoxy 646	S W Macropoxy 646	

M. System 7 (VOC-Limited) - Epoxy, Equipment

1. Materials

Primer Type	2 component epoxy, recoatable up to one year
Demonstrated suitable for	Rust inhibitive, outstanding chemical, abrasion, and weathering resistance, resistance to splash, washdown, and condensation. Immersion capability is not required
VOC content, max	250
Finish Type	2 component epoxy, available in many colors
Demonstrated suitable for	Outstanding chemical, abrasion, and weathering resistance, resistance to splash, washdown, and condensation. Immersion capability is not required
VOC content, max	250

2. Application and manufacturers

Prime Coat (DFT = 4 - 5 mils)	Finish Coat (DFT = 4 - 5 MILS)	Total System DFT
Devoe Bar-Rust 231	Devoe 224V	8 - 10 mils
PPG- Amerlock 400/2	Amerlock 400/2	
Tnemec Series L69	Tnemec Series L69	
Carboguard 60	Carboguard 60	
Sherwin Williams Macropoxy 646	S W Macropoxy 646	

N. System 8 - Inorganic Zinc/Epoxy, Equipment

1. Materials

Primer type	Water or solvent-based inorganic, self-curing zinc silicate
Zinc content in dry film, min	84 percent
VOC content, g/L, max	323
Demonstrated suitable for	Superior corrosion, chemical and abrasion resistance, recommended as primer under epoxy
Finish type	2 component polyamide epoxy available in many colors
VOC content, g/L, max	250
Demonstrated suitable for	Good resistance to chemical attack, weathering, splash, washdown, and condensation

2. Application

Prime Coat (DFT = 3 to 4 mils)	Finish Coats (2 or more) (DFT = 4 to 8 mils each)	Total System DFT
PPG- Dimetcote 9 HS	Amerlock 400	11 to 20 mils
Carboline Carbozinc 11HS	Carboguard 890	
Tnemec Hydro-Zinc 94H2O	Tnemec Series L69	
Sherwin Williams Zinc Clad II Plus	S W Macropoxy 646	
Devoe Cathacote 302H	Devoe Devran 224V	
International Interzinc 22HS	International Interseal 670HS	

O. System 8 (VOC-Limited) - Inorganic Zinc/Epoxy, Equipment

1. Materials

Primer type	Water-based inorganic, self-curing zinc silicate
Zinc content in dry film	83 percent, min
Demonstrated suitable for	Superior corrosion, chemical and abrasion resistance, recommended as primer under epoxy
Finish type	2 component polyamide epoxy
VOC Content, max	215 g/L
Demonstrated suitable for	Good resistance to chemical attack, weathering, splash, washdown, and condensation, available in many colors

2. Application and manufacturers

Prime Coat (DFT = 3 to 5 mils)	Finish Coats (2 or more) (DFT = 4 to 6 mils each)	Total System DFT
Devoe Cathacote 305	Devran 224V	11 to 17 mils
Carboline Carbozinc 11WB	Carboguard 890	
PPG- Dimetecote 21-5	Amerlock 400/2	
Sherwin Williams Zinc Clad XI	S-W Macropoxy 646	

P. System 9 - Acrylic, Concrete

1. Materials

Filler-Sealer Type	Epoxy or acrylic masonry sealer, for concrete and CMU, for wet and dry conditions
Primer	as recommended by manufacturer
VOC Content, g/L, max	75
Finish Type	single component waterborne acrylic, industrial grade, high molecular weight
VOC Content, g/L, max	180
Demonstrated suitable for	concrete under mild to moderate exposure conditions, splash but not immersion

2. Application and manufacturers

Prime Coat (Filler-Sealer)	Finish Coat (DFT = 5 - 7 mils) (2 or more coats)	Total System DFT
Tnemec EnviroFill 130	Tneme-Crete 180 Series	5 - 7 mils plus primer
PPG- Amerlock 400BF and Amercoat 114A	Amercoat 220P	
Carboline Sanitile 500	Carbocrylic 3359DTM	
Sherwin Williams Cement Plex 875 (acrylic) and Kem Cati Coat (epoxy)	S W Metalatex	
Devoe Tru-Glaze 4015	Devoe Devcryn 1449	

Q. System 10 - Polyurethane, Fiber Glass

1. Materials

Primer Type	as recommended by manufacturer
Finish Type	2 component aliphatic polyurethane
Demonstrated suitable for	Fiberglass, superior color and gloss retention, resistance to acid and alkali splash, fumes, and severe weathering, no immersion
VOC content, g/L max	300

2. Application and manufacturers

Prime Coat (3 to 4 mils)	Finish Coats (4 to 6 mils)	Total System DFT
PPG- Amerlock 400	Amershield	7 to 10 mils
Tnemec Series 750 UVX	Tnemec Series 750 UVX	
Carboline Carbocrylic 120 (2 coats)	Carbothane 134 HG (2 coats)	
SHERWIN WILLIAMS MACROPOXY 646	S-W Hi-Solids Polyurethane	
DEVOE DEVRAN 224V	Devoe Devthane 379H	

R. System 10 (VOC-Limited) - Polyurethane, Fiber Glass

1. Materials

Primer Type	as recommended by manufacturer
Finish Type	2 component aliphatic polyurethane
Demonstrated suitable for	Fiberglass, superior color and gloss retention, resistance to acid and alkali splash, fumes, and severe weathering, no immersion
VOC content, max	250 g/L

2. Application

Prime Coat (3 to 4 mils)	Finish Coats (4 to 6 mils)	TOTAL SYSTEM DFT
Devoe Bar-Rust 231	DEVTHANE 379H (2 coats)	7 to 10 mils
Carboline Carbocrylic 120 (2 coats)	Carbothane 134 VOC (2 coats)	
PPG Amerlock 400	Amershield VOC	
Tnemec Epoxoline Series L69	Tnemec Series 750 UVX	
Sherwin Williams Macropoxy 646	S-W Hi-Solids Polyurethane 250	

2.5 SUBMERGED AND SEVERE SERVICE COATING SYSTEMS

A. System 100 - Amine Cured Epoxy

1. Material

Type	high build, amine cure epoxy
VOC content, g/L max	220
Demonstrated suitable for	steel, long term immersion in water and wastewater, resistant to corrosion, chemical fumes, good color retention
Certification	NSF 61 if in contact with potable water

2. Application and manufacturers

Products (3 coats or more)	Total System DFT
<u>PPG- Amercoat 133</u>	15 to 17 mils For non-submerged valves and other equipment, DFT = 10 to 12 mils
Carboline Carboguard 891HS	
International Bar-Rust 233H	
Tnemec Epoxoline Series L69	
Sherwin Williams Macropoxy 646 PW	

B. System 101 - Polyamide Epoxy

1. Materials

Type	high build polyamide cure epoxy
VOC content, max, g/L	366
Demonstrated suitable for	long term immersion in water and wastewater, resistant to corrosion and chemical fumes, good color retention
Certification	NSF 61 if in contact with potable water

2. Application and manufacturers

Products (3 coats or more)	<u>Total System DFT</u>
<u>PPG- Amercoat 370</u>	11 - 13 mils
Tnemec Pota-Pox Series 20	

Carboline Carboguard 61	
Sherwin Williams Macropoxy 646 PW for water and Dura-Plate 235 for wastewater	
Devoe Bar-Rust 233H	

C. System 101 (VOC-Limited) - Polyamide Epoxy

1. Materials

Type	high build polyamide cure epoxy
VOC content, max, g/L	250
Demonstrated suitable for	long term immersion in water and wastewater, resistant to corrosion and chemical fumes, good color retention
Certification	NSF 61 if in contact with potable water

2. Application and manufacturers

Products (3 coats or more)	<u>Total System DFT</u>
<u>Devoe Bar-Rust 233H</u>	12 - 18 mils
Tnemec L140F	
PPG- Amerlock 400/2	
Carboguard 61	
Sherwin Williams Macropoxy 646 PW for water and Dura-Plate 235 for wastewater	

D. System 102 - Epoxy, Steel Reservoirs

1. Materials: In accordance with AWWA D102 - Coating Steel-Water Storage Tanks, System ICS-2.

Type	2 component epoxy, polyamide or amine-cure type
------	---

Demonstrated suitable for	Steel, long term immersion in potable water
VOC content, g/L max	366
Certification required	NSF 61

2. Application and manufacturers

First Coat (2 - 4 mils)	Second Coat (3 - 5 mils)	Finish Coat (4 - 6 mils)	<i>Total System DFT</i>
PPG- Amerlock 2	Amerlock 2	Amerlock 2	9 - 15 mils
Carboline Carboguard 891	Carboguard 891	Carboguard 891	
Tnemec Pota-Pox L140F	Tnemec L140F	Tnemec L140F	
Sherwin Williams Macropoxy 646 PW	S-W Macropoxy 646 PW	S-W Macropoxy 646 PW	
Devoe Bar Rust 233H	Devoe Bar-Rust 233H	Devoe Bar-Rust 233H	

E. System 102 (VOC-Limited) - Epoxy, Steel Reservoirs

1. Materials: In accordance with AWWA D102 - Coating Steel-Water Storage Tanks, System ICS-2.

Type	2 component epoxy, polyamide or amine-cure
Demonstrated suitable for	long term immersion in potable water
VOC content, g/L max	250
Certification required	NSF 61

2. Application and manufacturers

First Coat (3 - 5 mils)	Second Coat (4 - 6 mils)	Finish Coat (5 - 7 mils)	Total System DFT
PPG- Amercoat 133	Amercoat 133	Amercoat 133	12 - 18 mils
Carboline Carboguard 891	Carboguard 891	Carboguard 891	
Tnemec Pota-Pox Plus L140F	Tnemec L140F	Tnemec L140F	
Sherwin Williams Macropoxy 646 PW	S-W Macropoxy 646 PW	S-W Macropoxy 646 PW	
Devoe Bar Rust 233H	Devoe Bar-Rust 233H	Devoe Bar-Rust 233H	

3. All lap roof plate edges, both sides, shall be pre-coated. If necessary, primer exposed on exterior of roof may be removed prior to welding. Pre-coating shall extend at least 6-inches from plate edges.
4. Touch-up coating shall be done for areas damaged during erection, or areas not pre-coated. The CONTRACTOR shall spot sandblast to SSPC SP-5 - White Metal Blast Cleaning, before application of coating. Material used for touch-up shall be the indicated material or a compatible primer recommended by the manufacturer.
5. All edges, nuts, bolts, lap joints, weld seams, and the roof rim angle shall receive one brush-applied coat prior to the application of the first complete spray coat.
6. Curing Period: Prior to immersion, the completed system shall be subjected to at least 240 hours of curing time with the metal temperature at a minimum of 70 degrees F, or 480 hours at a minimum of 60 degrees F, both conditions at a maximum relative humidity of 50 percent and under the forced ventilation conditions required by the paragraph entitled Curing of Coatings. More curing time or a higher temperature shall be provided if recommended by the epoxy coating manufacturer. If the environmental conditions do not provide the necessary minimum temperature, use heated air to provide the necessary heat for curing. Other combinations of curing time and temperature may be used if the coating manufacturer presents satisfactory documentation and test results to substantiate that the degree of curing is equal or greater than curing for 240 hours at 70 degrees F.

F. System 103 - Fusion Bonded Epoxy

1. Material

Type	100 percent solids fusion bond epoxy
Demonstrated suitable for	fluidized bed or electrostatic spray application, recommended for pumps, valves, pipe appurtenances, tanks, pipe hangers, flow meters, and hydrants
Certification requirement	NSF 61

2. Application in accordance with AWWA C213 and the following:

Product	Surface and DFT
3M Scotchkote 134 or 206N	Valves 12-mils
	All others 16-mils

G. System 104 - Polyurethane, Concrete

1. Materials

Filler-sealer type	epoxy material with portland cement and aggregate
Primer type	Phenolicamine or polyamidoamine epoxy
VOC content, g/L max	250
Finish type	aromatic elastomeric polyurethane
Demonstrated suitable for	concrete and concrete block masonry, long term immersion in water and wastewater and service where subject to splash and spill of water and wastewater treatment chemicals
VOC content, g/L max	250
Certification requirement, where coating will be in contact with potable water	NSF 61

2. Application and manufacturers

Filler-Sealer	Primer	Finish Coat
	DFT = 3 - 7-mils	DFT = 100 - 125-mils, 75 mils for potable water

Tnemec MortarClad 218	Tnemec Pota-Pox L140 (potable water) Epoxoprime 201 (wastewater)	Elasto-Shield 406 (max 75 mils for potable water)
PPG-Amerlock 400/BF	Amerlock 400/2	Amerlock 490
Sherwin Williams Steel Seam FT 910	S-W Dura-Plate 235	S-W Sherflex (Max 100 mils for potable water)
International Ceilcote 400 Corocrete	Polibrid 670-S	Polybrid 705

H. System 105 - Epoxy, Concrete

1. Materials

Filler-sealer type	Epoxy material with portland cement and aggregate
Primer type	100% solids epoxy
VOC content, g/L max	100
Finish type	Amine cure epoxy/aggregate-filled epoxy
Demonstrated suitable for	Sewer manhole & wastewater facility, long term immersion in wastewater service where subject to chemical and bacteriological attack found in municipal sanitary sewer system
VOC content, g/L max	100

2. Application and manufacturers

Filler-Sealer	Primer DFT = 5 – 10 mils	Finish Coat DFT = 125 – 150 mils
RLS Raven 210	RLS Raven 155	Raven 405 FS
Sauereisen Filler Compound 209 or 209FS	Per Sauereisen	SewerGard 210
		Warren Environmental

2.6 SPECIAL COATING SYSTEMS

A. System 200 - Acrylic, Wood and Gypsum Board

1. Materials

Primer type	as recommended by manufacturer
Finish type	single component, water based, acrylic, fungicide added
VOC content, max, g/L	250
Demonstrated suitable for	wood, mild to moderate exposure inside and outside building, and gypsum board, inside

2. Application and manufacturers

Prime Coat (1.5 to 2.5 mils)	Finish Coat (4 to 6 mils) (2 coats)	Total System DFT
PPG- Amercoat 220P	Amercoat 220P	5.5 to 8.5 mils
Carbocrylic 120	Carbocrylic 3359	
Tnemec Series 115 Unibond	Tnemec Series 1028 Enduratone	
Sherwin Williams PrepRite ProBlock	S-W Metalatex	
Devoe Devcryn 520	Devoe Devcryn 1449	

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 MANUFACTURER'S SERVICES

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall require the protective coating manufacturer to furnish a qualified technical representative to visit the Site for technical support as may be necessary to resolve field problems.
- B. For submerged and severe service coating systems, the CONTRACTOR shall require the paint manufacturer to furnish the following services:
 1. The manufacturer's representative shall provide at least 6 hours of on-Site instruction in the proper surface preparation, use, mixing, application, and curing of the coating systems.
 2. The manufacturer's representative shall observe the start of surface preparation, mixing, and application of the coating materials for each coating system.

3.2 WORKMANSHIP

- A. Skilled craftsmen and experienced supervision shall be used on coating WORK.
- B. Coating shall be done in a workmanlike manner so as to produce an even film of uniform thickness. Edges, corners, crevices, and joints shall receive special attention to insure thorough surface preparation. The finished surfaces shall be free from runs, drops, ridges, waves, laps, brush marks, and variations in color, texture, and finish. The hiding shall be so complete that the addition of another coat would not increase the hiding. Special attention shall be given so that edges, corners, crevices, welds, and similar areas receive a film thickness equivalent to adjacent areas, and installations shall be protected by the use of drop cloths or other precautionary measures.
- C. Damage to other surfaces resulting from the WORK shall be cleaned, repaired, and refinished to original condition.

3.3 STORAGE, MIXING AND THINNING OF MATERIALS

- A. Manufacturer's Recommendations: Unless otherwise specified herein, the coating manufacturer's printed recommendations and instructions for thinning, mixing, handling, applying, and protecting its coating materials, for preparation of surfaces for coating, and for all other procedures relative to coating shall be strictly observed. No substitutes or other deviations will be permitted without written permission of the ENGINEER. The CONTRACTOR shall supply the ENGINEER with copies of each manufacturer's instructions in accordance with the requirements of Paragraph 1-07, "SUBMITTALS".
- B. All protective coating materials shall be used within the manufacturer's recommended shelf life.
- C. Storage and mixing of paint or other coating materials shall be performed only in those areas designated by the ENGINEER.

3.4 PREPARATION FOR COATING

- A. General: All surfaces to receive protective coatings shall be cleaned as specified herein prior to application of said coatings. The CONTRACTOR shall examine all surfaces to be coated and shall correct all surface defects before application of any coating material. All marred or abraded spots on shop-primed and on factory-finished surfaces shall receive touch-up restoration prior to any coating application. Do not paint over dirt, rust, scale, oil, grease, moisture, scuffed surfaces or other foreign material or in conditions otherwise detrimental to the formation of a durable paint bond and film.

- B. Protection of Surfaces Not to be Coated: Surfaces which are not to receive protective coatings shall be protected during surface preparation, cleaning, and coating operations. All hardware, lighting fixtures, switch plates, machined surfaces, couplings, shafts, bearings, nameplates on machinery and other surfaces not to be painted shall be removed, masked or otherwise protected. Drop cloths shall be provided to prevent coating materials from falling on or marring adjacent surfaces. The working parts of all mechanical and electrical equipment shall be protected from damage during surface preparation and coating operations. Openings in motors shall be masked to prevent entry of coating or other materials.
- C. Protection of Adjacent Work and Areas: Care shall be exercised not to damage adjacent work during blast cleaning operations. Spray painting shall be conducted under carefully controlled conditions. The CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible for and shall promptly repair to the satisfaction of the OWNER any and all damage to adjacent work or adjoining property occurring from blast cleaning or coating operations.
- D. Protection of Painted Surfaces: Cleaning and coating shall be so programmed that dust and other contaminants from the cleaning process will not fall on wet, newly-coated surfaces.

3.5 ENVIRONMENTAL REQUIREMENTS

- A. No coating work shall be performed under the following conditions:
 - 1. Surface or ambient temperatures exceed the manufacturer's recommended maximum or minimum allowable.
 - 2. Dust or smoke laden atmosphere.
 - 3. Damp or humid conditions, where the relative humidity is above the manufacturer's maximum allowable.
 - 4. Substrate and ambient temperatures are less than 5°F above the dew point and are decreasing. Dew point shall be measured by use of an instrument such as a Sling Psychrometer in conjunction with U.S. Department of Commerce, Weather Bureau psychrometric tables. Elcometer 319 Dew Point meter or equal may also be used.
 - 5. Ambient temperature that is expected to drop below 50°F or less than 5°F above the dew point within 8 hours after application of coating.

3.6 SURFACE PREPARATION STANDARDS

- A. The following referenced surface preparation specifications of the Steel Structures Painting Council shall form a part of this Specification:

1. Solvent Cleaning (SSPC-SP1): The method for removing all visible oil, grease, soil, drawing and cutting compounds, and other soluble contaminants from steel surfaces through the use of solvent, vapor, emulsion, alkaline, and/or steam.
2. Hand Tool Cleaning (SSPC-SP2): The method for removing all loose mill scale, loose rust, loose paint, and other loose detrimental foreign matter through the use of non-power hand tools.
3. Power Tool Cleaning (SSPC-SP3): The method for removing all loose mill scale, loose rust, loose paint, and other loose detrimental foreign matter through the use of power assisted hand tools.
4. White Metal Blast Cleaning (SSPC-SP5): The method of preparing steel surfaces which, when viewed without magnification, shall be free of all visible oil, grease, dirt, dust, mill scale, rust, and paint.
5. Commercial Blast Cleaning (SSPC-SP6): The method of preparing steel surfaces which, when viewed without magnification, shall be free of all visible oil, grease, dirt, dust, mill scale, rust, and paint. Evenly dispersed very light shadows, streaks, and discolorations caused by stains of rust, mill scale, and previously applied paint may remain on no more than 33% of the surface.
6. Brush-off Blast Cleaning (SSPC-SP7): The method of preparing steel surfaces which, when viewed without magnification, shall be free of all visible oil, grease, dirt, dust, loose mill scale, loose rust, and loose paint. Tightly adherent mill scale, rust, and paint may remain on the surface.
7. Near-White Blast Cleaning (SSPC-SP10): The method of preparing steel surfaces which, when viewed without magnification, shall be free of all visible oil, grease, dirt, dust, mill scale, rust, and paint. Evenly dispersed very light shadows, streaks, and discolorations caused by stains of rust, mill scale, and previously applied paint may remain on no more than 5% of the surface.

3.7 SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. General: Perform preparation and cleaning procedures in strict accordance with the paint manufacturer's instructions and as herein specified, for each particular substrate condition.
 1. Remove all hardware, hardware accessories, machined surfaces, plates, lighting fixtures, and similar items in place and not to be finish-painted or provide surface-applied protection prior to surface preparation and painting operations. Remove, if necessary, for the complete painting of the items and adjacent surfaces. Following completion of painting of each space or

area, reinstall the removed items by workmen skilled in the trades involved.

2. Clean surfaces to be painted before applying paint or surface treatments. Remove oil and grease prior to mechanical cleaning. Program the cleaning and painting so that contaminants from the cleaning process will not fall onto wet, newly painted surfaces. Remove mildew in accordance with the paint manufacturer's recommendations.

3.8 NEW FERROUS METAL SURFACE PREPARATION (UNGALVANIZED)

- A. The minimum abrasive blasting surface preparation shall be as specified in the coating system schedules included at the end of this section. Where there is a conflict between these Specifications and the coating manufacturer's printed recommendations for the intended service, the higher degree of cleaning shall apply.
- B. Workmanship for metal surface preparation shall be in conformance with the current SSPC Standards and this section. Blast cleaned surfaces shall match the standard samples available from the National Association of Corrosion Engineers (NACE) Standard TM-01-70.
- C. All oil, grease, welding fluxes and other surface contaminants shall be removed by alkaline cleaning per SSPC-SP1 prior to blast cleaning.
- D. All sharp edges shall be rounded or chamfered and all burrs, surface defects and weld splatter shall be ground smooth prior to blast cleaning.
- E. The type and size of abrasive shall be selected to produce a surface profile that meets the coating manufacturer's recommendation for the particular coating and service conditions. CONTRACTOR shall submit data and samples for approval on abrasives to be used on the Project. Abrasives that are used shall be designed for the specific purpose of blast cleaning. Abrasives shall be free of contaminants and chlorides. Ordinary builder's sand shall not be considered to be approved abrasive material. ENGINEER will periodically sample abrasives used at the job site for comparison with approved submitted materials.
- F. The abrasive shall not be reused unless otherwise approved by the ENGINEER. For automated shop blasting systems, clean oil and moisture-free abrasives shall be maintained.
- G. The CONTRACTOR shall comply with the applicable federal, state, and local air pollution control regulations for blast cleaning.
- H. Compressed air for air blast cleaning shall be supplied at adequate pressure from well-maintained compressors equipped with oil/moisture separators which remove all contaminants.

- I. Surfaces shall be cleaned of all dust and residual particles of the cleaning operation by dry air blast cleaning, vacuuming or other approved method prior to painting.
- J. Enclosed areas and other areas where dust settling is a problem shall be vacuum cleaned and wiped with a tack cloth.
- K. Damaged or defective coating shall be removed by the specified blast cleaning to meet the clean surface requirements before recoating.
- L. If the specified abrasive blast cleaning will damage adjacent work, the area to be cleaned is less than 100 square feet, and the coated surface will not be submerged in service, the SSPC-SP2, Hand Tool Cleaning, or SSPC-SP3, Power Tool Cleaning, will be permitted.
- M. Shop applied coatings of unknown composition shall be completely removed before the specified coatings are applied. Valves, castings, ductile iron pipe, and fabricated pipe or equipment shall be examined for the presence of shop-applied temporary coatings. Temporary coatings shall be completely removed by Solvent Cleaning per SSPC-SP1 before the abrasive blast cleaning work has been started.
- N. Shop primed equipment shall be alkaline cleaned in the field before finish coats are applied.

3.9 FERROUS METAL SURFACE PREPARATION (GALVANIZED)

- A. All installation and erection caused blemishes to galvanized surfaces shall be touched up in accordance with ASTM A780 prior to coating.
- B. Galvanized ferrous metal shall be alkaline cleaned per SSPC-SP1 to remove oil, grease, and other contaminants detrimental to adhesion of the protective coating system to be used.
- C. Pretreatment coatings of surfaces shall be in accordance with the printed recommendations of the coating manufacturer. Galvanized metals may be cleaned with suitable organic solvent such as a rust inhibitor or aqueous alkaline solution per ASTM D6386.

3.10 SURFACE PREPARATION OF FERROUS SURFACES WITH EXISTING COATINGS, EXCLUDING STEEL TANK OR TREATMENT UNIT INTERIORS (IN ADDITION TO REQUIREMENTS IN PARAGRAPHS 3-05 AND 3-06).

- A. General: All grease, oil, heavy chalk, dirt, or other contaminants shall be removed by solvent or detergent cleaning prior to abrasive blast cleaning. The

CONTRACTOR shall determine the generic type of the existing coatings by laboratory testing, at no additional cost to the OWNER.

- B. Abrasive Blast Cleaning: The CONTRACTOR shall provide the degree of cleaning specified in the coating system schedule for the entire surface to be coated. If the degree of cleaning is not specified in the schedule, deteriorated coatings shall be removed by abrasive blast cleaning to SSPC-SP6, Commercial Blast Cleaning. Areas of tightly adhering coatings shall be cleaned to SSPC-SP7, Brush-Off Blast Cleaning, with the remaining thickness of existing coating not to exceed 3 mils.
- C. Incompatible Coatings: If coatings to be applied are not compatible with existing coatings, the CONTRACTOR shall apply intermediate coatings per the paint manufacturer's recommendation for the specified abrasive blast cleaning. A small trial application shall be conducted for compatibility prior to painting large areas.
- D. Unknown Coatings: Coatings of unknown composition shall be completely removed prior to application of new coatings.

3.11 SURFACE PREPARATION FOR REPAINTING EXISTING STEEL

- A. The entire structure is to be completely pressure washed at 3,000 to 5,000 psi with potable water.
- B. All areas shall be cleaned/sandblasted to the surface preparation standards as specified herein, or superseded by the bid form.
- C. All cleaned areas are to be primed the same work day that they are cleaned and blasted.

3.12 PRESSURE WASH CLEANING FOR REPAINTING EXISTING CONCRETE

- A. The entire structure is to be pressure washed at 3,000 to 5,000 psi with a solution of 50% water and bleach to yield a mixture with a minimum concentration of 2-1/2% sodium hypochlorite.
- B. The entire structure is to be completely rinsed by pressure washing at 3,000 to 5,000 psi with potable water.

3.13 CONCRETE AND CONCRETE BLOCK MASONRY SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. Surface preparation shall not begin until at least 30 days after the concrete has been placed.
- B. All efflorescence, chalk, dust, dirt, oil and grease shall be removed by Detergent Cleaning per SSPC-SP1 before abrasive blast cleaning.

- C. Concrete, concrete block masonry surfaces, previously painted concrete and masonry and deteriorated concrete and masonry surfaces to be coated shall be abrasive blast cleaned to remove laitance, paint, deteriorated concrete, and roughen the entire surface equivalent to the surface of the No. 80 grit flint sandpaper. Concrete shall have a consistent, even texture (void free) and shall be patched where needed.
- D. Determine the alkalinity and moisture content of the surfaces to be painted by performing appropriate tests. If the surfaces are found to be sufficiently alkaline to cause blistering and burning of the finish paint, correct this condition before application of paint. Do not paint over surfaces where the moisture content exceeds that permitted in the manufacturer's printed directions.
- E. If acid etching is required by the coating application instructions, the treatment shall be made after sandblasting. After acid etching, rinse surfaces with clean water to neutralize the acid and test the pH. The pH shall be between 7.0 and 8.0.
- F. Surfaces shall be clean and dry and as recommended by the coating manufacturer before coating is started.
- G. Unless required for proper adhesion, surfaces shall be dry prior to coating. The presence of moisture shall be determined with a moisture detection device such as Delmhors Model DB or approved equal.

3.14 PLASTIC, FIBERGLASS AND NONFERROUS METALS SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. Plastic and Fiberglass surfaces shall be sanded or Brush Off Blast Cleaned, SSPC-SP7, prior to solvent cleaning with a chemical compatible with the coating system primer. If blast cleaned, use 60-80 mesh abrasive.
- B. Non-ferrous metal surfaces shall be Solvent Cleaned, SSPC-SP1, followed by sanding or Brush Off Blast Cleaning, SSPC-SP7.
- C. All surfaces shall be clean and dry prior to coating application.

3.15 WOOD SURFACE PREPARATION

- A. Clean wood surfaces to be painted of all dust, dirt, grease, oil, or other foreign substances with scrapers, mineral spirits, and sandpaper, as required. Sandpaper smooth those finished surfaces exposed to view, with either manual or mechanical means, as applicable, and dust off. Scrape and clean small, dry, seasoned knots and apply a thin coat of white shellac or other recommended knot sealer, before application of the priming coat. After priming, fill holes and

imperfections in finish surfaces with putty or plastic woodfiller. Sandpaper smooth when dried and dust off.

- B. Prime or seal wood required to be job-painted immediately upon delivery to job. Prime edges, ends, faces, undersides, and backsides of such wood.

3.16 WORKMANSHIP

- A. Skilled craftsmen and experienced supervision shall be used on all work.
- B. Clean drop cloths shall be used. All damage to surfaces resulting from the work hereunder shall be leaned, repaired, and refinished to the complete satisfaction of the ENGINEER, at no cost to the OWNER.
- C. All coatings shall be applied under dry and dust-free conditions. Coating shall be done in a workmanlike manner so as to produce an even film of uniform thickness. Edges, corners, crevices, and joints shall receive special attention to ensure that they have been thoroughly cleaned and that they receive an adequate thickness of coating material. The finished surfaces shall be free from runs, drops, ridges, waves, laps, alligatoring, brush marks, and variations in color, texture, and finish. The hiding shall be so complete that the addition of another coat would not increase the hiding. Special attention shall be given to ensure that edges, corners, crevices, welds, and similar areas receive a film thickness equivalent to adjacent areas, and installations shall be protected by the use of drop cloths or other approved precautionary measures.

3.17 SHOP COATING REQUIREMENTS

- A. All items of equipment, or parts of equipment which are not submerged in service, shall be shop primed and then finish coated in the field after installation with the specified or approved color. The methods, materials, application, equipment and all other details of shop painting shall comply with these Specifications. If the shop primer requires top- coating within a specified period of time, the equipment shall be finish coated in the shop and then touch-up painted after installation.
- B. All items of equipment, or parts and surfaces of equipment which are submerged when in service, with the exception of pumps and valves shall have all surface preparation and coating work performed in the field.
- C. The interior surfaces of steel water reservoirs shall have all surface preparation and coating work performed in the field.
- D. For certain pieces of equipment, it may be undesirable or impractical to apply finish coatings in the field. Such equipment may include engine generator sets, equipment such as electrical control panels, switch-gear or main control boards, submerged parts of the pumps, ferrous metal passages in valves, or other items

where it is not possible to obtain the specified quality in the field. Such equipment shall be shop primed and finish coated in the field with the identical material after installation. The CONTRACTOR shall require the manufacturer of each such piece of equipment to certify as part of its shop drawings that the surface preparation is in accordance with these Specifications. The coating material data sheet shall be submitted with the shop drawings for the equipment.

- E. For certain small pieces of equipment, the manufacturer may have a standard coating system which is suitable for the intended service conditions. In such cases, the final determination of suitability will be made during review of the shop drawing submittals. Equipment of this type generally includes only indoor equipment such as instruments, small compressors, and chemical metering pumps.
- F. Shop painted surfaces shall be protected during shipment and handling by suitable provisions including padding, blocking, and the use of canvas or nylon slings. Primed surfaces shall not be exposed to the weather for more than 6 months before finish coating, or less time if recommended by the coating manufacturer.
- G. Damage to shop-applied coatings shall be repaired in accordance with this section and the coating manufacturer's printed instructions prior to finish painting.
- H. The CONTRACTOR shall make certain that the shop primers and field topcoats are compatible and meet the requirements of this section. Copies of applicable coating manufacturer's data sheets shall be submitted with equipment shop drawings.

3.18 APPLICATION OF COATINGS

- A. The application of protective coatings to steel substrates shall be in accordance with "Paint Application Specification No. 1", (SSPC-A-1), Steel Structures Painting Council.
- B. Cleaned surfaces and all coats shall be inspected prior to each succeeding coat. The CONTRACTOR shall schedule such inspection with the ENGINEER in advance.
- C. Blast cleaned ferrous metal surfaces shall be painted before any rusting or other deterioration of the surface occurs. Blast cleaning shall be limited to only those surfaces that can be painted in the same working day.
- D. Coatings shall be prepared, mixed and applied in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and recommendations, and these Specifications. If directions differ, the most stringent requirements shall be followed.

- E. Store materials not in actual use in tightly covered containers. Maintain containers used in storage, mixing and application of paint in a clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
- F. Stir materials before application to produce a mixture of uniform density, and stir as required during the application of the materials. Do not stir surface film into the coating materials. Remove the film, and if necessary, strain the material before using.
- G. Special attention shall be given to edges, angles, weld seams, flanges, nuts and bolts, and other places where insufficient film thicknesses are likely to be present. Use stripe (brushed or gloved) painting for these areas.
- H. Finish coats, including touch-up and damage repair coats shall be applied in a manner which will present a uniform texture and color matched appearance.
- I. Job Conditions: The following job conditions will be strictly enforced during the application of coatings for the project.
 - 1. Apply water-base coatings only when the temperature of surfaces to be painted and the surrounding air temperatures are between 50 degrees F and 90 degrees F unless otherwise permitted by the paint manufacturer's printed instructions.
 - 2. Apply solvent-thinned coatings only when the temperature of surfaces to be painted and the surrounding air temperatures are between 45 degrees F and 95 degrees F unless otherwise permitted by the paint manufacturer's printed instructions.
 - 3. Do not apply paint in dust or smoke laden atmosphere, high winds, rain, fog or mist; or when the relative humidity exceeds 85%; or to damp or wet surfaces; unless otherwise permitted by the paint manufacturer's printed instructions.
 - 4. Do not apply coatings when the temperature is less than 5 degrees F above the dewpoint. Dewpoint shall be determined by use of a sling psychrometer in conjunction with U.S. Weather Bureau psychrometric tables.
 - 5. Do not apply coatings when the outside air temperature is expected to drop below 45 degrees F or less than 5 degrees F above the dewpoint, within 8 hours after application of the coating.
 - 6. Painting may be continued during inclement weather only if the areas and surfaces to be painted are enclosed and heated within the temperature limits specified by the paint manufacturer during application and drying periods.

J. The finish coat on all work shall be applied after all concrete, masonry, and equipment installation is complete and the work areas are clean and dust-free.

K. General Considerations:

1. Apply paint as specified and in accordance with the manufacturer's directions. Use brushes for applying first coat on wood and on metals other than steel and sheet metal and items fabricated from steel and sheet metal. For other coats on wood, metal and other substrates, use applicators and techniques best suited for the type of material being applied.
2. Apply additional coats when undercoats, stains or other conditions show through the final coat of paint, until the paint film is of uniform finish, color and appearance. Insure that all surfaces, including edges, corners, crevices, welds, and exposed fasteners receive a dry film thickness equivalent to that of flat surfaces.
3. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment the same as similar exposed surfaces. Paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment with prime coat only before final installation of equipment.
4. Paint interior surfaces of ducts, where visible through registers or grilles, with a flat, non-specular black paint.
5. Paint the back sides of removable or hinged covers to match the exposed surfaces.
6. Finish exterior doors on tops, bottoms and side edges the same as the exterior faces, unless otherwise indicated or specified.
7. Sand lightly between each succeeding enamel coat.
8. Omit the field prime coat on shop-primed surfaces and touch up painted metal surfaces which are not to be finished painted and which will not be exposed to view in the completed work. Do not omit primer on metal surfaces specified to be finish coated or on metal surfaces that will be exposed to view in the completed work.

L. Scheduled Painting:

1. Apply the first coat material to surfaces that have been cleaned, pretreated or otherwise prepared for painting as soon as practicable after preparation and before subsequent surface deterioration.

2. Allow sufficient time between successive coatings to permit proper drying. Do not recoat until paint has dried to where it feels firm, does not deform or feel sticky under moderate thumb pressure, and the application of another coat of paint does not cause lifting or loss of adhesion of the undercoat.
- M. Minimum Coating Thickness: Apply each material at not less than the manufacturer's recommended spreading rate, to establish a total dry film thickness as specified or, if not specified, as recommended by coating manufacturer.
- N. Mechanical and Electrical Work: Painting of mechanical and electrical work is limited to those items exposed in mechanical equipment rooms and in occupied spaces, and on the outside or exterior of buildings or structures:
1. Mechanical items to be painted include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Piping, valves, pipe hangers, and supports.
 - b. Pumps
 - c. Tanks
 - d. Duct work, insulation
 - e. Motors, mechanical equipment, and supports
 - f. Accessory items
 2. Electrical items to be painted include, but are not limited to, the following:
 - a. Conduit and fittings
 - b. Switchgear
- O. Prime Coats: Apply a prime coat to material, equipment and surfaces which are required to be painted or finished, and which have not been prime coated by others. Clean and prime unprimed ferrous metals as soon as possible after delivery of the metals to the job site. Recoat primed and sealed surfaces where there is evidence of suction spots or /unsealed areas in first coat, to assure a finish coat with no burn-through or other defects due to insufficient sealing.
- P. Stipple Enamel Finish: Roll and redistribute paint to an even and fine texture. Leave no evidence of rolling such as laps, irregularity in texture, skid marks, or other surfaces imperfections.
- Q. Pigmented, Opaque Finishes: Completely cover to provide an opaque, smooth surface of uniform finish, color, appearance and coverage. Cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, runs, sags, ropiness or other surface imperfections will not be acceptable.
- R. Completed Work: Match approved samples for color, texture and coverage. Remove, refinish or repaint work not in compliance with specified requirements.

3.19 CURING OF COATINGS

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall provide curing conditions in accordance with the conditions recommended by the coating material manufacturer or by these Specifications, whichever is the more stringent requirement, prior to placing the completed coating system into service.
- B. Forced Air Ventilation of Steel Reservoirs and Enclosed Hydraulic Structures: Forced air ventilation is required for the application and curing of coatings on the interior surfaces of steel reservoirs and enclosed hydraulic structures. During curing periods, continuously exhaust air from a manhole in the lowest shell ring or in the case of an enclosed hydraulic structure, from the lowest level of the structure using portable ducting. After all interior coating operations have been completed, provide a final curing period for a minimum of 10 days, during which time the forced air ventilation system shall operate continuously. For additional requirements, refer to the specific written instructions of the manufacturer for the coating system being applied.

3.20 COLOR CODING

- A. All exposed piping shall be color coded. After the finish coat has been applied, label each line with stenciled legends identifying the nature of the pipe contents and the direction of flow. This stenciled identification shall appear in one or more places in the line as deemed necessary by the ENGINEER. Stencil legends shall be white for all pipe except white color coded pipe, which shall have black legends. Labels shall occur a minimum of every 15 feet of straight piping and at all bends. Minimum stencil size shall be two-inch letters for 4-inch and larger diameter piping and one-inch letters for 2-inch to 3-1/2-inch diameter piping. Piping 1-1/2-inch diameter and smaller shall be identified using plastic wrap-around pipe markers.
- B. Items to be coded but not specifically mentioned shall be coated in a color selected by the ENGINEER or OWNER.
- C. All paints/coatings used in potable water contact areas must have AWWA and EPA classification and approvals.
- D. All requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) concerning color coding and safety markings shall be considered part of these Specifications unless specifically excluded.
- E. Any paint/coating requirements/specifications not specifically addressed in the foregoing shall be decided upon as required by the ENGINEER.

- F. Every valve or connection, where it may be possible for a worker to be exposed to a hazardous substance, shall be labeled per General Industry Safety Orders, Article 112, OSHA Occupational Safety and Health Standards 29CFR1910.

3.21 COATING SYSTEM SCHEDULES

A. COATING SYSTEM SCHEDULE, FERROUS METAL - NOT GALVANIZED (FM):

	Item	Surface Prep.	System No.
FM-1	All surfaces indoors and outdoors, exposed or covered, except those included below.	Commercial blast cleaning SSPC SP 6/NACE 3	(1) alkyd enamel or (3) epoxy/ polyurethane
FM-1	All surfaces indoors and outdoors, exposed or covered, except those included below.	Near white metal blast cleaning SSPC SP 10/NACE 2	(4) inorganic zinc/epoxy/polyurethane
FM-1	All surfaces indoors and outdoors, exposed or covered, except those included below.	Manufacturer recommendation	(6) acrylic latex
FM-2	Surfaces in chlorination room, chlorine storage room.	Commercial blast cleaning SSPC SP 6/NACE 3	(100) amine cure epoxy
FM-3	Surfaces of equipment and ferrous surfaces submerged or intermittently submerged in potable water, utility water, and wastewater including all surfaces lower than 2 feet above high water level in hydraulic structures, and all surfaces inside enclosed hydraulic structures and vents (excluding shop-coated valves, couplings, pumps).	White metal blast cleaning SSPC SP 5/NACE 1	(100) amine cure epoxy
FM-4	Surfaces exposed to high temperature (between 150 and 600 degrees F).	Near white metal blast cleaning SSPC SP 10/NACE 2	(5) inorganic zinc, water-based
FM-5	Surfaces exposed to high temperature (between 600 and 1000 degrees F).	Near white metal blast cleaning SSPC SP 10/NACE 2	(2) aluminum silicone
FM-6	Where indicated, ferrous surfaces in water passages of all valves 2-inch size and larger, exterior surfaces of submerged	White metal blast cleaning SSPC SP 5/NACE 1	(101) polyamide epoxy

	valves.		
FM-7	Where indicated, ferrous surfaces in water passages and submerged surfaces of all pumps which have discharge size of 4 inches or larger.	White metal blast cleaning SSPC SP 5/NACE 1	(100) amine cure epoxy
FM-8	Ferrous surfaces of sleeve couplings.	Solvent cleaning SSPC SP 1, followed by white metal blast cleaning SSPC-SP 10/NACE 2	(103) fusion bond epoxy
FM-9	All ferrous surfaces of sluice gates, flap gates, and shear gates, including wall thimbles.	White metal blast cleaning SSPC SP 5/NACE 1	(101) polyamide epoxy
FM-10	Buried surfaces that are not indicated to be coated elsewhere.	Near white metal blast cleaning SSPC SP 10/NACE 2	(100) amine cure epoxy
FM-11	External surfaces of buried steel tanks.	White Metal blast cleaning SSPC SP 5/NACE 1	(100) amine cure epoxy
FM-12	Indoor architectural sheet metal, flashings, doors, frames, and exposed ducts	Commercial Blast Cleaning SSPC SP 6/NACE 3	(1) Alkyd Enamel
FM-13	Surfaces of indoor equipment, not submerged	Commercial blast cleaning SSPC SP 6/NACE 3	(7) epoxy, equipment

- B. COATING SYSTEM SCHEDULE, FERROUS METAL - GALVANIZED (FMG):
All galvanized surfaces except for the following items shall be coated unless required by other Sections: (1) Floor gratings and frames, (2) Handrails, (3) Stair treads, (4) Chain link fencing and appurtenances.

	Item	Surface Prep.	System No.
FMG-1	All exposed surfaces indoors and outdoors, except those included below.	Solvent cleaning SSPC SP 1	(1) alkyd enamel or (3) epoxy/polyurethane
FMG-2	Surfaces in chlorinator room, chlorine storage room.	Solvent cleaning SSPC SP 1	(100) amine cure epoxy
FMG-3	Indoor architectural sheet metal, flashings, doors, frames, and exposed ducts	Solvent cleaning SSPC SP 1	(1) Alkyd Enamel
FMG-4	Surfaces buried or submerged in water or wastewater, including all surfaces lower than two feet above high-water level and all surfaces inside enclosed hydraulic structures and vents.	Solvent cleaning SSPC SP 1 followed by brush-off grade blast cleaning SSPC SP 7/NACE 4	(100) amine cure epoxy

- C. COATING SYSTEM SCHEDULE, NON-FERROUS METAL, PLASTIC, FIBERGLASS (NFM): Where isolated non-ferrous parts are associated with equipment or piping, the CONTRACTOR shall use the coating system for the adjacent connected surfaces. Do not coat handrails, gratings, frames or hatches. Only primers recommended by the coating manufacturer shall be used.

	Item	Surface Prep.	System No.
NFM-1	All exposed surfaces, indoors and outdoors, except those included below.	Solvent cleaned SSPC SP 1	(1) alkyd enamel or (4) epoxy/polyurethane
NFM-2	Chlorination room, chlorine storage room.	Solvent cleaned SSPC SP 1	(100) amine cure epoxy
NFM-3	Polyvinyl chloride plastic piping, indoors and outdoors, or in structures, not submerged.	Solvent cleaned SSPC SP 1	(6) acrylic latex

- D. COATING SYSTEM SCHEDULE - CONCRETE AND CONCRETE BLOCK MASONRY (C):

	Item	Surface Prep.	System No.
C-1	All surfaces indoors and outdoors, where indicated.	Per paragraph 3.13	(9) acrylic, concrete or (104) polyurethane, concrete
C-2	Surfaces submerged in water or wastewater, including (a) between 2-feet above high water elevation and 2-feet below low water elevation in an open structure and (b) all surfaces above 2-feet below low water elevation in an enclosed structure.	Per paragraph 3.13	(104) polyurethane, concrete
C-3	Floor slab and walls, exposure to chemicals, where indicated.	Per paragraph 3.13	(104) polyurethane, concrete
C-4	Walls, floors, exposure to chemical splash, washdown, where indicated	Per paragraph 3.13	(104) polyurethane, concrete
C-5	Interior surfaces of sewer manholes, including sidewalls, bottom, and metal appurtenances, for manholes indicated.	Per paragraph 3.13	(105) epoxy, concrete

E. COATING SYSTEM SCHEDULE – MISCELLANEOUS SURFACES (MS):

	Item	Surface Prep.	System No.
MS-1	Wood, indoors and outdoors, and gypsum board indoors.	Per manufacturer's printed instructions	(200) acrylic

3.22 CLEAN-UP AND PROTECTION

- A. Clean Up: During the progress of the work, remove from the site all discarded paint materials, rubbish, cans and rags at the end of each work day. Upon completion of painting work, clean window glass and other paint-spattered surfaces located on site and off site. Remove spattered paint by proper methods of washing and scraping, using care not to scratch or otherwise damage finished surfaces.
- B. Protection: Protect work of other trades located on site and off site, whether to be painted or not, against damage by painting and finishing work. Correct any damage by cleaning, repairing or replacing, and repainting.

1. Provide "Wet Paint" signs, as required, to protect newly painted finishes. Remove temporary protective wrappings provided by others for protection of their work after completion of painting operations.
2. At the completion of work of other trades, touch up and restore all damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

3.23 APPEARANCE AND INSPECTION

- A. All painting shall be accomplished in a workmanlike manner and shall be free of unsightly sags, runs, bubbles, drips, waves, laps, alligatoring, unnecessary brush marks and overspray or other physical defects and shall be uniform in color.
- B. The CONTRACTOR shall provide all rigging, scaffolding and other equipment necessary for a satisfactory inspection of a complete paint system and acceptance by the ENGINEER/OWNER.
- C. Inspection shall be conducted by an inspector selected by the ENGINEER/OWNER in the presence of the OWNER's representative and the CONTRACTOR or his representative. Provisions for calibrated and functional test equipment is the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR.
- D. The paint film shall be free of pinholes and holidays as determined by the use of an approved holiday detector as defined in Paragraph 1-09 of this Section.
- E. The paint film shall be randomly checked for dry film thickness as stipulated in the "Coating System" sections of these specifications. Thicknesses shall be checked with a properly calibrated and approved magnetic gauge as defined in Paragraph 1-09 of this Section.

3.24 REPAIR OF DEFECTS IN PAINT

- A. Any defects discovered during inspection, such as low film millage, holidays or pinholes, shall be repaired with the same materials as used for the original finish coat(s). Excessive low millage could require extra full coat(s) of paint.
- B. A final inspection will be conducted by the ENGINEER/OWNER or his representative after any necessary repairs and prior to final acceptance of the job.

3.25 DISINFECTION OF POTABLE WATER STORAGE TANKS

- A. Description: This paragraph specifies disinfection procedures for potable water storage tanks.

- B. Quality Assurance: The following documents are a part of this section as specified and modified. In case of conflict between the requirements of this paragraph and those of the listed documents, the requirements of this paragraph shall prevail.

Reference

Title

AWWA D105, latest revision

Disinfection of Water Storage Facilities

- C. Information to be Provided: Affidavit of Compliance as described in AWWA D105.
- D. After the tank has been painted and the interior surfaces have thoroughly dried, the CONTRACTOR shall remove all visible dirt and contaminating materials. The interior of the tank shall be disinfected in accordance with Chlorination Method 2 of AWWA D105. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish all of the chlorine required.
- E. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for obtaining proper disinfection as determined by bacteriological testing. Samples for bacterial analyses will be taken and analyzed by the OWNER. Two consecutive samples are required to pass the bacteriological tests for the tank to comply with these disinfection requirements.
- F. Water for filling the tank after the initial disinfection will be provided by the OWNER. If bacteriological testing shows the presence of coliform bacteria, the tank shall be re-disinfected. The CONTRACTOR shall pay the OWNER for water required to fill the tank after the first filling at currently approved General Service water rates for the OWNER.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 10 00

SITE CLEARING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Requirements for clearing of all areas within the Contract limits and other areas shown, including work designated in permits and other agreements, in accordance with the requirements of Division 1.
- B. Related Work Specified in Other Sections Includes:
 - 1. Section 02 40 00 - Demolition
 - 2. Section 31 23 16 - Excavation - Earth and Rock
 - 3. Section 31 23 23 - Backfilling
 - 4. Section 32 92 00 – Lawn Restoration

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Clearing: Clearing is the removal from the ground surface and disposal, within the designated areas, of trees, brush, shrubs, down timber, decayed wood, other vegetation, rubbish and debris as well as the removal of fences.
- B. Grubbing: Grubbing is the removal and disposal of all stumps, buried logs, roots larger than 1-1/2 inches, matted roots and organic materials.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 TREE REMOVAL

- A. Tree Removal Within Property Limits: Remove trees and shrubs within the (limits of the right-of-way) (property limits) unless otherwise indicated.
 - 1. Remove trees and shrubs to avoid damage to trees and shrubs designated to remain.
 - 2. Grub and remove tree stumps and shrubs felled within the (property limits) (right-of-way) to an authorized disposal site. Fill depressions created by

such removal with material suitable for backfill as specified in Section 31 23 23.

- B. Tree Removal Outside Property Limits: Do not cut or damage trees outside the (right-of-way) (property limits) unless shown to be removed or unless written permission has been obtained from the property owner. Furnish three copies of the written permission before removal operations commence.
- C. If the land owner desires the timber or small trees, the CONTRACTOR shall cut and neatly pile it in 4 ft. lengths for removal by the OWNER; otherwise, the CONTRACTOR shall dispose of it by hauling it away from the project site.

3.2 TREES AND SHRUBS TO BE SAVED

- A. Protection: Protect trees and shrubs within the (construction site) (right-of-way) (construction strip) that are so delineated or are marked in the field to be saved from defacement, injury and destruction.
 - 1. Work within the limits of the tree drip line with extreme care using either hand tools or equipment that will not cause damage to trees.
 - a. Do not disturb or cut roots unnecessarily. Do not cut roots 1-1/2 inches and larger unless approved.
 - b. Immediately backfill around tree roots after completion of construction in the vicinity of trees.
 - c. Do not operate any wheeled or tracked equipment within drip line.
 - 2. Protect vegetation from damage caused by emissions from engine-powered equipment.
 - 3. During working operations, protect the trunk, foliage and root system of all trees to be saved with boards or other guards placed as shown and as required to prevent damage, injury and defacement.
 - a. Do not pile excavated materials within the drip line or adjacent to the trunk of trees.
 - b. Do not allow runoff to accumulate around trunk of trees.
 - c. Do not fasten or attach ropes, cables, or guy wires to trees without permission. When such permission is granted, protect the tree before making fastening or attachments by providing burlap wrapping and softwood cleats.
 - d. The use of axes or climbing spurs for trimming will not be permitted.

- e. Provide climbing ropes during trimming.
- 4. Remove shrubs to be saved, taking a sufficient earth ball with the roots to maintain the shrub.
 - a. Temporarily replant if required, and replace at the completion of construction in a condition equaling that which existed prior to removal.
 - b. Replace in kind if the transplant fails.
- 5. Have any tree and shrub repair performed by a tree surgeon properly licensed by the State of Florida and within 24 hours after damage occurred.

3.3 CLEARING AND GRUBBING

- A. Clearing: Clear all items specified to the limits shown and remove cleared and grubbed materials from the site.
 - 1. Do not start earthwork operations in areas where clearing and grubbing is not complete, except that stumps and large roots may be removed concurrent with excavation.
 - 2. Comply with erosion, sediment control and storm management measures as specified in Division 1.
- B. Grubbing: Clear and grub areas to be excavated, areas receiving less than 3 feet of fill and areas upon which structures are to be constructed.
 - 1. Remove stumps and root mats in these areas to a depth of not less than 18 inches below the subgrade of sloped surfaces.
 - 2. Fill all depressions made by the removal of stumps or roots with material suitable for backfill as specified in Section 31 23 23.
- C. Limited Clearing: Clear areas receiving more than 3 feet of fill by cutting trees and shrubs as close as practical to the existing ground. Grubbing will not be required.
- D. Dispose of all material and debris from the clearing and grubbing operation by hauling such material and debris away to an approved dump. The cost of disposal (including hauling) of cleared and grubbed material and debris shall be considered a subsidiary obligation of the Contractor; the cost of which shall be included in the prices bid for the various classes of work.

3.4 TOPSOIL

- A. Stripping: Strip existing topsoil from areas that will be excavated or graded prior to commencement of excavating or grading and place in well-drained stockpiles in approved locations.

3.5 PRESERVATION OF DEVELOPED PRIVATE PROPERTY

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall exercise extreme care to avoid unnecessary disturbance of developed private property along the route of the construction. Trees, shrubbery, gardens, lawns, and other landscaping, which in the opinion of the ENGINEER must be removed, shall be replaced and replanted to restore the construction easement to the condition existing prior to construction.
- B. All soil preservation procedures and replanting operations shall be under the supervision of a nursery representative experienced in such operations.
- C. Improvements to the land such as fences, walls, outbuildings, and other structures which of necessity must be removed, shall be replaced with equal quality materials and workmanship.
- D. Clean up the construction site across developed private property directly after construction is completed upon approval of the ENGINEER.
- E. Any commercial signs, disturbed or removed, shall be restored to their original condition within 24 hours.

3.6 PRESERVATION OF PUBLIC PROPERTY

- A. The appropriate paragraphs of Articles 3.5 and 3.6 of these Specifications shall apply to the preservation and restoration of public lands, parks, rights-of-way, easements, and all other damaged areas.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 23 16

EXCAVATION - EARTH AND ROCK

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Requirements for performing opencut excavations to the widths and depths necessary for constructing structures, pipelines and conduits including excavation of any material necessary for any purpose pertinent to the construction of the Work.
- B. Related Work Specified In Other Sections Includes:
 - 1. Section 31 10 00 - Site Clearing
 - 2. Section 31 40 00 - Shoring, Sheet piling and Bracing
 - 3. Section 31 23 23 - Backfilling
 - 4. Section 03 30 53 – Concrete for Non-Plant Work

1.2 DEFINITIONS

- A. Earth: "Earth" includes all materials which, in the opinion of the ENGINEER, do not require blasting, barring, wedging or special impact tools for their removal from their original beds, and removal of which can be completed using standard excavating equipment. Specifically excluded are all ledge and bedrock and boulders or pieces of masonry larger than one cubic yard in volume.
- B. Rock: "Rock" includes all materials which, in the opinion of the ENGINEER, require blasting, barring, wedging and/or special impact tools such as jack hammers, sledges, chisels, or similar devices specifically designed for use in cutting or breaking rock for removal from their original beds and which have compressive strengths in their natural undisturbed state in excess of 300 psi. Boulders or masonry larger than one cubic yard in volume are classed as rock excavation.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Provide all submittals, including the following, as specified in Division 1.
- B. Dewatering Excavation Plan: Develop an excavation dewatering plan that considers site ground and groundwater conditions, the type and arrangement of the equipment to be used and the proper method of groundwater disposal. Prepare the dewatering plan before beginning excavations below groundwater. Maintain one copy of the dewatering plan at the project site to be available for inspection while all dewatering operations are underway.

1.4 SITE CONDITIONS

- A. Geotechnical Investigation: A geotechnical investigation and report was not prepared.
 - 1. The geotechnical investigation report is not part of the Contract Documents.
- B. Actual Conditions: Make any geotechnical investigations deemed necessary to determine actual site conditions.
- C. Underground Utilities: Locate and identify all existing underground utilities prior to the commencement of Work.
- D. Quality and Quantity: Make any other investigations and determinations necessary to determine the quality and quantities of earth and rock and the methods to be used to excavate these materials.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION 3.1

GENERAL

- A. Clearing: Clear opencut excavation sites of obstructions preparatory to excavation. Clearing in accordance with Section 31 10 00, includes removal and disposal of vegetation, trees, stumps, roots and bushes, except those specified to be protected during trench excavation.
- B. Banks: Shore or slope banks to the angle of repose to prevent slides or cave-ins in accordance with Section 31 40 00.
- C. Safety: Whenever an excavation site or trench is left unattended by the CONTRACTOR or when an area is not within 100 feet of observation by the CONTRACTOR, the excavation site or trench shall be filled and/or, at the OWNER's discretion, protected by other means to prevent accidental or unauthorized entry. Such protection shall include barricades and other protection devices requested by the ENGINEER or OWNER, including temporary fencing, snow fencing, or temporary "structure" tape. Such safety items shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR of any site safety requirements or liabilities

established by Federal, State and local laws and agencies, including OSHA, but is intended as additional safety measures to protect the general public.

- D. Hazardous Materials: If encountered, take care of hazardous materials not specifically shown or noted in accordance with Section 01 57 00.
- E. During excavation and any site work, storm water pollution prevention measures shall be taken to ensure that water quality criteria are not violated in the receiving water body and all state and local regulatory requirements are met.

3.2 STRUCTURE EXCAVATION

- A. Excavation Size: Provide excavations of sufficient size and only of sufficient size to permit the Work to be economically and properly constructed in the manner and of the size specified.
- B. Excavation Shape: Shape and dimension the bottom of the excavation in earth or rock to the shape and dimensions of the underside of the structure or drainage blanket wherever the nature of the excavated material permits.
- C. Compaction: Before placing foundation slabs, footings or backfill, proof roll the bottom of the excavations to detect soft spots.
 - 1. For accessible areas, proof roll with a ten wheel tandem axle dump truck loaded to at least 15 tons or similarly loaded construction equipment.
 - 2. For small areas, proof roll with a smooth-faced steel roller filled with water or sand, or compact with a mechanical tamper.
 - 3. Make one complete coverage, with overlap, of the area.
 - 4. Overexcavate soft zones and replace with compacted select fill in accordance with Part 3, Section 3.9.

3.3 TRENCH EXCAVATION

- A. Preparation: Properly brace and protect trees, shrubs, poles and other structures which are to be preserved. Unless shown or specified otherwise, preserve all trees and large shrubs. Hold damage to the root structure to a minimum. Small shrubs may be preserved or replaced with equivalent specimens.
- B. Adequate Space: Keep the width of trenches to a minimum, however provide adequate space for workers to place, joint and backfill the pipe properly.
 - 1. The minimum width of the trench shall be equal to the outside diameter of the pipe at the joint plus 8-inches for unsheeted trench or 12 inches for sheeted trench.

The maximum width of trench, measured at the top of the pipe, shall not exceed the outside pipe diameter plus 2 feet, unless otherwise shown on the drawing details or approved by the ENGINEER. Trench walls shall be maintained vertical from the bottom of the trench to a line measured one foot above the top of the pipe. From one foot above the top of the pipe to the surface the trench walls shall conform with OSHA Regulations.

2. In sheeted trenches, measure the clear width of the trench at the level of the top of the pipe to the inside of the sheeting.
3. Should the maximum trench widths specified above be exceeded without written approval, provide concrete cradle or encasement for the pipe as directed. No separate payment will be made for such concrete cradle or encasement.

C. Depth:

1. Excavate trenches to a minimum depth of 8 inches below the bottom of the pipe or the bottom of encasement for electrical ducts, unless otherwise shown, specified or directed, so that bedding material can be placed in the bottom of the trench and shaped to provide a continuous, firm bearing for duct encasement, pipe barrels and bells.
2. Standard trench grade shall be defined as the bottom surface of the utility to be constructed or placed within the trench. Trench grade for utilities in rock or other non-cushioning material shall be defined as additional undercuts backfilled with #57 stone compacted in 6-inch lifts, below the standard 8-inches minimum trench undercut. Excavation below trench grade that is not ordered in writing by the ENGINEER shall be backfilled to trench grade and compacted.

D. Unstable or Unsuitable Materials: If unstable or unsuitable material is exposed at the level of the bottom of the trench excavation, excavate the material in accordance with the subsection headed "Authorized Additional Excavation".

1. Material shall be removed for the full width of the trench and to the depth required to reach suitable foundation material.
2. When in the judgment of the ENGINEER the unstable or unsuitable material extends to an excessive depth, the ENGINEER may advise, in writing, the need for stabilization of the trench bottom with additional select fill material, crushed stone, washed shell, gravel mat or the need to provide firm support for the pipe or electrical duct by other suitable methods.
3. Crushed stone, washed shell and gravel shall be as specified in Section 31 23 23.

- 4. Payment for such trench stabilization will be made under the appropriate Contract Items or where no such items exist, as a change in the Work.
- E. Length of Excavation: Keep the open excavated trench preceding the pipe or electrical duct laying operation and the unfilled trench, with pipe or duct in place, to a minimum length which causes the least disturbance. Provide ladders for a means of exit from the trench as required by applicable safety and health regulations.
- F. Excavated Material: Excavated material to be used for backfill shall be neatly deposited at the sides of the trenches where space is available. Where stockpiling of excavated material is required, the Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining the sites to be used and shall maintain his operations to provide for natural drainage and not present an unsightly appearance.
- G. Water: Allow no water to rise in the trench excavation until sufficient backfill has been placed to prevent pipe or duct flotation.

3.4 SHORT TUNNEL EXCAVATION

- A. Short Tunnel Requirements: In some instances, trees, shrubs, utilities, sidewalks and other obstructions may be encountered, the proximity of which may be a hindrance to open cut trench excavation. In such cases, excavate by means of short tunnels in order to protect such obstructions against damage.
 - 1. Construct the short tunnel by hand, auger or other approved method approximately 6 inches larger than the diameter of pipe bells or outer electrical duct encasement.
 - 2. Consider such short tunnel work incidental to the construction of pipelines or conduits and all appurtenances. The need for short tunnels will not be grounds for additional payment.

3.5 EXCAVATION FOR JACKING AND AUGERING

- A. Jacking and Augering Requirements: Allow adequate length in jacking pits to provide room for the jacking frame, the jacking head, the reaction blocks, the jacks, auger rig, and the jacking pipe. Provide sufficient pit width to allow ample working space on each side of the jacking frame. Allow sufficient pit depth such that the invert of the pipe, when placed on the guide frame, will be at the elevation desired for the completed line. Tightly sheet the pit and keep it dry at all times.

3.6 ROCK EXCAVATION

- A. Rock Excavation: Excavate rock within the boundary lines and grades as shown, specified or required.

1. Rock removed from the excavation becomes the property of the CONTRACTOR. Transport and dispose of excavated rock at an off site disposal location. Obtain the off site disposal location.
 2. Remove all shattered rock and loose pieces.
- B. Structure Depths: For cast-in-place structures, excavate the rock only to the bottom of the structure, foundation slab, or drainage blanket.
- C. Trench Width: Maintain a minimum clear width of the trench at the level of the top of the pipe of the outside diameter of the pipe barrel plus 4 feet, unless otherwise approved.
- D. Trench Depth: For trench excavation in which pipelines or electrical ducts are to be placed, excavate the rock to a minimum depth of 8 inches below the bottom of the pipe or duct encasement. Provide a cushion of sand or suitable crushed rock. Refill the excavated space with pipe bedding material in accordance with Section 31 23 23. Include placing, compacting and shaping pipe bedding material in the appropriate Contract Items.
- E. Manhole Depths: For manhole excavation, excavate the rock to a minimum depth of 8 inches below the bottom of the manhole base for pipelines 24 inches in diameter and larger and 6 inches below the bottom manhole base for pipelines less than 24 inches in diameter. Refill the excavated space with pipe bedding material in accordance with Section 31 23 23. Include placing, compacting and shaping pipe bedding material for manhole bases in the appropriate Contract Items.
- F. Over-excavated Space: Refill the excavated space in rock below structures, pipelines, conduits and manholes, which exceeds the specified depths with 2,500 psi concrete, crushed stone, washed shell, or other material as directed. Include refilling of over-excavated space in rock as part of the rock excavation.
- G. Other Requirements: Follow, where applicable, the requirements of the subsections on "Trench Excavation" and "Structure Excavation".
- H. Payment: Rock excavation, including placing, compacting and shaping of the select fill material, will be paid for under the appropriate Contract Items or where no such items exist, as a change in the Work.
- I. Blasting: Perform authorized blasting by authorized and qualified workers as approved as to the number, length, placing and direction, and loading of holes. Do not use charges which will make the excavation unduly large or irregular, nor shatter the rock upon or against which masonry is to be built, nor injure masonry or existing structures at the site or in the vicinity.
1. Cover each blast with a woven wire cable mat weighted with heavy timbers. Blasting will not be permitted within 25 feet of existing or of the completed pipeline

or structure. Control blasts in tunnels so that the material surrounding the tunnel base proper is not loosened or displaced.

2. Discontinue blasting whenever it is determined that further blasting may injure or damage adjacent rock, masonry, utility lines, or other structures. In such cases, excavate the remaining rock by barring, wedging, or other approved methods.
3. Where sewers, gas, water, steam, or other utility ducts or lines, catch basin connections, or other structures have been exposed during excavation, adequately protect such structures from damage before proceeding with the blasting. Promptly repair any structure damaged by blasting at no addition to the Contract Price.
4. Take due precautions to prevent accidental discharge of electric blasting caps from current induced by radar, radio transmitters, lightning, adjacent powerlines, dust storms or other sources of extraneous electricity.
5. Keep a sufficient quantity of explosives on hand to avoid delay to the Work on the site when rock excavation is in progress. At no time keep a quantity in excess of that which will be required for use within the following 12 hours.
6. Store, handle and use such explosives in conformity with all laws, ordinances, and regulations of the County or governing body governing the storage and use of explosives at the construction site.
7. Provide a magazine keeper to keep accurate daily records and account for each piece of explosive, detonator and equipment from time of delivery at the magazine until used or removed from the site. Abandon no explosives or blasting agents.
8. Take sole responsibility for the methods of handling, use, and storage of explosives and any damage to persons or property resulting therefrom. Approval of these methods or failure to order that blasting be discontinued does not relieve the CONTRACTOR of any of this responsibility.

3.7 FINISHED EXCAVATION

- A. Finish: Provide a reasonably smooth finished surface for all excavations, which is uniformly compacted and free from irregular surface changes.
- B. Finish Methods: Provide a degree of finish which is ordinarily obtainable from blade-grade operations, except as otherwise specified in Section 31 23 23.

3.8 PROTECTION

- A. Traffic and Erosion: Protect newly graded areas from traffic and from erosion.

- B. Repair: Repair any settlement or washing away that may occur from any cause, prior to acceptance. Re-establish grades to the required elevations and slopes.
- C. It shall be the CONTRACTOR's responsibility to acquaint himself with all existing conditions and to locate all structures and utilities along the proposed utility alignment in order to avoid conflicts. Where actual conflicts are unavoidable, work shall be coordinated with the facility owner and performed so as to cause as little interference as possible with the service rendered by the facility disturbed. Facilities or structures damaged in the prosecution of the work shall be repaired and/or replaced immediately, in conformance with current standard practices of the industry, or according to the direction of the owner of such facility, at the CONTRACTOR's expense.
- D. Other Requirements: Conduct all Work in accordance with the environmental protection requirements specified in Division 1.

3.9 AUTHORIZED ADDITIONAL EXCAVATION

- A. Additional Excavation: Carry the excavation to such additional depth and width as authorized in writing, for the following reasons:
 - 1. In case the materials encountered at the elevations shown are not suitable.
 - 2. In case it is found desirable or necessary to go to an additional depth, or to an additional depth and width.
- B. Refill Materials: Refill such excavated space with either authorized 2500 psi concrete or compacted select fill material, in compliance with the applicable provisions of Section 31 23 23.
- C. Compaction: Where necessary, compact fill materials to avoid future settlement. As a minimum, unless otherwise specified or directed, backfill layers shall not exceed 6-inches in thickness for the full trench width and compaction shall equal 95% of maximum density, or 98% if under paved area of roadway, as determined by using ASTM D 1557. Compaction density tests shall be made at all such backfill areas with spacing not to exceed 100 feet apart and on each 6-inch compacted layer.
- D. Payment: Additional earth excavations so authorized and concrete or select fill materials authorized for filling such additional excavation and compaction of select fill materials will be paid for under the appropriate Contract Items or where no such items exist, as a change in the Work.

3.10 UNAUTHORIZED EXCAVATION

- A. Stability: Refill any excavation carried beyond or below the lines and grades shown, except as specified in the subsection headed "Authorized Additional Excavation", with such material and in such manner as may be approved in order to provide for the stability of the various structures.

- B. Refill Materials: Refill spaces beneath all manholes, structures, pipelines, or conduits excavated without authority with 2500 psi concrete or compacted select fill material, as approved.
- C. Payment: Refill for unauthorized excavation will not be measured and no payment will be made therefor.

3.11 SEGREGATION STORAGE AND DISPOSAL OF MATERIAL

- A. Stockpiling Suitable Materials: Stockpile topsoil suitable for final grading and landscaping and excavated material suitable for backfilling or embankments separately on the site in approved locations.
- B. Stockpile Locations: Store excavated and other material a sufficient distance away from the edge of any excavation to prevent its falling or sliding back into the excavation and to prevent collapse of the wall of the excavation. Provide not less than 2 feet clear space between the top of any stockpile and other material and the edge of any excavation.
- C. Excess Materials: CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to transport and dispose of surplus excavated material and excavated material unsuitable for backfilling or embankments at an off site disposal location secured by the CONTRACTOR.

3.12 REMOVAL OF WATER

- A. Water Removal: At all times during the excavation period and until completion and acceptance of the WORK at final inspection, provide ample means and equipment with which to remove promptly and dispose of properly all water entering any excavation or other parts of the WORK.
- B. Dry Excavations: Keep the excavation dry.
- C. Water Contact: Allow no water to rise over or come in contact with masonry and concrete until the concrete and mortar have attained a set and, in any event, not sooner than 12 hours after placing the masonry or concrete.
- D. Discharge of Water: Dispose of water pumped or drained from the Work in a safe and suitable manner without damage to adjacent property or streets or to other work under construction.
- E. Protection: Provide adequate protection for water discharged onto streets. Protect the street surface at the point of discharge.
- F. Sanitary Sewers: Discharge no water into sanitary sewers.
- G. Storm Sewers: Discharge no water containing settleable solids into storm sewers.

H. Repair: Promptly repair any and all damage caused by dewatering the Work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 23 23

BACKFILLING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. General Requirements: Backfill all excavation to the original surface of the ground or to such other grades as may be shown or required. For areas to be covered by topsoil, leave or stop backfill (12) inches below the finished grade or as shown. Obtain approval for the time elapsing before backfilling against masonry structures. Remove from all backfill, any compressible, putrescible, or destructible rubbish and refuse and all lumber and braces from the excavated space before backfilling is started. Leave sheeting and bracing in place or remove as the work progresses.
- B. Equipment Limitations: Do not permit construction equipment used to backfill to travel against and over cast-in-place concrete structures until the specified concrete strength has been obtained, as verified by concrete test cylinders. In special cases where conditions warrant, the above restriction may be modified providing the concrete has gained sufficient strength, as determined from test cylinders, to satisfy design requirements for the removal of forms and the application of load.
- C. Related Work Specified in Other Sections Includes:
 - 1. Section 31 10 00 - Site Clearing
 - 2. Section 31 23 16 - Excavation – Earth and Rock

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. Codes and standards referred to in this Section are:
 - 1. ASTM D 1557 - Standard Test Methods for Moisture-Density Relations of Soil and Soil-Aggregate Mixtures Using 10 lb Rammer and 18 in Drop

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 BACKFILL MATERIAL - GENERAL

- A. General: Backfill with sound materials, free from waste, organic matter, rubbish, boggy or other unsuitable materials.
- B. General Materials Requirements: Conform materials used for backfilling to the requirements specified. Follow common fill requirements whenever drainage or select

fill is not specified. Determine and obtain the approval of the appropriate test method where more than one compaction test method is specified.

- C. Frozen Materials: Do not use frozen material for backfilling.

2.2 DRAINAGE FILL

- A. Materials for Drainage Fill: Use clean gravel, crushed stone, or other suitable material conforming to the gradation specified for drainage fill. Clay and fine particles are unacceptable in drainage fill. Provide drainage fill of a grade between the following limits:

U.S. Standard Sieve	Percent Passing By Weight
1-1/2 inch	100
1 inch	95-100
1/2 inch	45-65
#4	5-15
#16	0-4

2.3 SELECT FILL

- A. Materials for Select Fill: Use clean gravel, crushed stone, washed shell, or other granular or similar material as approved which can be readily and thoroughly compacted to 95 percent of the maximum dry density obtainable by ASTM D 1557.

1. Allowed Materials: Grade select fill between the following limits:

U.S. Standard Sieve	Percent Passing By Weight
2 inch	100
1-1/2 inch	90-100
1 inch	75-95
1/2 inch	45-70
#4	25-50
#10	15-40
#200	5-15

2. Unallowed Materials: Very fine sand, uniformly graded sands and gravels, sand and silt, soft earth, or other materials that have a tendency to flow under pressure when wet are unacceptable as select fill.

2.4 COMMON FILL

- A. **Materials for Common Fill:** Material from on-site excavation may be used as common fill provided that it can be readily compacted to 90 percent of the maximum dry density obtainable by ASTM D 1557, and does not contain unsuitable material. Select fill may be used as common fill at no change in the Contract Price.
- B. **Granular Materials On-Site:** Granular on-site material, which is fairly well graded between the following limits may be used as granular common fill:

U.S. Standard Sieve	Percent Passing by Weight
3 inch	100
#10	50-100
#60	20-90
#200	0-20

- C. **Cohesive Materials On-Site:** Cohesive site material may be used as common fill.
 - 1. The gradation requirements do not apply to cohesive common fill.
 - 2. Use material having a liquid limit less than or equal to 40 and a plasticity index less than or equal to 20.
- D. **Material Approval:** All material used as common fill is subject to approval. If there is insufficient on-site material, import whatever additional off-site material is required which conforms to the specifications and at no additional cost.

2.5 UTILITY PIPE BEDDING

- A. Class A (special utility bedding). Should special bedding be required due to depth of cover, impact loadings or other conditions, Class A bedding shall be installed, as shown in Section 6 of the Lee County Utilities Operations Manual.
- B. Class B (minimum utility bedding). The bottom of the trench shall be shaped to provide a firm bedding for the utility pipe. The utility shall be firmly bedded in undisturbed firm soil or hand shaped unyielding material. The bedding shall be shaped so that the pipe will be in continuous contact therewith for its full length and shall provide a minimum bottom segment support for the pipe equal to 0.3 times the outside diameter of the barrel.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 ELECTRICAL DUCT AND PRECAST MANHOLE BEDDING

- A. Bedding Compaction: Bed all electrical ducts and precast manholes in well graded, compacted, select fill conforming to the requirements except as otherwise shown, specified, or required. Extend electrical duct bedding a minimum of 6 inches below the bottom of the duct encasement for the full trench width. Compact bedding thickness no less than 6 inches for precast concrete manhole bases.
- B. Concrete Work Mats: Cast cast-in-place manhole bases and other foundations for structures against a 2500 psi concrete work mat in clean and dry excavations, unless otherwise shown, specified or required.
- C. Bedding Placement: Place select fill used for bedding beneath electrical ducts and precast manhole bases, in uniform layers not greater than 9 inches in loose thickness. Thoroughly compact in place with suitable mechanical or pneumatic tools to not less than 95 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D 1557.
- D. Use of Select Fill: Bed existing underground structures, tunnels, conduits and pipes crossing the excavation with compacted select fill material. Place bedding material under and around each existing underground structure, tunnel, conduit or pipe and extend underneath and on each side to a distance equal to the depth of the trench below the structure, tunnel, conduit or pipe.

3.2 PIPE BEDDING AND INITIAL BACKFILL

- A. Hand Placement: Place select fill by hand for initial pipe backfill from top of bedding to 1 foot over top of pipes in uniform layers not greater than 6 inches in loose thickness. Tamp under pipe haunches and thoroughly compact in place the select fill with suitable mechanical or pneumatic tools to not less than 95 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D 1557.
- B. Stone Placement: Do not place large stone fragments in the pipe bedding or backfill to 1 foot over the top of pipes, nor nearer than 2 feet at any point from any pipe, conduit or concrete wall.
- C. Unallowed Materials: Pipe bedding containing very fine sand, uniformly graded sands and gravels, sand and silt, soft earth, or other materials that have a tendency to flow under pressure when wet is unacceptable.

3.3 BEDDING PLACEMENT AND BACKFILL FOR PIPE IN SHORT TUNNEL

- A. Bed pipelines or electrical ducts placed in short tunnels in select fill or 2500 psi concrete. Completely fill the remainder of the annular space between the outside of the pipe wall and the tunnel wall with select fill, suitable job-excavated material, or 2500 psi concrete, as approved. Suitably support pipelines or ducts in short tunnels to permit placing of backfill suitably tamped in place.

3.4 TRENCH BACKFILL

- A. General: Backfill material shall be clean earth fill composed of sand, clay and sand, sand and stone, crushed stone, or an approved combination thereof. Backfilling shall be accomplished under two specified requirements: First Lift, from trench grade to a point 12 inches above the top of the utility, and, Second Lift, from the top of the First Lift to the ground surface. Where thrust blocks, encasements, or other below-grade concrete work have been installed, backfilling shall not proceed until the concrete has obtained sufficient strength to support the backfill load.
- B. First Lift: Fine material shall be carefully placed and tamped around the lower half of the utility. Backfilling shall be carefully continued in compacted and tested layers not exceeding 6 inches in thickness for the full trench width, until the fill is 12 inches above the top of the utility, using the best available material from the excavation, if approved. The material for these first layers of backfill shall be lowered to within 2 feet above the top of pipes before it is allowed to fall, unless the material is placed with approved devices that protect the pipes from impact. The "First Lift" shall be thoroughly compacted and tested before the "Second Lift" is placed. Unless otherwise specified, compaction shall equal 98% of maximum density, as determined by ASTM D 1557. The "First Lift" backfill shall exclude stones, or rock fragments larger than the following:

(Greatest Dimension-Inches)	
<u>Pipe Type</u>	<u>Fragment Size (Inches)</u>
Steel	2
Concrete	2
Ductile Iron	2
Plastic	1
Fiberglass	1

- C. Second Lift: The remainder of the trench, above the "First Lift", shall be backfilled and tested in layers not exceeding 6 inches. The maximum dimension of a stone, rock, or pavement fragment shall be 6 inches. When trenches are cut in pavements or areas to be paved, compaction, as determined by ASTM D 1557, shall be equal to 98% of maximum density, with compaction in other areas not less than 95% of maximum density in unpaved portions of the Rights-of-Way or 90% of maximum density in other areas.

As an alternative, or if required under roadways, Flowable Fill may be substituted. If Flowable Fill is to be used, a fabric mesh shall be installed between the "first lift" and the Flowable Fill. Flowable Fill shall be in accordance with Section 4.7.AH of the Lee County Utilities Operations Manual.

- D. Compaction Methods: The above specified compaction shall be accomplished using accepted standard methods (powered tampers, vibrators, etc.), with exception that the first two feet of backfilling over the pipe shall be compacted by hand-operated tamping devices. Flooding or puddling with water to consolidate backfill is not acceptable,

except where sand is the only material utilized and encountered and the operation has been approved by the OWNER.

- E. Density Tests: Density tests for determination of the above specified compaction shall be made by an independent testing laboratory and certified by a Florida Registered, Professional ENGINEER at the expense of the Developer or CONTRACTOR. Test locations will be determined by the OWNER but in any case, shall be spaced not more than 100 feet apart where the trench cut is continuous. If any test results are unsatisfactory, the CONTRACTOR shall re-excavate and re-compact the backfill at his expense until the desired compaction is obtained. Additional compaction tests shall be made to each site of an unsatisfactory test, as directed, to determine the extent of re-excavation and re-compaction if necessary.

Copies of all density test results shall be furnished on a regular basis by the ENGINEER, to Lee County Utilities. Failure to furnish these results will result in the project not being recommended for acceptance by Lee County

- F. Dropping of Material on Work: Do trench backfilling work in such a way as to prevent dropping material directly on top of any conduit or pipe through any great vertical distance. Do not allow backfilling material from a bucket to fall directly on a structure or pipe and, in all cases, lower the bucket so that the shock of falling earth will not cause damage.
- G. Distribution of Large Materials: Break lumps up and distribute any stones, pieces of crushed rock or lumps which cannot be readily broken up, throughout the mass so that all interstices are solidly filled with fine material.

3.5 STRUCTURE BACKFILL

- A. Use of Select Fill: Use select fill underneath all structures, and adjacent to structures where pipes, connections, electrical ducts and structural foundations are to be located within this fill. Use select fill beneath all pavements, walkways, and railroad tracks, and extend to the bottom of pavement base course or ballast.
1. Place backfill in uniform layers not greater than 8 inches in loose thickness and thoroughly compact in place with suitable approved mechanical or pneumatic equipment.
 2. Compact backfill to not less than 95 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D 1557.
- B. Use of Common Fill: Use common granular fill adjacent to structures in all areas not specified above, unless otherwise shown or specified. Select fill may be used in place of common granular fill at no additional cost.
1. Extend such backfill from the bottom of the excavation or top of bedding to the bottom of subgrade for lawns or lawn replacement, the top of previously existing ground surface or to such other grades as may be shown or required.

2. Place backfill in uniform layers not greater than 8 inches in loose thickness and thoroughly compact in place with suitable equipment, as specified above.
 3. Compact backfill to not less than 90 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D 1557.
- C. Use of Clay: In unpaved areas adjacent to structures for the top 1 foot of fill directly under lawn subgrades use clay backfill placed in 6-inch lifts. Compact clay backfill to not less than 90 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D 1557.
1. Use clay having a liquid limit less than or equal to 40 and a plasticity index less than or equal to 20.

3.6 DRAINAGE BLANKET

- A. Drainage Fill Placement: Provide a drainage blanket where shown consisting of drainage fill.
1. Place drainage fill underneath all structures and adjacent to structures where pipes, connections, electrical ducts and structural foundations located within this fill, in uniform layers not greater than 8 inches in loose thickness. Compact drainage fill with suitable mechanical or pneumatic equipment to not less than 95 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D 1557.
 2. Place drainage fill adjacent to structures in all areas not specified above in uniform layers not greater than 8 inches in loose thickness. Compact drainage fill with suitable mechanical or pneumatic equipment to not less than 90 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D 1557.

3.7 EARTH EMBANKMENTS

- A. Use of Cohesive Materials: Make all earth embankments of approved cohesive common fill material.
1. Place fill in uniform layers not greater than 10 inches in loose thickness. Compact in place with suitable approved mechanical equipment.
 2. Compact earth embankments to not less than 90 percent of the maximum dry density as determined by ASTM D 1557.
 3. Do not use cohesionless, granular material as earth embankment backfill, unless otherwise shown or required.

3.8 COMPACTION EQUIPMENT

- A. Equipment and Methods: Carry out all compaction with suitable approved equipment and methods.
 - 1. Compact clay and other cohesive material with sheep's-foot rollers or similar equipment where practicable. Use hand held pneumatic tampers elsewhere for compaction of cohesive fill material.
 - 2. Compact low cohesive soils with pneumatic-tire rollers or large vibratory equipment where practicable. Use small vibratory equipment elsewhere for compaction of cohesionless fill material.
 - 3. Do not use heavy compaction equipment over pipelines or other structures, unless the depth of fill is sufficient to adequately distribute the load.

3.9 BORROW

- A. Should there be insufficient material from the excavations to meet the requirements for fill material, borrow shall be obtained from pits secured and tested by the CONTRACTOR and approved by the OWNER. Copies of all test results shall be submitted to Lee County Utilities.

3.10 FINISH GRADING

- A. Final Contours: Perform finish grading in accordance with the completed contour elevations and grades shown and blend into conformation with remaining natural ground surfaces.
 - 1. Leave all finished grading surfaces smooth and firm to drain.
 - 2. Bring finish grades to elevations within plus or minus 0.10 foot of elevations or contours shown.
- B. Surface Drainage: Perform grading outside of building or structure lines in a manner to prevent accumulation of water within the area. Where necessary or where shown, extend finish grading to ensure that water will be carried to drainage ditches, and the site area left smooth and free from depressions holding water.

3.11 RESPONSIBILITY FOR AFTERSETTLEMENT

- A. Aftersettlement Responsibility: Take responsibility for correcting any depression which may develop in backfilled areas from settlement within one year after the work is fully completed. Provide as needed, backfill material, pavement base replacement, permanent pavement, sidewalk, curb and driveway repair or replacement, and lawn replacement, and perform the necessary reconditioning and restoration work to bring such depressed areas to proper grade as approved.

3.12 INSPECTION AND TESTING OF BACKFILLING

- A. Sampling and Testing: Provide sampling, testing, and laboratory methods in accordance with the appropriate ASTM Standard Specification. Subject all backfill to these tests.
- B. Compaction density tests shall be made at all such backfill areas with spacing not to exceed 100 feet apart and on each 6-inch compacted layer.
- C. Correction of Work: Correct any areas of unsatisfactory compaction by removal and replacement, or by scarifying, aerating or sprinkling as needed and recompaction in place prior to placement of a new lift.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 31 40 00

SHORING, SHEETING AND BRACING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Work required for protection of an excavation or structure through shoring, sheeting, and bracing.
- B. Related Work Specified in Other Sections Includes:
 - 1. Section 31 23 16 - Excavation - Earth and Rock
 - 2. Section 31 23 23 - Backfilling

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Provide all submittals, including the following, as specified in Division 1.
- B. CONTRACTOR's Submittals: All sheeting and bracing shall be the responsibility of the CONTRACTOR to retain qualified design services for these systems, and to be completed with strict adherence to OSHA Regulations. Submit complete design calculations and working drawings of proposed shoring, sheeting and bracing which have been prepared, signed and sealed by a Licensed Professional Engineer experienced in Structural Engineering and registered in the State of Florida, before starting excavation for jacking pits and structures. Use the soil pressure diagram shown for shoring, sheeting and bracing design. ENGINEER's review of calculations and working drawings will be limited to confirming that the design was prepared by a licensed professional engineer and that the soil pressure diagram shown was used.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. Design: Comply with all Federal and State laws and regulations applying to the design and construction of shoring, sheeting and bracing.
- B. N.B.S. Building Science Series 127 "Recommended Technical Provisions for Construction Practice in Shoring and Sloping Trenches and Excavations.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Regulatory Requirements: Do work in accordance with the U.S. Department of Labor Safety and Health Regulations for construction promulgated under the Occupational Safety Act of 1970 (PL 91-596) and under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (PL 91-54), and the Florida Trench Safety Act. The

CONTRACTOR shall also observe 29 CFR 1910.46 OSHA's regulation for Confined Space Entry.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS AND MATERIALS

- A. Material Recommendations: Use manufacturers and materials for shoring, sheeting and bracing as recommended by the Licensed Professional Engineer who designed the shoring, sheeting, and bracing.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SHORING, SHEETING AND BRACING INSTALLATION

- A. General: Provide safe working conditions, to prevent shifting of material, to prevent damage to structures or other work, to avoid delay to the work, all in accordance with applicable safety and health regulations. Properly shore, sheet, and brace all excavations which are not cut back to the proper slope and where shown. Meet the general trenching requirements of the applicable safety and health regulations for the minimum shoring, sheeting and bracing for trench excavations.
 - 1. CONTRACTOR's Responsibility: Sole responsibility for the design, methods of installation, and adequacy of the shoring, sheeting and bracing.
- B. Arrange shoring, sheeting and bracing so as not to place any strain on portions of completed work until the general construction has proceeded far enough to provide ample strength.
- C. If ENGINEER is of the opinion that at any point the shoring, sheeting or bracing are inadequate or unsuited for the purpose, resubmission of design calculations and working drawings for that point may be ordered, taking into consideration the observed field conditions. If the new calculations show the need for additional shoring, sheeting and bracing, it should be installed immediately.
- D. Monitoring: Periodically monitor horizontal and vertical deflections of sheeting. Submit these measurements for review.
- E. Accurately locate all underground utilities and take the required measures necessary to protect them from damage. All underground utilities shall be kept in service at all times as specified in Division 1.
- F. Driven Sheet piling: Drive tight sheet piling in that portion of any excavation in paved or surface streets City collector and arterial streets and in State and County highways below the intersection of a one-on-one slope line from the nearest face of the excavation to the edge of the existing pavement or surface.

- G. Sheeting Depth: In general drive or place sheeting for pipelines to a depth at elevation equal to the top of the pipe as approved.
1. If it is necessary to drive sheeting below that elevation in order to obtain a dry trench or satisfactory working conditions, cut the sheeting off at the top of the pipe and leave in place sheeting below the top of the pipe.
 2. Cut off sheeting not designated as "Sheeting Left in Place". The cut ends of sheeting left adjacent to the pipe will be paid for as "Sheeting Left in Place".
 3. Do not cut the sheeting until backfill has been placed and compacted to the top of the pipe.
- H. Sheeting Removal: In general, remove sheeting and bracing above the top of the pipe as the excavation is refilled in a manner to avoid the caving in of the bank or disturbance to adjacent areas or structures. Sheeting shall be removed as backfilling progresses so that the sides are always supported or when removal would not endanger the construction of adjacent structures. When required to eliminate excessive trench width or other damages, shoring or bracing shall be left in place and the top cut off at an elevation 2.5 feet below finished grade, unless otherwise directed.
1. Carefully fill voids left by the withdrawal of the sheeting by jetting, ramming or otherwise.
 2. No separate payment will be made for filling of such voids.
- I. Permission for Removal: Obtain permission before the removal of any shoring, sheeting or bracing. Retain the responsibility for injury to structures or to other property or persons from failure to leave such shoring, sheeting and bracing in place even though permission for removal has been obtained.
- J. Preload internal braces to 50 percent of the design loads.
- K. Proof test tie backs to 133 percent of the design loads and lock off tie backs at 75 percent of the design loads.

3.2 SHEETING LEFT IN PLACE FOR PROTECTION

- A. Ordered Left in Place: In addition to sheeting specified or shown to be left in place, the ENGINEER may order, in writing, any or all other shoring, sheeting or bracing to be left in place for the purpose of preventing injury to the structures, pipelines or to other property or to persons.
1. Cutoff sheeting left in place at the elevation shown or ordered, but, in general, at least 2.5 feet below the final ground surface.

2. Drive up tight any bracing remaining in place.
- B. Right to Order: Do not construe the right to order shoring, sheeting and bracing left in place as creating any obligation to issue such orders.
 - C. Payment: Shoring, sheeting and bracing left in place, by written order, will be paid for under the appropriate Contract Items or where no such items exist, as changes in the work.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 10 01

PAVEMENT REPAIR AND RESTORATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required and remove and replace pavements over trenches excavated for installation of pipelines as shown on the drawings and/or specified herein.

1.2 GENERAL

- A. All damage, as a result of work under this project, done to existing pavement, driveways, paved areas, curbs and gutters, sidewalks, shrubbery, grass, trees, utility poles, utility pipe lines, conduits, drains, catch basins, or stabilized areas or driveways and including all obstructions not specifically named herein, shall be repaired in a manner satisfactory to the ENGINEER. Bid prices shall include the furnishing of all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals necessary for the cutting, repair, and restoration of the damaged areas unless pay items for specific types of repair are included in the Bid Form.
- B. Keep the surface of the backfilled area of excavation in a safe condition and level with the remaining pavement until the pavement is restored in the manner specified herein. All surface irregularities that are dangerous or obstructive to traffic are to be removed. The repair shall conform to applicable OWNER or State requirements for pavement repair and as described herein.
- C. All materials and workmanship shall be first class and nothing herein shall be construed as to relieve the CONTRACTOR from this responsibility. The OWNER reserves the right to require soil bearing or loading tests or materials tests, should the adequacy of the foundation or the quality of materials used be questionable. Costs of these tests shall be borne by the OWNER, if found acceptable; the costs of all failed tests shall be borne by the CONTRACTOR.
- D. All street and road repair shall be made in accordance with the details indicated on the drawings and in accordance with the applicable requirements of these Specifications and meeting the permit requirements and approval of the governing Department of Transportation agencies.
- E. Pavement or roadway surfaces cut or damaged shall be replaced by the CONTRACTOR in equal or better condition than the original, including stabilization, base course, surface course, curb and gutter or other appurtenances. The CONTRACTOR shall obtain the necessary permits prior to any roadway work.

Additionally, the CONTRACTOR shall provide advance notice to the appropriate authority, as required, prior to construction operations.

1. Roadway Restoration (within Lee County Department of Transportation & Engineering jurisdiction): Restoration shall be in accordance with the requirements set forth in the "Right-of-Way Utility Construction Activities Policy" and these Standards. The materials of construction and method of installation, along with the proposed restoration design for items not referred or specified herein, shall receive prior approval from Lee County DOT.
 - a. Where existing pavement is to be removed, the surface shall be mechanical saw cut prior to trench excavation, leaving a uniform and straight edge parallel or perpendicular to the roadway centerline with minimum disturbance to the remaining adjacent surfacing. The width of cut for this phase of existing pavement removal shall be minimal.
 - b. Immediately following the specified backfilling and compaction, a temporary sand seal coat surface shall be applied to the cut areas. This temporary surfacing shall provide a smooth traffic surface with the existing roadway and shall be maintained until final restoration. Said surfacing shall remain for a minimum of ten (10) days in order to assure the stability of the backfill under normal traffic conditions. Thirty (30) days following this period and prior to sixty (60) days after application, the temporary surfacing shall be removed and final roadway surface restoration accomplished.
 - c. In advance of final restoration, the temporary surfacing shall be removed and the existing pavement mechanically sawed straight and clean to the stipulated dimensions, if needed. Following the above operation, the CONTRACTOR shall proceed immediately with final pavement restoration in accordance with the requirements set forth by Lee County Department of Transportation.
2. Roadway Restoration (outside Lee County Department of Transportation jurisdiction) – Work within the rights-of-way of public thoroughfares which are not under jurisdiction of Lee County, shall conform to the requirements of the Governmental agency having jurisdiction or the Florida Department of Transportation, if no governmental agencies have jurisdiction. Work within State Highway right-of-way shall be in full compliance with all requirements of the permit drawings, and to the satisfaction of the Florida Department of Transportation.

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Applicable provisions of the latest version of the Florida Department of Transportation "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", and Supplemental Specifications hereunder govern the work under this Section. The Florida Department of Transportation will hereafter be referred to as FDOT.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. All materials utilized in flexible base pavement and base course shall be as specified in the latest version of the Florida Department of Transportation "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction".

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CUTTING PAVEMENT

- A. Cut and remove pavement as necessary for installing the new pipelines and appurtenances and for making connections to existing pipelines.
- B. Before removing pavement, the pavement shall be marked for cuts nearly paralleling pipelines and existing street lines. Asphalt pavement shall be cut along the markings with a jackhammer, rotary saw, or other suitable tool, leaving a uniform and straight edge with minimum disturbance to the remaining adjacent surface.
- C. No pavement shall be machine pulled until completely broken and separated along the marked cuts.
- D. The pavement adjacent to pipeline trenches shall neither be disturbed nor damaged. If the adjacent pavement is disturbed or damaged, irrespective of cause, remove the damaged pavement and shall replace it at his own expense.

3.2 GENERAL RESTORATION

- A. The restoration of existing street paving, driveways, etc., shall be restored, replaced or rebuilt using the same type of construction as was in the original. Be responsible for restoring all such work, including sub-grade and base courses where present. Obtain and pay for such local or other governmental permits as may be necessary for the opening of streets. Meet any requirements other than those herein set forth which may effect the type, quality and manner of carrying on the restoration of surfaces by reason of jurisdiction of such governmental bodies.
- B. In all cases, maintain, without additional compensation, all permanent replacement of street paving, done by him under this Contract until accepted by the OWNER, including the removal and replacement of such work wherever surface depressions or underlying cavities result from settlement of trench backfill.
- C. Complete all the final resurfacing or re-paving of streets or roads, over the excavations and relay paving surfaces of roadbed that have failed or been damaged prior to acceptance by the OWNER. Backfilling of trenches and the preparation of sub-grades shall conform to the requirements of Section 31 23 23.

- D. All re-paving or resurfacing shall be done in accordance with Florida Department of Transportation Specifications, to which the following requirement of trench backfill will be added: Where pipeline construction crossed paved areas such as streets, the top 24 inches of trench below the road bases or concrete slabs shall be backfilled with compacted A-4 or better matter that will provide a bearing value of not less than 75 when tested by the Florida Department of Transportation Soil Bearing Test Methods.

3.3 PRIME AND TACK COATS

- A. The work shall consist of the application of bituminous prime and tack coats on the previously prepared base course in accordance with Section 300 of the FDOT Specifications.

3.4 WEARING COURSE

- A. The work shall consist of the construction of plant-mixed hot bituminous pavement to the thickness indicated in the drawings conforming to Type III asphaltic concrete in accordance with Section 333 of the FDOT Specifications. The requirements for plant and equipment are specified in Section 320 and the general construction requirements for asphaltic concrete pavement are contained in Section 330 of the FDOT specifications.

3.5 TESTING

- A. All field testing shall be performed by an independent laboratory employed by the OWNER. All materials shall be tested and certified by the producer. Tests repeated because sub-grade or base does not meet specified compaction shall be at the CONTRACTOR's expense.

3.6 MISCELLANEOUS RESTORATION

- A. Sidewalks cut or damaged by construction shall be restored in full sections or blocks to a minimum thickness of four inches. Concrete curb or curb gutter shall be restored to the existing height and cross section in full sections or lengths between joints. Concrete shall be as specified on the drawings. Grassed yards, shoulders and parkways shall be restored to match the existing sections with grass seed or sod of a type matching the existing grass.

3.7 CLEANUP

- A. After all repair and restoration or paving has been completed, all excess asphalt, dirt, and other debris shall be removed from the roadways. All existing storm sewers and inlets shall be checked and cleaned of any construction debris.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 16 00

SIDEWALKS, DRIVEWAYS AND CURBS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Sidewalks, sidewalk ramps, driveways, curbs and drive approaches complete with concrete materials, concrete curing compounds, joint materials, field quality control and appurtenances.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. Reference Standards: Conform the work for this Section to the applicable portions of the following standard Specifications.
 - 1. ASTM - American Society of Testing and Materials
 - 2. AASHTO - American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
 - 3. FDOT - Florida Department of Transportation - Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.
 - 4. FAC - Florida Accessibility Code.
 - 5. ADAAG - American with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines
 - 6. UFAS - Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Reports: Written permission for the use of all local disposal sites Furnish copies to the ENGINEER.

1.4 JOB CONDITIONS

- A. Environmental Requirements:
 - 1. Temperature: Comply with the requirements for concrete installation due to outside ambient air temperatures as specified under Article 3.3.I of this Section.
- B. Protection:
 - 1. Protection Against Rain: Comply with the requirements for protecting new work against damage from Rain, as specified under Article 3.3.I of this Section.
 - 2. Protection Against Cold Weather: Comply with the requirements for protecting new work against damage from cold weather, as specified under Article 3.3.I of this Section.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Concrete: Use 2,500 psi concrete except as modified herein.
- B. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Use ready-mixed concrete which conforms to ASTM C94, Alternate 2.
- C. Water: Use water for mixing and curing concrete reasonably clean and free from oil, salt, acid, alkali, chlorides, sugar, vegetable, or other substances injurious to the finished product. Waters from sources approved by the local Health Department as potable may be used without test. Test water requiring testing in accordance with the current Method of Test for Quality of Water to be Used in Concrete, AASHTO T-26.
- D. Concrete Curing Compounds: Use white membrane curing compound for curing concrete which conforms to AASHTO M148, Type 1 clear, or Type 2 while per FDOT Section 925.
- E. Premolded Joint Filler: Use fiber joint filler which conforms to ASTM D1751. Use filler of the thickness, as specified herein, or as directed by the ENGINEER.
- F. Steel Hook Bolts: Use hook bolts which conform to ASTM A706, or for Grade 60 of ASTM A615, A616, or A617. Use 5/8-inch diameter hook bolts self tapping.
- G. Joint Sealant: Use hot-poured type joint sealant which conforms to ASTM D1190.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S VERIFICATION

- A. Excavation and Forming: Prior to the installation of any concrete, examine the excavation and forms for the proper grades, lines, and levels required to receive the new work. Ascertain that all excavation and compacted subgrades are adequate to receive the concrete to be installed.
 - 1. Correct all defects and deficiencies before proceeding with the work.
- B. Existing Improvements: Investigate and verify location of existing improvements to which the new work is to be connected.
 - 1. Making necessary adjustment in line and grade to align the new work with the existing improvements must be approved by the ENGINEER prior to any change.

3.2 PREPARATION

- A. Forms: Use wood or metal forms, straight and free from warp, clean, and sufficient strength to resist springing during the process of depositing concrete against them.

- 1. Use full depth of the concrete forms.

3.3 INSTALLATION

- A. Sidewalks, Sidewalk Ramps, Driveways and Driveway Approaches: Construct all sidewalks and sidewalk ramps six (6) inches thick. Construct sidewalks five (5) feet wide unless otherwise noted on the Plans or directed by the ENGINEER, and slope per ADA requirements. Normally, sidewalks will be located within the right-of-way, parallel the property lines, at a distance of 1-foot from the property line.

- 1. Construct alleys, driveways and approaches six (6) inches thick. Construct the width of the driveways and driveway approaches as shown on the Plans or as directed by the ENGINEER.

- B. Removal of Existing Curb for Sidewalk Ramps and Driveway Approaches: Conform construction of sidewalk ramps within street intersections where curbed pavement existing to the current FDOT Roadway and Traffic Design Standards.

- 1. Saw cut, to full depth of pavement, and remove a minimum of an 18-inch wide curb and gutter section where there is no proper curb drop for the sidewalk ramp or driveway approach. When mountable curbs are present, remove a 24-inch wide curb and gutter section for the construction of sidewalk ramps, as specified above.

- 2. Remove curb and gutter as determined by the ENGINEER in the field but remove curb and gutter at least as wide as the proposed sidewalk ramp plus 1-foot on each side.

- 3. Replace the removed curb and gutter section with materials, equal to what was removed and seal joint with hot poured rubber asphalt.

- C. Install 5/8 inch diameter self tapping hook bolts, in the existing concrete pavement as indicated on the Plans prior to placing concrete for the removed curb and gutter section.

- D. Placement of Forms: Use wood forms, straight and free from warp, of nominal depth for sidewalk sections less than 25 feet in length.

- 1. Stake forms to line and grade in a manner that will prevent deflection and settlement.

2. When unit slab areas are to be poured, place slab division forms such that the slab division joints will be straight and continuous.
 3. Set forms for sidewalk ramps to provide a grade toward the centerline of the right-of-way in accordance with current standards. Use a uniform grade, except as may be necessary to eliminate short grade changes.
 4. Oil forms before placing concrete. Leave forms in place at least 12 hours after the concrete is placed. Place forms ahead of the pouring operations to maintain uninterrupted placement of concrete.
 5. The use of slip form pavers can be allowed when approved by the ENGINEER in lieu of the construction system described above.
- E. Joints: Construct transverse and longitudinal expansion and plane-of-weakness joints at the locations specified herein, or as indicated on the Plans or as directed by the ENGINEER.
1. Place the transverse expansion joints for the full width and depth of the new work. Use transverse expansion joints placed against an existing pavement a minimum of six (6) inches deep but no less than the thickness of the concrete being placed.
 2. Conform longitudinal expansion joints to the requirements as transverse expansion joints.
 3. Construct joints true to line with their faces perpendicular to the surface of the sidewalk. Install the top slightly below the finished surface of the sidewalk. Construct transverse joints at right angles to the centerline of the sidewalk and construct longitudinal joints parallel to the centerline or as directed by the ENGINEER.
 4. Place transverse expansion joints, 1/2-inch thick, through the sidewalk at uniform intervals of not more than 50 feet and elsewhere as shown on the Plans, or as directed by the ENGINEER.
 5. Place expansion joints, 1/2-inch thick, between the sidewalk and back of abutting parallel curb, buildings or other rigid structures, concrete driveways and driveway approaches. When directed by the ENGINEER, place the expansion joint between sidewalks and buildings 1-foot from the property line and parallel to it.
 6. Form plane-of-weakness joints every five (5) feet. Form joints by use of slab divisions forms extending to the full depth of the concrete or by cutting joints in the concrete, after floating, to a depth equal to 1/4 the thickness on the sidewalk. Construct cut joints not less than 1/8-inch or more than 1/4-inch in width and finish smooth and at right angles to the centerline on the sidewalk.

- F. Placing and Finishing Concrete: Place all concrete on a prepared unfrozen, smooth, leveled, rolled and properly compacted base. Place concrete on a moist surface with no visible water present.
1. Deposit the concrete, in a single layer to the depth specified. Spade or vibrate and compact the concrete to fill in all voids along the forms and joints. Strike off the concrete with a strike board until all voids are removed and the surface has the required grade and cross section as indicated on the Plans, or as directed by the ENGINEER.
 2. Float the surface of the concrete just enough to produce a smooth surface free from irregularities. Round all edges and joints with an edger having a 1/4-inch radius.
 3. Broom the surface of sidewalks, driveways and approaches to slightly roughen the surface.
 4. Texture the surface of the sidewalk ramps with a coarse broom transversely to the ramp slope, and coarser roughen than the remainder of the sidewalk. Contrast the ramp slope in color (using a brick-red dye or approved equal) from the remainder of the sidewalk. Comply with minimum color contrast and slope requirements from FAC, UFAS, ADAAG, Local Government Standards, or as directed by the ENGINEER.
- G. Curing: After finishing operations have been completed and immediately after the free water has left the surface, completely coat and seal the surface of the concrete (and sides if slip-forming is used) with a uniform layer of white membrane curing compound. Do not thin the curing compound. Apply the curing compound at the rate of one gallon per 200 square feet of surface.
- H. Barricades: Place suitable barricades and lights around all newly poured sidewalks, sidewalk ramps, driveways, driveway approaches and curb and gutter sections in order to protect the new work from damage from pedestrians, vehicles and others until the concrete has hardened.
1. Leave barricades in place for a minimum of two (2) days, except for driveway approaches and curb and gutter sections. Leave barricades in place for a minimum of three (3) days.
 2. Remove and replace any concrete that suffers surface or structural damage at no additional cost.
- I. Protection:
1. Against Rain: Protect new concrete from the effects of rain before the concrete has sufficiently hardened. Have available on the job site at all times enough

burlap or 6-mil thick polyurethane film to cover and protect one day's work. Stop work and cover completed work when rain appears eminent. As soon as the rain ceases, uncover the concrete and burlap drag the surface where necessary. Apply curing compound to any areas where the compound has been disturbed or washed away.

2. Against Cold Weather: If concrete is placed between December 15 and February 15, have available on the site sufficient amount of clean, dry straw or hay to cover one (1) day's production. If the temperature reaches 40 degrees F and is falling, place the hay or straw 12 inches thick, immediately after the curing compound is applied.
 3. Concrete Temperature Limitations: Do not place concrete when the temperature of the concrete at the point of placement is above 90 degrees F.
- J. Cleanup: After the concrete has gained sufficient strength, but no sooner than within 12 hours, remove the fixed forms and backfill the spaces on both sides with sound earth of topsoil quality. Compact, level and leave backfill in a neat condition.
- K. Gutters and Curbs: Construct gutters and curbs in accordance with Section 520 FDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, latest edition, including supplements.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Concrete Delivery Ticket: Use a ticket system for recording the transportation of concrete from the batching plant to point of delivery. Issue this ticket to the truck operator at the point of loading and give to the ENGINEER upon delivery.
- B. Concrete Delivery Rejection: Remove concrete not permitted for inclusion in the work by the ENGINEER from the site. Rejection of concrete will be determined through Field Quality Control and elapsed time from mixer charging to delivery.
- C. Concrete Testing at Placement: Perform tests of each batch of concrete delivered, each 50 cubic yards, or whenever consistency appears to vary. The sampling and testing of slump, air content and strength will be performed at no cost to the CITY.
1. Sampling: Secure composite samples in accordance with the Method of Sampling Fresh Concrete, ASTM C172.
 2. Slump Test: Test in accordance with ASTM C143. Use the least slump possible consistent with workability for proper placing of the various classifications of concrete.
 - a. Place structural concrete for walls and slabs, by means of vibratory equipment, with a slump of four (4) inches.

- b. A tolerance of up to 1-inch above the indicated maximum will be allowed for individual batches provided the average for all batches or the most recent ten (10) batches tested, whichever is fewer, does not exceed the maximum limit.
- 3. Air Content: Determine air content of normal weight concrete in accordance with Method of Test for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method, ASTM C23 1, or by the volumetric method, ASTM C 173, for each strength test.
- 4. Compressive Strength: Make two (2) strength tests of three (3) samples each for each 50 cubic yards, or fraction thereof, of each mix design of concrete placed in any one (1) day.
 - a. Handling Samples: Mold and cure three (3) specimens from each sample in accordance with Method of Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field, ASTM C31. Record any deviations from the requirements of this Standard in the test report.
 - b. Testing: Test specimens in accordance with Method of Test for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens, ASTM C39. Test one (1) specimen at seven (7) days for information and test two (2) at 28 days for acceptance. Use the average of the strengths of the two (2) specimens tested at 28 days. Discard results if one (1) specimen in a test manifests evidence of improper sampling, molding or testing, and use the strength of the remaining cylinder. Should both specimens in test shown any of the above defects, discard the entire test.
 - c. Acceptance of Concrete: The strength level of the concrete will be considered satisfactory so long as the averages of all sets of three consecutive strength test results equal or exceed the specified 28-day strength and no individual strength test results falls below the specified 28-day strength by more than 500 psi. If the strength test is not acceptable, perform further testing to qualify the concrete.
 - d. Concrete Temperature: Determine the temperature of concrete sample for each strength test.
- D. Reductions due to deficiencies in thickness or compressive strength are additive, that is, if an area is deficient by 3/8 inch and under strength by 200 psi, the total reduction is 20% plus 02% or 40% reduction.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 32 92 00
LAWN RESTORATION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS

- A. The work in this section consists of furnishing all labor, material and equipment to replace and maintain all areas disturbed during construction by establishing a stand of grass, within the areas called for by the furnishing and placing grass sod, or seeding, or seeding and mulching.

1.2 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

- A. The materials used in this work shall conform to the requirements of Florida Department of Transportation Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction as follows:
 - 1. Sod - Section 981-2
 - 2. Fertilizer - Section 982
 - 3. Water - Section 983

1.3 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit certifications and identification labels for all sodding supplied as specified in Section 01 33 00.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 SODDING

- A. Types: Sod may be of either St. Augustine or Argentine Bahia grass or as that disturbed, as established prior to construction. It shall be well matted with roots. When replacing sod in areas that are already sodded, the sod shall be the same type as the existing sod.
- B. Sod shall be provided as required in accordance with Florida Department of Transportation Specifications 575 and 981. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish sod equal to and similar in type as that disturbed. Placement and watering requirements shall be in accordance with FDOT Specifications Section 575.
- C. The sod shall be taken up in commercial-size rectangles, preferably 12-inch by 24-inch or larger, except where 6-inch strip sodding is called for.

- D. The sod shall be sufficiently thick to secure a dense stand of live grass. The sod shall be live, fresh and uninjured at the time of planting. It shall have a soil mat of sufficient thickness adhering firmly to the roots to withstand all necessary handling. It shall be reasonably free of weeds and other grasses. It shall be planted as soon as possible after being dug and shall be shaded and kept moist from the time it is dug until it is planted.
- E. Sod should be handled in a manner to prevent breaking or other damage. Sod shall not be handled by pitch forks or by dumping from trucks or other vehicles. Care shall be taken at all times to retain the native soil on the roots of each sod roll during stripping and handling. Sod that has been damaged by handling during delivery, storage or installation will be rejected.

2.2 FERTILIZER

- A. Chemical fertilizer shall be supplied in suitable bags with the net weight certification of the shipment. Fertilizer shall be 12-8-8 and comply with Section 982 of the FDOT Standard Specification for Road and Bridge Construction.
- B. The numerical designations for fertilizer indicate the minimum percentages (respectively) of (1) total nitrogen, (2) available phosphoric acid and (3) water soluble potash, contained in the fertilizer.
- C. The chemical designation of the fertilizer shall be 12-8-8, with at least 50 percent of the nitrogen from a nonwater-soluble organic source. The nitrogen source may be a ureaformaldehyde source provided it is not derived from a waste product of the plastic industry.

2.3 EQUIPMENT

- A. The device for spreading fertilizer shall be capable of uniformly distributing the material at the specified rate.

2.4 NETTING

- A. Netting is fabricated of material similar to Geoscope Landscape Fabric or approved equal.

2.5 GRASSING

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall grass all unpaved areas disturbed during construction which do not require sod. All grassing shall be completed in conformance with FDOT Specifications Sections 570 and 981. The grassed areas shall be mulched and fertilized in accordance with FDOT Specifications.
- B. Grass seed shall be Argentine Bahia, 60 #/acre March 1 to November 1, 50 #/acre with 20 #/acre of rye grass seed November 1 to March 1. Argentine Bahia seed shall be a scarified seed having a minimum active germination of 40% and total of 85%.

- C. Mulch material shall be free of weeds and shall be oat straw or rye, Pangola, peanut, Coastal Bermuda, or Bahia grass hay.

2.6 TOPSOIL

- A. Topsoil stockpiled during excavation may be used. If additional topsoil is required to replace topsoil removed during construction, it shall be obtained off site at no additional cost to the OWNER. Topsoil shall be fertile, natural surface soil, capable of producing all trees, plants, and grassing specified herein.

2.7 MULCH

- A. Mulch shall be fresh cypress mulch. Rate of application specified herein shall correspond to depth not less than 1-inch or more than 3-inches according to texture and moisture content of mulch material.

2.8 WATER

- A. It is the CONTRACTOR'S responsibility to supply all water to the site, as required during seeding and sodding operations and through the maintenance period and until the work is accepted. The CONTRACTOR shall make whatever arrangements may be necessary to ensure an adequate supply of water to meet the needs for his work. He shall also furnish all necessary hose, equipment, attachments, and accessories for the adequate irrigation of lawns and planted areas as may be required. Water shall be suitable for irrigation and free from ingredients harmful to plant life.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 SOD BED PREPARATION

- A. Areas to be sodded and/or seeded shall be cleared of all rough grass, weeds, and debris, and brought to an even grade.
- B. The soil shall then be thoroughly tilled to a minimum 8-inch depth.
- C. The areas shall then be brought to proper grade, free of sticks, stones, or other foreign matter over 1-inch in diameter or dimension. The surface shall conform to finish grade, less the thickness of sod, free of water-retaining depressions, the soil friable and of uniformly firm texture.

3.2 INSPECTION

- A. Verify that soil preparation and related preceding work has been completed.
- B. Do not start work until conditions are satisfactory.

3.3 SOD HANDLING AND INSTALLATION

- A. During delivery, prior to planting, and during the planting of sod areas, the sod panels shall at all times be protected from excessive drying and unnecessary exposure of the roots to the sun. All sod shall be stacked during construction and planting so as not to be damaged by sweating or excessive heat and moisture.
- B. After completion of soil conditioning as specified above, sod panels shall be laid tightly together so as to make a solid sodded lawn area. On mounds and other slopes, the long dimension of the sod shall be laid perpendicular to the slope. Immediately following sod laying the lawn areas shall be rolled with a lawn roller customarily used for such purposes, and then thoroughly watered.
- C. Sod shall be placed at all areas where sod existed prior to construction, on slopes of 3 horizontal on 1 vertical (3:1) or greater, in areas where erosion of soils will occur, and as directed by the ENGINEER. On areas where the sod may slide, due to height and slope, the ENGINEER may direct that the sod be pegged, with pegs driven through the sod blocks into firm earth, at suitable intervals.

3.4 USE OF SOD ON ROADWAY PROJECTS

- A. In accordance with the FDOT District One Standard Practice, permanent green grass shall be established at the completion of roadway construction and maintenance work. The following shall apply to all restoration involving State or County roadways:
 - 1. Sod in lieu of seed and mulch shall be used on all roadways with urban (raised curb) typical sections.
 - 2. One inch water per week shall be required for a minimum of four (4) consecutive weeks for the purpose of establishing sod. This can be waived during construction, if and only if there is a minimum of one inch of rain per week on all sod on the project.
 - 3. Sod shall be placed on slopes 1:3 or greater. Staked sod shall be placed on slopes 1:2 or greater.
 - 4. On all curves with superelevation, sod shall be placed from the edge of pavement to the toe of slope on the downhill side(s) for the entire length of the superelevated roadway. On multi-lane divided rural facilities, sod shall be placed in the median and on the inside of the curve in the superelevated areas. This does not apply to reverse crowns.
 - 5. For all projects with less than 10,000 square yards grass area, sod shall be used.
 - 6. On tangent sections and on outside of curves, sod shall be used between the edge of pavement and a point 4 feet beyond the shoulder break point.
 - 7. The entire width of sod should not exceed 15 feet from the edge of pavement.
 - 8. Sod is to be used to eliminate narrow seed and mulch areas. Areas less than 6 feet in width shall be sodded.
 - 9. Sod shall be placed around drainage structures as per the standard Indexes and extended to the edge of pavement.

3.5 SOD MAINTENANCE

- A. The sod shall produce a dense, well established growth. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the repair and re-sodding of all eroded or bare spots until project acceptance. Repair to sodding shall be accomplished as in the original work.
- B. Sufficient watering shall be done by the CONTRACTOR to maintain adequate moisture for optimum development of the seeded and sodded areas. Sodded areas shall receive no less than 1.5 inches of water per week for at least 2 weeks. Thereafter, the CONTRACTOR shall apply water for a minimum of 60 days as needed until the sod takes root and starts to grow or until final acceptance, whichever is latest.

3.6 CLEANING

- A. Remove debris and excess materials from the project site.

END OF SECTION

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

SECTION 33 05 01

LEAKAGE TESTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Testing for any signs of leakage in all pipelines and structures required to be watertight.
 - 1. Test gravity sewers and drain lines by low pressure air testing.
 - 2. Test all other pipelines with water under the specified pressures.
- B. Operation of Existing Facilities: Conduct all tests in a manner to minimize as much as possible any interference with the day-to-day operations of existing facilities or other contractors working on the site.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

- A. Written Notification of Testing: Provide written notice when the work is ready for testing, and make the tests as soon thereafter as possible.
 - 1. Personnel for reading meters, gauges, or other measuring devices, will be furnished.
 - 2. Furnish all other labor, equipment, air, water and materials, including meters, gauges, smoke producers, blower, pumps, compressors, fuel, water, bulkheads and accessory equipment.

1.3 REFERENCES

- A. Codes and standards referred to in this Section are:
 - 1. AWWA C 600 - Installation of Ductile-Iron Water Mains and Their Appurtenances

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Provide all submittals, including the following, as specified in Division 1.
- B. Testing Report: Prior to placing the sewer system in service submit for review and approval a detailed bound report summarizing the leakage test data, describing the test procedure and showing the calculations on which the leakage test data is based.

1. Reference Sewer Line Data

a. For Low Pressure Air Testing

- (1) The length and diameter of the section of line tested (MH to MH) including any laterals.
- (2) A complete description of test procedures and methods, including:
 - (a) Trench backfilling and sewer cleaning status
 - (b) Type of plugs used and where
 - (c) Depth of sewer, and ground water pressure over sewer pipe
 - (d) Stabilization time period and air pressure
 - (e) Actual air test pressures used if ground water is present
 - (f) The allowed time by specifications
 - (g) The actual test time
 - (h) The air pressure at beginning and end of test
- (3) The name of the inspector/tester and the date(s) and time(s) of all testing, including any retesting.
- (4) A description of any repairs made.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 LEAKAGE TESTING

- A. All new sewer and water pipelines installed shall be tested for leakage. The test used will be Hydrostatic Testing for pressure lines and Low Pressure Air Testing for gravity lines. Tests to be performed will be indicated by the ENGINEER and witnessed by the ENGINEER and the Lee County Utilities representatives.

1. Flushing

- a. All mains shall be flushed to remove all sand and other foreign matter. The velocity of the flushing water shall be at least 4 fps. Flushing shall be terminated at the direction of the ENGINEER. dispose of the flushing water without causing a nuisance or property damage.
- b. Temporary flush out connections shall be installed on all dead end water mains at the locations shown on the Drawings and in accordance with the detail shown in Section 9 of the Lee County Utilities Operations Manual.

2. Hydrostatic Testing

Perform hydrostatic testing of the system as set forth in the following, and shall conduct said tests in the presence of representatives from the COUNTY and other authorized agencies, with 48 hours advance notice provided.

Piping and appurtenances to be tested shall be within sections between valves unless alternate methods have received prior approval from the COUNTY. Testing shall not proceed until concrete thrust blocks are in place and cured, or other restraining devices installed. All piping shall be thoroughly cleaned and flushed prior to testing to clear the lines of all foreign matter. While the piping is being filled with water, care shall be exercised to permit the escape of air from extremities of the test section, with additional release cocks provided if required.

Hydrostatic testing shall be performed with a sustained pressure for a minimum of two (2) hours at 150 psi pressure or 2-1/2 times working pressure, whichever is higher, unless otherwise approved by Lee County Utilities, for a period of not less than two (2) hours. Testing shall be in accordance with the applicable provisions as set forth in the most recent edition of AWWA Standard C600. The allowable rate of leakage shall be less than the number of gallons per hour determined by the following formula:

$$L = \frac{SD (P)^{1/2}}{133,200}$$

Where,

L = Allowable leakage in gallons per hour;

S = Length of pipe tested in feet;

D = Nominal diameter of the pipe in inches;

P = Average test pressure maintained during the leakage
test in pounds per square inch

$$\text{For 150 psi, } L = (9.195 \times 10^{-5}) SD$$

The testing procedure shall include the continued application of the specified pressure to the test system, for the one hour period, by way of a pump taking

supply from a container suitable for measuring water loss. The amount of loss shall be determined by measuring the volume displaced from said container.

Should the test fail, necessary repairs shall be accomplished by the CONTRACTOR and the test repeated until results are within the established limits. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish the necessary labor, water, pumps, and gauges at specified location(s) and all other items required to conduct the required testing and perform necessary repairs.

General. All sanitary sewers and associated service lines shall be constructed watertight to prevent infiltration and/or exfiltration. All new sanitary sewer systems will be subject to low pressure air testing.

3. Low Pressure Air Test

After completing backfill of a section of gravity sewer line, conduct a Line Acceptance Test using low pressure air. The test shall be performed using the below stated equipment, according to state procedures and under the supervision of the ENGINEER and in the presence of a Lee County Utilities representative, with 48 hours advanced notice provided.

a. Equipment:

1. Pneumatic plugs shall have a sealing length equal to or greater than the diameter of the pipe to be inspected.
2. Pneumatic plugs shall resist internal bracing or blocking.
3. All air used shall pass through a single control panel.
4. Three individual hoses shall be used for the following connections:
 - a. From control panel to pneumatic plugs for inflation.
 - b. From control panel to sealed line for introducing the low pressure air.
 - c. From sealed line to control panel for continually monitoring the air pressure rise in the sealed line.

b. Procedures:

All pneumatic plugs shall be seal tested before being used in the actual test installation. One length of pipe shall be laid on the ground and sealed at both ends with the pneumatic plugs to be checked. Air shall be introduced into the plugs to 25 psi. The sealed pipe shall be pressurized

to 5 psi. The plugs shall hold against this pressure without bracing and without movement of the plugs out of the pipe.

After a manhole to manhole reach of pipe has been backfilled and cleaned and the pneumatic plugs are checked by the above procedure, the plugs shall be placed in the line at each manhole and inflated to 25 psi. Low pressure air shall be introduced into this sealed line until the internal air pressure reaches 4 psi greater than the average back pressure of any ground water that may be over the pipe. At least two (2) minutes shall be allowed for the air pressure to stabilize. After the stabilization period (3.5 psi minimum pressure in the pipe), the air hose from the control panel to the air supply shall be disconnected. The portion of line being tested shall be termed "Acceptable", if the time required in minutes for the pressure to decrease from 3.5 to 2.5 psi (greater than the average back pressure of any ground water that may be over the pipe) is greater than the time shown for the given diameters in the following table:

Pipe Diameter <u>In Inches</u>	<u>Minutes</u>
8	4.0
10	5.0
12	5.5
16	7.5
18	8.5
24	11.5

Time in minutes = 0.472 D

D = Diameter of pipe in inches.

In areas where ground water is known to exist, the CONTRACTOR shall install capped pipe adjacent to the top of one of the sewer lines. This shall be done at the time the sewer line is installed. Immediately prior to the performance of the Line Acceptance Test, the ground water shall be determined by removing the pipe cap, and a measurement of the height in feet of water over the invert of the pipe shall be taken. The height in feet shall be divided by 2.3 to establish the pounds of pressure that will be added to all readings. (For example, if the height of water is 11-1/2 feet, then the added pressure will be 5 psi. This increases the 3.5 psi to 8.5 psi, and the 2.5 psi to 7.5 psi. The allowable drop of one pound and the timing remain the same).

If the installation fails to meet this requirement, the CONTRACTOR shall, at his own expense, determine the source of leakage. He shall then repair or replace all defective materials and/or workmanship.

3.2 LEAKAGE TESTS FOR STRUCTURES

- A. Structure Leakage Testing: Perform leakage tests of wet wells, tanks, vaults and similar purpose structures before backfilling, by filling the structure with water to the overflow water level and observing the water surface level for the following 24 hours.
1. Make an inspection for leakage of the exterior surface of the structure, especially in areas around construction joints.
 2. Leakage will be accepted as within the allowable limits for structures from which there are no visible leaks.
 3. If visible leaks appear, repair the structure by removing and replacing the leaking portions of the structure, waterproofing the inside, or by other methods approved.
 4. Water for testing will be provided by the OWNER at the CONTRACTOR's expense.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 05 02

ROADWAY CROSSINGS BY OPEN CUT

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

The CONTRACTOR shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, supervision and incidentals required to install the pipeline as shown on the Drawings in Lee County Streets by method of open cut.

1.2 SUBMITTAL

- A. Submit shop drawings to the ENGINEER for review.
- B. CONTRACTOR shall adhere to the requirements of Section 01 55 26.
- C. The CONTRACTOR shall engage the services of a Professional Engineer who is registered in the State of Florida to design all cofferdam and sheeting and bracing systems which the CONTRACTOR feels necessary for the execution of his work. The CONTRACTOR's Engineer shall submit to the ENGINEER a signed statement that he has been employed by the CONTRACTOR to design all sheeting and bracing systems. After the systems have been installed, the CONTRACTOR's Engineer shall furnish to the ENGINEER an additional signed statement that the cofferdams and sheeting and bracing systems have been installed in accordance with his design.
- D. If a detour is required, a traffic control plan shall be submitted for approval to Lee County, municipalities and/or the Florida Department of Transportation.
- E. A plan for maintenance of traffic in accordance with Index 600 through 650 of the Florida Department of Transportation Specifications shall be submitted by the CONTRACTOR.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

Materials shall meet those specified in other applicable portions of this Specification.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. Trench dimensions for open cutting of road crossings are shown on the Drawings.

- B. The CONTRACTOR will be limited to a 24-hour period to complete the open-cut crossing. The road surface shall be repaved, with temporary pavement, if necessary, at the end of the 24-hour period.
- C. The CONTRACTOR shall notify Lee County DOT forty-eight (48) hours in advance of starting construction.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Temporary Roadways

1. Temporary roadways required for traffic relocation shall be constructed of materials meeting the requirements of the FDOT. Temporary roadways shall be used when crossing a state highway right-of-way or at the direction of the ENGINEER.
2. Temporary roadways shall be maintained in good condition throughout their use.
3. Drainage shall be maintained through all existing ditches by the use of culvert pipe as necessary.
4. Drawings indicating the type and location of temporary roadways shall be submitted as discussed in Paragraph 1.04.C. for approval prior to beginning work.
5. Where detours are permitted, the CONTRACTOR shall provide all necessary barricades and signs as required to divert the flow of traffic. While traffic is detoured, the CONTRACTOR shall expedite construction operations and periods when traffic is being detoured will be strictly controlled by the ENGINEER.
6. Lee County DOT will inspect all work being done.
7. All work at the roadway crossing shall be performed and completed in a manner fully satisfactory to Lee County DOT.

B. Maintenance of Traffic

1. The requirements specified herein are in addition to the plan for Maintenance of Traffic as specified in Sections 01 31 13 and 01 55 26.
2. The CONTRACTOR shall furnish during construction and any subsequent maintenance within State secondary road right-of-ways and Lee County streets, proper signs, signal lights, flagmen, and other warning devices for the protection of traffic all in conformance with the latest Manual on Uniform Traffic Control and Safe Streets and Highways, and the Florida Manual of Traffic Control and

Safe Practices for Street and Highway Construction, Maintenance and Utility Operations. Information as to the above may be obtained from FDOT Division engineers. The ENGINEER, County Engineer, or FDOT Manager of the right-of-way of their representatives reserves the right to stop any work for non-compliance.

3. The CONTRACTOR shall take precautions to prevent injury to the public due to open trenches. Night watchmen may be required where special hazards exist, or police protection provided for traffic while work is in progress. The CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible for damage or injuries whether or not police protection has been provided.
4. Unless permission to close a County street is received in writing from the proper authority, all excavated material shall be placed so that vehicular and pedestrian traffic may be maintained at all times. If the CONTRACTOR's operations cause traffic hazards, he shall repair the road surface, provide temporary ways, erect wheel guards or fences, or take other measures for safety satisfactory to the ENGINEER.
5. The CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible for the installation of adequate safety precautions, for maintenance of the channelization devices, and for the protection of the traveling public.
6. At all open cut crossings, a minimum of one-way traffic shall be maintained during the daylight hours, and two-way traffic at night.

C. Installation of Pipeline

1. Pavement removal, sheeting, shoring and bracing, excavation and backfill, and dewatering shall meet the requirements of the applicable portions of this Specification.
2. The pipe shall be installed in accordance with these Specifications.
3. The trench shall be backfilled in accordance with the requirements of Section 31 23 23.
4. Pavement replacement shall be in accordance with Section 32 10 01 of this Specification.

END OF SECTION

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

SECTION 33 05 03

LAYING AND JOINTING BURIED PIPELINES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Installation of all underground pipelines. Provide pipeline materials, coatings and linings as specified and pipe of the types, sizes and classes shown or specified.
 - 1. Use proper and suitable tools and appliances for the safe and convenient cutting, handling, and laying of the pipe and fittings.
 - 2. Use suitable fittings where shown and at connections or where grade or alignment changes require offsets greater than those recommended and approved.
 - 3. Lay all underground pipelines not supported on piles or concrete cradle in select fill bedding material.
 - 4. Close off all lines with bulkheads when pipe laying is not in progress.
- B. Related Work Specified in Other Sections Includes:
 - 1. Section 31 23 16 - Excavation - Earth and Rock
 - 2. Section 31 23 23 - Backfilling
 - 3. Section 33 05 01 - Leakage Tests
 - 4. Section 33 11 01 - Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Water Main Pipe
 - 5. Section 33 11 02 - High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Pipe and Fittings
 - 6. Section 33 11 03 - Ductile Iron Pipe and Fittings
 - 7. Section 33 11 12 - Disinfection
 - 8. Section 33 31 01 - Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Gravity Sewer Pipe
 - 9. Section 33 31 02 - Buried Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic (FRP) Gravity Sewer Pipe
 - 10. Section 33 34 01 - Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Force Main Pipe

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. Codes and standards referred to in this Section are:
 - 1. ASTM D 2774 - Practice for Underground Installation of Thermoplastic Pressure Piping

2. AWWA C600 - Installation of Ductile-Iron Water Mains and Their Appurtenances
3. ASTM A 307 - Specification for Carbon Steel Bolts and Studs, 60000 psi Tensile
4. ASME B16.1 - Cast Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings, C25, 125, 250, 800
5. ASME B16.21 - Nonmetallic Flat Gaskets for Pipe Flanges
6. AWWA C111/A21.11 - Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings
7. AWWA C115/A21.15 - Flanged Ductile-Iron Pipe With Threaded Flanges
8. ASTM E 165 - Practice for Liquid Penetrant Examination
9. ASTM E 709 - Practice for Magnetic Particle Examination

1.3 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. General: Deliver, store and handle all products and materials as specified in Division 1 and as follows:
- B. Transportation and Delivery: Take every precaution to prevent injury to the pipe during transportation and delivery to the site.
- C. Loading and Unloading: Take extreme care in loading and unloading the pipe and fittings.
 1. Work slowly with skids or suitable power equipment, and keep pipe under perfect control at all times.
 2. Under no condition is the pipe to be dropped, bumped, dragged, pushed, or moved in any way that will cause damage to the pipe or coating.
- D. Sling: When handling the pipe with a crane, use a suitable sling around the pipe.
 1. Under no condition pass the sling through the pipe.
 2. Use a nylon canvas type sling or other material designed to prevent damage to the pipe and coating.
 3. When handling reinforced concrete pipe or uncoated steel or ductile iron pipe, steel cables, chain or like slings are acceptable.

- E. Damaged Piping: If in the process of transportation, handling, or laying, any pipe or fitting is damaged, replace or repair such pipe or pipes.
- F. Blocking and Stakes: Provide suitable blocking and stakes installed to prevent pipe from rolling.
 - 1. Obtain approval for the type of blocking and stakes, and the method of installation.
- G. Storage for Gaskets: Store gaskets for pipe joints in a cool place and protect gaskets from light, sunlight, heat, oil, or grease until installed.
 - 1. Do not use any gaskets showing signs of checking, weathering or other deterioration.
 - 2. Do not use gasket material stored in excess of six months without approval.

1.4 FIELD CONDITIONS

- A. Repair of Sanitary Sewers and Services: Rebed, in compacted select fill material, sanitary sewers which cross over the new pipe or which cross under the new pipe with less than 12 inches clear vertical separation. Compact the bedding to densities required for new pipeline construction and extend bedding below the sewer to undisturbed earth. Reconstruct sewers damaged by pipeline construction.
 - 1. Furnish and install all materials and do all work necessary for the reconstruction or repairs of sanitary sewers and services.
 - 2. Provide pipe for reconstruction of sanitary sewers and services meeting the appropriate specification requirements.
 - 3. Provide pipe of the same size as the existing sewer or when the same size is not available, use the next larger size of pipe. Obtain approval of joints made between new pipe and existing pipe.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

- A. The materials allowed for buried sewer pipes are PVC, HDPE or fiberglass. Use of ductile iron pipe is not allowed for sewer construction without specific approval of Lee County Utilities.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

- A. Dry Trench Bottoms: Lay pipe only in dry trenches having a stable bottom.
 - 1. Where groundwater is encountered, make every effort to obtain a dry trench bottom.
 - 2. If a dry trench bottom has not been obtained due to improper or insufficient use of all known methods of trench dewatering, then the order to excavate below grade and place sufficient select fill material, crushed stone, or 2500 psi concrete over the trench bottom may be given.
 - 3. If all efforts fail to obtain a stable dry trench bottom and it is determined that the trench bottom is unsuitable for pipe foundation, obtain an order, in writing, for the kind of stabilization to be constructed.
 - 4. Perform trench excavation and backfill in accordance with Sections 31 23 16 and 31 23 23.

3.2 INSTALLATION

- A. General: Install all piping in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and approved shop drawings and as specified in Division 1. Where pipe deflections are used, do not exceed 80 percent of the maximum deflection limits shown in AWWA C600.
 - 1. Arrange miscellaneous pipelines, which are shown in diagram form on the Plans, clear of other pipelines and equipment.
- B. Code Requirements: Provide pipeline installations complying with AWWA C600 for iron pipe, AWWA Manual M11 for steel pipe, ASTM D 2774 for thermoplastic pressure piping, and as modified or supplemented by the Specifications.
- C. Pipe Laying - General:
 - 1. For pipelines intended for gravity flow, begin pipeline laying at the low end of a run and proceed upgrade.
 - 2. Generally, lay all pipe with bells pointing ahead.
 - 3. Carefully place each pipe and check for alignment and grade.
 - 4. Make adjustments to bring pipe to line and grade by scraping away or filling in select fill material under the body of the pipe.

5. Wedging or blocking up the pipe barrel is not permitted.
6. Bring the faces of the spigot ends and the bells of pipes into fair contact and firmly and completely shove the pipe home.
7. As the work progresses, clean the interior of pipelines of all dirt and superfluous materials of every description.
8. Keep all lines absolutely clean during construction.
9. Lay pipelines accurately to line and grade.
10. During suspension of work for any reason at any time, a suitable stopper shall be placed in the end of the pipe last laid to prevent mud or other material from entering the pipe.

D. Pipe Laying - Trenches:

1. Lay all pipelines in trench excavations on select fill bedding, concrete cradle or other foundations as shown, specified or ordered in writing.
2. Properly secure the pipe against movement and make the pipe joints in the excavation as required.
3. Carefully grade and compact pipe bedding.
4. Bell Holes:
 - a. Cut out bell holes for each joint as required to permit the joint to be properly made and allow the barrel of the pipe to have full bearing throughout its length.
 - b. Thoroughly tamp bell holes full of select fill material following the making of each joint.

E. Other Foundations: Install pipelines laid on other types of foundations as specified for such other foundations or as ordered in writing.

F. Ductile Iron Pipe Mechanical Joints:

1. Assembly: In making up mechanical joints, center the spigot in the bell.
 - a. Thoroughly brush the surfaces with which the rubber gasket comes in contact with a wire brush just prior to assembly of the joint.
 - b. Brush lubricant over the gasket just prior to installation.

- c. Place the gasket and gland in position, bolts inserted, and the nuts tightened fingertight.
 - d. Tighten the nuts with a torque wrench so that the gland is brought up toward the pipe evenly. Torque wrenches shall be set as specified in AWWA C111. Spanner type wrenches not longer than specified in AWWA C111 may be used with the permission of Lee County Utilities.
 - e. Prime all bolts by dipping with a bituminous coating, except the threads. Coat threads immediately prior to installation of nuts.
2. Torques: Apply the following range of bolt torques:

<u>Size Inches</u>	<u>Range of Torque - ft. lbs</u>
5/8	45 - 60
3/4	75 - 90
1	85 - 100
1-1/4	105 - 120

3. Remaking of Joints: If effective sealing is not obtained at the maximum torque listed above, disassemble and reassemble the joint after thorough cleaning.

G. Ductile Iron Pipe Rubber Gasket Joints:

1. Assembly: In making up the rubber gasket joint, brush the gasket seat in the socket thoroughly with a wire brush and wipe the gasket with a cloth.
 - a. Place the gasket in the socket with the large round end entering first so that the groove fits over the bead in the seat.
 - b. Apply a thin film of lubricant to the inside surface of the gasket that will come in contact with the entering pipe.
 - c. Brush the plain end of the pipe to be entered thoroughly with a wire brush and place it in alignment with the bell of the pipe to which it is to be joined.
 - d. Exert sufficient force on the entering pipe so that its plain end is moved past the gasket until it makes contact with the base of the socket to make the joint.
2. Positioning: Before proceeding with backfilling, feel completely around the joint using a feeler gauge to confirm that the gasket is in its proper position.
 - a. If the gasket can be felt out of position, withdraw the pipe and examine the gasket for cuts or breaks.

- b. If the gasket has been damaged, replace it with a new one before re-installing the pipe.
- 3. Optional Mechanical Joints: Use mechanical joint fittings that meet the requirements of Section 33 11 03 with the rubber gasket joint pipe when specified or when rubber gasket fittings are not available.
- H. Temporary Bulkheads: Provide temporary bulkheads at the ends of sections where adjoining pipelines have not been completed, and in connections built into pipelines where adjoining pipelines or structures have not been completed and are not ready to be connected.
 - 1. Remove bulkheads encountered in connecting sewers or structures included in this Contract, or in pipelines or structures previously built, when they are no longer needed or when ordered.
- I. Sleeve Type Couplings: For sleeve type couplings, equally tighten diametrically opposite bolts on the connection so that the gaskets will be brought up evenly all around the pipe.
 - 1. Torque Wrenches: Do the final tightening with torque wrenches set for the torque recommended by the coupling manufacturer.
- J. Concrete Encasement: Concrete encasement shall be constructed in accordance with Lee County standard details when:
 - 1. A waterline crosses at a depth which provides less than 18 inches clear distance from sewer lines. Encasement shall extend a minimum 10 feet on each side of the point of crossing. Encase the sewer main unless specifically approved by Lee County Utilities.
 - 2. A waterline running parallel to a sewer line provides less than 10 feet separation. Encase the sewer main unless specifically approved by Lee County Utilities.
 - 3. The Engineer has ordered the line encased.

The points of beginning and ending of pipe encasement shall be not more than 6 inches from a pipe joint to protect the pipe from cracking due to uneven settlement of its foundation or the effects of superimposed live loads.
- K. Valve Box Setting: Install valve boxes vertical and concentric with the valve stem.
 - 1. Satisfactorily reset any valve box which is moved from its original position, preventing the operation of the extension valve stem.

2. Replace any extension valve stem which has been damaged so that it can be operated.

L. Jacking:

1. General: Perform jacking as shown. After jacking is completed, seal the ends of the casing pipe with brick masonry.
 - a. Jacking Pit: Provide jacking pit of adequate length to provide room for the jacking frame, the jacking head, reaction block, the jacks, rig, and jacking pipe.
 - b. Construct the pit to be sufficiently wide to allow ample working space on each side of the jacking frame and sufficiently deep so that the invert of the pipe will be at the elevation desired for the completed line when placed on the guide frame.
 - c. Tightly sheet the pit and keep it dry at all times.
 - d. Provide adequate protective railings at the top of the pit at all times.
2. Jacking Frame: Design the jacking frame so that it applies a uniform pressure over the entire pipe wall area of the pipe to be jacked.
3. Reaction Blocks: Adequately design the reaction blocks to carry the thrust of the jacks to the soil without excessive soil deflection in a manner which avoids any disturbance of adjacent structures or utilities.
4. Hydraulic Jacks: Use hydraulic jacks in the jacking operation, and take extreme care to hold the casing pipe to exact line and grade.
5. Advance Excavation: Advance excavation by augering.
6. Casing Pipe: Furnish steel casing pipe, unless otherwise specified, conforming to ASTM A 139 with wall thicknesses and pipe diameters shown on the Plans. Provide full penetration butt welded pipe joints.
7. Fill Material: Use fill material, consisting of 1-1/4 pounds of Bentonite per gallon of water, during jacking to fill any voids between the casing pipe and the earth.

M. Identification:

1. Identification Tape: For all types of pipe to be installed, 3-inch detectable marking tape, of appropriate color, shall be placed along the entire pipe length. In all cases, marking tape shall be installed 12 inches to 18 inches below the finished grade during backfill operations. All PVC pipe, PVC fittings, and identification tape shall be color-coded per standards outlined in the Utility

Location and Coordinating Council's Uniform Color Code as specified in Section 4 of the Lee County Utilities Operations Manual.

2. Locating Wire: A locating tracing wire shall also be installed with PVC, HDPE and fiberglass pipes and shall be a continuous No. 12 insulated copper tracing wire laid in the trench on top of the utility pipe and attached to the pipe at ten (10) foot intervals. This continuous tracing wire shall run along the entire pipe and be stubbed out at valves, pressure clean-outs and air release valves.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

- A. Testing: Test pipelines in accordance with Section 33 05 01.
 1. Test valves in place, as far as practicable, and correct any defects in valves or connections.
- B. Inspection: Clean, inspect, and examine each piece of pipe and each fitting and special for defects before it is installed.
 1. Cut away any lumps or projections on the face of the spigot end or the shoulder.
 2. Do not use any cracked, broken, or defective pieces in the work.
 3. If any defective piece should be discovered after having been installed, remove and replace this piece with a sound piece in a satisfactory manner at no increase in Contract Amount.

3.4 CLEANING

- A. General: Thoroughly clean all pipe before it is laid and keep it clean until it is accepted in the completed work.
- B. Removal of Materials: Exercise special care to avoid leaving bits of wood, dirt, and other foreign particles in the pipe. If any particles are discovered before the final acceptance of the work, remove and clean the pipe.

3.5 DISINFECTION

- A. General: Disinfect all pipelines that are to carry potable water in accordance with Section 33 11 12.

END OF SECTION

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

SECTION 33 05 14

HDPE CONCRETE PROTECTIVE LINER

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish and install all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required to supply and install High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) and Polypropylene Copolymer (PP-R) concrete protective liner (CPL) in the lift station/wet wells, receiving manholes, drop manholes, and manholes as required or as shown on the plans.
- B. HDPE concrete protective liner (CPL) shall be designed and installed to protect concrete surfaces from corrosion.

PART 2 PRODUCT

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Liner shall be AGRU Sure Grip® HDPE (high density polyethylene) with a minimum thickness of 2 mm. All HDPE liner sheets shall be extruded with a large number of anchoring studs, a minimum of 39/ft², manufactured during the extrusion process in one piece with the sheet so there is no welding and no mechanical finishing work to attach the studs to the sheet. The liner shall have a pull out of 112.5 lbs./anchoring stud.
- B. Flat liner sheet, non-anchored, used for overlapping joints, shall have a minimum thickness of 3mm. All joints shall be sealed by means of thermal welding performed by Agru certified welders.
- C. The lining shall have good impact resistance, shall be flexible, and shall have an elongation sufficient to bridge up to a 1/4-inch settling crack, without damage to the lining. The liner shall be able to bridge any expansion cracks that may occur.
- D. The lining shall be repairable at any time during the life of the structure.
- E. An AGRU certified fabricator shall custom fit the liner to the form work in order to protect the concrete surfaces from sewer gases. The interior surfaces to be protected shall include the walls, ceiling, and pipe entries.
- F. For all lined manholes the use of HDPE Grade rings shall be used in lieu of brick or precast grade rings. Grade rings shall meet HS-25 load rating. Butyl sealant shall be used between each ring to make a watertight joint. The first grade ring shall be welded to the liner to provide a gas tight seal.

2.2 PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

- A. The AGRU Sure Grip CPL systems and welding rod shall be manufactured from the same resins and meet the following properties:

Property	Testing Method	Unit	HDPE	PP-R
Density	ASTM D792-13	g/cm ³	.945	1.78
MFI (Melt Flow Index)	ASTM D1238-13	g/10min	(190/5)	(190/5)
Yield Stress	ASTM D638-14	PSI	≥ 2,320	≥ 2,900
Elongation of Yield	ASTM D638-14	%	≥ 12	≥ 10
Elongation at break	ASTM D638-14	%	≥ 200	≥ 50

Property	Testing Method	Unit	HDPE	PP-R
Fire Classification	UL-94		V2	V2
Maximum Working Temperature		C° F°	60 140	90 194

- B. Upon request, the manufacturer shall provide written certification that the liner used meets or exceeds the requirement of this specification.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 WELDING

- A. All welding shall be performed in accordance with the published directives and procedures of the manufacturer and by welders certified by the manufacturer. Completion of welding will provide a one-piece monolithic concrete protective liner system that will provide excellent resistance to hydrogen sulfide attack and will not pull off the wall in the event that infiltration occurs.

The following welding techniques are acceptable:

1. Extrusion Welding

2. Wedge Welding
 3. Butt Welding
 4. Hot Air Welding
- B. Testing and supervision of the installation and welding shall be performed by qualified staff only and must be checked when completed by visually checking and by Spark Testing all welded joints.
- C. Sample welds shall be taken from each jobsite during the field welding process and submitted to the quality assurance department for testing. The following test are performed: Shear and Peel Test. Shear weld test results shall meet or exceed at least 80% strength of parent material in a destructive test which pulls the sample apart to test the strength and integrity of the extrusion weld. The peel test pulls the weld apart from the backside of the weld using a peeling type motion. The results of this test shall meet or exceed 70% of the value of the parent material.
- D. Provide a five (5) year unlimited warranty on all workmanship and products. The work includes the surface preparation and application of the liner system, shall protect the structure for at least five (5) years from all leaks, and from failure due to corrosion from exposure to corrosive gases such as hydrogen sulfide.

END OF SECTION

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

SECTION 33 05 24

DIRECTIONAL DRILLING

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS

- A. Provide all necessary tools, materials and equipment to successfully complete the installation of directionally, drilled piping as specified herein and shown on the drawings. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the final constructed product, and for furnishing the qualified labor and superintendence necessary for this method of construction.
- B. Furnish all items necessary to perform the horizontal directional drilling operation and construct the pipe to the lines and grade shown on the drawings.
- C. Boring must use techniques of creating or directing a borehole along a predetermined path to a specified target location. This must involve use of mechanical and hydraulic deviation equipment to change the boring course and must use instrumentation to monitor the location and orientation of the boring head assembly along a predetermined course.
- D. Drilling must be accomplished with fluid-assist mechanical cutting. Boring fluids shall be a mixture of bentonite and water or polymers and additives. Bentonite sealants and water will be used to lubricate and seal the mini-tunnel. It is mandatory that minimum pressures and flow rates be used during drilling operation as not to fracture the sub-grade material around and or above the bore.
- E. The mobile drilling system shall utilize small diameter fluid jets to fracture and mechanical cutters to cut and excavate the soil as the head advances forward.
- F. Steering shall be accomplished by the installation of an offset section of drill stem that causes the cutterhead to turn eccentrically about its centerline when it is rotating. When steering adjustments are required, the cutterhead offset section is rotated toward the desired direction of travel and the drill stem is advanced forward without rotation.
- G. The mobile drilling system must be capable of being launched from the surface at an inclined angle and drilling a 2 inch to 3 inch diameter pilot hole. The pilot hole will then be enlarged with reamers as required.

1.2 REFERENCE STANDARDS

- A. Lee County Design Manual

- B. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO).
- C. Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA).

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. CONTRACTOR's Construction Drawings shall be defined as drawings by which the CONTRACTOR proposes to construct, operate, build, etc., the referenced item. The submission of these drawings shall be required for the sole purpose of providing the sufficient details to verify that the CONTRACTOR's work in progress is in accordance with the intent of the design.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. The ENGINEER will base the review of submitted details and data on the requirements of the completed work, safety of the work in regards to the public, potential for damage to public or private utilities and other existing structures and facilities, and the potential for unnecessary delay in the execution of the work. Such review shall not be construed to relieve the CONTRACTOR in any way of his responsibilities under the contract. CONTRACTOR shall not commence work on any items requiring CONTRACTOR's construction drawings or other submittals until the drawings and submittals are reviewed and accepted by the ENGINEER.
- B. The CONTRACTOR shall:
 - 1. Submit for review complete construction drawings and/or complete written description identifying details of the proposed method of construction and the sequence of operations to be performed during construction, as required by the method of tunnel excavation approved. The drawings and descriptions shall be sufficiently detailed to demonstrate to the ENGINEER whether the proposed materials and procedures will meet the requirements of this specification. CONTRACTOR shall submit arrangement drawings and technical specifications of the machine and trailing equipment (including any modifications), three-year experience record with this type of machine and a copy of the manufacturer's operation manual for the machine.
 - 2. CONTRACTOR's construction drawings shall be submitted on the following items.
 - a. Complete details of the equipment, methods and procedures to be used, including but not limited to primary lining installation, timing of installation in relation to the excavation plan and sequence, bulkheads, etc.
 - b. Grouting techniques, including equipment, pumping procedures, pressure grout types, mixtures and plug systems.
 - c. Method of controlling line and grade of excavation.

- d. Details of muck removal, including equipment type, number, and disposal location.
 - e. Proposed contingency plans for critical phases and areas of directional drilling.
 - C. Quality Control Methods. At least 10 days prior to the start of directional drilling, CONTRACTOR shall submit a description of his quality control methods he proposes to use in his operations to the ENGINEER. The submittal shall describe:
 - 1. Procedures for controlling and checking line and grade.
 - 2. Field forms for establishing and checking line and grade.
 - D. Safety. Procedures including, but not limited to, monitoring for gases encountered shall be submitted.
 - E. Hazardous chemical list as well as all MSDS and technical data sheets.
- 1.5 DESIGN CRITERIA
- A. Compatibility of Methods.
 - 1. The methods of excavation, lining, and groundwater control shall be compatible.
- 1.6 JOB CONDITIONS
- A. Safety Requirements
 - 1. Perform work in a manner to maximize safety and reduce exposure of men and equipment to hazardous and potentially hazardous conditions, in accordance with applicable safety standards.
 - 2. Whenever there is an emergency or stoppage of work which is likely to endanger the excavation or adjacent structures, operate a full work force for 24 hours a day, including weekends and holidays, without intermission until the emergency or hazardous conditions no longer jeopardize the stability and safety of the work.
 - B. Air Quality.
 - 1. Conduct directional drilling operations by methods and with equipment, which will positively control dust, fumes, vapors, gases or other atmospheric impurities in accordance with applicable safety requirements.

1.7 PERMITS

- A. Obtain any and all other permits required for prosecution of the work.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

- A. Refer to Section 33 11 02 for HDPE pipe material.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

- A. The CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for his means and methods of directional drilling construction and shall ensure the safety of the work, the CONTRACTOR's employees, the public, and adjacent property, whether public or private.
- B. Anticipate that portions of the drilled excavation will be below the groundwater table.
- C. Comply with all local, state and federal laws, rules and regulations at all times to prevent pollution of the air, ground and water.

3.2 EQUIPMENT

- A. Diesel, electrical, or air-powered equipment will be acceptable, subject to applicable federal and state regulations.
- B. Any method or equipment that the CONTRACTOR can demonstrate will produce the specified results will be considered.
- C. Employ equipment that will be capable of handling the various anticipated ground conditions. In addition, the equipment shall:
 - 1. Be capable of minimizing loss of ground ahead of and around the machine and providing satisfactory support of the excavated face at all times.
 - 2. Provide a system to indicate whether the amount of earth material removed is equivalent to that displaced by the advance of the machine such that the advance rate may be controlled accordingly.
- D. Provide adequate secondary containment for any and all portable storage tanks.

3.3 DIRECTIONAL DRILLING DATA

- A. Daily logs of construction events and observations shall be submitted on at least the following:
 - 1. Location and elevation of significant soil strata boundaries and brief soil descriptions.
 - 2. Jacking pressures and torsional forces, if applicable.

3.4 CONTROL OF THE TUNNEL LINE AND GRADE

- A. Construction Control.
 - 1. Establish and be fully responsible for the accuracy of his own control for the construction of the entire project, including structures, tunnel line and grade.
 - 2. Establish control points sufficiently far from the tunnel operation not to be affected by construction operations.
 - 3. Maintain daily records of alignment and grade and shall submit three copies of these records to the ENGINEER. However, the CONTRACTOR remains fully responsible for the accuracy of his work and the correction of it, as required.
 - 4. Check control for the bore alignment against an above ground undisturbed reference at least once each hour and once for each 50 feet of tunnel constructed, or more often as needed or directed by the ENGINEER.

3.5 DISPOSAL OF EXCESS MATERIAL

- A. Where such effort is necessary, cost for groundwater control during the course of the tunnel work shall be included in the unit contract price for the work.
- B. Dewatering required during the course of the project to lower water table, to remove standing water, surface drainage seepage, or to protect ongoing work against rising waters or floods shall be considered incidental to the work being performed.

END OF SECTION

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

SECTION 33 11 01

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) WATER MAIN PIPE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required, and install polyvinyl chloride (PVC) waterline, fittings, service connections and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.
- B. All water mains less than or equal to 12 inches in diameter shall be constructed of PVC, unless otherwise approved by Lee County Utilities.

1.2 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES AND STANDARDS

- A. This standard references the documents listed below. They form a part of this standard to the extent specified herein. In any case of conflict, the requirements of this standard shall prevail.
 - 1. ASTM D1598 - Standard Test Method for Time-to-Failure of Plastic Pipe Under Constant Internal Pressure.
 - 2. ASTM D1599 - Test Method for Short-Time Hydraulic Failure Pressure of Plastic Pipe, Tubing, and Fittings.
 - 3. ASTM D1784 - Specification for Rigid Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Compounds and Chlorinated Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (CPVC) Compounds.
 - 4. ASTM A252 -
 - 5. ASTM D2464 -
 - 6. ASTM B88 -
 - 7. ASTM 2737 -
 - 8. ASTM D3139 - Specifications for Joints for Plastic Pressure Pipes Using Flexible Elastomeric Seals.
 - 9. ASTM F477 - Specification for Elastomeric Seals (Gaskets) for Joining Plastic Pipe.
 - 10. AWWA C110 -
 - 11. AWWA C153 -

1.3 SUBMITTAL

- A. Submit to the Engineer within fourteen days after receipt of Notice-to-Proceed a list of materials to be furnished, the names of the suppliers and the date of delivery of materials to the site.
- B. Submit for approval, as provided in the Supplement to the General Conditions, complete, detailed shop drawings of all PVC pipe and fittings.
- C. Submit and shall comply with pipe manufacturer's recommendations for handling, storing, and installing pipe and fittings.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 WATER MAIN

- A. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe
 - 1. All 4-inch through 12-inch diameter PVC pipe shall be rated per AWWA, C900, DR18, Class 150. Water mains larger than 12 inches shall be constructed of Ductile Iron Pipe.
 - 2. PVC pipe less than 4-inches in diameter shall be Schedule 80 with a pressure rating of 200 psi solvent welded, including blow-off assemblies. PVC pipe will be acceptable for pipe diameters of 12 inches or less.
 - 3. The potable water mains shall be blue in color.
 - 4. All pipe shall be manufactured in the United States.
- B. Steel Encasement Pipe: Conform to ASTM Designation A252, Grade 2. Joints shall be welded completely around the pipe by a certified welder. Pipe shall meet all AASHTO standards and Florida DOT requirements.
- C. Fittings:
 - 1. PVC Pipe: Fittings shall be ductile iron mechanical joint, with a working pressure of 250 psi and conforming to AWWA Specifications C110 or C153.
 - 2. Acceptable manufactures of fittings can be found in the LCU Approved Materials List.
 - 3. All fittings shall be manufactured in the United States.

- D. Joint Restraining Devices: Restraining joints shall be placed at all bends, tees, plugs, reducers, and other fittings to provide lateral support, and shall conform to the details shown on the drawings in Section 9 of the Lee County Utilities Operations Manual. Concrete thrust blocks may be utilized as additional restraint if approved by Lee County Utilities.
1. See the LCU Approved Materials List for Joint restraint devices for C-900 PVC pipe used with ductile iron mechanical joint fittings, Bell joint restraint devices for PVC push joint pipe, and restraints for C-900 PVC fittings.
 2. Bolts and nuts shall be Ductile Iron, T-Head type with hexagonal nuts. Bolts and nuts shall be machined through and nuts shall be tapped at right angles to a smooth bearing surface.
- E. Joint Design: PVC pipe 4 inches in diameter or larger shall have provisions for expansion and contraction provided in the joints. All joints shall be designed for push-on make-up connections. Push-on joint may be a coupling manufactured as an integral part of the pipe barrel consisting of a thickened section with an expanded bell with a groove to retain a rubber sealing ring of uniform cross section, similar and equal to John's Mannville ring-type and Ethyl Bell Ring or may be made with a separate twin gasketed coupling similar and equal to Certainteed Fluid-Type.

2.2 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Pipe shall bear identification markings that will remain legible after normal handling, storage, and installation. Markings shall be applied in a manner that will not weaken or damage the pipe. Marking shall be applied at intervals of not more than 5 feet on the pipe. Marking on the pipe shall include the following:
1. Nominal size and OD base.
 2. PVC
 3. Dimension ration
 4. AWWA pressure rating.
 5. AWWA designation.
 6. Manufacturer's name and trademark.
 7. Manufacturer's production code, including day, month, year, shift, plant, and extruder of manufacturer.
 8. All PVC water pipe shall be color-coded blue.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 WATER MAIN INSTALLATION

- A. Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) water pipe shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation, as shown on the drawings, and as specified herein.
- B. The Contractor shall use care in handling, storage, and installation of pipe and fittings. Storage of pipe on the job site shall be done in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendation. Under no circumstances shall pipe or fittings be dropped into the trench.
- C. Pipe shall be laid to lines and grade shown on the drawings with bedding and backfill as shown on the drawings. Blocking under the pipe will not be permitted.
- D. When laying is not in progress, or the potential exists for dirt or debris to enter the pipe, the open ends of the pipe shall be closed with plug or by other approved means.

3.2 SERVICE CONNECTIONS

- A. All potable service taps shall be located in open/green areas unless specifically approved by Lee County Utilities. Any service taps that are approved within a paved area, a 2-inch cast iron body gate valve shall be used in lieu of a corporation stop.
- B. Service connections shall be installed at the locations and in the manner shown on the Drawings.
- C. Service clamps for PVC mains shall be full-circle bearing types as shown on the details in Section 6 of the Lee County Utilities Operations Manual.
- D. Corporation stops and curb stops shall be fitted with a compression connection outlet with split-lock devices for polyethylene or copper pipe.
- E. On curbed streets the exact location for each installed service shall be marked by etching or cutting a "W" in the concrete curb; where no curb exists or is planned, locations shall be adequately marked by a method approved by Lee County Utilities.
- F. Service connection shall not be installed on pipelines 16 inches and larger unless extenuating conditions exist and said connection is approved by Lee County Utilities.
- G. When practical, in new residential, commercial, or/and industrial subdivisions, the corporation stop shall be located at the intersecting property line or in the center of the lot.
 - 1. Copper Pipe Copper pipe for 3/4-inch to 1-inch service line installations shall be American manufactured, Type K, and conform to the requirements of ASTM designation B88. Brass compression couplings with screw-clamp fittings shall be used with copper pipe.

2. Polytubing Polyethylene Tubing will be acceptable in sizes from 1-1/2 inches to 2 inches in diameter. Tubing for service lines shall be of a type approved by the National Sanitation Foundation for use in transmitting fluids for human consumption. The tubing shall be designed for a minimum burst pressure of 630 psi for water at 23°C, and shall be manufactured in accordance with the requirements of ASTM D2737 and shall be blue in color.

3.3 CLEANING

- A. At the conclusion of the work, the Contractor shall thoroughly clean all of the new pipelines by flushing with water and pigged to remove all dirt, stones, pieces of wood, or other material which may have entered during the construction period. Debris cleaned from the lines shall be removed from the job site. If, after this cleaning, any obstructions remain, they shall be removed at the Contractor's expense.

3.4 TESTING AND DISINFECTION

- A. Test completed water pipeline in accordance with Section 33 05 01. Disinfect completed water pipeline in accordance with Section 33 11 12.

END OF SECTION

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

SECTION 33 11 02

HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE PIPE AND FITTINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required to install High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) pressure pipe, fittings, and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and specified in the Contract Documents.
- B. High Density Polyethylene (HDPE) – Lee County Utilities has the option of approving the use of HDPE for water main crossings of roadways, ditches, canals, and environmentally sensitive lands. HDPE water mains shall have the same equivalent internal diameter and equivalent pressure class rating as the corresponding PVC pipe, unless otherwise approved by Lee County Utilities. For all roadway crossings refer to the design manual for casing requirements. The Department of Transportation having jurisdiction of said road and right-of-way must grant specific approval.

1.2 REFERENCED STANDARDS

- A. All standard specifications, i.e., Federal, ANSI, ASTM, etc., made a portion of these Specifications by reference, shall be the latest edition and revision thereof.

1.3 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. All HDPE pipe, fittings, and appurtenances shall be furnished by a single manufacturer who is fully experienced, reputable and qualified in the manufacture of the items to be furnished.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit to the ENGINEER, a list of materials to be furnished, the names of the suppliers, and the appropriate shop drawings for all HDPE pipe and fittings.
- B. Submit the pipe manufacturer's certification of compliance with the applicable sections of the Specifications.
- C. Submit shop drawings showing installation method and the proposed method and specialized equipment to be used.

1.5 INSPECTIONS AND TESTS

- A. All work shall be inspected by an Authorized Representative of the OWNER who shall have the authority to halt construction if, in his opinion, these specifications or standard construction practices are not being followed. Whenever any portion of these specifications is violated, the ENGINEER or his authorized representative, shall, by written notice, order further construction to cease until all deficiencies are corrected.

1.6 WARRANTY AND ACCEPTANCE

- A. Warrant all work to be free from defects in workmanship and materials for a period of one year from the date of completion of all construction. If work meets these specifications, a letter of acceptance, subject to the one year warranty period, shall be given at the time of completion. A final acceptance letter shall be given upon final inspection at the end of the one year warranty period, provided the work still complies with these specifications. In the event deficiencies are discovered during the warranty period, they shall be corrected by the CONTRACTOR without additional charge to the OWNER before final acceptance. During the warranty period, the ENGINEER shall determine if warranty repairs or replacement work shall be performed by the CONTRACTOR. The decision of the ENGINEER shall be binding upon the CONTRACTOR.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 POLYETHYLENE PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. Polyethylene pressure pipe shall be manufactured from PE3408 polyethylene and shall meet AWWA C906 standards. When specified by the ENGINEER on the construction drawings, as an alternate to PVC, HDPE, Ductile iron pipe sized (DIPS) piping can be used for buried applications. Iron pipe sized (IPS) HDPE piping can be used for above-ground applications. HDPE (IPS) SDR-11 Hydrostatic Design Basis (HDB) piping shall be used for the riser pipes from the pump discharge and manifold as shown on the drawings.
- B. Where HDPE pipe is joined to HDPE pipe, it shall be by thermal butt fusion. Thermal fusion shall be accomplished in accordance with the pipe manufacturer and fusion equipment supplier specifications. The CONTRACTOR installing thermal butt fused HDPE pipe shall have a minimum of five years experience performing this type of work.
- C. Qualification of Manufacturer: The Manufacturer shall have manufacturing and quality control facilities capable of producing and assuring the quality of the pipe and fittings required by these specifications. The Manufacturer's production facilities shall be open for inspection by the OWNER or his authorized representative. Qualified manufacturers shall be approved by the OWNER.

- D. Approved Manufacturer: Manufacturers that are qualified and approved are listed in the LCU Approved Materials List.
- E. Materials: Materials used for the manufacture of polyethylene pipe and fittings shall be PE3408 high density polyethylene meeting cell classification 345434C or 345434E per ASTM D 3350; and shall be listed in the name of the pipe and fitting manufacturer in PPI (Plastics Pipe Institute) TR-4, Recommended Hydrostatic Strengths and Design Stresses for Thermoplastic Pipe and Fittings Compounds, with a standard grade rating of 1600 psi at 73°F. The Manufacturer shall certify that the materials used to manufacture pipe and fittings meet these requirements.
- F. Interchangeability of Pipe and Fittings: Polyethylene pipe and fittings shall be produced by the same Approved Manufacturer. Products made by subcontractor's or Manufacturer's distributor are not acceptable. Pipe and fittings from different Approved Manufacturers shall not be interchanged.
- G. Polyethylene Pipe: Polyethylene pipe shall be manufactured in accordance with ASTM F 714, Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (SDR-PR) Based on Outside Diameter or ASTM D 3035, Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe (DR-PR) Based on Controlled Outside Diameter and shall be so marked. Each production lot of pipe shall be tested for (from material or pipe) melt index, density, % carbon, (from pipe) dimensions and either quick burst or ring tensile strength (equipment permitting).
- H. Color Identification: HDPE must have at least three equally spaced horizontal colored marking stripes. Permanent identification of piping service shall be provided by adhering to the following colors (in accordance with the coloring code in Section 09 90 00).
- Blue – raw water
 - Blue – potable water
 - Green – wastewater, sewage
 - Pantone Purple – reuse or reclaimed water
- I. Polyethylene Fittings and Custom Fabrications: Polyethylene fittings and custom fabrications shall be molded or fabricated by the pipe manufacturer. Butt fusion outlets shall be made to the same outside diameter, wall thickness, and tolerances as the mating pipe. All fittings and custom fabrications shall be fully rated for the same internal pressure as the mating pipe. Pressure de-rated fabricated fittings are prohibited.
- J. Molded Fittings: Molded fittings shall be manufactured in accordance with ASTM D 3261, Butt Heat Fusion Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Fittings for Polyethylene (PE) Plastic Pipe and Tubing, and shall be so marked. Each production lot of molded fittings shall be subjected to the tests required under ASTM D 3261.
- K. Fabricated Fittings: Fabricated fittings shall be made by heat fusion joining specially machined shapes cut from pipe, polyethylene sheet stock, or molded fittings.

Fabricated fittings shall be rated for internal pressure service equivalent to the full service pressure rating of the mating pipe. Directional fittings 16" IPS and larger such as elbows, tees, crosses, etc., shall have a plain end inlet for butt fusion and flanged directional outlets. Part drawings shall be submitted for the approval of the ENGINEER.

- L. Polyethylene Flange Adapters: Flange adapters shall be made with sufficient through-bore length to be clamped in a butt fusion joining machine without the use of a stub-end holder. The sealing surface of the flange adapter shall be machined with a series of small v-shaped grooves to provide gasketless sealing, or to restrain the gasket against blow-out.
- M. Back-up Rings and Flange Bolts: Flange adapters shall be fitted with lap joint flanges pressure rated equal to or greater than the mating pipe. The lap joint flange bore shall be chamfered or radiused to provide clearance to the flange adapter radius. Flange bolts and nuts shall be Grade 2 or higher.

2.2 MANUFACTURER'S QUALITY CONTROL

- A. The pipe and fitting manufacturer shall have an established quality control program responsible for inspecting incoming and outgoing materials. Incoming polyethylene materials shall be inspected for density, melt flow rate, and contamination. The cell classification properties of the material shall be certified by the supplier, and verified by Manufacturer's Quality Control. Incoming materials shall be approved by Quality Control before processing into finished goods. Outgoing materials shall be checked for:
 - Outside diameter, wall thickness, and eccentricity as per ASTM D2122 at a frequency of at least once/hour or once/coil, whichever is less frequent.
 - Out of Roundness at frequency of at least once/hour or once/coil, whichever is less frequent.
 - Straightness, inside and outside surface finish, markings and end cuts shall be visually inspected as per ASTM F714 on every length of pipe.

2.3 COMPLIANCE TESTS

- A. In case of conflict with Manufacturer's certifications, the CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, or OWNER may request re-testing by the manufacturer or have re-tests performed by an outside testing service. All re-testing shall be at the requestor's expense, and shall be performed in accordance with the Specifications.
- B. Installation shall be in accordance with Manufacturer's recommendations and this specification. All necessary precautions shall be taken to ensure a safe working environment in accordance with the applicable codes and standards.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE PRESSURE PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. All high density polyethylene (HDPE) pressure pipe shall be installed by direct bury, directional bore, or a method approved by the OWNER/ENGINEER prior to construction. If directional bore is used, or if directed by the OWNER/ENGINEER, the entire area of construction shall be surrounded by silt barriers during construction.

Installation shall be in accordance with Manufacturer's recommendations, and this specification. All necessary precautions shall be taken to ensure a safe working environment in accordance with the applicable codes and standards.

3.2 HEAT FUSION JOINING

- A. Joints between plain end pipes and fittings shall be made by butt fusion, and joints between the main and saddle branch fittings shall be made using saddle fusion using only procedures that are recommended by the pipe and fitting Manufacturer. Ensure that persons making heat fusion joints have received training and certification for heat fusion in the Manufacturer's recommended procedure. Maintain records of trained personnel, and shall certify that training was received not more than 12 months before commencing construction. External and internal beads shall not be removed.

3.3 MECHANICAL JOINING

- A. Polyethylene pipe and fittings may be joined together or to other materials by means of flanged connections (flange adapters and back-up rings) or mechanical couplings designed for joining polyethylene pipe or for joining polyethylene pipe to another material. Mechanical couplings shall be fully pressure rated and fully thrust restrained such that when installed in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations, a longitudinal load applied to the mechanical coupling will cause the pipe to yield before the mechanical coupling disjoins. External joint restraints shall not be used in lieu of fully restrained mechanical couplings.

3.4 BRANCH CONNECTIONS

- A. Branch connections to the main shall be made with saddle fittings or tees.

3.5 EXCAVATION

- A. Trench excavations shall conform to this specification, Section 31 23 16, the plans and drawings, as otherwise authorized in writing by the ENGINEER or his approved representative, and in accordance with all applicable codes. Excess groundwater shall be removed by the CONTRACTOR. Where necessary, trench walls shall be shored or reinforced.

3.6 LARGE DIAMETER FABRICATED FITTINGS

- A. Fabricated directional fittings 16" IPS and larger shall be butt fused to the end of a pipe. The flanged directional outlet connections shall be made up in the trench.

3.7 MECHANICAL JOINT AND FLANGE INSTALLATION

- A. Mechanical joints and flange connections shall be installed in accordance with the Manufacturer's recommended procedure. Flange faces shall be centered and aligned to each other before assembling and tightening bolts. In no case shall the flange bolts be used to draw the flanges into alignment. Bolt threads shall be lubricated, and flat washers shall be fitted under the flange nuts. Bolts shall be evenly tightened according to the tightening pattern and torque step recommendations of the Manufacturer. At least one hour after initial assembly, flange connections shall be re-tightened following the tightening pattern and torque step recommendations of the Manufacturer. The final tightening torque shall be 100 ft-lbs or less as recommended by the Manufacturer.

3.8 FOUNDATION AND BEDDING

- A. Pipe shall be laid on grade and on a stable foundation in accordance with Section 31 23 23.

3.9 PIPE HANDLING

- A. When lifting with slings, only wide fabric choker slings shall be used to lift, move, or lower pipe and fittings. Wire rope or chain shall not be used. Slings shall be of sufficient capacity for the load, and shall be inspected before use. Worn or defective equipment shall not be used.

3.10 TESTING

- A. Butt Fusion Testing: On every day butt fusions are to be made, the first fusion of the day shall be a trial fusion. The trial fusion shall be allowed to cool completely, then fusion test straps shall be cut out. The test strap shall be 12 inches (min) or 30 times the wall thickness in length with the fusion in the center, and 1 inch (min) or 1.5 times the wall thickness in width. Bend the test strap until the ends of the strap touch. If the fusion fails at the joint, a new trial fusion shall be made, cooled completely, and tested. Butt fusion of pipe to be installed shall not commence until a trial fusion has passed the bent strap test.

Perform all butt fusion joints in the presence of the ENGINEER or his representative. Record the temperature and corresponding time for each fusion joint.

- B. Hydrostatic Pressure Testing: HDPE pipes shall be pressure tested in a similar manner as for PVC force main in accordance with Section 33 05 01.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 11 03

DUCTILE IRON PIPE AND FITTINGS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required, and install ductile iron pipe, fittings and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.
- B. NOTE: No buried ductile iron pipe shall be acceptable for sanitary force main construction. All water mains larger than 12 inches shall be constructed of Ductile Iron Pipe and shall be used for all vertical deflections ditch crossings, subaqueous crossings, and all paved surfaces unless otherwise approved by Lee County Utilities.

1.2 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE

- A. Section 33 05 03 - Laying and Jointing Buried Pipe

1.3 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES, AND STANDARDS

- A. Commercial Standards: (Latest Revision)
 - 1. ANSI/AWWA C104/A21.4 Cement-Mortar Lining for Ductile-Iron Pipe and Fittings for Water.
 - 2. ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 Ductile-Iron Fittings, 3 in. Through 48 Inches, for Water and Other Liquids. (C110 2-48 inches).
 - 3. ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11 Rubber Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings.
 - 4. ANSI/AWWA C115/A21.15 Flanged Ductile-Iron Pipe with Threaded Flanges.
 - 5. ANSI/AWWA C150/A21.50 Thickness Design of Ductile-Iron Pipe.
 - 6. ANSI/AWWA C151/A21.51 Ductile-Iron Pipe, Centrifugally Cast for Water or Other Liquids.
 - 7. ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53 Ductile-Iron Compact Fittings, 3 inches through 64 inches, for Water and Other Liquids.

- | | | |
|-----|-----------|---|
| 8. | AWWA C600 | Installation of Ductile Iron Water Mains and Their Appurtenances. |
| 9. | AWWA C602 | |
| 10. | ASTM G62 | |
| 11. | ASTM F477 | Method for Obtaining Hydrostatic Design Basis for Thermoplastic Pipe Material |

1.4 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTALS

- A. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings of pipe and fittings in accordance with the requirements in the General Conditions, the requirements of the referenced standards and the following supplemental requirements as applicable:
 - 1. Certified dimensional drawings of all valves, fittings, and appurtenances.
 - 2. For pipe 48 inches in diameter and larger, a line layout and marking diagram shall indicate the specific number and location (station) of each fitting.
 - 3. In all cases, a line layout to indicate the limits of each reach of restrained joints, or of concrete encasement shall be supplied.
- B. Certifications: Furnish a certified affidavit of compliance for all pipe and other products or materials furnished under this Section of the Specifications, which indicates that all tests have been made and that all results comply with the requirements of AWWA C151, including but not necessarily limited to the following:
 - 1. Acceptance Tests.
 - 2. Hydrostatic Tests.
 - 3. Low Temperature Impact Tests.
- C. Additional Documentation: Foundry records shall be furnished in the form of written transcripts upon request.
- D. All expenses incurred for certification, testing, and data submittal shall be borne by the CONTRACTOR or the Supplier.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Inspection: All pipe shall be available for inspection at the place of manufacture prior to shipping in accordance with the provisions of the referenced standards. Notify the ENGINEER in writing not less than 10 calendar days prior to the shipping of the pipe.
- B. The ENGINEER shall be given access to all areas where manufacturing and testing is performed and shall be permitted to make all inspections necessary to confirm manufacturer compliance with these Specifications.

- C. Tests: Except as modified herein, all materials used in the manufacture of the pipe shall be tested in accordance with the requirements of the referenced standards as applicable.
- D. Provide data on material tests at no additional cost to the OWNER.
- E. In addition to those tests specifically required, the ENGINEER may request additional samples of any material including lining and coating samples for testing by the OWNER. The additional samples shall be furnished at no additional cost to the OWNER.

1.6 CORROSION PROTECTION

- A. The allowed force main pipe materials are polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or fiberglass. Use of ductile iron pipe (DIP) and DIP fittings are not allowed without the specific approval of Lee County Utilities. Where a force main is expected to flow full pipe at all times, DIP may be used after specific approval by Lee County Utilities. The DIP pipe will be required to have an approved lining (see LCU Approved Materials List). The lining consists of a minimum of 60 mils thick polyethylene lining with a fusion bonded epoxy primer layer to the DIP pipe. This lining must extend through the bell of the pipe to a point under the sealing gasket. To ensure a holiday-free lining, documentation must be provided, prior to shipment, showing each section of the lined pipe has passed the holiday testing at production per ASTM G62 with a minimum of 10,000-volt charge.
- B. If specifically approved by Lee County Utilities for use, exterior protection shall be provided for underground ductile iron pipe and fittings within areas of severe corrosive conditions. This shall be accomplished by the installation of polyethylene encasement through the area of concern. The soil test evaluation to determine the necessity for extra protection in suspect areas shall be those set forth in ANSI Standard A21.5. Additionally, where other existing utilities are known to be cathodically protected, ductile iron pipe crossing said utility shall be protected for a distance of 20 feet to each side. If ductile iron pipe is to be installed parallel to and within 10 feet of cathodically protected pipe, then protection shall be provided for the entire length. Steel pipe shall not be installed in severe corrosion areas.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

- A. Cement mortar lined ductile iron pipe shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C151 and C104, subject to the following supplemental requirements. The pipe shall be of the diameter and class shown, shall be furnished complete with rubber gaskets as indicated in the Contract Documents, and all specials and fittings shall be provided as required under the Contract Documents.

- B. Markings: Legibly mark specials 48 inches in diameter and larger in accordance with the laying schedule and marking diagram. All fittings shall be marked at each end with top field centerline.
- C. Handling and Storage: The pipe shall be handled by wide slings, padded cradles, or other devices designed and constructed to prevent damage to the pipe and its lining. The use of equipment or handling, which might injure the pipe and its lining, will not be permitted. Stockpiled pipe shall be suitably supported and shall be secured to prevent accidental rolling. All other pipe handling equipment and methods shall be acceptable to the ENGINEER.
- D. Laying lengths: Maximum pipe laying lengths shall be 20 feet.
- E. Finish: The pipe shall have smooth dense interior surfaces and shall be free from fractures, excessive interior surface crazing and roughness, in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C104.
- F. Closures and Correction Pieces: Closures and correction pieces shall be provided as required so that closures may be made due to different headings in the pipe laying operation and so that correction may be made to adjust the pipe laying to conform to pipe stationing shown on the Drawings or line layouts where applicable.

2.2 PIPE DESIGN CRITERIA

- A. General: Ductile Iron pipe shall be designed in accordance with the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C150 as applicable and as modified in this Section.
- B. Pipe Wall Thickness for Internal Pressure: The pipe shall be designed with a net thickness to withstand the design internal pressure in accordance with the hoop stress formula. In addition to the requirements of the Section, the minimum wall thickness shall be in accordance with the minimum thickness wall depicted in table 50.5 of ANSI/AWWA C150.
- C. Ductile Iron Pipe shall be a minimum of Class 50 or pressure Class 250 and will be accepted in any diameter for use within the water distribution system.
- D. All aboveground water main pipe shall be painted blue. The pipe wall thickness shall not be less than that required by a working pressure of 250 psi in laying condition Type 4 "B" with 5-foot cover in conformance with ANSI Standard A21.50.

2.3 MATERIALS

- A. Ductile Iron Pipe: Pipe materials shall conform to the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C151.
- B. Cement: Cement for mortar lining shall conform to the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C104; provided that cement for mortar lining shall be Type II or V. A fly ash or pozzolan shall not be used.

- C. Adapters to connect ductile iron pipe or fittings to pipe or fittings of dissimilar materials shall be supplied by the CONTRACTOR in accordance with the pipe manufacturer recommendations, and as approved by the ENGINEER.

2.4 SPECIALS AND FITTINGS

- A. Fittings for ductile iron pipe shall conform to the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C153/A21.53 or ANSI/AWWA C110/A21.10 for diameters 3 inches through 48 inches and shall have a minimum pressure rating of 250 psi. Ductile iron fittings shall be cement lined, seal coated and outside coated as specified. Ductile Iron fittings larger than 48 inches shall conform to the above referenced standard with the necessary modifications for the larger size manufacturer's standard.
- B. All above-ground fittings in direct contact with wastewater shall be HDPE or ductile iron flanged joints with a minimum pressure rating of 250 psi conforming to ANSI A21.10. If above-ground ductile iron fitting is used, the fitting shall be lined with an approved liner (see LCU Approved Materials List) applied in strict accordance with the manufacturer's specifications to a dry film thickness of 40 mils. All above-ground fittings shall have a factory applied exterior epoxy coating in accordance with AWWA C550.

2.5 DESIGN OF PIPE

- A. General: The pipe furnished shall be ductile iron pipe, mortar-lined, with rubber gasketed joints.
- B. The pipe shall be designed, manufactured, tested, inspected, and marked according to applicable requirements previously stated and except as hereinafter modified, shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C151.
- C. Pipe Dimensions: The pipe shall be of the diameter and class shown. The minimum wall thickness for each pipe size shall be as specified herein or shown on the Drawings.
- D. Fitting Dimensions: The fittings shall be of the diameter shown and class specified.
- E. Joint Design: Ductile Iron pipe and fittings shall be furnished with mechanical joints, push-on joints and flanged joints as follows:
 - 1. For buried pipe applications, unless otherwise indicated, mechanical and push-on joints shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11, with the minimum pressure rating of 250 psi.
 - 2. For above-ground or buried vault applications, unless otherwise indicated, flanged joints shall conform to ANSI/AWWA C115/A21.15, with the minimum pressure rating of 250 psi. All above-ground fittings shall be painted blue.

- F. Restraining Devices: Restraining joints shall be placed at all bends, tees, plugs, reducers, and other fittings to provide lateral support, and shall conform to the details shown on the drawings in Sections 9 of the Lee County Utilities Operations Manual. Concrete thrust blocks may be utilized as additional restraint if approved by Lee County Utilities.
1. See LCU Approved Materials List for Joint restraint devices for ductile iron mechanical joint pipe and ductile iron mechanical joint fittings to ductile iron pipe.
 2. See LCU Approved Materials List for Bell joint restraint devices for ductile iron push joint pipe.
- G. For bell-and-spigot ends with rubber gaskets, the clearance between the bells and spigots shall be such that when combined with the gasket groove configuration and the gasket itself will provide watertight joints under all operating conditions when properly installed. Require the pipe manufacturer to submit details complete with significant dimensions and tolerances and also to submit performance data indicating that the proposed joint has performed satisfactorily under similar conditions. In the absence of a history of field performance, the results of a test program shall be submitted.
- H. Gaskets shall be a Buna N, Neoprene, or a Nitril-based rubber product approved by the County. Gaskets shall have clean tips unless otherwise specified. Elastomeric gaskets conforming to ASTM F-477 shall also be acceptable.
- I. Shop-applied interior linings and exterior coatings shall be applied evenly to the nominal thickness specified. Holiday free cement is not possible to manufacture. Exterior coatings: asphalt coating for buried pipe or primed pipe cannot be furnished holiday free.

2.6 CEMENT-MORTAR LINING

- A. Cement-Mortar Lining For Shop Application: Except as otherwise provided herein, interior surfaces of all ductile iron pipe shall be cleaned and lined in the shop with cement-mortar lining applied centrifugally in conformity with ANSI/AWWA C104. Ductile-Iron pipefittings need not have the cement-mortar lining applied centrifugally. The lining machines shall be of a type that has been used successfully for similar work. Every precaution shall be taken to prevent damage to the lining. If lining is damaged or found faulty at delivery site, the damaged or unsatisfactory portions shall be repaired in the field in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C104.
- B. The nominal wet lining thickness shall be as follows:

Nominal Factory Nominal Replacement		
Nominal Pipe Diameter (in.)	Applied Lining Thickness (in.)	Lining Thickness (in.)
3-12	1/8	1/8

14-24	3/16	3/16
30-64	1/4	1/4

- C. Protection of Pipe Lining/Interior: All shop-applied cement mortar lining shall be given a seal coat of asphaltic material in conformance with ANSI/AWWA C104.

2.7 EXTERIOR COATING OF PIPE

- A. Exterior Coating of Exposed Piping: The exterior surfaces of pipe which will be exposed to the atmosphere inside structures or above ground shall be thoroughly cleaned and then given a shop coat of rust-inhibitive primer conforming to the requirements of Section 09 90 00, "Painting and Coating". All above-ground pipe shall be painted blue.

NOTE:

Where severely corrosive soils and other adverse conditions occur, this coating may not provide the desired protection. In such cases, a heavier coating, polyethylene wrap, cathodic protection or a combination of these may be required. To determine the protection needed, an investigation should be made of the following items.

- Experience with existing installations in the area, if any
- Soil resistivity
- Soil Ph
- Oxidation-reduction potential of the soil
- Sulfides
- Moisture content
- Soil description
- Existence of stray direct currents
- Possible cathodic interference

To use the polyethylene wrap, refer to ANSI A21.5 for Polyethylene Encasement for Ductile-Iron Piping for Water and Other Liquids.

Edit this Section if additional protection is needed. Also edit Sections 33 05 03 "Laying and Jointing Buried Pipelines". A section on cathodic protection of buried ductile-iron pipe may be also required.

- B. Exterior Coating of Buried Piping: The exterior coating shall be an asphaltic coating approximately 1 mil thick, conforming to ANSI/AWWA C151.

2.8 CORROSION PROTECTION

- A. The allowed force main pipe materials are polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or fiberglass. Use of ductile iron pipe (DIP) and DIP fittings are not allowed without the specific approval of Lee County Utilities. Where a force main is expected to flow full pipe at all times, DIP may be used after specific approval by Lee County Utilities. The DIP pipe will be required to have an approved lining (see

LCU Approved Materials List). The lining consists of a minimum of 60 mils thick polyethylene lining with a fusion bonded epoxy primer layer to the DIP pipe. This lining must extend through the bell of the pipe to a point under the sealing gasket. To ensure a holiday-free lining, documentation must be provided, prior to shipment, showing each section of the lined pipe has passed the holiday testing at production per ASTM G62 with a minimum of 10,000-volt charge.

- B. If specifically approved by Lee County Utilities for use, exterior protection shall be provided for underground ductile iron pipe and fittings within areas of severe corrosive conditions. This shall be accomplished by the installation of polyethylene encasement through the area of concern. The soil test evaluation to determine the necessity for extra protection in suspect areas shall be those set forth in ANSI Standard A21.5. Additionally, where other existing utilities are known to be cathodically protected, ductile iron pipe crossing said utility shall be protected for a distance of 20 feet to each side. If ductile iron pipe is to be installed parallel to and within 10 feet of cathodically protected pipe, then protection shall be provided for the entire length. Steel pipe shall not be installed in severe corrosion areas.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF PIPE

- A. Handling and Storage: All pipe, fittings, etc., shall be carefully handled and protected against damage, impact shocks, and free fall and in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C600. Pipe shall not be placed directly on rough rocky ground but in such instances shall be supported in a manner which will protect the pipe against injury whenever stored at such trench site or elsewhere. No pipe shall be installed where the lining or coating show defects that may be harmful as determined by the ENGINEER. Such damaged lining or coating shall be repaired, or a new undamaged pipe shall be furnished and installed.
- B. All pipe damaged prior to Substantial Completion or during warrantee period shall be repaired or replaced by the CONTRACTOR.
- C. Inspect each pipe and fitting prior to installation to ensure that no damaged portions of the pipe get installed.
- D. Before placement of pipe in the trench, each pipe or fitting shall be thoroughly cleaned of any foreign substance, which may have collected therein and shall be kept clean at all times thereafter. For this purpose, the openings of all pipes and fittings in the trench shall be closed during any interruption to the work.
- E. Pipe Laying: The pipe shall be installed in accordance with ANSI/AWWA C600.
- F. Pipe shall be laid directly on the bedding material. No blocking will be permitted, and the bedding shall be such that it forms a continuous, solid bearing for the full length of the pipe. Excavations shall be made as needed to facilitate removal of handling

devices after the pipe is laid. Bell holes shall be formed at the ends of the pipe to prevent point loading at the bells or couplings. Excavation shall be made as needed outside the normal trench section at field joints to permit adequate access to the joints for field connection operations and for application of coating on field joints.

- G. Where necessary to raise or lower the pipe due to unforeseen obstructions or other causes, the ENGINEER may change the alignment and/or the grades. Such change shall be made by the deflection of joints, by the use of bevel adapters, or by the use of additional fittings. However, in no case shall the deflection in the joint exceed 70 percent of the maximum deflection recommended by the pipe manufacturer. No joint shall be misfit any amount which will be detrimental to the strength and water tightness of the finished joint.
- H. Pipe and Specials Protection: The openings of all pipe and specials shall be protected with suitable bulkheads to prevent unauthorized access by persons, animals, water, or any undesirable substance. At all times, means shall be provided to prevent the pipe from floating.
- I. Pipe Cleanup: As pipe laying progresses, keep the pipe interior free of all debris. Completely clean the interior of the pipe of all sand, dirt, mortar splatter and any other debris following completion of pipe laying, pointing of joints, and any necessary interior repairs per ANSI/AWWA C600 and C602 prior to testing and disinfecting the completed pipeline. Pipe larger than 12" diameter will utilize a polyurethane foam plug "Poly Pig" to remove all debris from main.

3.2 RUBBER GASKETED JOINTS

- A. Rubber Gasketed Joints: Immediately before jointing pipe, the bell end of the pipe shall be thoroughly cleaned, and a clean rubber gasket shall be placed in the bell groove. The bell and spigot end of push-on joint pipe shall be carefully cleaned and lubricated with a vegetable-based lubricant or per manufacturer's recommendation. The spigot end of the pipe section shall then be inserted into the bell of the previously laid joint and telescoped into its proper position. Tilting of the pipe to insert the spigot into the bell will not be permitted.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF PIPE APPURTENANCES

- A. Installation of Valves: All valves shall be handled in a manner to prevent any injury or damage to any part of the valve. All joints shall be thoroughly cleaned and prepared prior to installation. Adjust all stem packing and operate each valve prior to installation to insure proper operation.
- B. All valves shall be installed so that the valve stems are plumb and in the location shown on the Drawings.
- C. Mechanical joints consisting of bell, socket, gland, gasket, bolts, and nuts shall conform to ANSI Standard A21.11. Bolts and nuts shall be high strength, low alloy, Cor-Ten, T-Head Type having hexagonal nuts. Bolts and nuts shall be machined

through and nuts shall be tapped at right angles to a smooth bearing surface. Single sealed gasket push-on type joints shall conform to the requirements of ANSI A21.11 (see LCU Approved Materials List).

- D. Mechanical joint retainer glands may be used to restrain mechanical joint pipe and fittings to the plain end of ductile iron pipe and fittings when used in conjunction with thrust blocks of reduced size. The Utilities ENGINEER must approve thrust block size. Joint flexibility shall be maintained.

3.4 TESTING AND DISINFECTION

- A. Test completed water pipeline in accordance with Section 33 05 01. Disinfect completed water pipeline in accordance with Section 33 11 12.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 11 12

DISINFECTION

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Disinfection of all pipelines, tanks, structures, conduits and equipment which are to store, handle or carry potable water. Furnish all labor, water, chemicals and equipment, including taps, corporation stops, temporary pumps and other items necessary to perform the Work, except as otherwise specified.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. Codes and standards referred to in this Section are:
 - 1. AWWA C651 - Disinfecting Water Mains
 - 2. AWWA C652 - Disinfection of Water-Storage Facilities

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Disinfection Standards: Disinfect in accordance with AWWA C651 for water mains and AWWA C652 for water storage facilities and equipment.
- B. Chlorinated Water Disposal: Dispose of old highly chlorinated water in accordance with applicable regulations.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

Not Used

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 WATER MAIN DISINFECTION

- A. Following acceptable pressure testing, disinfect all sections of the water distribution system and receive approval thereof from the appropriate agencies, prior to placing in service. Advance notice of 24 hours shall be provided to the County before disinfecting procedures start. The disinfection shall be accomplished in accordance with the applicable provisions of AWWA Standard C601, "Disinfecting Water Main" and all appropriate approval agencies.
- B. The disinfecting agent shall be free chlorine in aqueous solution with sustained concentration for 12 hours or more of not less than 50 parts per million. Chlorine may

be derived from Chlorine gas, or 70% (high test) calcium hypochlorite (HTH or Perchloron, or equal). Administration may be by any of the several methods described in AWWA Standard C601 as proposed by the CONTRACTOR and approved by the ENGINEER. Proposals as to method must be made prior to commencement of the disinfection process.

- C. Following contact with chlorine solution, the system shall be thoroughly flushed out. Samples shall then be taken using sterile containers obtained from the County Health Department. Samples shall be taken by the CONTRACTOR and delivered by him to the County Health Department or approved laboratory for analysis.
- D. If samples do not demonstrate satisfactory results, the disinfection procedure shall be repeated until two series of satisfactory samples are obtained, the period between such series of samples to be a minimum of 24 hours.

3.2 DISINFECTION PROCEDURES FOR TANKS

- A. Disinfect potable water storage tanks and equipment in accordance with AWWA C652, Method 2 or 3, using sodium hypochlorite.
 - 1. In Method 2, spray method, spray the entire interior surface of the tank with chlorinated water containing 200 mg/l of available chlorine. After spraying, allow the tank to stand at least two hours before filling with fresh water.
- B. After disinfection, allow the tanks and equipment to overflow until the chlorine residual is approximately 2 mg/l.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 12 16

WATER VALVES AND APPURTENANCES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required and install complete and ready for operation all valves and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. Codes, specifications, and standards referred to by number or title form a part of this Section to the extent required by the references to codes, specifications, and standards. Latest revisions, as of the date of bid opening, apply, unless otherwise noted on the Drawings or specified in this Section.

B. Standards

Designation	Title
ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11	Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings
ANSI/AWWA C500	Gate Valves
ANSI/AWWA C509	Resilient-Seated Gate Valves 3 through 12 NPS, for Water Systems
ANSI/AWWA C510	Double Check Valve Backflow Prevention Assembly
ANSI/AWWA C511	Reduced-Pressure Principle Backflow Prevention Assembly
AWWA C550	Protection Interior Coatings for Valves and Hydrants
ANSI/B16.1	Gray Iron Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings, Class 25, 125, and 250
ANSI/B16.3	Malleable Iron Threaded Fittings, Class 150 and 300
ANSI/B16.5	Pipe Flanges and Flanged Fittings, Steel Nickel Alloy and Other Special Alloys
ASTM A48	Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings

ASTM A126	Standard Specification for Gray Iron Castings for Valves, Flanges, and Pipe Fittings
ASTM A276	Specification for Stainless and Steel Bars and Shapes
ASTM A231	Standard Specification for Chromium-Vanadium Alloy Steel Spring Wire
ASTM D429	Standard Test Methods for Rubber Property – Adhesion to Rigid Substrates
ASTM A536	Standard Specification for Ductile Iron Castings
ASTM A743	Specification for Castings, Iron-Chromium, Iron-Chromium-Nickel, and Nickel-Base Corrosion-Resistant for General Application
ASTM D2794	Standard Test Method for Resistance of Organic Coatings to the Effects of Rapid Deformation (Impact)
MSS SP-60	Connecting Flange Joint Between Tapping Sleeves and Tapping Valves

1.3 DEFINITIONS

- A. References to valve sizes on the Drawings and in the Specifications are intended to be nominal size, and shall be interpreted as nominal size.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: as specified in:
 - 1. General Conditions;
 - 2. Supplementary General Conditions;

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Testing: Test valves as specified in this Section.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL:

- A. All valves and appurtenances shall be of the size shown on the Drawings and as far as possible all equipment of the same type shall be from one manufacturer.

- B. All valves and appurtenances shall have the name of the maker and the working pressure for which they are designed cast in raised letters upon some appropriate part of the body.

2.2 MANUFACTURERS

- A. See LCU Approved Materials List.

2.3 DESIGN

- A. Resilient, Wedge or Gate Valves and Boxes

1. Valves for pipe less than 2" in diameter shall conform to the requirements of AWWA C509 (latest revision) and shall be cast iron, single wedge, non-rising stem, screwed bonnet, 125 pounds S.P., 200 pounds W.O.G with stuffing box repackable under pressure and all parts renewable. Ends shall be as shown or indicated on the drawings.
2. Resilient, wedge or gate valves 2" in diameter and larger shall be cast or ductile iron body, non-rising stem, bronze mounted gate valves, mechanical joint conforming to requirements of the AWWA Standard C509 and shall be provided with a 2" square operating nut. Valves shall be resilient, wedge, or gate type and shall turn to the left (counter clockwise) to open. The wedge or gate shall be cast iron or ductile iron per ASTM A536, minimum 65,000 psi strength and, completely encapsulated with urethane rubber, permanently bonded to the wedge or gate to meet ASTM test for rubber metal bond, ASTM D429. The valve stems for non-rising stem assemblies shall be cast bronze with integral collars in full compliance with AWWA. The NRS stem stuffing box shall be the O-ring seal type with two rings located above thrust collar; the two rings shall be replaceable with valve fully open and subjected to full rated working pressure.
3. There shall be two low torque thrust bearings located above and below the stem collar. The stem nut shall be independent of wedge and shall be made of solid bronze. There shall be a smooth unobstructed waterway free of all pockets, cavities and depressions in the seat area. The body and bonnet shall be coated with fusion bonded epoxy both interior and exterior. The valve shall be designed and tested to be opened and closed under a differential pressure of 150 psi or greater.

- B. Valves for Buried Service

1. Valves for buried service shall meet all the requirements as specified herein for interior except that buried valves shall have mechanical joint ends.
2. All buried valves shall have cast-iron three-piece valve boxes, valve boxes shall be provided with suitable heavy bonnets to extend to such elevation at the finished grade surface as directed by the ENGINEER. The barrel shall be two-piece, screw type, having 53" shaft. The upper section shall have a flange

at the bottom having sufficient bearing area to prevent settling, shall be designed so as to prevent the transmission of surface loads directly to the valve or piping, and shall be complete with cast iron covers. Covers shall have "WATER" cast into the top. The covers shall be so constructed as to prevent tipping or rattling. Valve boxes shall be manufactured by an approved manufacturer (see LCU Approved Materials List).

3. One tee-handled wrench of suitable length shall be furnished to operate each valve with a valve box.
4. Where valves are located out of pavement, the boxes shall be adjusted to finished grade and a concrete slab two feet square and six inches thick shall be poured around the box.
5. Valve boxes shall be of the heavy duty, traffic bearing cast iron, adjustable screw type with a drop cover. The valve box assembly shall consist of a bottom section, top section and cover which is cast from gray iron, formulated to ASTM specification A-48 latest revision, class 30 minimum and shall be free from blowholes, shrinkage or other imperfections not true to pattern. The shaft size shall be 5 1/4" and the adjustable length shall be from 18" to 24". The wall thickness shall be 3/16" \pm 1/16". The weight of the assembly shall be 61 pounds \pm 2 pounds, with the cover weight being a minimum of 12 pounds.
6. The name of the manufacturer and foundry of origin shall be cast into each of the components of the assembly in legible form. The assembly shall be suitable for highway traffic wheel loads of 16,000 pounds and shall withstand a proof load test of 25,000 pounds without failure or permanent deflection, as per Federal Specification RR-F-621-C, latest revision. The valve box shall be cast, machined, assembled, and packaged within the United States and shall fully comply with the Buy American provisions of Public Law 102-240, enacted 12/18/91.

C. Gate Valves Greater Than 20 Inches

1. Valves larger than 20" in diameter and larger shall be approved by the County and shall be epoxy-coated, cast or ductile iron body mechanical joint type conforming to requirements of the AWWA Standards and shall be provided with a 2" square operating nut.
2. 20" or larger resilient gate valve must have a 4" bypass line and 4" gate valve. If an approved equal resilient gate valve (see LCU Approved Materials List) is used, the 4" bypass line and 4" gate valve is not required. Butterfly valves may be used for valves greater than 24" without the 4" bypass line and 4" gate valve.

D. Check Valves

1. Check valves smaller than 4" shall have a bronze body with a bronze disk. Check valves shall absolutely prevent the return of water back through the valve when the inlet pressure decreases below the delivery pressure.
2. The valve must be full opening, tight seating and its seat ring shall be renewable and must be securely held in place by a threaded joint; the valve disc shall be bronze and shall be suspended from a non-corrosive shaft which will pass through a stuffing box.
3. The check valve 4" and larger shall be a rubber flapper type swing check valve and the body and cover shall be cast iron construction meeting ASTM A126 Class B or Ductile Iron construction. The flapper shall be Buna-N having an "O" ring seating edge and be internally reinforced with steel.
4. Flapper to be captured between the body and the body cover in a manner to permit the flapper to flex from closed to full open position during flow through the valve. Flapper shall be easily removed without need to remove valve from line. Check Valves to have full pipe size flow area. Seating surface to be on a 45° angle requiring the flapper to travel only 35° from closed to full open position, for minimum head loss and non-slam closure.
5. Non-slam closing characteristic shall be provided through a short 35° disc stroke and a memory flex disc return action.
6. When essential to create backflow thru the check valve, i.e.; to prime or backflush a clogged pump, an external backflow device shall be included.
7. Valve exterior to be painted Phenolic Primer Red Oxide for high resistance to corrosion.
8. Materials of construction shall be certified in writing to conform to A.S.T.M. specified above.
9. Valve shall be of an approved make and model (see LCU Approved Materials List).

E. Backflow Prevention Devices

1. Backflow prevention devices for fire protection systems which do not utilize chemical additives or an auxiliary water supply shall be double detector check valve assemblies, shall be USC approved, painted red, and meet all requirements of ANSI/AWWA C510 For all other applications, backflow prevention devices shall be reduced pressure principle assemblies and shall be USC approved, and shall meet all requirements of ANSI/AWWA C511 and the Southern Standard Plumbing Code. Refer to Section 9 of the Lee County Utilities Operations Manual for details and Section 17196.

F. Air Release Valves

1. Air release valves shall be of the short body, automatic type as shown on the Lee County Standard Detail No. 9.27 in the Operations Manual. The valve body shall be cast iron construction, ASTM A126, Class B, and all internal working parts shall be 300 Series stainless steel, and BUNA-N orifice button. The inlet openings shall be 1" NPT screwed connection. The venting orifice shall be 3/16" in diameter and shall be installed to vent a minimum of 1 foot above the flood elevation. Air release valves shall be of an approved make and model (see LCU Approved Materials List).

G. Tapping Valves and Sleeves

1. Tapping valves shall be of non-rising stem type of O-Ring seals and conform to the applicable requirement as specified above for valves and shall have one flange joint end and mechanical joint end.
2. Valve end connecting to tapping sleeve shall have a flange for bolting to the sleeve. The flange shall have a tongue which fits a recess in sleeve. Tongues shall meet the requirements of MSS SP-60. Resilient-seated gate valves having a port diameter equal to or exceeding 1/4 inch over nominal diameter shall not require a tongue. Flange dimensions and drilling shall meet the requirements of ANSI B16.1. Mechanical joints shall meet the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C111/A21.11. A full nominal diameter cutter shall be used for tapping.
3. Tapping valves 16" and smaller, shall be installed vertically. Tapping valves larger than 16" shall be installed horizontally and shall have bypass valves. Tapping valves installed horizontally shall have rollers and tracks. Valves 16" and larger, shall have gear operators with enclosed gear cases suitable for buried service. Gear cases shall be extended type or totally enclosed type. Extended type gear cases shall have bolted side plates to cover stem and stuffing box.

H. Meter Boxes

1. Meters shall be installed in an approved meter box (see LCU Approved Materials List).
2. Meters larger than 2" shall be installed above ground and approved by Lee County Utilities. Refer to Lee County standard details.

Meter boxes, which need to be replaced, shall be of an approved make and model (see LCU Approved Materials List).

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. All valves and appurtenances shall be installed in the locations shown, true to alignment and rigidly supported. Any damage to the above items shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the ENGINEER before they are installed.
- B. After installation, all valves and appurtenances shall be tested at least one hour at the working pressure corresponding to the class of pipe, unless a different test pressure is specified. If any joint proves to be defective, it shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the ENGINEER.
- C. Install all floor boxes, brackets, extension rods, guides, the various types of operators and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings that are in masonry floors or walls, and install concrete inserts for hangers and supports as soon as forms are erected and before concrete is poured. Before setting these items, the CONTRACTOR shall check all plans and figures which have a direct bearing on their location and he shall be responsible for the proper location of these valves and appurtenances during the construction of the structures.
- D. Flanged joints shall be made with Series 300, stainless steel bolts. All exposed bolts shall be made with Series 300 stainless steel bolts.
- E. Prior to assembly of split couplings, the grooves as well as other parts shall be thoroughly cleaned. The ends of the pipes and outside of the gaskets shall be moderately coated with petroleum jelly, cup grease, soft soap or graphite paste, and the gasket shall be slipped over one pipe end. After the other pipe has been brought to the correct position, the gasket shall be centered properly over the pipe ends with the lips against the pipes. The housing sections then shall be placed. After the bolts have been inserted, the nuts shall be tightened until the housing sections are firmly in contact, metal-to-metal, without excessive bolt tension.
- F. Prior to the installation of sleeve-type couplings, the pipe ends shall be cleaned thoroughly for a distance of 8". Soapy water may be used as a gasket lubricant. A follower and gasket, in that order, shall be slipped over each pipe to a distance of about 6" from the end, and the middle ring shall be placed on the already laid pipe end until it is properly centered over the joint. The other pipe end shall be inserted into the middle ring and brought to proper position in relation to the pipe already laid. The gaskets and followers shall then be pressed evenly and firmly into the middle ring flanges. After the bolts have been inserted and all nuts have been made up finger-tight, diametrically opposite nuts shall be progressively and uniformly tightened all around the joint, preferably by use of a torque wrench of the appropriate size and torque for the bolts.
- G. Valves shall be carefully inspected, opened wide and then tightly closed and the various nuts and bolts shall be tested for tightness. Special care shall be taken to prevent any foreign matter from becoming lodged in the valve seat. Gate valves,

unless shown otherwise, shall be set with their stems vertically above the center line of the pipe. Any valve that does not operate correctly shall be removed and replaced.

- H. Valve boxes shall be carefully centered over the operating nuts of the valves so as to permit a valve wrench or key to be fitted easily to the operating nut. Valve boxes shall be set to conform to the level of the finished surface and held in position by a ring of concrete placed under the support flange as shown on the details in Section 9 of the Lee County Utilities Operations Manual. The valve box shall not transmit surface loads to the pipe or valve. Care shall be taken to prevent earth and other material from entering the valve box.

Any valve box which is out of alignment or whose top does not conform to the finished ground surface shall be dug and reset. Before final acceptance of the work, all valve boxes shall be adjusted to finish grade. Valve operating risers shall be installed with any valves required to ensure that the operating nut is 30 inches or less from the ground surface.

3.2 SHOP PAINTING

- A. Ferrous surfaces of valves and appurtenances shall receive a coating of epoxy in accordance with AWWA Standard C550 and meets or exceeds all test requirements including the Food and Drug Administration Document Title 21 of the Federal Regulations on Food Additives, Section 175.000 entitled "Resinous and Polymeric Coating"; Impact Test Requirement in accordance with the ASTM D2794.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 12 19

HYDRANTS

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION OF REQUIREMENTS

- A. Furnish and install fire hydrants where shown on the Drawings or directed by the ENGINEER.

1.2 RELATED WORK SPECIFIED IN OTHER SECTIONS

- A. Section 33 12 16 – Water Valves and Appurtenances
- B. Section 03 30 53 – Concrete for Non-Plant Work
- C. Section 09 90 00 – Painting and Coating

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

- A. Install hydrants to meet current requirements of Lee County Utilities.
- B. Provide manufacturer's certificate those products meet or exceed minimum requirements as specified.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit manufacturer's certificates on conformance.
- B. Shop Drawings: Submit manufacturer's drawings and data sheets for material to be supplied under this Section. Indicate sizes and types to be installed.

1.5 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. During loading, transportation and unloading, exercise care to prevent damage to materials.
- B. Handling: Fire hydrants should be unloaded carefully. The hydrant should be carefully lowered from the truck to the ground, not dropped. Only hoists and slings with adequate load capacity to handle the weight of the hydrant shall be used.
- C. Storage: Should be stored in the fully closed position to prevent entry of foreign material that could cause damage to the seating surfaces. Whenever practical, hydrants should be stored indoors. If outside storage is required, means should be provided to protect the operating mechanism. In outside storage, parts and flanges should be protected from the weather and foreign materials.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 FIRE HYDRANTS

- A. Fire hydrants shall be of the compression type with break away upper sections capable of ready replacement without loss in the event of traffic damage. Each hydrant shall have a 6" bottom inlet connection and valve opening at least 5-1/4 inches in diameter. Hydrants shall turn to the left (counter clockwise) to open. Each hydrant shall be fitted with one 4-1/2-inch pumper connection and two 2-1/2 inch hose connections, both having threads that conform to the Fire Division Standard for the area. Hose caps shall be chained to the hydrant barrel and fitted with nuts similar to the hydrant operating nuts. Each hydrant shall have a barrel of sufficient length to bring the bottom of the 6" pipe connection 3 feet below the surface of the finished ground. Each hydrant shall be made in at least two sections bolted together. All interior working parts of the hydrant shall be removable from the top of the hydrant to allow repairs without removing the hydrant barrel after it has been installed. Hydrants shall have renewable O-ring stem seals. Hydrant barrels shall be painted AWWA Safety Yellow. They shall be designed for a working pressure of 150 psi and will conform to AWWA Standard C502, "Dry-Barrel Fire Hydrants".
- B. Hydrant shall have no drain parts. If parts exist, they shall be plugged with a threaded plug.
- C. Operating stem shall be equipped with anti-friction thrust bearing to reduce operating torque and assure easy opening. Stops shall be provided to limit stem travel. Stem threads shall be enclosed in a permanently sealed lubricant reservoir with O-ring seals.
- D. Hydrants shall be designated for 150 psi working pressure and shop tested to 300 psi pressure with main valve both opened and closed. Under test the valve shall not leak, the automatic drain shall function and there shall be no leakage into the bonnet.
- E. Hydrant guard posts (bollards) shall be 6-inch diameter Class 50 ductile iron pipe.
- F. Acceptable models are listed in the LCU Approved Materials List.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Hydrants shall be set plumb and in true alignment with mains. They shall utilize concrete thrust blocks or restrained joints and Grade-Lok adapters as shown in details in Section 9 of the Lee County Utilities Operations Manual. Backfilling around hydrants shall be carefully done so as not to disturb the hydrant and shall be thoroughly compacted so as to support the hydrant securely. The hydrants shall have

between 18" and 24" clearance measured from finish grade to the center of pumper connection.

- B. Hydrant guard posts (bollards) shall be 6 feet long, buried 3 feet below finished grade, filled with 2500 psi concrete and painted AWWA safety yellow as shown on the Lee County Standard Details.

END OF SECTION

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

SECTION 33 34 00

BURIED POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) SEWER AND PRESSURE PIPE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

- A. Section Includes: Requirements for providing buried PVC pipe, fittings and appurtenances.
 - 1. Provide PVC pipe and fittings complete with all necessary jointing facilities and materials, specials, adapters and other appurtenances required for installation in and completion of the pipelines to be constructed.
 - 2. Provide plain end or rubber gaskets (push-on or mechanical joint) of the types, sizes and classes shown or specified.
- B. Related Work Specified in Other Sections Includes:
 - 1. Section 33 01 36 - Televising and Inspection of Gravity Sewer Systems
 - 2. Section 33 05 01 - Leakage Testing
 - 3. Section 33 05 03 - Laying and Jointing Buried Pipelines
 - 4. Section 33 11 03 - Buried Ductile-Iron Pipe and Fittings
 - 5. Section 33 11 12 - Disinfection

1.2 REFERENCES

- A. Codes and standards referred to in this Section are:
 - 1. ASTM D 3034 Type PSM Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Sewer Pipe and Fittings
 - 2. ASTM F 679 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Large Diameter Plastic Gravity Sewer Pipe and Fittings
 - 3. AWWA C900 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pressure Pipe, 4 In. through 12 In., for Water Distribution
 - 4. AWWA C905 Polyvinyl chloride (PVC) Water Transmission Pipe, Nominal Diameters 14 In. through 36 In.

5. ASTM D 2321 Underground Installation of Flexible Thermoplastic Sewer Pipe
6. ASTM F 477 Elastomeric Seals (Gaskets) For Joining Plastic Pipe
7. ANSI A21.10 Ductile-Iron and Gray-Iron Fittings 3 inches through 48 inches, for Water and Other Liquids
8. ANSI A21.11 Rubber-Gasket Joints for Ductile-Iron and Gray Iron Pressure Pipe and Fittings

1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

- A. Design Standards: Provide 4-inch through 15-inch PVC gravity sewer pipe and fittings meeting the requirements of ASTM D 3034. Provide 18-inch through 27-inch PVC gravity sewer pipe and fittings meeting the requirements of ASTM F 679. Provide 4-inch through 36-inch PVC pressure pipe meeting the requirements of ANSI/AWWA C900. Provide mechanical ductile-iron pipe fittings for PVC pressure pipe meeting the requirements of Section 33 11 02.
 1. Provide pipe of the various sizes and classes as specified in the schedule or shown. Restrain all pressure pipe joints.
 2. Construct concrete encasements where shown.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. General: Provide all submittals, including the following, as specified in Division 1.
- B. Submit the following shop drawings:
 1. Pipe joints, fittings, sleeves and cleanouts. Where special designs or fittings are required, show the work in large detail and completely describe and dimension all items.
 2. Fully dimensioned drawings of piping layouts, including fittings, couplings, sleeves, cleanouts, valves, supports and anchors. Label pipe size, materials, type, and class on drawings and include the limits of each reach of restrained joints. Provide cross sections showing elevations of cleanouts, pipes, fittings, sleeves, and valves.
 3. Catalog data for pipe, joints, fittings, sleeves, harnessing and cleanouts.

- C. Quality Control: Submit certificate of compliance for pipe, fittings, gaskets, coatings, specials, sleeves and cleanouts in accordance with this Section.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

- A. Deliver, store and handle all pipe, fittings and appurtenances as specified in Division 1 and Section 33 05 03.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

- A. Fittings for Pressure Pipe: Provide all fittings meeting the requirements of ANSI A21.10, unless shown or specified otherwise. Provide fittings with cement mortar lining. Fittings 14 inches and larger require a pressure rating of 150 psi, or as specified, whichever is greater.
- B. Joints and Fittings for Gravity Sewer Pipe: Provide all fittings meeting the requirements of ASTM D 3034 and ASTM F 679. Provide joints that are a molded integral part of the pipe section. Do not use joints or couplings furnished loose. Provide joints with elastomeric gasket joints.
- C. Joints for Pressure Pipe: Provide pipe with bell ends in accordance with AWWA C900 and AWWA C905. Provide joints with elastomeric gasket joints.
- D. Elastomeric Gasket Joints: Provide elastomeric gasket joints in accordance with ASTM F 477.
- E. Rubber Gasket Joints: Provide mechanical joints meeting the requirements of ANSI A21.11.
- F. Harnessing: See LCU Approved Materials List.
- G. Color: Provide pipe made of 100 percent of the color specified. Provide green sewer or force main pipe. Provide blue potable water pipe. Provide pantone purple for reuse water pipe.
- H. Pressure Pipe Outside Diameter: Provide pressure pipe of the outside diameter consistent with ductile-iron pipe.
- I. Pipe Marking: Provide mark on each pipe at internals of 5 feet or less to designate compliance with applicable ASTM or AWWA specification.

- J. Temporary Bulkheads: Provide temporary bulkheads at the ends of sections where adjoining pipelines have not been completed and are not ready to connect.
 - 1. Remove all temporary bulkheads when they are no longer needed.
- K. Date of Manufacturer: Provide pipe and fittings manufactured no earlier than 12-month period preceding the date of the Agreement.
- L. Wall Thickness for Gravity Sewer:
 - 1. 4 through 15 inches diameter - provide SDR-26 conforming to ASTM D 3034 for depth of cuts through 18 feet.
 - 2. 18 through 27 inches diameter - provide either T-1 or T-2 conforming to Table 1 in ASTM F 679.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. Install all buried PVC pipe and fittings in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and approved shop drawings and as specified in Division 1 and Section 33 05 03.

3.2 LEAKAGE TESTING

- A. Cleaning: Flush clean and test all pipes after installation.
- B. Testing: Test pipes for leaks and repair or tighten as required.
- C. Procedures: Conduct tests in accordance with Section 33 05 01.

3.3 DISINFECTION

- A. General: Disinfect all pipelines that are to carry potable water before they are placed in service as specified in Section 33 11 12.

3.4 SCHEDULES:

- A. Refer to the Schedules contained in Section 33 05 03 Laying and Jointing Buried Pipelines for information on the piping that is to be constructed using the pipe materials and methods specified herein.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 34 01

POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) FORCE MAIN PIPE

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment, and incidentals required, and install polyvinyl chloride (PVC) force main pipe, fittings, and appurtenances as shown on the drawings and as specified herein.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit to the ENGINEER within fourteen calendar days after receipt of Notice-to-Proceed a list of materials to be furnished, the names of the suppliers and the date of delivery of materials to the site.
- B. Submit for approval, as provided in the General Conditions, complete, detailed shop drawings of all PVC pipe and fittings.
- C. Submit and shall comply with pipe manufacturer's recommendations for handling, storing, and installing pipe and fittings.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 POLYVINYL CHLORIDE (PVC) PIPE AND FITTINGS

- A. Unless otherwise shown on the Drawings or specified, PVC force main pipe shall meet the following minimum requirements:
 - 1. For PVC pipe not installed under roadway pavement:
 - a. Pipe 4 inches through 24 inches in diameter shall be DR18, AWWA C-900.
 - b. Pipe greater than 24 inches in diameter shall be DR25, AWWA C900.
 - 2. For PVC pipe installed under roadway pavement by direct burial:
 - a. Pipe 4 inches through 12 inches in diameter shall be DR14, AWWA C-900
 - b. Pipe 14 inches through 24 inches in diameter shall be DR14, AWWA-C905.
 - c. Pipe greater than 24 inches in diameter shall be DR25, AWWA C-900.

- B. PVC fittings 4 inches and larger in diameter shall meet the requirements of applicable AWWA C900 and C905 specifications. Fittings shall be manufactured entirely of PVC meeting ASTM D1784, shall be formed by a thermal-form process and be of one-piece construction, able to withstand 755 psi quick burst pressure-tested in accordance with ASTM D1599 and withstand 500 psi for a minimum of 1,000 hours tested in accordance with ASTM D1598. Bells shall be gasketed push on type conforming to ASTM D3139 with gaskets conforming to ASTM F477. Approved fittings are listed in the LCU Approved Materials List. Ductile iron fittings with mechanical or push on joints conforming to AWWA C153 or C110 may be approved as alternative when PVC pressure fittings of the required sizes are not available. If ductile iron fitting is used, the fitting shall have a fusion bonded epoxy coating to a minimum of 20 mil thickness.
- C. Pipe shall be homogeneous throughout. It shall be free from voids, inclusions, and other defects. Pipe surface shall be free from nicks and scratches, joining surfaces of spigots and joints shall be free from gouges and imperfections that could cause leakage.
- D. All joints shall be made in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The particular joint used shall be approved by Lee County Utilities prior to installation. No sulfur-based compounds shall be used.
- E. Pipe shall be furnished in standard laying lengths not exceeding 20 feet.
- F. Restrained joints shall be provided at all tees, plugs, horizontal bends, vertical offsets, and locations shown on the drawings. See the LCU Approved Materials List for Joint restraint devices for C-900 PVC pipe used with ductile iron mechanical joint fittings, Bell joint restraint devices for PVC push joint pipe, and restraints for C-900 PVC fittings. Bolts and nuts shall be Ductile Iron or 300 Series Stainless Steel, T-Head type with hexagonal nuts. Bolts and nuts shall be machined through and nuts shall be tapped at right angles to a smooth bearing surface. Restraints shall be Class 150 psi and shall be capable of withstanding 300 psi quick burst test without separation or failure. Suitable PVC/ductile iron adapters shall be provided as necessary.
- G. PVC pipe fittings for 2-inch and smaller diameter pipe shall be glued and shall be Schedule 80 and conform to the requirements of ASTM D-2464. Threaded joints can be used with PVC Schedule 80 pipe or stronger with diameters larger than 2 inches. At threaded joints between PVC and metal pipes, the metal shall contain a threaded socket end and the PVC threaded spigot end. A metal spigot shall not under any circumstances, be screwed into a PVC socket.

2.2 IDENTIFICATION

- A. Pipe shall bear identification markings that will remain legible after normal handling, storage, and installation. Markings shall be applied in a manner that will not weaken

or damage the pipe. Marking shall be applied at intervals of not more than 5 feet on the pipe. Marking on the pipe shall include the following:

- B. Nominal size and OD base.
- C. PVC.
- D. Dimension ratio.
- E. AWWA pressure rating.
- F. AWWA designation.
- G. Manufacturer's name or trademark.
- H. Manufacturer's production code, including day, month, year, shift, plant, and extruder of manufacture.
- I. All PVC sewage force main pipe shall be color coded green.

2.3 STRUCTURE AND MANHOLE CONNECTIONS

- A. Pipe stubs for all structure and manhole connections shall not exceed 12 inches in length unless otherwise shown on the drawings. Caps shall be furnished where required.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. PVC force main pipe shall be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation, as shown on the Drawings, and as specified herein.
- B. Use care in handling, storage, and installation of pipe and fittings. Storage of pipe on the job site shall be done in accordance with the pipe manufacturer's recommendation. Under no circumstances shall pipe or fittings be dropped into the trench.
- C. Pipe shall be laid to lines and grade shown on the Drawings with bedding and backfill as shown on the Drawings and as specified in Section 31 23 23. Blocking under the pipe will not be permitted.
- D. When laying is not in progress, or the potential exists for dirt or debris to enter the pipe, the open ends of the pipe shall be closed with plug or by other approved means.
- E. In all cases where PVC pipe is installed, a marking tape shall be located above the top of the pipe as specified in Section 33 05 03.

3.2 TESTING FORCE MAINS

- A. Test force mains for leakage in accordance with Section 33 05 01.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 33 34 12

WASTEWATER VALVES AND APPURTENANCES

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

- A. Furnish all labor, materials, equipment and incidentals required and install complete and ready for operation all valves and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings and as specified herein.
- B. The equipment shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
 - 1. Eccentric Plug Valves
 - 2. Check Valves
 - 3. Pinch Check Valves
 - 4. Vacuum Breakers
 - 5. Air Release Valves
 - 6. Corporation Stops
 - 7. Flange Adapter Couplings
 - 8. Flexible Couplings
 - 9. Diaphragm Seals
 - 10. Unions
 - 11. Mechanical Type Seals
 - 12. Hose End Faucets
 - 13. Pressure Gauges
 - 14. Reduced Pressure Backflow Preventor
 - 15. Flow Meters

1.2 DESCRIPTION OF SYSTEMS

- A. All of the equipment and materials specified herein are intended to be standard for use in controlling the flow of wastewater and reclaimed water.

1.3 QUALIFICATIONS

- A. All of the types of valves and appurtenances shall be products of well established reputable firms who are fully experienced, reputable and qualified in the manufacture of the particular equipment to be furnished. The equipment shall be designed, constructed and installed in accordance with the best practices and methods and shall comply with these specifications as applicable.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

- A. Submit within 30 days after execution of the contract a list of materials to be furnished, the names of the suppliers and the date of delivery of materials to the site.
- B. Complete shop drawings of all valves and appurtenances shall be submitted to the ENGINEER for approval in accordance with the requirements of Section 01 33 00 and the General Conditions.

1.5 TOOLS

- A. Special tools, if required for normal operation and maintenance shall be supplied with the equipment.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

A. General:

- 1. All valves and appurtenances shall be of the size shown on the Drawings and as far as possible all equipment of the same type shall be from one manufacturer.
- 2. All valves and appurtenances shall have the name of the maker and the working pressure for which they are designed cast in raised letters upon some appropriate part of the body.

B. Eccentric Plug Valves

- 1. All valves shall be eccentric plug valves unless otherwise specified. Valves shall be of an approved make and model (see LCU Approved Materials List).
- 2. Plug valves shall be tested in accordance with AWWA C504 Section 5. Each valve shall be performance tested in accordance with AWWA C504 Section 5.2 and shall be given a leakage test and hydrostatic test as described in AWWA C504 Paragraphs 5.3 and 5.4. The leakage test shall be applied to the face of the plug tending to unseat the valve. The Manufacturer shall furnish certified copies of reports covering proof of design testing as described in AWWA C504 Section 5.5.
- 3. Plug valves shall be of the tight closing, resilient faced, non-lubricating variety and shall be of eccentric design such that the valve's pressure member (plug) rises off the body seat contact area immediately upon shaft rotation during the opening movement. Valve pressure ratings shall be as follows and shall be established by hydrostatic tests as specified by ANSI B16.1-1967. Valves shall be drip-tight in both directions (bi-directional) at rated pressure, 175 psi through

12-inch diameter, 150 psi for 14-inch diameter and above. The valve shall be provided with a 2-inch square operating nut.

4. The valve body shall be constructed of cast iron ASTM A126, Class B. Body ends shall be mechanical joint to meet the requirements of AWWA C111/ANSI A21.11 or single gasket push-on type.
5. The valve plug shall be constructed of cast iron or ductile iron and shall have a conical seating surface which is eccentrically offset from the center of the plug shafts. The plug and shafts shall be integral. The entire plug face shall be totally encapsulated with Buna N (Nitrile) rubber in all valve sizes. The rubber to metal bond must withstand 75 lbs. pull under test procedure ASTM D-429-73, Method B. When the plug is in full open position, plug geometry and body waterway contours must provide a passageway that allows flow capacity **equal to 100% of the adjacent pipe area.**
6. Valve seat mating surface shall be constructed of a welded-in overlay of not less than 90% nickel or be a one-piece 304 stainless steel ring. Seat ring contour must be precision machined.
7. A mechanical "brake" shall be supplied on all valves and shall be capable of "locking" the valve in any intermediate position between full-open and full-closed.
8. Valves shall have multiple V-type packing and packing glands and shall be capable of being field adjusted or repacked without the bonnet or plug being removed from the valve with the valve under the full rated pressure. Valves shall have a port position indicator.
9. For corrosion protection, the interior ferrous surfaces of all plug valves shall have a 2-part epoxy internal coating to a minimum of 20 mils thickness.
10. Valve shaft seals shall be adjustable and comply with AWWA C507 Section 10 and with AWWA C507 Section 11.
11. Manual valves shall have lever or gear actuators and tee wrenches, extension stems, floorstands, etc. as indicated on the plans. All valves 6" and larger shall be equipped with gear actuators. All gearing shall be enclosed in a semi-steel housing and be suitable for running in a lubricant with seals provided on all shafts to prevent entry of dirt and water into the actuator. All actuator shafts shall be supported on permanently lubricated bronze bearings. Actuators shall clearly indicate valve position and an adjustable stop shall be provided to set closing torque. All adjustable stop shall be provided to set closing torque. All exposed nuts, bolts, and washers shall be zinc or cadmium plated. Valve packing adjustment shall be accessible without disassembly of the actuator.

12. Valves and gear actuators for submerged service shall have seals on all shafts and gaskets on the valve and actuator covers to prevent entry of water. Actuator mounting brackets for buried or submerged service shall be totally enclosed and shall have gasket seals. All exposed nuts, bolts, springs and washers shall be stainless steel.
13. Three-way plug valves shall be non-lubricated gear oriented. Valve bodies shall be ASTM A-126 Class, and be semi-steel with 125 lb. ANSI standard flanges. Plugs shall be resilient faced. Three-way valves shall be 3-way, 3 port 270 degree turn.
14. Plug valves installed such that actuators are 6 feet or more above the floor shall have chain wheels.
15. Where shown on the Drawings, plug valves shall be installed with extended shafts and actuators. Actuators for extended shafts shall be mounted on floor stands where indicated on the drawings or shall be removable handwheels where floor stands are not called for. Six-inch sleeves shall be provided for extended shafts in all floors; where necessary covers shall be provided. Shafts shall be of adequate strength to operate the valve and shall be 304 stainless steel where submerged and carbon steel elsewhere. Floor stands and covers, where called for shall be cast iron. Floor stands shall be equipped with valve position indicators. Where shown on the drawings, plug valves shall be furnished with extended bonnets, see LCU Approved Materials List.
16. All buried plug valves shall have a remote position indicator in the valve box showing position of the valve. A stainless steel centering and I.D. plate shall be provided showing direction of opening and number of turns to open for each valve.

C. Valves for Buried Service

1. Valves for buried service shall meet all the requirements as specified herein for interior except that buried valves shall have mechanical joint ends.
2. All buried valves shall have cast-iron three-piece valve boxes, valve boxes shall be provided with suitable heavy bonnets to extend to such elevation at the finished grade surface as directed by the ENGINEER. The barrel shall be two-piece, screw type, having 53" shaft. The upper section shall have a flange at the bottom having sufficient bearing area to prevent settling, shall be designed so as to prevent the transmission of surface loads directly to the valve or piping, and shall be complete with cast iron covers. Covers shall have "SEWER" cast into the top. The covers shall be so constructed as to prevent tipping or rattling. Valve boxes shall be of an approved manufacture listed in the LCU Approved Materials List.

3. One tee-handled gatewrench of suitable length shall be furnished to operate each valve with a valve box.
4. Where valves are located out of pavement, the boxes shall be adjusted to finished grade and a concrete slab two feet square and six inches thick shall be poured around the box.
5. Valve boxes shall be of the heavy duty, traffic bearing cast iron, adjustable screw type with a drop cover. The valve box assembly shall consist of a bottom section, top section and cover which is cast from gray iron, formulated to ASTM specification A-48 latest revision, class 30 minimum and shall be free from blowholes, shrinkage or other imperfections not true to pattern. The shaft size shall be 5 1/4" and the adjustable length shall be from 18" to 24". The wall thickness shall be 3/16" \pm 1/16". The weight of the assembly shall be 61 pounds \pm 2 pounds, with the cover weight being a minimum of 12 pounds.
6. The name of the manufacturer and foundry of origin shall be cast into each of the components of the assembly in legible form. The assembly shall be suitable for highway traffic wheel loads of 16,000 pounds and shall withstand a proof load test of 25,000 pounds without failure or permanent deflection, as per Federal Specification RR-F-621-C, latest revision. The valve box shall be cast, machined, assembled, and packaged within the United States and shall fully comply with the Buy American provisions of Public Law 102-240, enacted 12/18/91.

D. Check Valves

1. Check valves smaller than 10 cm (4") shall have a bronze body with a bronze disk. Check valves shall absolutely prevent the return of water back through the valve when the inlet pressure decreases below the delivery pressure. The valve must be full opening, tight seating and its seat right shall be renewable and must be securely held in place by a threaded joint; the valve disc shall be bronze and shall be suspended from a non-corrosive shaft which will pass through a stuffing box.
2. The check valve 10 cm (4") and larger shall be a rubber flapper type swing check valve and the body and cover shall be cast iron construction meeting ASTM A126 Class B or ductile iron construction. The flapper shall be Buna-N having an "O" ring seating edge and be internally reinforced with steel.
3. Flapper to be captured between the body and the body cover in a manner to permit the flapper to flex from closed to full open position during flow through the valve. Flapper shall be easily removed without need to remove valve from line. Check Valves to have full pipe size flow area. Seating surface to be on a 45° angle requiring the flapper to travel only 35° from closed to full open position, for minimum head loss and non-slam closure.

4. Non-slam closing characteristic shall be provided through a short 35° disc stroke and a memory flex disc return action.
5. When essential to create backflow through the check valve, i.e.; to prime or backflush a clogged pump, an external backflow device shall be included.
6. Valve exterior to be painted Phenolic Primer Red Oxide for high resistance to corrosion.
7. For corrosion protection, the interior ferrous surfaces of all check valves used in sewage applications shall be coated with a factory applied, two-part epoxy coating to a minimum of 20 mils thick.
8. Materials of construction shall be certified in writing to conform to A.S.T.M. specified above.
9. Valve shall be of an approved make and model (see LCU Approved Materials List).
10. All valves shall have a three-year 100% replacement guarantee.

E. Pinch Check Valves

1. Pinch check valves shall be of an approved make and model (see LCU Approved Materials List).

F. Air Release Valves

1. Air release valves (ARV) used on sewer force mains shall be of the automatic type designed for wastewater applications. The valve body shall be cast iron construction, ASTM A126, Class B, and all internal working parts shall be 316 Series stainless steel, and BUNA-N orifice button. The venting orifice shall be a minimum of 2.54 cm (1") in diameter. The inlet openings shall be sized per manufacturer's recommendation but no less than 5 cm (2") NPT screwed connection. ARVs shall be of an approved make and model (see LCU Approved Materials List).
2. The Bermad Flow Control Accessories model ARI D-40 combination valve shall be installed to release air from the discharge piping at the pump station. This valve shall be located as shown in Section 9 of the Lee County Utilities Operations Manual, just past the 90-degree bend on the header pipe detail. The working pressure shall be 200 psi minimum and shall have a 2-inch threaded connection. Air discharged from this valve shall be released through connecting 2-inch PVC or HDPE pipe back through into the wetwell.

3. Ball valve shall be stainless steel.

G. Corporation Stops

1. Corporation stops for connections to ductile iron or steel piping shall be all stainless steel suitable for 150 psi test pressure, see LCU Approved Materials List.

H. Flange Adapter Couplings

1. Flange adapter couplings shall be of the size and pressure rating required for each installation and shall be suitable for use on either cast iron or ductile iron pipe. They shall be of an approved make and model (see LCU Approved Materials List).

I. Flexible Couplings:

1. Flexible couplings shall be either the split type or the sleeve type as shown on the Drawings.
 - a. Split type coupling shall be either the split type or the sleeve type as shown on the Drawings. The couplings shall be mechanical type for radius groove piping. The couplings shall mechanically engage and lock grooved pipe ends in a positive coupling and allow for angular deflection and contraction and expansion.
 - b. Couplings shall consist of malleable iron, ASTM Specification A47, Grade 32510 housing clamps in two or more parts, a single chlorinated butyl composition sealing gasket with a "C" shaped cross-section and internal sealing lips projecting diagonally inward, and two or more oval track head type bolts with hexagonal heavy nuts conforming to ASTM Specification A183 and A194 to assemble the housing clamps. Bolts and nuts shall be Series 300 stainless steel.
 - c. Victaulic type couplings and fittings may be used in lieu of flanged joints. Pipes shall be radius grooved as specified for use with the Victaulic couplings. Flanged adapter connections at fittings, valves, and equipment shall be of an approved make and model (see LCU Approved Materials List).
 - d. Sleeve type couplings shall be used with all buried piping. The couplings shall be of steel and shall be of an approved make and model (see LCU Approved Materials List). The coupling shall be provided with stainless steel bolts and nuts unless indicated otherwise.
 - e. All couplings shall be furnished with the pipe stop removed.

- f. Couplings shall be provided with gaskets of a composition suitable for exposure to the liquid within the pipe.
- g. If the Contractor decides to use victaulic couplings in lieu of flanged joints, he shall be responsible for supplying supports for the joints.

J. Diaphragm Seals:

- 1. Diaphragm seals shall be installed on pressure gauge connection to all lines where shown on the Drawings, to protect pressure switches used to monitor excessive pressures on pipe lines. The diaphragm shall be "thread attached" to both piping and pressure switches. Diaphragm seals shall be constructed of cadmium plated carbon steel, except for the lower housing which shall be specifically chosen according to the fluid pressure being monitored.
- 2. Diaphragm seals shall have a flushing connection and be of an approved make and model (see LCU Approved Materials List).

K. Unions

- 1. Unions on ferrous pipe 2" in diameter and smaller shall be 150 pounds malleable iron, zinc-coated. Unions on water piping 22" in diameter and larger shall be flange pattern, 125-pound class, zinc-coated. Gaskets for flanged unions shall be of the best quality fiber, plastic, or leather. Unions shall not be concealed in walls, ceilings, or partitions.

L. Mechanical Type Seals

- 1. Mechanical type seals shall consist of an adjustable modular bolted, synthetic rubber and plastic sealing element. The sealing element shall be of an approved make and model (see LCU Approved Materials List).

M. Hose End Faucets

- 1. Hose end faucets for potable water supply at submersible stations shall be of an approved make and model (see LCU Approved Materials List). Faucet shall be furnished with removable key and shall be lockable.

N. Pressure Gauges

- 1. Each pressure gauge shall be direct mounted, cast aluminum case, with a 42" diameter dial and furnished with a clear glass crystal window, 3/8" shut-off valve, and a bronze pressure snubber. Provide diaphragm seals between shut-off valve and pressure gauge on all sludge and lines with nonclear matter in suspension of solution. All gauges shall be weatherproofed. The face dial

shall be white finished aluminum with jet black graduations and figures. The face dial shall indicate the units of pressure being measured (e.g., feet, inches, etc.) or be dual scale.

2. If shown on the drawings, each pump discharge line shall be furnished with gauges sized 0-100 psi.

O. Reduce Pressure Backflow Preventor

1. If shown on the drawings, backflow preventors shall be supplied at each pump station.

P. Flow Meters

1. Meters shall be of the magnetic type with Teflon lining, stainless steel electrodes and ultrasonic cleaning, or the universal venturi type with flanged cast or ductile iron body and bronze throat. Flow meters shall be designed to record both the peak pumping station capacity and anticipated minimum flows with equally high accuracy. The meters shall be direct reading in gallons per minute, totalizing in million gallons per day and recording on 12-inch diameter, 24-hour linear charts in gallons per minute. All meters shall also be tied to the Radio Telemetry SCADA System. The flow metering system shall be installed within the pumping station structure, if space is available, or in an exterior protected and drained pit. In all cases, meter by-pass valves and piping shall be provided.
2. Flow meters shall be provided for all sewage pumping stations with ultimate ratings greater than 1500 gpm, or as directed by LCU.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

- A. All valves and appurtenances shall be installed in the locations shown, true to alignment and rigidly supported. Any damage to the above items shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the ENGINEER before they are installed.
- B. Valves shall be carefully inspected, opened wide and then tightly closed and the various nuts and bolts shall be tested for tightness. Special care shall be taken to prevent any foreign matter from becoming lodged in the valve seat. Valves, unless shown otherwise shall be set with their operator shaft vertically. Any valve that does not operate correctly shall be removed and replaced.
- C. Valve boxes shall be carefully centered over the operating nuts of the valves so as to permit a valve wrench or key to be fitted easily to the operating nut. Valve boxes shall be set to conform to the level of the finished surface and held in position by a ring of concrete placed under the support flange as shown on the details in Section 9 of the Lee County Utilities Operations Manual. The valve box shall not transmit surface

loads to the pipe or valve. Care shall be taken to prevent earth and other material from entering the valve box. Any valve box which is out of alignment or whose top does not conform to the finished ground surface shall be dug out and reset. Before final acceptance of the work, all valve boxes shall be adjusted to finish grade. Valve operating risers shall be installed with any valves required to ensure that the operating nut is 30-inches or less from the ground surface.

- D. After installation, all valves and appurtenances shall be tested at least 1 hour at the working pressure corresponding to the class of pipe, unless a different test pressure is specified. If any joint proves to be defective, it shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the ENGINEER.
- E. Install all floor boxes, brackets, extension rods, guides, the various types of operators and appurtenances as shown on the Drawings that are in masonry floors or walls, and install concrete inserts for hangers and supports as soon as forms are erected and before concrete is poured. Before setting these items, check all plans and figures which have a direct bearing on their location and he shall be responsible for the proper location of these valves and appurtenances during the construction of the structures.
- F. Pipe for use with flexible couplings shall have plain ends as specified in the respective pipe sections in Division 15.
- G. Buried flanged or mechanical joints shall be made with Series 300, stainless steel bolts. All exposed bolts shall be made with Series 300 stainless steel bolts.
- H. Prior to assembly of split couplings, the grooves as well as other parts shall be thoroughly cleaned. The ends of the pipes and outside of the gaskets shall be moderately coated with petroleum jelly, cup grease, soft soap or graphite paste, and the gasket shall be slipped over one pipe end. After the other pipe has been brought to the correct position, the gasket shall be centered properly over the pipe ends with the lips against the pipes. The housing sections then shall be placed. After the bolts have been inserted, the nuts shall be tightened until the housing sections are firmly in contact, metal-to-metal, without excessive bolt tension.
- I. Prior to the installation of sleeve-type couplings, the pipe ends shall be cleaned thoroughly for a distance of 8". Soapy water may be used as a gasket lubricant. A follower and gasket, in that order, shall be slipped over each pipe to a distance of about 6" from the end, and the middle ring shall be placed on the already laid pipe end until it is properly centered over the joint. The other pipe end shall be inserted into the middle ring and brought to proper position in relation to the pipe already laid. The gaskets and followers shall then be pressed evenly and firmly into the middle ring flaires. After the bolts have been inserted and all nuts have been made up finger-tight, diametrically opposite nuts shall be progressively and uniformly tightened all around the joint, preferably by use of a torque wrench of the appropriate size and torque for the bolts.

3.2 SHOP PAINTING

- A. Ferrous surfaces of valves and appurtenances shall receive a coating of rust-inhibitive primer. All pipe connection openings shall be capped to prevent the entry of foreign matter prior to installation.

3.3 FIELD PAINTING

- A. All metal valves and appurtenances specified herein and installed in valve and meter pits will be painted as specified in Section 09 90 00.

3.4 INSPECTION AND TESTING

- A. Completed pipe shall be subjected to hydrostatic pressure test for hours at full working pressure. All leaks shall be repaired and line retested as approved by the ENGINEER. Prior to testing, the gravity pipelines shall be supported in an approved manner to prevent movement during tests.

END OF SECTION

(NO TEXT FOR THIS PAGE)

EXHIBIT K
TECHNICAL SPECIAL PROVISIONS

RESERVED

I hereby certify that these Technical Special Provisions have been properly prepared by me, or under my responsible charge:

Technical Special Provision Section(s):

Signature:

Date:

Engineer of Record:

Florida License No.:

Firm Name:

Firm Address:

City, State, Zip Code:

Cert. of Authorization No:

EXHIBIT L
FDOT AND LEE COUNTY DESIGN STANDARDS

The following design standards are expressly agreed to be incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement:

1. Florida Department of Transportation FY2019-20 Standard Plans as published at the following link:

<https://www.fdot.gov/design/standardplans/SPRBC.shtm>

2. Lee County Department of Transportation Plan Specifications for Sign Installation, **September 2018** edition as published at the following link:

<http://www.leegov.com/dot/traffic/trafficsigninstallation>

3. Lee County Department of Transportation Plan Specifications for Signal & Street Lighting, April 15, 2014 edition as published at the following link:

<http://www.leegov.com/dot/traffic/trafficstandard>

In the event of discrepancies between the Lee County and FDOT design standards, Lee County Standards shall govern.

EXHIBIT M
DEVELOPMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

RESERVED

I hereby certify that these Developmental Specifications have been properly prepared by me, or under my responsible charge:

Developmental Specifications Section(s):

Signature:

Date:

Engineer of Record:

Florida License No.:

Firm Name:

Firm Address:

City, State, Zip Code:

Cert. of Authorization No:

EXHIBIT N
CONTRACTOR'S BACKGROUND SCREENING AFFIDAVIT



**CONTRACTOR BACKGROUND
SCREENING AFFIDAVIT**

Florida Statutes Chapter 435 governs required background screenings for any employees, contractors, subcontractors, or agents of the Contractor who will have contact with any vulnerable person, as defined by statute, or who otherwise are required to undergo a Level 1 or Level 2 background screening in accordance with Florida law.

The Contractor is responsible for ensuring that such required background screenings are conducted in accordance with Florida Statutes Chapter 435. Documentation of such completed background screenings must be maintained for a period of no less than five (5) years and are subject to audit by Lee County at any time during such five (5) year period.

Under penalty of perjury, I declare that I have read and understand the requirements stated above, and that all required background screenings shall be conducted in accordance with this affidavit. I further understand that there may be additional local, state, and federal regulations that may require background screening, and that the Contractor will be solely responsible for complying with such legal requirements. Furthermore, the Contractor shall indemnify and hold Lee County harmless from any and all claims or actions resulting from failure to comply with this affidavit.

Date: _____

Signature

STATE OF _____
COUNTY OF _____

Name/Title

On the date set forth above, the foregoing instrument was sworn to (or affirmed) and subscribed before me by the above-named person and in their stated capacity, and is either personally known to me or who has produce the following as identification: _____

[Stamp/seal required]

Signature, Notary Public

EXHIBIT O
OTHER RELEVANT FORMS

Please see the attached Plans:

1. Final Utilities Plans- PH 1 Corkscrew (2020.12.04)
2. Final STR Plans- PH 1 Corkscrew (2020.11.30)
3. Final SPM Plans- PH 1 Corkscrew (2020.11.24)
4. Final Signal Plans- PH 1 Corkscrew (2020.12.01)
5. Final RDWY Plans- PH 1 Corkscrew (2020.12.04)